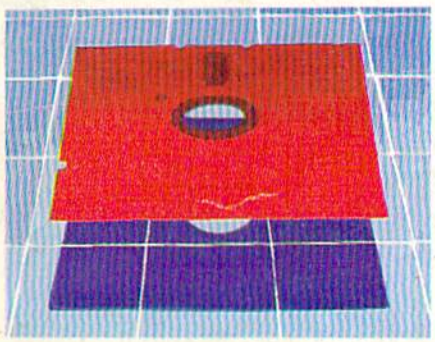
Custom Characters For VIC And 64

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

$2.50
November 1983
Issue 5 Vol. 1, No. 5
63380 $3.25 in Canada

For Owners And Users Of **Commodore VIC-20**™ And **64**™ Personal Computers

Getting Started With A Disk Drive



A disk drive is much more than just a fast tape drive. This new series begins where the manual leaves off. Part I: The basics of floppy disks.

Chicken Little

Action Game For VIC-20 And 64

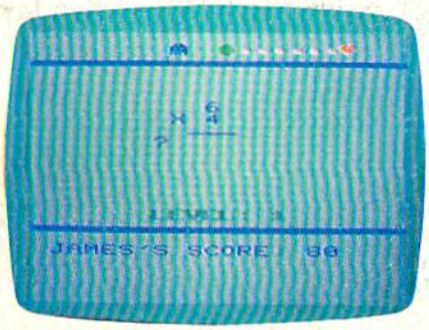
The sky is falling! Only you, as Chicken Little, can save the world by hurling stones at the falling pieces of sky. But if you get bonked on the head....

MERGING PROGRAMS ON THE 64

With this utility you can easily add favorite routines to new programs, saving time and effort. A must for every programmer's toolbox.

MUNCHMATH

Educational Game With Animation And Sound For VIC-20 And 64



With a video game character in hot pursuit, the goal is to solve all the math problems correctly. If you miss one too many, prepare to give up your ghost. Multiple levels for young people of all ages.

Also In This Issue

Software Reviews

This Month's Best Sellers

Machine Language For Beginners

0 74470 63380 11

WORD PROCESSING HAS NEVER BEEN SIMPLER

Coming Soon for the Commodore 64

Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer turns your Apple or Atari computer into a powerful word processor, with many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in an expensive business system. Powerful, yet purposefully simple, Bank Street Writer has no complex codes to memorize. The screen guides you every step of the way. It's everything you're ever likely to need in a word processor at a price you can afford. Here are just a few of its many features: • Add, move, insert and erase blocks of text, • Universal search and replace, • Automatic centering and indent, • Automatic word wrap, so you don't have to hyphenate or "return" at the end of each line, • Potent print format routines all in memory, • Disk storage and retrieve functions with password protection, • Document chaining allows you to print documents of unlimited length, • Page headers and automatic page numbering—top or bottom, • Highlighting of text, • Upper and lowercase without additional hardware.

Bank Street WRITER™

Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer comes complete with Tutorial and Utility programs, a comprehensive reference manual and a free back-up disk.

Student approved, the entire system has been extensively tested by Bank Street College of Education and Intentional Educations.

Bank Street Writer. The ground-breaking, sensible combination of word processing power, thoughtful design, and exceptional value.

The First Word Processor For The Entire Family.

Hardware requirements: Apple version requires Apple IIe or 48K Apple II Plus or 48K Apple II with Applesoft in ROM or RAM, and a 16 sector controller. Atari 400/800/1200XL version requires 48K (BASIC cartridge for use of tutorial). Both versions require only one disk drive.

Brøderbund Software

17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, Telephone (415) 479-1170

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

T&F SOFTWARE

Two Hot New Action Games!

FOR COMMODORE 64

Speed Racer

$29.95

Feel like a devil today? Better adjust your halo. Start the ignition. It's up to you to decide... Okay, hit the accelerator. You can be the ultimate speed demon or put wings on your wheels! There's a pedestrian now...will you go for speed, no matter what pedestrians are in the way (for the devilish points)— or be an angel in a challenging obstacle course? The heavenly points may get you to heaven, but the devilish points may get you to...well, better make your decision— the time clock is running!

Candy Bandit

$29.95

So your sweet tooth has gotten out of hand again? Well, this time the sheriff is after you and he's no sweetheart. There he is now! Quick! Grab all the candy in sight and dive for the doorway! Don't look now, the doors are rotating...better be good at getting out of sticky situations, 'cause if you hit the wall you're stuck with it! There's plenty of candy here and many more levels to cross, so get on the move, sugar!

Available at finer Software Stores everywhere.

OR CALL (213) 501-5845 FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.

T&F SOFTWARE

T&F Software Company 10902 Riverside Drive / North Hollywood, California 91602. (213) **501-5845**

© COPYRIGHT 1983 CHRIS WARLING. SPEED RACER AND CANDY BANDIT ARE TRADEMARKS OF CHRIS WARLING LICENSED TO T&F SOFTWARE. COMMODORE 64® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE COMPUTER, INC.

CAN A COMPUTER MAKE YOU CRY?

Right now, no one knows. This is partly because many would consider the very idea frivolous. But it's also because whoever successfully answers this question must first have answered several others.

Why do we cry? Why do we laugh, or love, or smile? What are the touchstones of our emotions?

Until now, the people who asked such questions tended not to be the same people who ran software companies. Instead, they were writers, filmmakers, painters, musicians. They were, in the traditional sense, artists.

We're about to change that tradition. The name of our company is Electronic Arts.

SOFTWARE WORTHY OF THE MINDS THAT USE IT.

We are a new association of electronic artists united by a common goal — to fulfill the enormous potential of the personal computer.

In the short term, this means transcending its present use as a facilitator of unimaginative tasks and a medium for blasting aliens. In the long term, however, we can expect a great deal more.

These are wondrous machines we have created, and in them can be seen a bit of their makers. It is as if we had invested them with the image of our minds. And through them, we are learning more and more about ourselves.

We learn, for instance, that we are more entertained by the involvement of our imaginations than by passive viewing and listening. We learn that we are better taught by experience than by memorization. And we learn that the traditional distinctions — the ones that are made between art and entertainment and education — don't always apply.

TOWARD A LANGUAGE OF DREAMS.

In short, we are finding that the computer can be more than just a processor of data.

It is a communications medium: an interactive tool that can bring people's thoughts and feelings closer together, perhaps closer than ever before. And while fifty years from now, its creation may seem no more important than the advent of motion pictures or television, there is a chance it will mean something more.

Something along the lines of a universal language of ideas and emotions. Something like a smile.

The first publications of Electronic Arts are now available. We suspect you'll be hearing a lot about them. Some of them are games like you've never seen before, that get more out of your computer than other games ever have. Others are harder to categorize — and we like that.

WATCH US.

We're providing a special environment for talented, independent software artists. It's a supportive environment, in which big ideas are given room to grow. And some of America's most respected software artists are beginning to take notice.

We think our current work reflects this very special commitment. And though we are few in number today and apart from the mainstream of the mass software marketplace, we are confident that both time and vision are on our side.

Join us.

We see farther.

ELECTRONIC ARTS

TO LEARN MORE about our growing number of titles -- and to receive a free poster of the artists pictured here -- stop by your favorite computer store or software center. If you need help finding the Electronic Arts dealer nearest you, write us at 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, California 94403 or call (415) 571-7171.

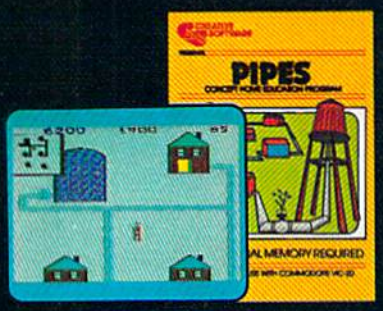
SOFTWARE ARTISTS? "I'm not so sure there *are* any software artists yet," says Bill Budge. "We've got to earn that title." Pictured here are a few people who have come as close to earning it as anyone we know.

That's Mr. Budge himself, creator of PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET, at the upper right. To his left are Anne Westfall and Jon Freeman who, along with their colleagues at Free Fall Associates, created ARCHON and MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF.

Left of them is Dan Bunten of Ozark Softscape, the firm that wrote M.U.L.E. To Dan's left are Mike Abbot (top) and Matt Alexander (bottom), authors of HARD HAT MACK. In the center is John Field, creator of AXIS ASSASSIN and THE LAST GLADIATOR. David Maynard, lower right, is the man responsible for WORMS?

When you see what they've accomplished, we think you'll agree with us that they can call themselves whatever they want.

HELP WANTED:



Arlo is a hard-working plumber, but a touch absent-minded. He's building a water supply system for the whole neighborhood, and he really has his hands full. Help Arlo decide what kind of pipe to buy and where to put it... his limited budget doesn't leave him much margin for error. Figure out the shortest, most economical way to get everyone hooked up... and just hope poor Arlo has remembered to open and close the right valves. A marvelously entertaining and challenging exercise in planning, economics and spatial relationships for all ages.

PIPES. For the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

"VIC-20" AND "COMMODORE 64" ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

© 1983 CREATIVE SOFTWARE.

November 1983 Vol. 1, No. 5

FEATURES

Computer Graphics – The Age Of Electronic Art *Fred D'Ignazio* ..... 22 *
The Inner World Of Computers, Part 1: Binary Numbers *Tom Prendergast* ..... 38 *
Getting Started With A Disk Drive, Part 1: The Basics *Charles Brannon* ..... 46 *

GAMES

Inside View: Programmers Dale Disharoon & Jim Bach *Kathy Yakal* ..... 58 *
Chicken Little *Jeff Wolverton* 64 V/64
Martian Prisoner *Alan Poole* 68 V/64

REVIEWS

Colorcraft Graphics Animator For VIC And 64 *Shelby Goldstein* 96 V/64
VIC Preschool Software *Donald Elman* ..... 100 V
Four Tronix Games For VIC And 64 *Dan Gutman* 108 V/64
Rat Hotel For VIC-20 *Clark L. & Kathryn H. Kidd* ..... 110 V

EDUCATION/HOME APPLICATIONS

Computing For Kids: There's A Creature In My Computer! *Fred D'Ignazio* ..... 72 *
Munchmath *Gerald R. Anderson* 76 V/64
VIC Super Expander Graphics *Kenneth Knox* ..... 80 V
64 Aardvark Attack 82 64
64 Timepiece *Joe DiNicola* 84 64
Connect The Dots *Janet Arnold* 88 V/64

PROGRAMMING

Introduction To Custom Characters For VIC And 64 *Tom R. Halfhill* 113 V/64
How To Make Custom Characters On The 64 *Gary Davis* 120 64
How To Make Custom Characters On The VIC *Gregg Keizer* ..... 126 V
VIC/64 Program Lifesaver *Vern Buis* 132 V/64
Understanding Sound On The 64: Part 2 *Gregg Peele* 136 64
Merging Programs On The 64 *John A. Winnie* 146 64
The Beginner's Corner: DATA, READ, And RESTORE Statements *C. Regena* 150 V/64
One-Touch Commands For The 64 *David Martin* 159 64
Power BASIC: VIC/64 Disk Defaulter *Eric Brandon* 162 V/64
Machine Language For Beginners: The Assembler *Richard Mansfield* 164 V/64

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Notes *Robert Lock* ..... 6 *
Gazette Feedback *Editors & Readers* ..... 10 *
Simple Answers To Common Questions *Tom R. Halfhill* ..... 18 *
HOTWARE: This Month's Best Sellers *Kathy Yakal* ..... 54 *
VICreations: Animating With Custom Characters *Dan Carmichael* ..... 142 V
Horizons: 64 *Charles Brannon* 168 64
News & Products ..... 173 *

PROGRAM LISTINGS

The Automatic Proofreader ..... 149 *
Bug-Swatter: Modifications & Corrections ..... 179 *
How To Type In COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs ..... 180 *
A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs ..... 181 *
Program Listings ..... 182 *

Product Mart 204
Advertisers Index 208

* = General, **V** = VIC-20, **64** = Commodore 64.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette is published twelve times each year by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone (919)275-9809. Editorial offices are located at 505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, $20. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1983 by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0737-3716.

THE EDITOR'S *notes*

Good News for Commodore users... Jim Dionne, former Canadian sales manager for Commodore, has been appointed vice president of sales and marketing for Commodore. In this capacity he'll report directly to vice-chairman and founder Jack Trameil. We applaud this move, since for many years Mr. Dionne has been cognizant of, and responsive to, the needs of users and the marketplace.

Will the IBM home computer knock Commodore out of the low-end personal computer market? We think not, for two main reasons. The IBM entry is projected to arrive with a price tag around $700 for the basic unit. While the price and name will certainly sell it well, Commodore has shown it's quite ahead of the game in successive generation introduction of hardware and features. Even if sales of the 64 were impacted by an IBM entry, we suggest that not many months would pass before a mid-level, full-featured computer would arrive from Commodore with a price tag no one could touch. And we certainly don't mean to imply that the 64 is currently vulnerable; nothing on the market can yet match its capabilities at its current price.

We've been predicting increasing availability of software for the VIC and 64. Word from the field is that it's coming in droves as everyone from major existing vendors to smaller start-ups move to support the 1.5 million machines currently installed. Judging from a recent article in *Electronic News* (Vol. 29, No. 1459), most of that software will be sold on disk. Commodore indicated that their original projection that 70 percent of 64s would be sold with a disk drive was low. Actually, sales with disk drives are running at 90 percent.

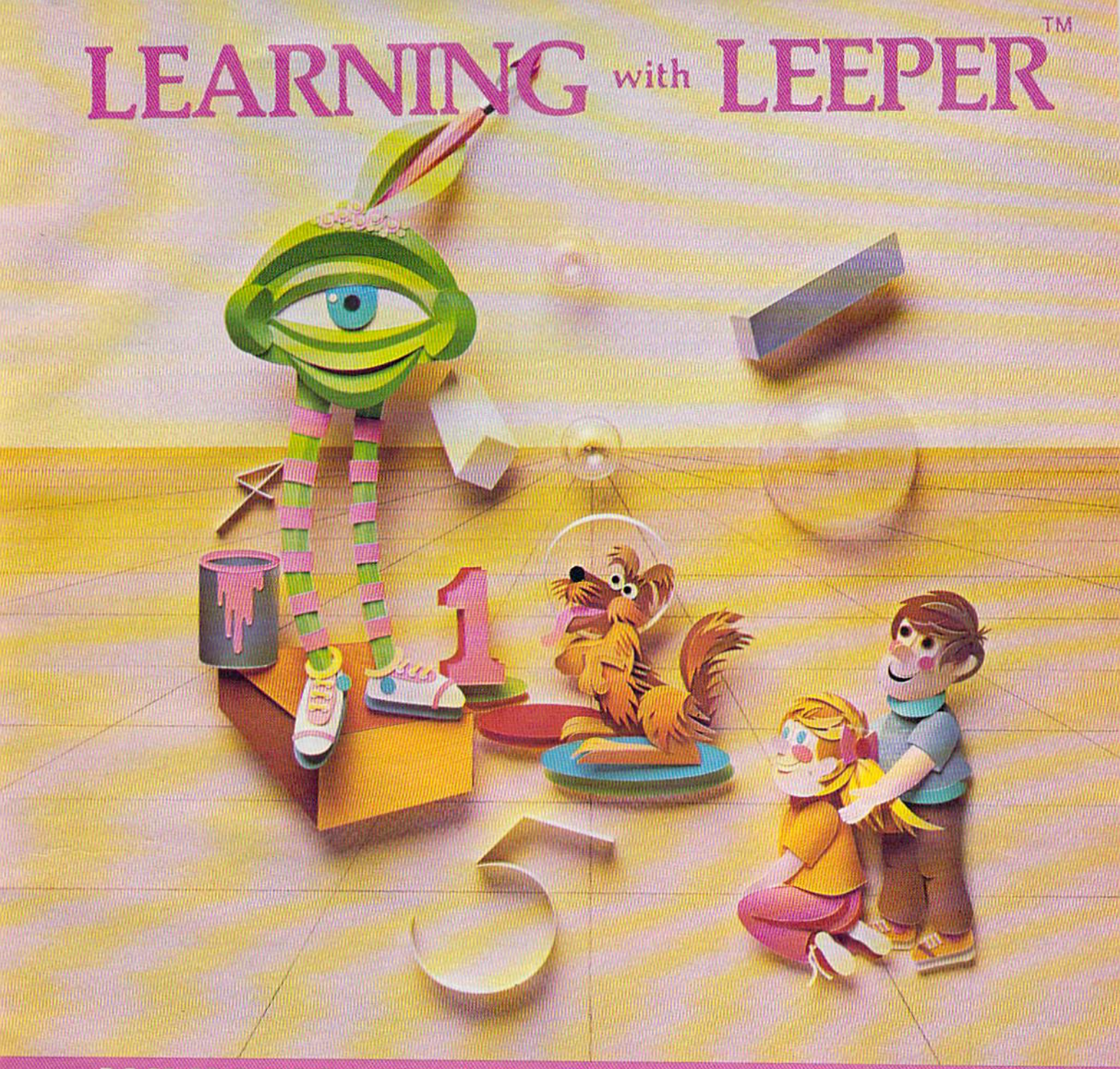
Five issues old and approximately the sixth-largest magazine in the personal computing field. Again our thanks to you, our readers and writers, for your support and encouragement in the very successful launch of the *Gazette*. We're still looking for experienced writers and programmers to join our in-house staff. If you're interested, drop us a résumé, Attn: Personnel Office, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

A bit of history on the origins of your computers for those of you new to the industry. Commodore introduced the first fully integrated personal computer system in the summer of 1977. It was called the PET (Personal Electronic Transactor). It weighed 30 or 40 pounds, had a bulky metal case, built-in keyboard, green phosphor monitor, and tape cassette. The keyboard had tiny, calculator-type keys. The unit was first demonstrated at the Philadelphia Computer Show, and Commodore was immediately swamped. Personal computing was off and running. Commodore creatively financed much of the launch out of customers' pockets, with demand running so far ahead of production that the company was able to accept customer orders on a direct basis with full payment up front and expectation of a delivery within at least 90 days (frequently in the early days of shipping, that date went to 120 days or more). If you became distressed over lengthy delivery, your only option was to cancel your order, get a refund, and wait even longer. Your VICs and 64s are far more powerful and sophisticated than the $800 PET, but that's where they came from. A whole new generation of computing was launched.

Robert Lock

Editor In Chief

LEARNING with LEEPER™



WHY WAIT UNTIL YOUR KIDS ARE IN SCHOOL?

Let Leeper give them a head start in reading, writing and math.
An award-winning collection of four preschool games for the Apple computer.

CES 1983
SHOWCASE AWARD

Sierra ON-LINE

TM designates a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE 64 AND ATARI

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
A Subsidiary Of American Broadcasting Companies, Inc.

Publisher Gary R. Ingersoll
Editor in Chief Robert C. Lock
Publisher's Assistant Alice S. Wolfe
Senior Editor Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor Kathleen E. Martinek
Art/Design Director Georgia Bikas Davis

Editorial
Tom R. Halfhill, Gazette Editor; Orson Scott Card, Editor, COMPUTE! Books Division; Gail Walker, Production Editor; Ottis R. Cowper, Technical Editor; Charles Brannon, Program Editor; Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor

Assistant Editors
Dan Carmichael (Publications), Stephen Levy, Gregg Keizer (Books), Lance Elko (Publications), Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant (Features)

Editorial Programmers
Patrick Parrish, Gregg Peele

Technical Assistant
Dale McBane

Copy Editing/Proofreading
Juanita Lewis (Assistant), Becky Hall, Sarah Johnston, Linda Shaw

Administrative Staff
Vicki Jennings, Laura MacFadden, Julia Fleming

Associate Editors
Jim Butterfield (Toronto), Harvey Herman (Greensboro), Fred D'Ignazio (Roanoke), David Thornburg (Los Altos), Bill Wilkinson (Cupertino)

Production
Irma Swain, Assistant Production Manager; De Potter, Mechanical Art Supervisor; Terry Cash, Debi Thomas, Typesetting

Artists
Leslie Jessup, Cindy Mitchell (Publications), Janice Fary, Debbie Bray (Books); Todd Heimarck, Promotions Assistant; Harry Blair, Illustrator

Operations/Customer Service
Carol Lock, Manager; Patty Jones, Customer Coordinator; Assistants: Chris Patty, Chris Gordon; Fran Lyons, Dealer Coordinator; Assistants: Gail Jones, Sharon Minor

Customer Service Staff
Dorothy Bogan, Supervisor; Rhonda Savage, Lisa Flaharty, Anita Roop, Sharon Sebastian, Debi Goforth; Operators: Cassandra Robinson, Mary Sprague
Jim Coward (Warehouse Manager), Larry O'Connor, Chris Cain, Dai Rees, Jack McConnell

Data Processing
Leon Stokes, Manager; Joan Compton, Assistant

Accounting
W. Jerry Day, Manager; James M. Hurst, Comptroller; Assistants: Linda Miller, Doris Hall; Staff: Ruth Granger, Anna Harris, Emilie Covil, Anne Ferguson

Advertising Sales
Andy Meehan, National Sales Manager; Patti Williams, Production Coordinator; Bonnie Valentino, Accounting Coordinator; Rosemarie Davis, Sales Assistant

Sales Representatives

Jerry Thompson	415-348-8222
Phoebe Thompson	408-354-5553
JoAnn Sullivan	619-941-2313
Ed Winchell	213-378-8361
Harry Blair	919-275-9809

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
National and Canadian Sales Representatives
1290 Howard Avenue, Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010

Address all advertising materials to:
Patti Williams, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*,
505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409

Sales Offices, The Thompson Company

New England	617-720-1888
Mid-Atlantic	212-772-0933
Southeast	919-275-9809
Midwest	312-726-6047
Texas	713-731-2605
Northwest	408-354-5553
Northern CA	415-348-8222 or 408-354-5553
Southern CA	619-941-2313 or 213-378-8361
Nevada, Arizona	619-941-2313
New Mexico	213-378-8361
Colorado	303-595-9299

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes
COMPUTE! **COMPUTE! Books** ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***

Corporate Office:
505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

Telephone: 919-275-9809
Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday-Friday

Chief Executive Officer Robert C. Lock
President Gary R. Ingersoll
Vice President of Finance W. Jerry Day
Comptroller James M. Hurst
Executive Assistant Debi Nash
Assistant Carol Dickerson

Subscription Information
COMPUTE!'s Gazette Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Subscription Rates
(12 Issue Year): US (one year) $20. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail $25. Foreign Air Mail $45.

The COMPUTE!'s Gazette subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s Gazette, P.O. Box 961, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1983, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Where programs are included in an article submission, a tape or disk must accompany the submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each article page should bear the title of the article, date, and name of the author. **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc.

PET, CBM, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Other than as an independent supplier of quality information and services to owners and users of Commodore products, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc., or any of its subsidiaries.

WordPro 3 Plus/64™

The Best Word Processor for your Commodore 64™

Now available for as low as $89.95

When choosing a Word Processor for your Commodore 64 computer, there's no reason to settle for anything but the best—in a word....WordPro™.

With over 30,000 happy WordPro clients churning out letters and documents all over the world, the WordPro Plus™ Series is unquestionably the #1 selling software package on Commodore computers! So when you choose WordPro, you know you're investing in a trial-tested program that's a real winner. And WordPro 3 Plus/64 is NOW available for your Commodore 64 computer at prices as low as $89.95.

Designed for the novice user with no computer or word processing experience whatsoever, WordPro 3 Plus/64 brings a whole new dimension to the term "user-friendly." More than just easy to use, WordPro 3 Plus/64 is a commercial level word processor loaded with powerful features including: Auto Page Numbering, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Global Search and Replace, the Ability to Create Multiple Personalized Letters and Documents, Underlining, Boldface, Super and Subscripts and much, much, more.

Best of all, WordPro 3 Plus/64's powerful arsenal of features can be put to use almost immediately—by even the novice user. So whether you're a writer, in business, education, or just a hobbyist, you'll quickly become a WordPro Pro!

Invest in the best...WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

Call us today for the name of the WordPro 3 Plus/64 dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 444-5224
Telex: 951579

WordPro 3 Plus/64™ is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.
The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro-Micro Software Ltd.
Some printers may not support certain WordPro 3 Plus/64 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer.
Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

GAZETTE FEEDBACK

EDITORS AND READERS

Do you have a question or a p roblem? Have you discovered something that could help other VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users? Do you have a comment about something you've read in COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore? "Gazette Feedback" wants to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Disk Menu

In the August 1983 issue of *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*, a "Disk Menu" program was published. In the "How It Works" section of the article, the author recommended saving the program as the first program on the disk. My problem is that I already have programs on each disk. Is it possible to save the Disk Menu program as the first program on my disks anyway?

Kevin Bergmann

To begin with, you don't have *to save Disk Menu as the first program on your disks. The author simply recommended this procedure because it makes it easier to load the menu. Entering LOAD"*",8 automatically loads the first program on a disk, no matter what it is. If the first program happens to be Disk Menu, you can quickly flip through the on-screen directory to load and run the program you want.*

You can insure that Disk Menu will be the first program on your disks by saving it immediately after formatting a blank disk with the NEW command.

On your partially full disks, you'll have to do a little rearranging to make Disk Menu the first program. Here's how:

1. Insert the disk you want to rearrange into the disk drive.

2. Enter LOAD"$",8 and then LIST to get a disk directory.

3. Note the program at the top of the directory list. (Press RUN/STOP if necessary to keep the list from scrolling off the screen.) This is the first program on the disk, the one you'll have to move to make room for Disk Menu.

4. Now use the COPY command explained on page 16 of the VIC-1541 User's Manual. *For example,*

CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15, "COPY0:newfile=0:oldfile" where newfile *is a new filename you give the program, and* oldfile *is the existing filename as listed on the directory.* Be sure to give the program a different filename. *This makes another copy of the program elsewhere on the same disk.*

5. Once you've copied the program elsewhere on the disk, you can safely delete the original with the SCRATCH command explained on page 17 of the manual. For example:

CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15,"SCRATCH0:oldfile"

6. Now there are two possibilities. If Disk Menu is already on this disk, repeat steps 4 and 5. The COPY command will move Disk Menu to the front of the disk, and you can then SCRATCH the original. If Disk Menu isn't already on the disk, insert a disk that contains it. LOAD Disk Menu. Insert the first disk into the drive again. Then SAVE Disk Menu.

7. If you've done everything right, Disk Menu should now be the first program on the disk. You can find out by entering LOAD"",8.*

Customizing Controls

The July 1983 article "Snake Escape" stated that lines 200-230 could be changed to accept any key command. Despite careful study, I cannot figure out how to accomplish this. What I want is to move *right* using the L instead of the K. Can you explain?

Roger Bingham

The first thing you must do is determine the keycode number for L. Use the sample routine as explained in the Snake Escape article on page 56. We'll repeat it here:

```
1 PRINT PEEK(197):FOR I=1 TO 400:NEXT:GOTO 1
```

RUN this routine, and hold down the L key. The number running down the screen is the keycode for L. You don't mention whether you have a VIC-20 or Commodore 64, but the keycode for L is 21 on the VIC and 42 on the 64. Depending on your computer, this is the number you must substitute in line 210 of either the VIC or 64 version. Line 210 detects the keypress for a move to the right (as denoted in the REM statement). If you have a VIC, substitute 21 for the 44 in line 210. If you have a 64, substitute 42 for the 37 in line 210. Movement to the right will now be controlled by the L key.

Presenting the class of 64.

The Commodore 64™ is one of the most exciting home computers in memory.

But memory isn't the only thing that's exciting about the 64.

Because Tronix is here.

Class act.

The people who have been bringing out the best in the VIC 20™ (and Atari,® too) have graduated to the Commodore 64.

Which means that now you can enjoy fast action, complex strategies, interesting characters, superior sound effects and challenging, play patterns.

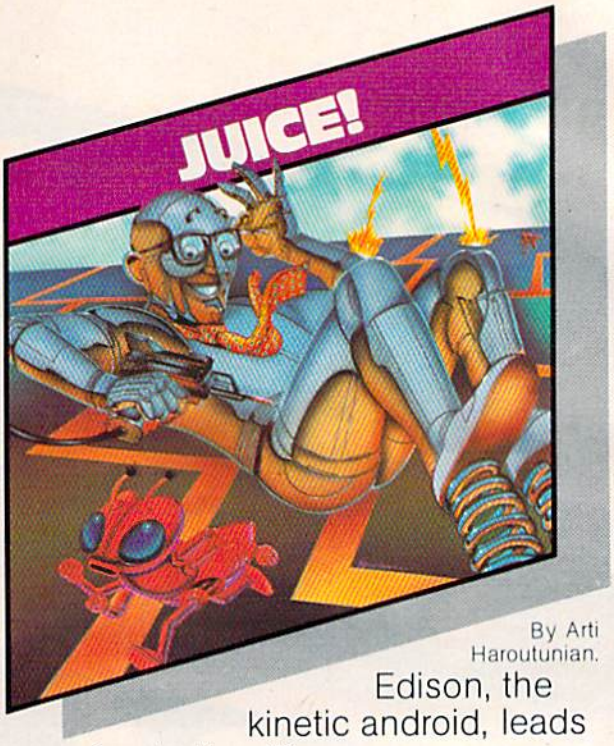
Just like VIC 20 and Atari owners. Only faster, more complex, and more challenging, too.

More memorable, in other words.

In a class by ourselves.

Of course, if you'd rather not take our word for it, you don't have to. The experts at Electronic Games have called *Kid Grid* for Atari "one of the most compulsive, utterly addictive contests in the world of computer gaming."

They haven't seen anything yet.



By Arti Haroutunian.

Edison, the kinetic android, leads a frustrating life.

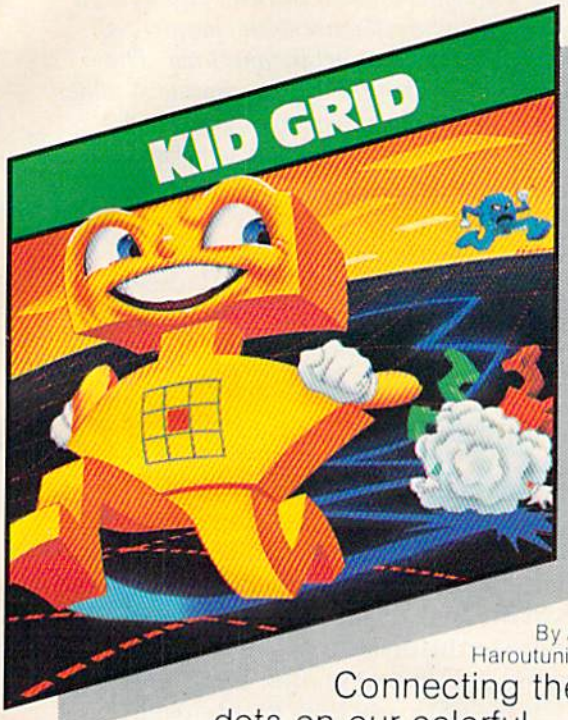
All he wants to do is build his circuit boards and go with the flow. But things keep getting in the way.

Nohms—a negative influence—bug him constantly. Flash, the lightning dolt, disconnects everything in his path.

And the cunning Killerwatt is out to fry poor Edison's brains.

You'll get a charge out of this one. And a few jolts, too!

(Suggested retail $34.95)



By Arti Haroutunian.

Connecting the dots on our colorful grid should be easy, right?

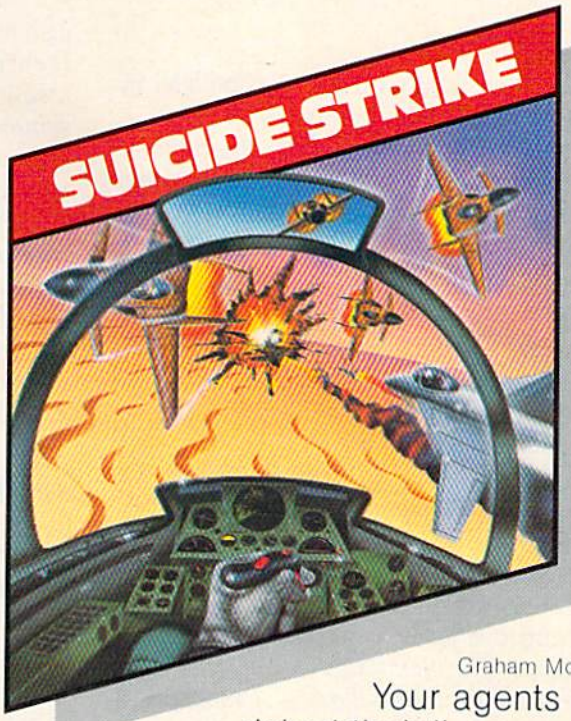
Wrong. Because the bullies are in hot pursuit!

Squashface, Thuggy, Muggy and Moose are their names. And *you* are their game. And what's more, they're faster than you are.

But you're smarter. And you control the stun button.

So keep your eyes peeled for the mysterious question mark and don't slow down at corners!

(Suggested retail: $34.95)



By Graham McKay.

Your agents risked their lives to find the enemy's secret headquarters.

Now you're risking yours to destroy it.

And they know you're coming.

As you fly over water and across hundreds of miles of unfriendly territory, the action is thick, fast and three-dimensional.

Fighter aircraft. Surface-to-air missiles. Helicopter gunships. The attacks come from every direction.

Even from behind.

(Suggested retail: $34.95)

Atronic™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301

VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Incidentally, you might want to see the October 1983 "Bug-Swatter: Modifications & Corrections." A reader modified the 64 version of Snake Escape to work with a joystick instead of the keyboard.

TV Interference

We have a VIC-20 and two color TVs. The VIC is hooked up to the one in the family room. The other TV is in the living room. If both the computer and the other TV are on, the TV reception is bad. This problem is especially bad on channel 2. My sister (12 years old) and I (13) like to use the computer but sometimes can't because of the TV reception. I hope you can help.

Daina Jauntirans

The problem you are experiencing is called RF (radio frequency) interference. All computer circuitry emits RF signals which can interfere with nearby TV sets, often even the TV to which the computer is attached. Some computers emit more interference than others. The federal government, through the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), regulates how much interference is permitted for home computer devices and videogame machines. The manufacturers, in turn, must build enough shielding into their devices to meet the regulations.

Chances are you have an older-model VIC-20. Newer-model VICs (and Commodore 64s) that we've seen emit much less RF interference than earlier models, thanks largely to improved shielding.

There are a few steps you can take to minimize this interference. One solution is to locate the computer as far away from your family's second TV as possible. This might not be practical in your case, though. From the floorplan map you drew in your letter, it appears the computer and second TV already are pretty far apart. Also, the family room seems to be the most logical place for your computer.

You might try reorienting the computer, its TV, and the second TV. Sometimes changing the direction the computer faces and rearranging its wires can make a difference. Experiment with this. Also try plugging the computer into another wall outlet that is on a different branch circuit than the living room TV.

Some people wrap several layers of aluminum foil around the cable connecting the computer to the TV. This can help if the interference is coming from the cable. Also try wrapping the RF modulator — the small metal box between the computer and the TV (not the switchbox).

There's one more thing you might check, too. You mentioned that the interference is worst on channel 2. Look at the RF modulator box and see what channel it is tuned to. The VICs we've seen have RF modulators that select between channels 3 and 4, but it's possible that yours selects between 2 and 3. If so, make sure it is switched to channel 3. If your RF modulator selects between 3 and 4, try it on channel 4 (and remember in either case that the VIC's TV must be tuned to the same channel as the RF modulator). If there is no channel 4 in your area, this might reduce interference with channel 2 and yield a better computer picture. However, it also might cause new interference with channel 5 if there is a station on this channel in your area. The solution might be to switch the VIC to channel 4 when somebody in the living room is watching channel 2, and switch the VIC to channel 3 when somebody is watching channels 4 or 5.

For more information on correcting RF interference, you can write for a booklet prepared by the FCC entitled How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems. *The booklet is listed as Stock Number 004-000-00345-4, available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.*

Stringy Floppy Chains

I very much enjoyed reading your review [COMPUTE!'s Gazette, July 1983] of the Entrepo Corporation (formerly Exatron) Stringy Floppy. I also liked the part on page 60 where you covered daisy chaining to the disk drive. I was almost ready to go out and invest in one. Your review, however, left me with one important question: does the Stringy Floppy have a serial port for us printer owners to daisy chain to?

James C. Nipert

Yes, the Stringy Floppy has two serial ports in the back — it can be at the end of the daisy chain or somewhere in the middle. No matter where it's located, it is addressed by its separate device number (20).

However, you might have trouble finding an Exatron Stringy Floppy now. The VIC and 64 models from Exatron were recently discontinued. Exatron was dissolved and is now known as Entrepo, Inc. Entrepo still manufactures Stringy Floppy drive assemblies, but no longer sells directly to the public. Instead, it sells the assemblies to other companies which finish the drives and then market the units under their own brand names. Sales of blank wafers are being handled the same way. Blank wafers are still available from one of these companies, A&J Microdrive (Sunnyvale, California). Jim Howell of A&J Microdrive says he may reintroduce the Stringy Floppy for the VIC and 64 sometime in the future, but there are no solid plans.

In the meantime, Stringy Floppies should be available this fall from another company, Unitronics (Oakland, California). Unitronics introduced its Waferdrive Module for the VIC and 64 at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (see "News From The Summer CES," COMPUTE!'s Gazette, September 1983). Unitronics plans to sell the Waferdrives for less than $100 (including 8K memory expansion on the VIC version) and make available some commercial software on wafers.

NOTEABLE.

Yes! Because the Nova VIC-ORGAN lets you play the sounds of an organ with vibrato, piano, piano with echo and clarinet on your unexpanded VIC-20 home computer keyboard.

In fact, you can now play any melody and watch notes appear on the screen, thanks to the Nova VIC-ORGAN.

The Nova VIC-ORGAN not only allows your computer to play, store and play-back melodies; it offers a special training mode which makes playing and learning so easy that you don't have to be a musician to enjoy it.

The VIC-ORGAN is only one of the many fun educational software products that Nova has to offer, each one giving your unexpanded home computer expanded performance.

For more information write to:

NOVA

Nova Software Incorporated
120 W. Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, California 91105
(213) 793-2319

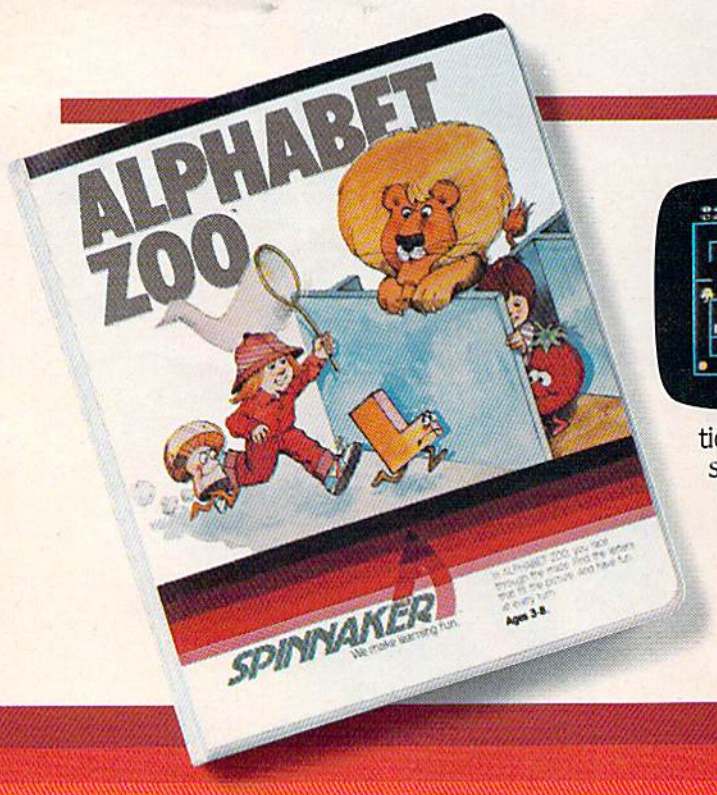
VIC-ORGAN

SPINNAKER'S LINE OF EARLY LEARNING GAMES IS GROWING AS FAST AS YOUR CHILD'S MIND.

Watching your kids grow up is a lot of fun. But making sure their minds grow as fast as their bodies is even more rewarding. That's where we can help. With a growing line of Early Learning Programs that are not only lots of fun to play, but also educational.

Some of the games you see on these two pages help exercise your child's creativity. Others help improve vocabulary and spelling skills. While others improve your child's writing and reading abilities. And all of them help your child understand how to use the computer.

So if you're looking for computer programs that do more than just "babysit" for your kids, read on. You'll find that our Early Learning Programs are not only compatible with **Apple,® Atari,® IBM®** and **Commodore 64™** computers, but also with kids who like to have fun.



A trip through Alphabet Zoo.™ Ages 3 to 8.

It's a race. It's a chase. It's Alphabet Zoo, the exciting game that will have your kids zipping through the maze, after letters that fit the picture on the screen.

And at the same time, your kids will be learning the relationship of letters and sounds, and sharpening their spelling skills. So they'll be laughing and learning at every turn.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
© 1983, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved.

DELTA DRAWING™ Have fun creating pictures and computer programs. Ages 4 to Adult.

Kids love to draw. And DELTA DRAWING Learning Program lets them enjoy creative drawing and coloring while they learn computer programming concepts. As they use simple commands to put lines and colors in

their drawings, they're actually writing computer programs!

With DELTA DRAWING, even kids who have never used a computer before can learn to do simple programming and build an understanding of procedural thinking. It's easy, clear, and lots of fun!

KIDS ON KEYS™ helps kids catch on to letters, numbers – and computers. Ages 3 to 9.

KIDS ON KEYS is a great way to introduce kids to the computer keyboard. Because it offers children three terrific games that teach them the location of the letters and numbers while they have fun with the computer.

The games are fast and fun,

with exciting sound effects and colorful graphics. It's a great way for kids to enjoy learning to identify numbers, letters, and words and associating them with images on the screen. And KIDS ON KEYS certainly do have fun!

FACEMAKER™ makes faces fun. Ages 4 to 12.

FACEMAKER lets children create their own funny faces on the screen. Once a face is completed, your children will giggle with delight as they make it do all kinds of neat things: wink, smile, wiggle its ears, or whatever their imagination desires.

Plus, FACEMAKER helps children become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as: menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics. FACEMAKER won't make parents frown because their children will have fun making friends with the computer.

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Disks for: Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.
Cartridges for: Atari, Commodore 64

SIMPLE ANSWERS TO COMMON QUESTIONS

TOM R. HALFHILL, EDITOR

Q A

Each month, COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore will tackle some questions commonly asked by new VIC-20/ Commodore 64 users and by people shopping for their first home computer.

Q. ***The "Global Scan" program from the August 1983 issue of COMPUTE!'s Gazette seems to have an error on lines 500 and 510:***

```
500 IF H1=0 THEN H1=1E-6
510 IF C=0 THEN C=1E-6
```

In Commodore BASIC, 1E is not a proper variable name. I don't understand how this could work. Please help a confused programmer with a little correction for this bug.

A. This is not a bug. You are correct that 1E would not be a proper variable name; in practically all BASIC dialects, variables must start with a letter, not a number. However, 1E *is* a proper constant using what's known as *scientific notation*. This is a shorthand method of expressing very large or very small numbers without long strings of zeroes. The ability to recognize and manipulate numbers expressed in scientific notation is built into the computer.

For instance, 1E-6 means 1×10^{-6}, or 0.000001. The number 10,000,000, expressed as 1×10^{7} in scientific notation, would be entered on the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 as 1E7.

For more information on scientific notation, see the *VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide* (pp. 55-56) or the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* (pp. 4-6).

Q. ***I've been having some strange problems with my Commodore disk drive. Several files have gotten mixed up on some of my disks. Sometimes when I load a program, pieces of another program are mixed up with it. Some files won't load right at all. My manual says to "initialize" each disk and I haven't been doing that. Could that be the cause of my problem? Also, I've been using a friend's disks on my disk drive. Could this cause problems?***

A. You've zeroed in on your problem, all right. Initializing disks is *vital* to keep from garbling up your files. It's also possible that your disk drive is faulty, but true "hardware errors" are rare and should be suspected last.

Your problem, almost certainly, is the fault of a messed-up *Block Allocation Map* (BAM). Each disk contains a BAM. The BAM is a map of the remaining free space on the disk. The purpose of the BAM is to keep newly SAVEd files from overwriting old ones. Before SAVEing a new file, the disk drive checks the BAM to find free room on the disk. It then avoids writing data to blocks which have already been used. But if the BAM somehow gets garbled, the disk drive may SAVE a new file atop an existing one without realizing it.

How can a BAM become scrambled? Failing to initialize a disk is the most common way. Whenever you initialize a disk, write to a disk, or call a disk directory, the disk drive reads the BAM off the disk and stores it in its memory. Trouble can happen when two disks have the same ID number (the two-character identifier you assign when first formatting a disk with the NEW command). Disk drives use the ID number to distinguish between different disks. If you swap disks that happen to have the same ID number and then attempt to SAVE a file, the disk drive will first check the ID, conclude that the disk has not been changed, and use the BAM already in memory. Chances are pretty slim that both disks have identical BAMs, so files get overwritten or

Introducing a computer game that will bring out the railroad buff, the tycoon, the adventurer, and the kid in your kid.

TRAINS™ is one computer game that will really bring out the best in kids. Of all ages.

Because TRAINS is a Spinnaker game, which means it's a learning game that's really fun to play.

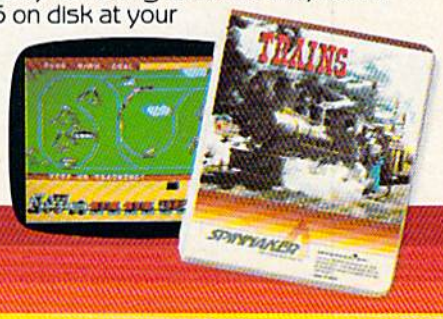
TRAINS puts kids in charge of an old-time railroad. And whether their railway empire gets bigger or goes out of business is entirely up to them.

As they juggle the challenges of picking up supplies and delivering to various industries, paying their employees, keeping the locomotive filled with coal, and making enough money to venture into new territories, kids are actually learning the economics of running a business.

They're learning to manage financial resources, and to use different kinds of information in setting priorities.

And best of all, they're having fun while they learn.

Look for TRAINS on disk at your local software retailer, and play it on your Apple,® Atari,® or Commodore 64™ computer.

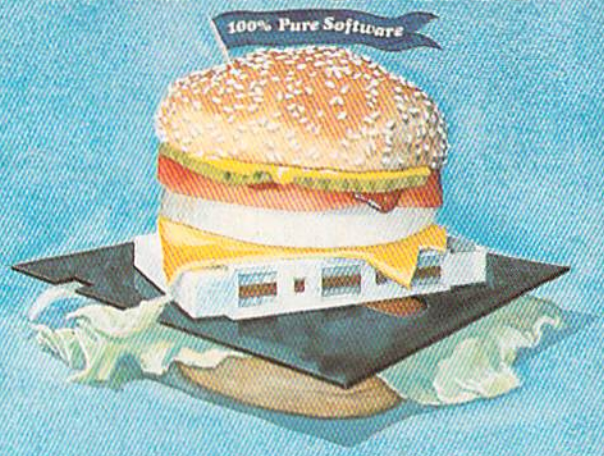


SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

©1985, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved. Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and Atari, Inc., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. TRAINS Computer Program is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

PROGRAMS WITH THE WORKS



COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, ATARI 400/800/1200

Writing good programs is not an easy task. Introducing INSIDE BASIC, a series of well documented programs which include: program overviews, suggested changes, line-by-line descriptions, listings, and variable charts. Learn the workings of a well-designed program in order to create your own. There's something for everyone—games, business applications, and educational programs.

KENTUCKY DERBY—$19.95: All the fun of a day at the races including hi-resolution graphics. You and your friends can have hours of enjoyment betting on your favorite horses and winning big bucks! You can even change the names of the horses for more fun.

FORM GENERATOR—$19.95: The preparation of forms can be a mess. With this easy-to-use program you can generate anything from labels to invoices.

TASK ORGANIZER—$24.95: This useful program keeps you on top of your work schedule. Enter new tasks and projects with deadlines and track them through completion. Automatically lists jobs in priority order.

QUIZ ME—$14.95: This is the ideal program to demonstrate the computer's ability to present materials, ask questions, and score you. After learning this one, you can make a quiz for any subject.

ASK YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT: Specify program, brand of computer, cassette or disk (add $5.00 for disk). Send check or money order—add $2.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. and credit card orders call (215) 825-4250 (add $1.50 service charge). PA, NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Atari 400/800/1200 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Sim
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
1100 E. HECTOR ST.
WHITEMARSH, PA. 19428
(215) 825-4250

scrambled. After this happens a couple of times, the BAMs themselves get messed up, and problems multiply.

To be safe, it's a good idea to initialize every time you swap disks in the drive. Without using a line number, enter:

CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15,"I0":CLOSE 15 [press RETURN]

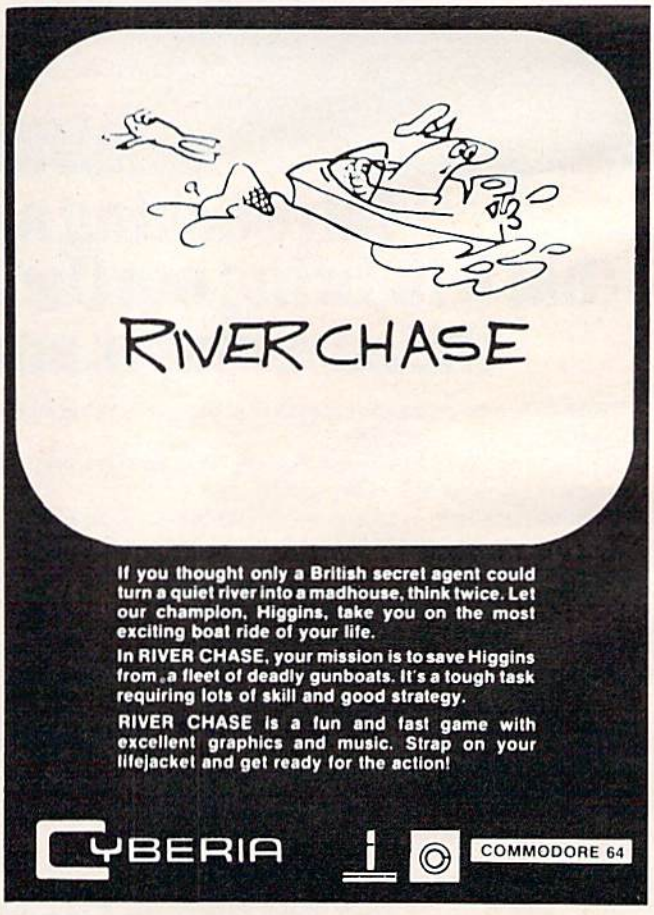
The drive's busy light will come on for a few seconds as the disk initializes. This insures that the disk's BAM is read into memory.

Another precaution when SAVEing programs on disk is to always precede the filename with a "0:" (on single-drive systems). Example:

SAVE"0:filename",8

To be really safe, you should make sure all your disks have unique ID numbers. If you sometimes use other people's disks on your system, give your own disks weird ID numbers that no one else would possibly think of, such as "Z=" or ":9" or "/*". Such symbols are legal in Commodore disk ID numbers.

For a more detailed explanation on using Commodore disk drives, see Part I of the new series starting this month, "Getting Started With A Disk Drive."


RIVER CHASE
If you thought only a British secret agent could turn a quiet river into a madhouse, think twice. Let our champion, Higgins, take you on the most exciting boat ride of your life.
In RIVER CHASE, your mission is to save Higgins from a fleet of deadly gunboats. It's a tough task requiring lots of skill and good strategy.
RIVER CHASE is a fun and fast game with excellent graphics and music. Strap on your lifejacket and get ready for the action!
CYBERIA
COMMODORE 64

©1983 CYBERIA
2330 Lincoln Way, Ames, IA 50010 (515) 292-7634
All Rights Reserved

Tax Pack™

I designed Taxpack so you could do something really practical with your VIC 20.

Peter Lambert, MBA
Vice-President,
Product Development
Cosmopolitan Software

Taxpack
Powerful income tax computing software specially designed for the VIC 20.

Now you can use your VIC 20 to perform all the calculations on your Canadian T1 general tax form. *Taxpack* guides you easily through every aspect of the form with friendly prompts and a comprehensive instruction manual. This new software is available on cassette tape and will run on the standard 3.5k memory in your VIC 20 home computer.* *Taxpack* lets you tackle your income tax form at your own pace. A convenient save-and-restore function lets you record and review historical results. Professional editing features assure easy and accurate data entry. *Taxpack* puts the power of tax modelling and planning for subsequent years in your hands, today.

Many happy returns
Because you can calculate and preview more tax scenarios with *Taxpack* than you'd have the patience or the time to do manually, this software can help you save tax dollars. Custom-tailored to the Canadian T1 general form, *Taxpack* will be updated every year to reflect changes in the government's income tax regulations. Innovative program design allows us to update *Taxpack* within days of the new T1's availability.

Special introductory offer
Order early and get your Taxpack for only $19.95! That's a ten dollar saving off our regular retail price of $29.95. If you're giving *Taxpack* for Christmas, we'll send you a special gift card to put under the tree.
To use your *Visa* or *Mastercard*, phone us toll free; or, send your cheque or money order with the handy mail-order form attached. We'll confirm your order by return mail. Your up-to-date *Taxpack* cassette and manual will be shipped within 15 days of the release of the 1983 T1 general form.

**The cassette also includes an expanded version of Taxpack with enhanced display features, for the VIC 20's with 8k+ memory expansion.*

To order with Visa or Mastercard call us toll-free:

1-800-268-6364

(from B.C., call 112-800-268-6364)

Satisfaction Guaranteed
We guarantee that you will find *Taxpack* an excellent software value. If you are not totally satisfied, drop us a note to say why, and return the product post paid to us within 10 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

I Want Taxpack!

Please send me _____ Taxpacks @ $29.95	$_____
Discount $10 per unit for orders before Dec 31, 1983	−$_____
Subtotal	$_____
Nova Scotia residents only, add 10% Sales Tax	+$_____
Add $2 per unit shipping and handling charges	+$_____
Total	$_____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

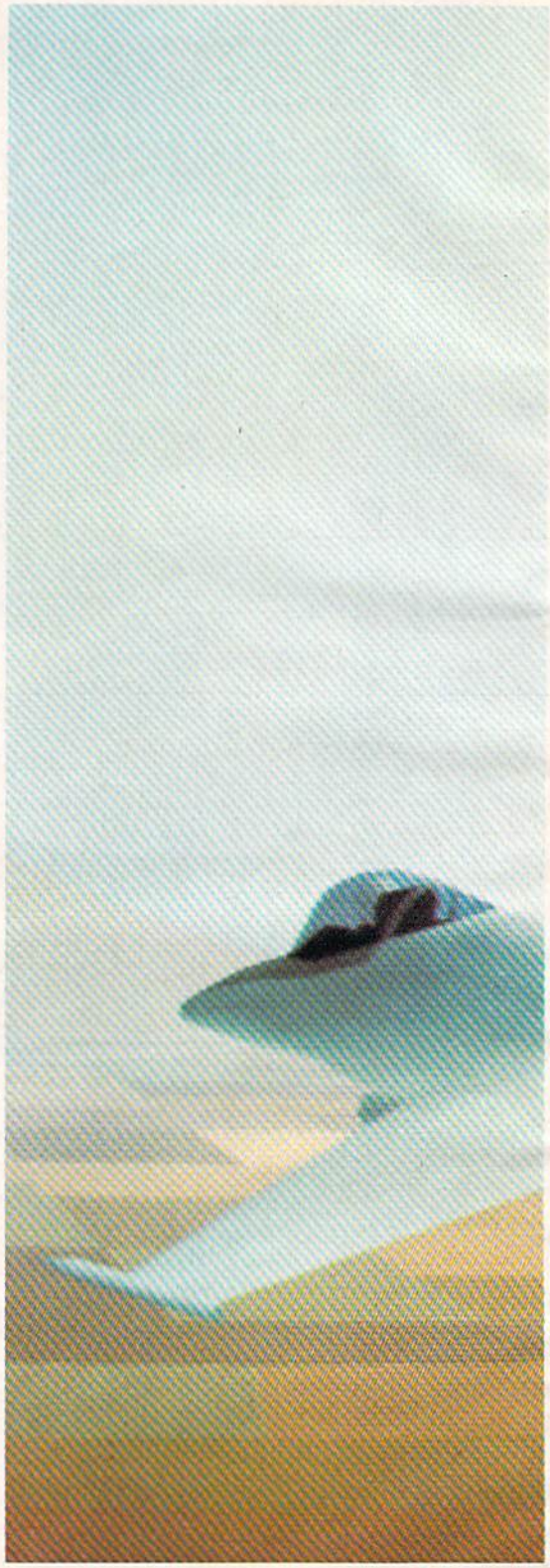
☐ I am buying Taxpack as a gift. Please send me a gift card. Attached please find the name and address of the person(s) to receive Taxpack.

Make Cheque or Money Order payable to:
Cosmopolitan Software Services Limited
and mail with this order form to:
Box 953 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 3Z6 Attn: Order Desk

Computer Graphics

The Age Of Electronic Art

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor



Let's imagine we have a time machine. We climb on board. We shut the door. We set the controls for Cambridge, Massachusetts, in early 1961.

The time machine whirs. Our stomachs feel queasy, as if we were on a rapidly falling elevator.

The whirring stops. The door opens.

We are in a darkened laboratory. The hulking forms of giant computers tower overhead and surround us. In the laboratory is a young man, unshaven, gazing at the screen of a computer terminal.

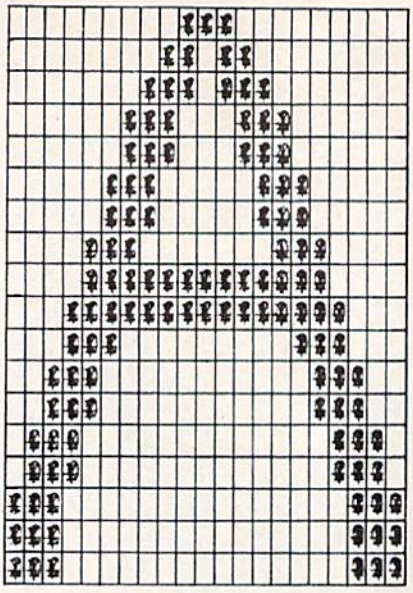
The young man is Ivan Sutherland. Ivan is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge. He sits, frozen, in front of the computer. It is 3:30 in the morning. His wife and kids are home sleeping. But here he is, dead tired, half-asleep, and eyes glazed. Yet he has to be here. It is the only time he is allowed on the computer.

Sutherland stares at the computer screen. A shape appears. Sutherland grins. "Yaaaaaa-hoooo!" he cheers. He dances around the deserted lab.

Why is Sutherland so happy? Because he has just become the first human being to teach a computer to draw.

On the screen was a straight line. That's all: just a straight line. It was special because it was the first line ever drawn by a computer – and because it opened a whole new age of electronic art.

The view out the computer "window" of an Air Force flight simulator. The ultra-high resolution computer images of the jets and the ground below are in color, in 3-D, and in motion. *(Courtesy Evans & Sutherland.)*



More simple graphics: a giant letter A made from several characters printed one on top of the other with a printer. Note that the A is printed on a graph-paper grid of little blocks. (Reprinted from Creative Kid's Guide to Home Computers *by permission of Doubleday & Company.)*

Sutherland was excited about what he did. But he didn't stop there; he went on to teach the computer how to draw new things. He taught the computer to change the straight line into an elastic rubber band. He had the computer bend the line, shrink it, and stretch it.

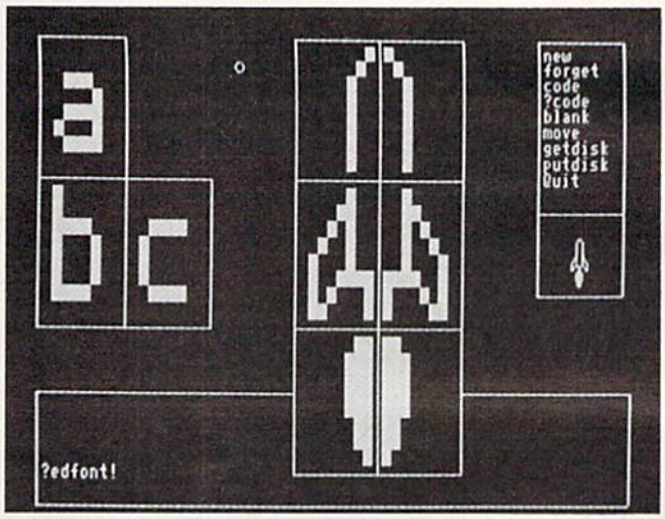
He taught the computer to draw other shapes, too: circles, triangles, squares, and polygons. He taught the computer to spin the circles, rotate the triangles, and fold the squares like pieces of construction paper.

Sutherland published his findings in a book called *The Electronic Sketchpad*. His enthusiasm and knowledge about computer art inspired a whole generation of young people to learn how to teach computers to draw pictures.

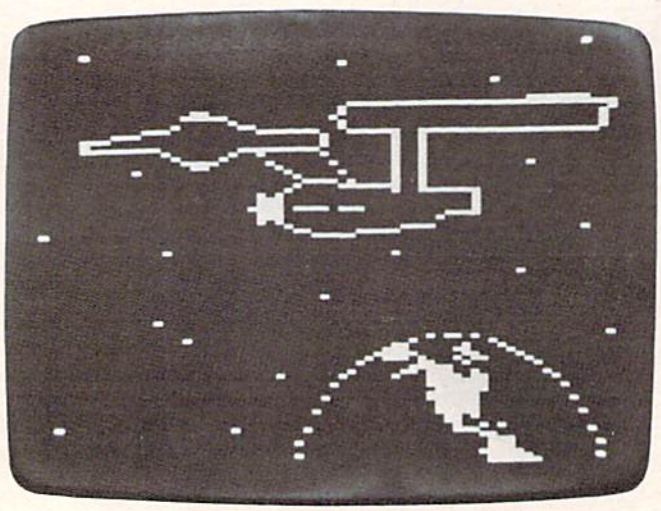
Sutherland and his friend, David Evans, moved to Salt Lake City, Utah, and founded the world's best *computer graphics* company, Evans & Sutherland.

Evans & Sutherland now builds million-dollar flight simulators for the U.S. Air Force. The simulators look like the inside of an airplane's cockpit – except that the "windows" are all computer screens. When a pilot trainee operates the controls of the plane, he or she is really controlling the computer. The computer images on the windows look like what pilots would see if they were flying a real plane.

Sutherland and his graphics computers are world-famous. Yet it all started one cold, dark morning when he taught a computer how to draw a straight line.



You can build complicated shapes by combining simple, rectangular building blocks or special graphics characters. Shown are three letters of the alphabet and a rocket. When the rocket is reduced, it becomes much more realistic. (Photo by Alice Collette. Courtesy of Rosetta Inc. Reprinted from Small Computers *with permission of the publisher, Franklin Watts.)*



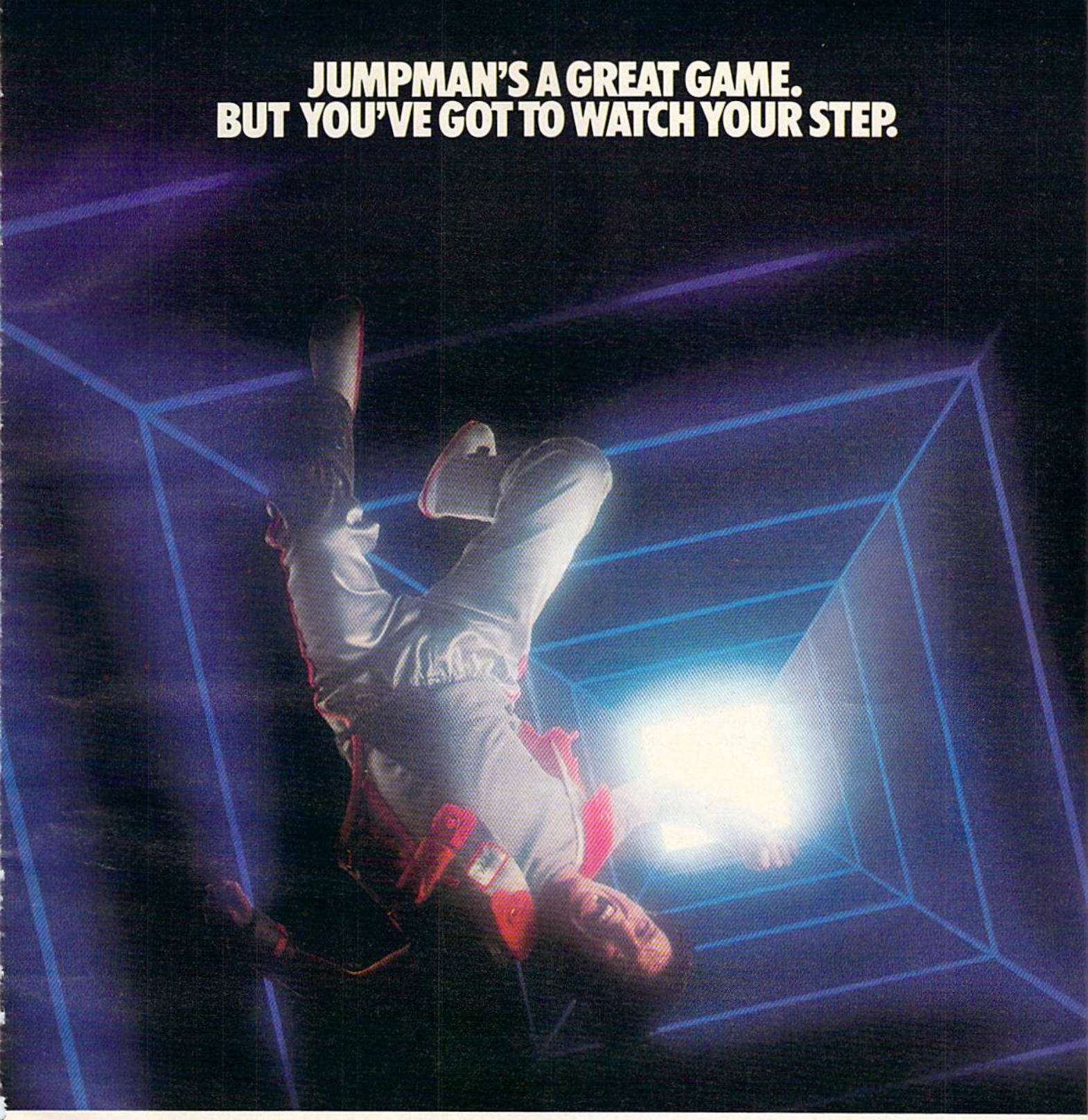
Picture of stars, Earth, and the Starship Enterprise. *A computer program lights the pixels on the TV screen. (Courtesy RCA.)*

Amazingly, your average personal computer is more powerful than Ivan Sutherland's warehouse-sized computer of 1961. Also, many of today's personal computers have graphics commands built right into their BASIC language. Sutherland had to program his computer to draw by feeding it commands written in long, snake-like strings of binary 1's and 0's. Modern computers can draw pictures with English-like commands such as PEN DOWN, DRAWTO, PLOT, and FILL.

Also, Sutherland's graphics were all in black and white. But today's computer graphics can be in color – from 16 colors on a VIC-20 and Commodore 64 up to 256 different colors on some machines.

But no matter how complicated computer graphics get, they must be built in one of three ways.

JUMPMAN'S A GREAT GAME. BUT YOU'VE GOT TO WATCH YOUR STEP.



Meet the Alienators. A fiendish bunch who've planted bombs throughout your Jupiter Command Headquarters.

Your job? Use your lightning speed to scale ladders, scurry across girders, climb ropes and race through 30 levels to defuse the bombs before they go off.

That's the kind of hot, non-stop action we've packed into the award-winning,* best-selling Jumpman,™ and into Jumpman Jr.,™ our new cartridge version with 12 all-new, different and exciting screens.

Both games force you to make tough choices. Should you avoid that Alienator, climb to the top and try to work your way down, or try to hurdle him and defuse the bombs closest to you before they go off?

If you move fast you'll earn extra lives. But if you're not careful, it's a long way down.

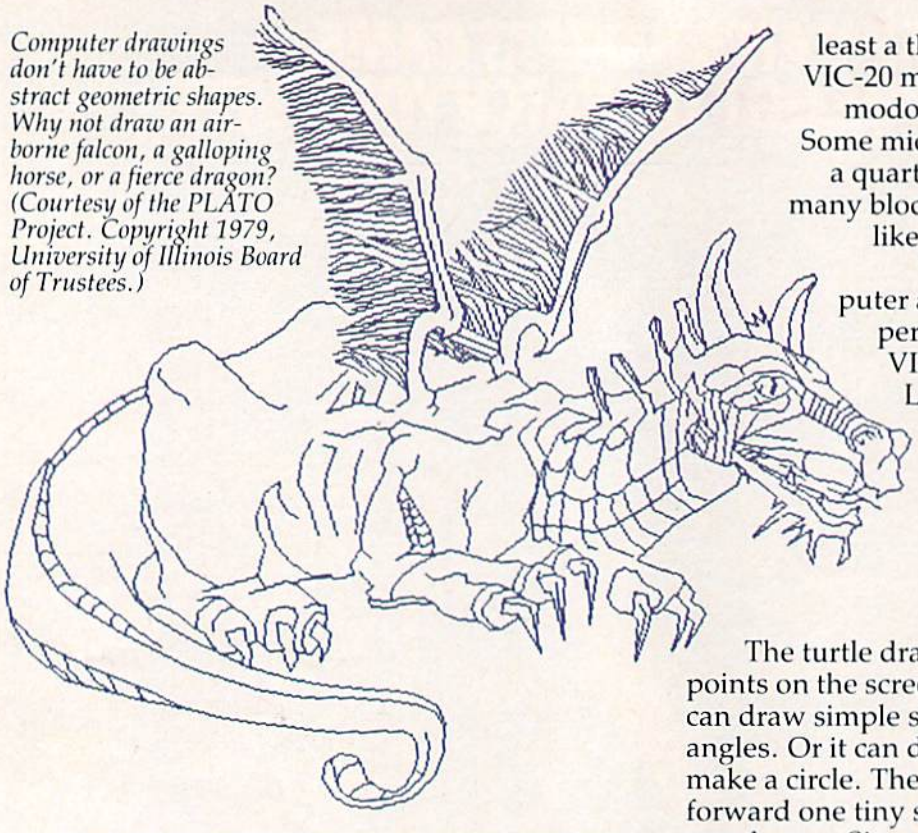
So jump to it. And find out why Jumpman and Jumpman Jr. are on a level all their own.

One to four players; 8 speeds; joystick control. Jumpman has 30 screens. Jumpman Jr. has 12 screens.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

*1983 C.E.S. award winner.



Computer drawings don't have to be abstract geometric shapes. Why not draw an airborne falcon, a galloping horse, or a fierce dragon? (Courtesy of the PLATO Project. Copyright 1979, University of Illinois Board of Trustees.)

First, you can use letters or special graphics characters and combine them into some kind of shape. The shape might be a giant letter A, a monster's face, or a skyscraper. These kinds of graphics are holdovers from the days when most computer terminals used paper printers instead of video display screens.

Another way to draw pictures on a computer's TV screen is to divide the screen up into tiny blocks called *pixels* (for *picture elements*). The picture is built by filling in the blocks. It's like drawing rough pictures with graph paper and magic markers. Using this technique, you can make pictures of spaceships, human stick figures, or running horses.

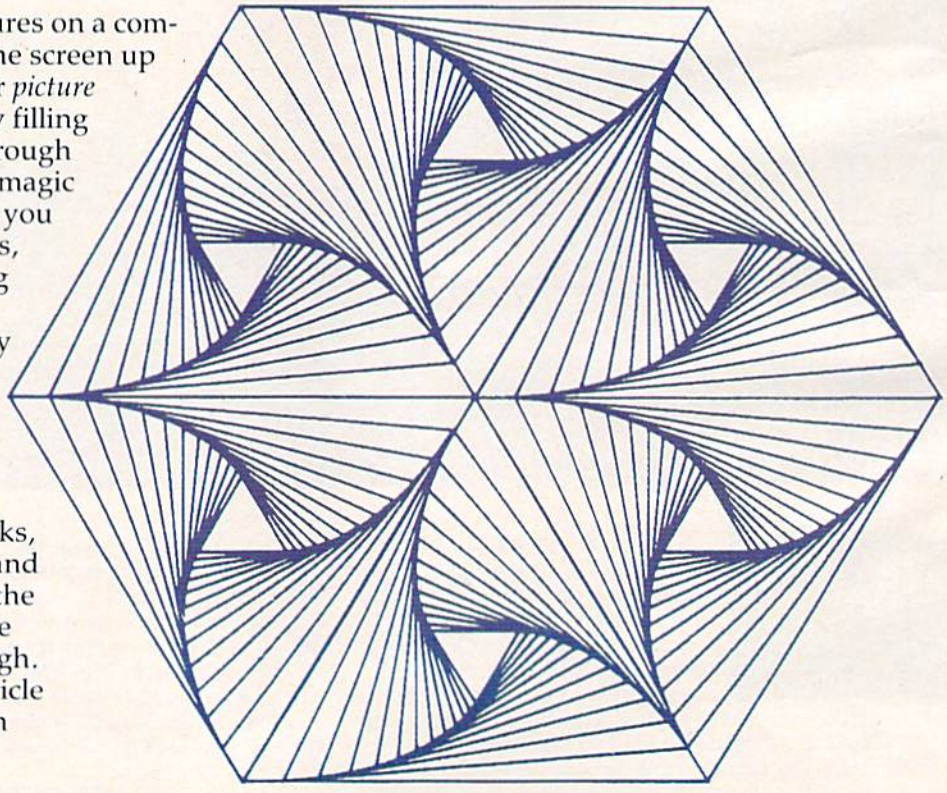
Computers that can display large numbers of very small pixels are capable of creating images with finer resolution. The more pixels, the better. If your TV screen is divided into thousands of tiny building blocks, then the pictures look smooth and realistic. On the other hand, if the building blocks are big, then the pictures appear blocky and rough. The image which opens this article was created on a computer with ultra-high resolution – millions of pixels.

Most personal computers let you draw pictures using at least a thousand blocks per screen. The VIC-20 maximum is 32,384; on the Commodore 64, up to 64,000 are possible. Some microcomputers let you use up to a quarter of a million blocks. With this many blocks on the screen, they look less like blocks and more like tiny dots.

Yet another way to create computer art is to use *turtle graphics*. Most personal computers, including the VIC and 64, can run the PILOT or Logo languages. In turtle graphics, a small, imaginary turtle (often the shape of a triangle) walks across the screen while leaving behind a trail. By issuing commands such as TURN 90 and FORWARD 10, shapes are drawn.

The turtle draws pictures by connecting two points on the screen with a straight line. The turtle can draw simple shapes such as squares or triangles. Or it can draw lots of little straight lines to make a circle. The turtle makes the circle by going forward one tiny space, then turning to the right one degree. Since it takes 360 degrees to make a circle, the turtle has to go forward and turn right 360 times.

The turtle doesn't have to stick to circles. It can make stars, snowflakes, even fierce dragons. It can make any number of complicated, beautiful



Simple shapes can be combined into beautiful, three-dimensional shapes with turtle graphics. (Courtesy of computer artist Joe Jacobson.)

WELCOME TO APSHAI. YOU'RE JUST IN TIME FOR LUNCH.

Boy, have you taken a wrong turn. One moment you're gathering treasure and the next you're being eyed like a side of beef.

You're in the Gateway to Apshai.™ The new cartridge version of the Computer Game of the Year,* Temple of Apshai.™

Gateway has eight levels. And over 400 dark, nasty chambers to explore. And because it's joystick controlled, you'll have to move faster than ever.

But first you'll have to consider your strategy. Is it treasure you're after? Or glory? You'll live longer if you're greedy, but slaying monsters racks up a higher score.

The Apshai series is the standard by which all other adventure games are judged. And novices will not survive.

They'll be eaten.

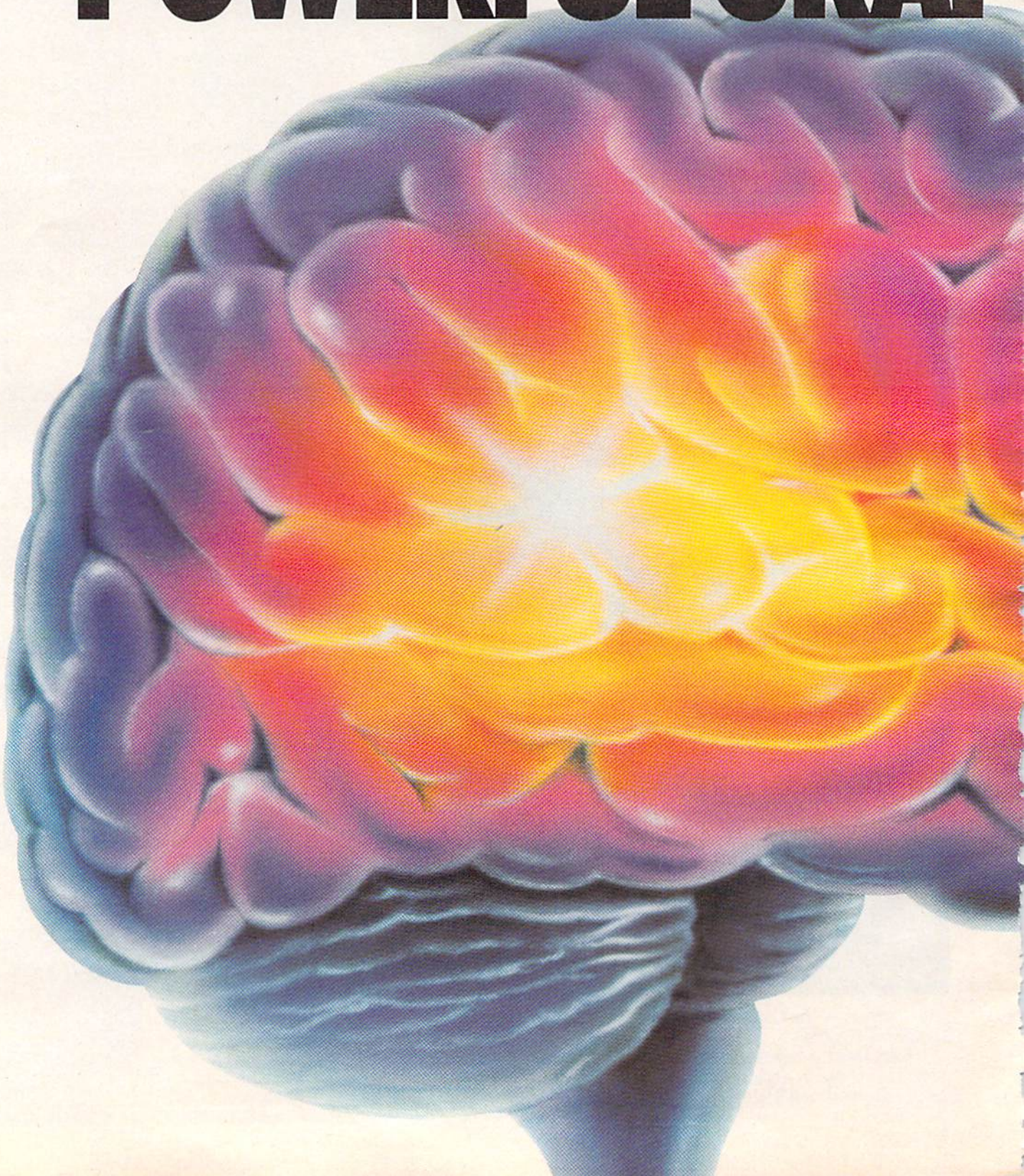
One player; Temple of Apshai, disk/cassette; Gateway to Apshai, cartridge, joystick control.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

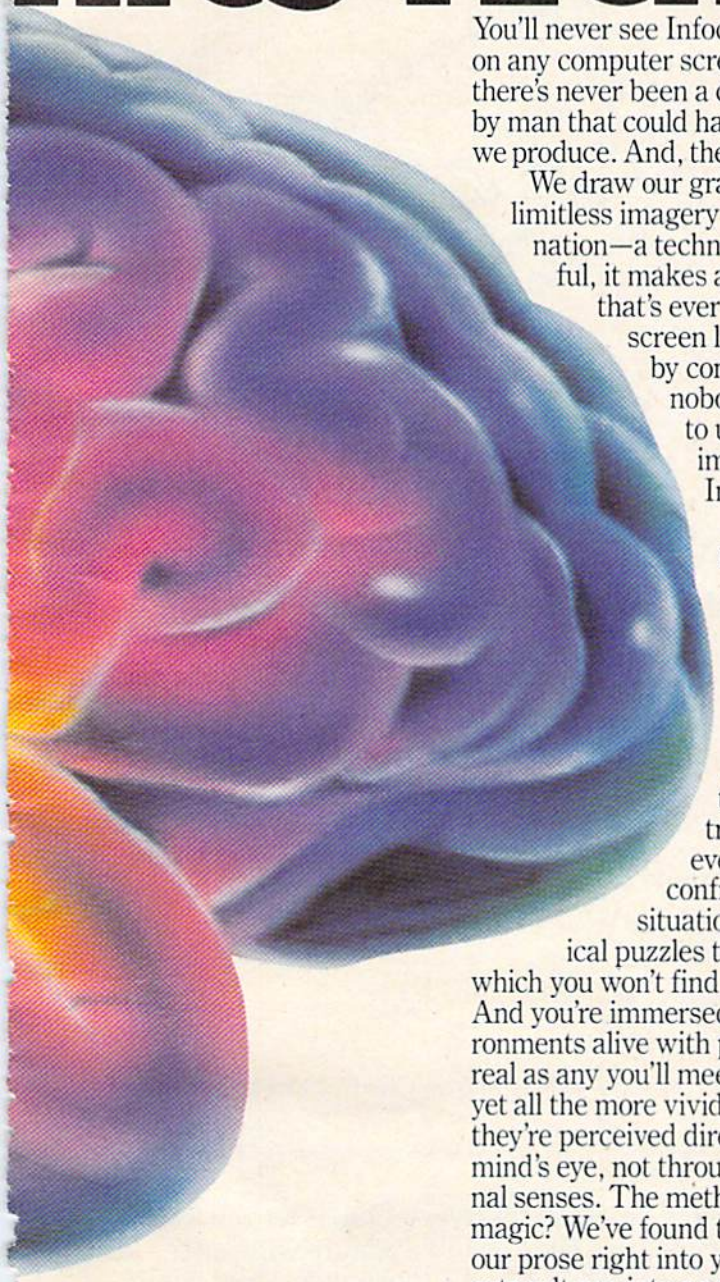
STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

*Game Manufacturers Association, 1981

WE UNLEASH TH
POWERFUL GRAP



E WORLD'S MOST HICS TECHNOLOGY.



You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

shapes – all from tiny straight lines (see example printout).

The turtle usually draws with lines made up of dozens of blocks strung together. But its lines could be made up of special figures or letters of the alphabet (see printout).

Computer art will be more like drawing with a pen, pencil, or paintbrush.

One relatively new device is the *light pen*. The pen is wired to the computer. As you touch the tip of the pen to the screen and move it across the glass, it leaves an electronic "line." Some light

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogroves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.
"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that catch!
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"
He took his vorpal sword in hand:
Long time the manxome foe he sought –
So rested he by the Tumtum tree
And stood awhile in thought.
And as in uffish thought he stood,
The Jabberwock, with eyes of flame,
Came whiffling through the tulgey wood,
And burbled as it came!
One, two! One, two! And through and through
The vorpal blade went snicker-snack!
He left it dead, and with its head
He went galumphing back.
"And hast thou slain the Jabberwock?
Come to my arms, my beamish boy!
O frabjous day! Callooh! Callay!"
He chortled in his joy.
'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogroves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

Jabberwocky

Figures can even be drawn with words. (Courtesy of computer artist Joe Jacobson. Reprinted from Creative Kid's Guide to Home Computers *with permission of Doubleday & Company.)*

Until recently, the only way to make computer graphics was to type commands on the computer keyboard. But that's not the way traditional artists draw. They use pencils, pens, and paintbrushes. They draw the picture directly on a piece of paper. They don't have to type a PAINT command on their paintbrush, or a SKETCH command on their pencil.

Now computers are being made to work with equipment and programs that will make it as easy to draw pictures on a video screen as on paper.

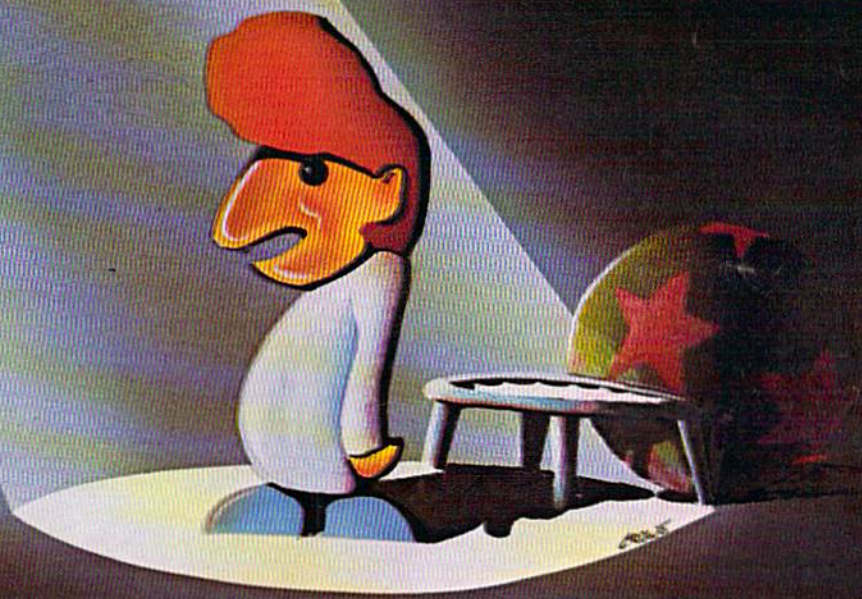
pens draw in different colors. Others let you touch the screen and fill in a whole picture with a particular color. With a single touch, you could paint the sky blue, clouds white, or a robot metallic orange (see photo).

Another device is the graphics tablet. The tablet is a flat plastic rectangle or square. You mount a picture you want to trace on top of the tablet. Above your picture is a plastic arm, often with a magnifying glass on the end.

You trace the picture by moving the tip of the

HEY!

COM 64
VIC 20
APPLE
ATARI
OWNERS



MEET

SAMMY LIGHTFOOT™

OUR HOT NEW STAR!

SIERRAVISION™

TM designates a trademark of SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.

Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Sierra ON-LINE INC

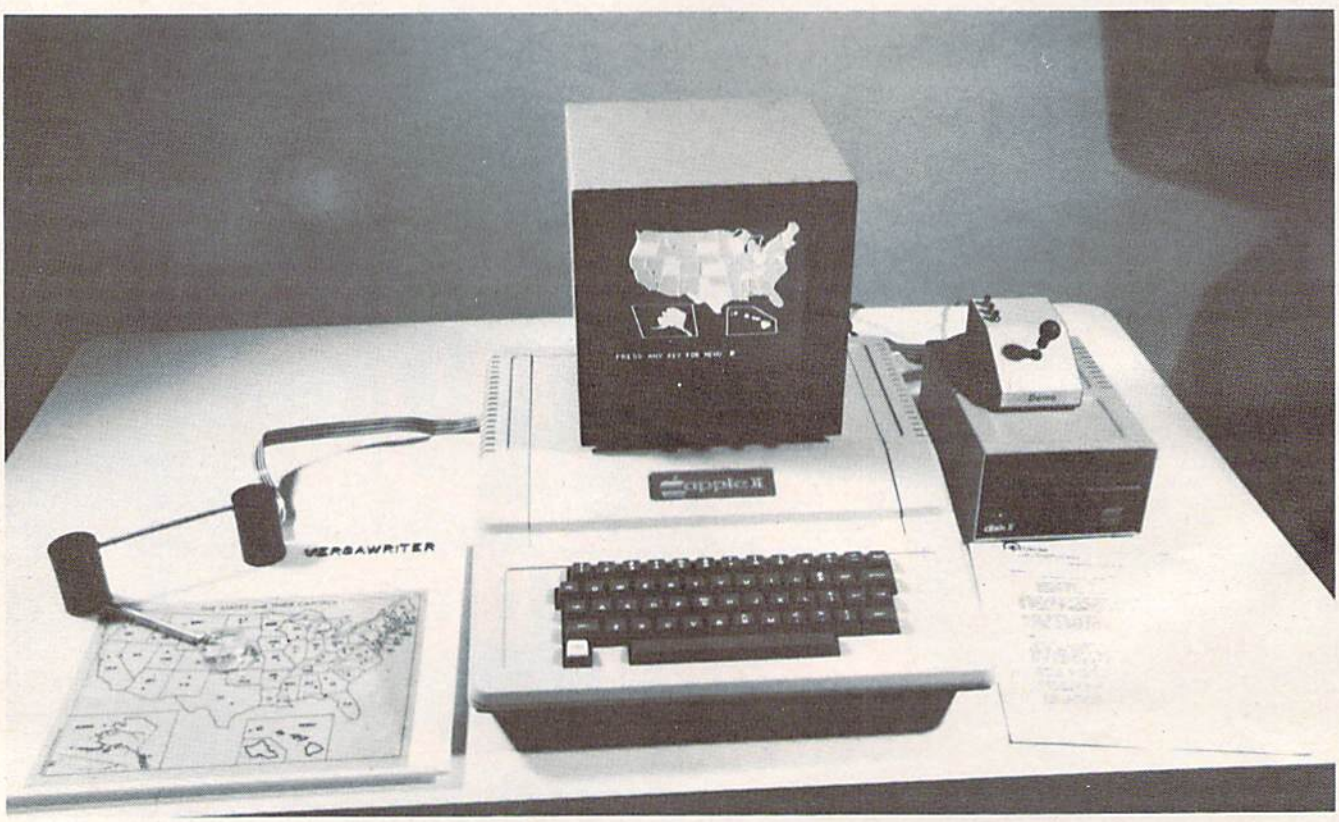
Drawing pictures directly on the TV screen with a light pen. (Courtesy of Matsushita Electric.)

plastic arm above each line in the picture. The arm and the graphics tablet are wired to the computer. As you move the arm, it sends signals to the computer. These signals are an electronic copy of your picture, stored in the computer's memory. With just a couple of commands, you can get the computer to display the picture on the TV screen. It is fuzzier than the original, and the colors are different, but it is still very much like the picture you traced (see photo).

You can use a graphics tablet to make computer images of maps, photographs, shapes, drawings – almost anything. You also draw original pictures of your own on graphics tablets. An electronic copy is stored inside the computer and appears on the TV. On some computers, you can manipulate the picture once it is inside the computer: shrink it, expand it, change its colors, spin it around, or stretch it apart like Silly Putty (see picture made by duplicating birds).

Million-dollar mainframe computers are being used more and more to create graphics for things like flight simulators and Hollywood movies (such as last year's *TRON*). These computers are becoming so powerful that, sometimes, their pictures look like photographs of real people, real places, and real things.

Moviemakers and human artists are pro-



With a graphics tablet, you can copy maps, photographs, or diagrams into the computer by tracing them with the graphics arm wired to the computer. (Courtesy of Versawriter Inc.)

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under $200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

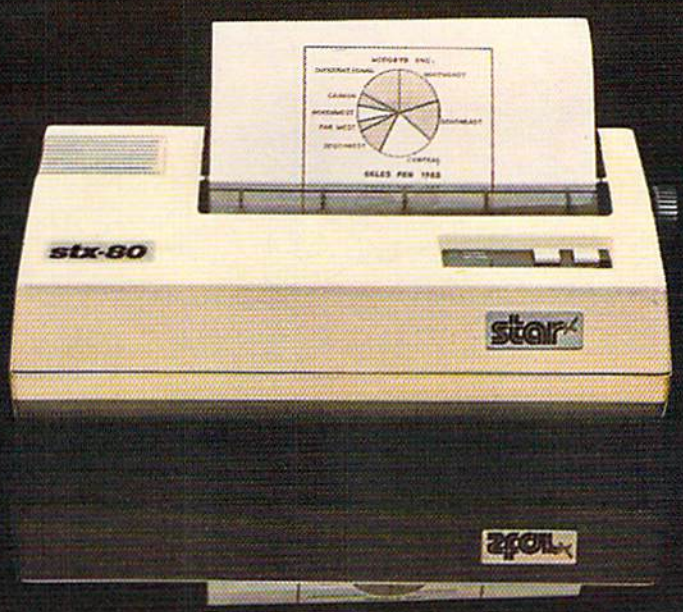
The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

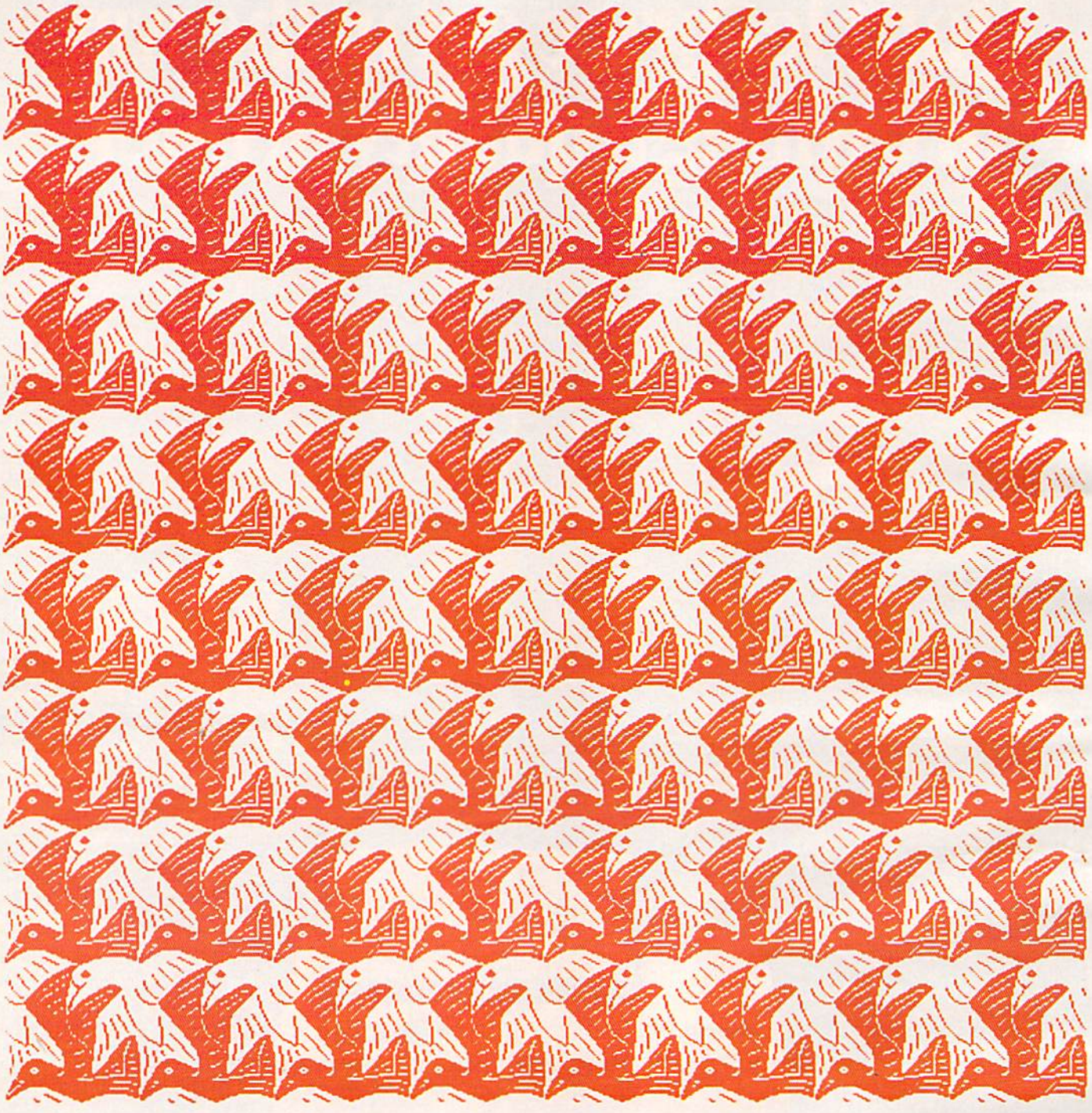
star™
micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place, Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560



The new STX-80 printer for only $199.*



In this picture, a single pair of birds was copied into the computer. The computer duplicated the two birds dozens of times to make this beautiful pattern. (Courtesy of the PLATO Project. Copyright 1979, University of Illinois Board of Trustees.)

gramming computers to create movie and TV scenes that would be too expensive or impossible to stage with live human actors. In days gone by, a team of human artists would paint these scenes (called *mattes*). Now humans program computers to paint the scenes. And the scenes aren't frozen, like a still photo. The computer brings the scenes to life. They become realistic computer cartoons.

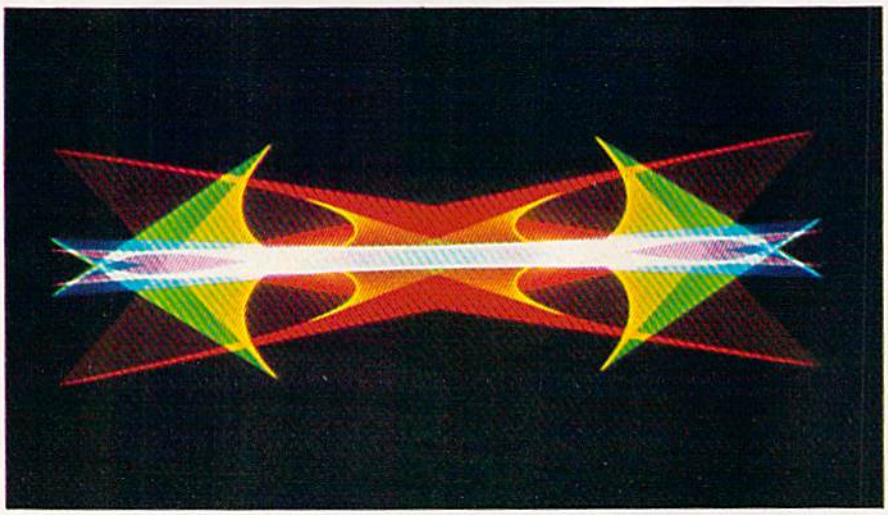
Computers that draw scenes for movies are far too expensive to become personal computers today. But scientists are inventing a new generation of special-purpose computer chips that will soon drastically reduce the cost of these computers. Million-dollar computers can now fit on a $5000 graphics chip. Hopefully, one day soon, these chips will be inside personal computers. The result will be the birth of a new era in computer graphics and electronic art.

nüFEKOP

P.O. Box 156, 21255 Hwy. 62,
Shady Cove, OR 97539

1-800-525-2529

Software for the VIC 20™
and Commodore 64™



This stunning picture was made on a supercomputer. But soon, pictures like this will be possible on everyday personal computers. (Courtesy of computer artist Dr. Melvin L. Prueitt, Los Alamos National Laboratory.)

Further Reading

For an overview of computer graphics and computer art, I recommend the following books:

D'Ignazio, Fred. *The Creative Kid's Guide to Home Computers*. New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1981.

D'Ignazio, Fred. *Electronic Games*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1982.

D'Ignazio, Fred. *Messner's Introduction to the Computer*. New York: Simon & Schuster/Julian Messner, 1983. (This book contains my interviews with many of the pioneers in computer graphics and computer art.)

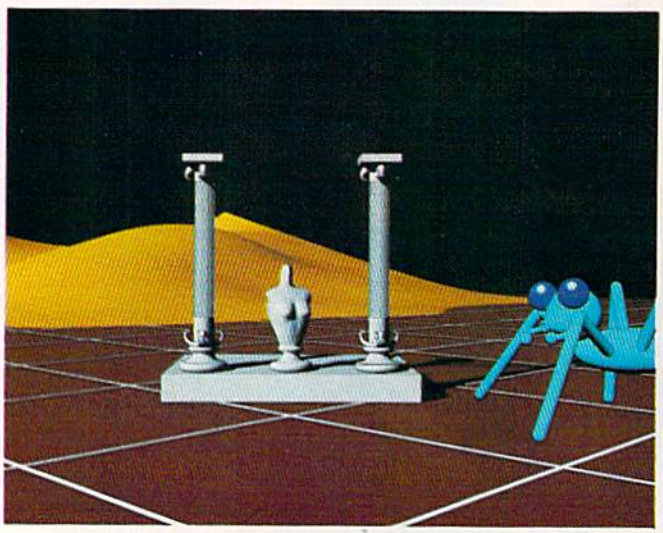
Greenberg, Donald (and others). *The Computer Image: Applications of Computer Graphics*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982. (This is an expensive book. But it has beautiful color pictures and is a good, clear introduction to computer graphics. I recommend it for your computer class at school or for your library.)

Leavitt, Ruth. *The Artist and the Computer*. New York: Harmony Books, 1976.

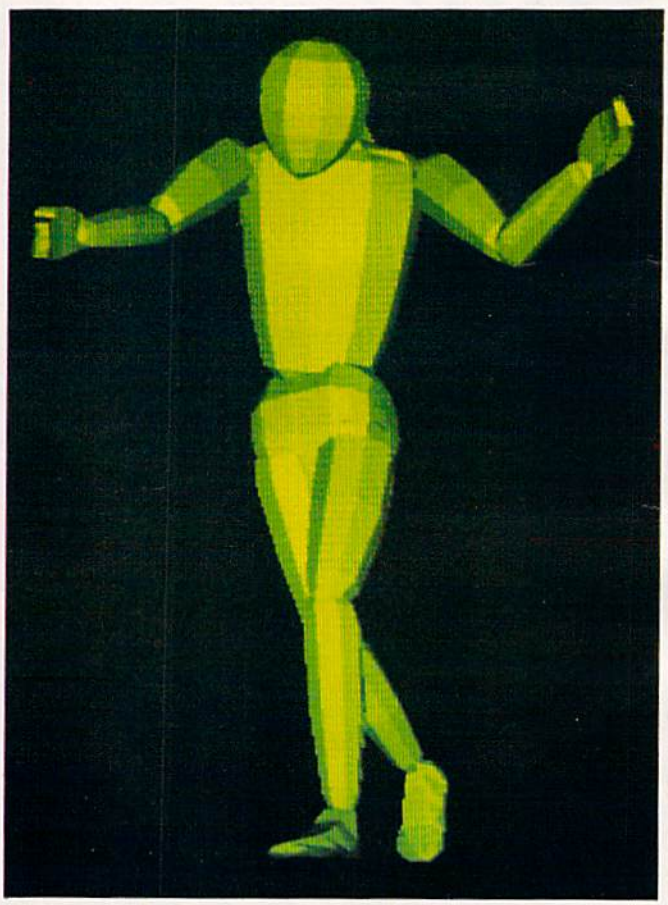
If you are ready to start creating computer art of your own, you should look at:

Myers, Roy. *Microcomputer Graphics*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982. (Lots of Apple II BASIC examples.)

Thornburg, David. *Picture This!* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982. (Lots of examples in Logo and Atari PILOT.)



Electronic artists are programming computers to draw cartoon-like scenes and cartoon characters and creatures. (Courtesy of MAGI Inc.)



The hardest thing for computers to draw is people. Now scientists at Ohio State University and elsewhere are working to program computers to draw realistic pictures of human beings in action. (Courtesy of Dr. Charles Csuri, Ohio State University.)

Calc Result™

The Commodore 64™ Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT...The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool. Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once

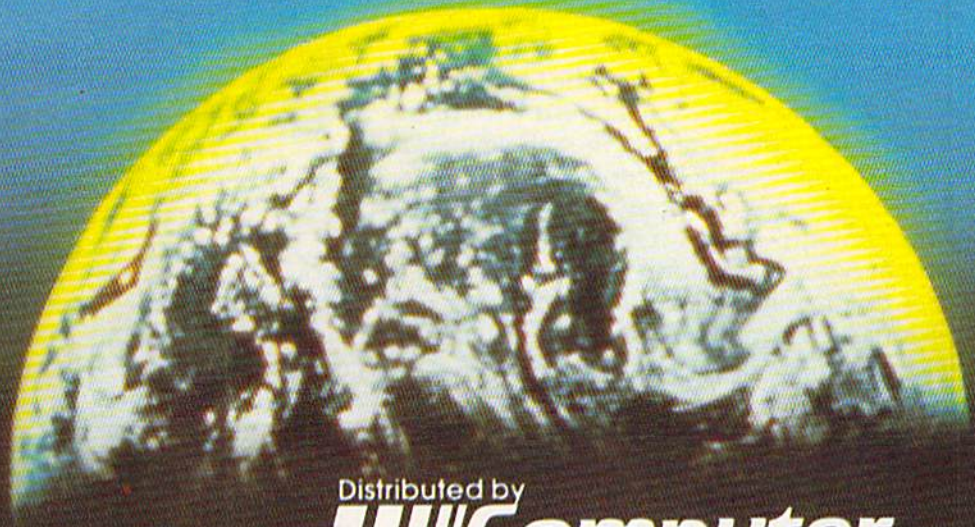
Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT *Advanced* is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory. For the Commodore 64 $149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 $199.00.

For first time users CALC RESULT *Easy* gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations—easily. For the Commodore 64 $79.95.

For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.



handic software ab

-a company in the Datatronic group-

Distributed by

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.

300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

609 795 9480

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

The Inner World Of Computers

Part 1: Binary Numbers

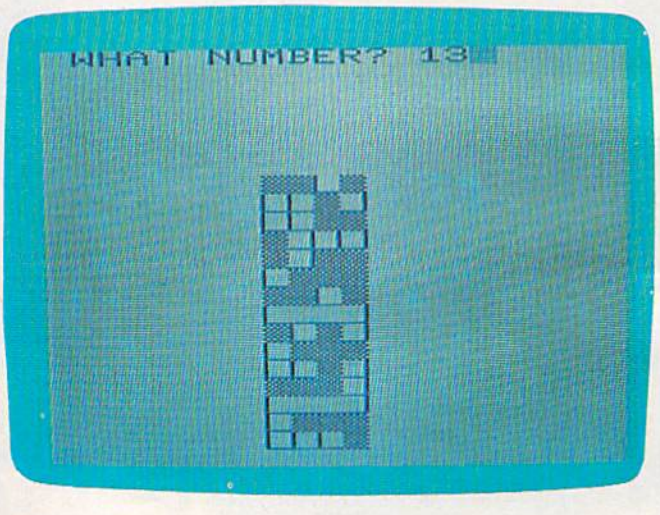
Tom Prendergast

Do you ever wonder what happens after you type RUN? What goes on inside the computer? How a machine can "think" just by manipulating numbers? This new series shows how computers work by explaining computer math in a nontechnical way. It's especially recommended for those who are following our monthly column "Machine Language For Beginners."

I hated math in school. I skipped more math classes than some people skip gym. Numbers made me numb. Especially when the teacher spent every period filling up the blackboard with funny little chalkmarks – then erasing the whole board before explaining what he'd done.

That's why I wouldn't buy a computer. They scared me. A computer is for numbers, right? And who needs a computer when you can buy a calculator that fits into your shirt pocket and costs a whole lot less! Then I bought a word processor to replace my typewriter – and discovered I'd bought a computer!

I discovered something else after I'd been running my computer-disguised-as-a-word-processor for a couple of months: that I shouldn't have been scared of computers in the first place. Because computers don't use numbers! Sure, they *do* numbers. Computers do addition, subtraction, multiplication, division – even square roots and sines and cosines and all that advanced mathematical stuff – but computers don't "understand" numbers any better than I did, or do.



"Binary Castle" is a simple program that lets you practice recognizing four-bit binary numbers (VIC version).

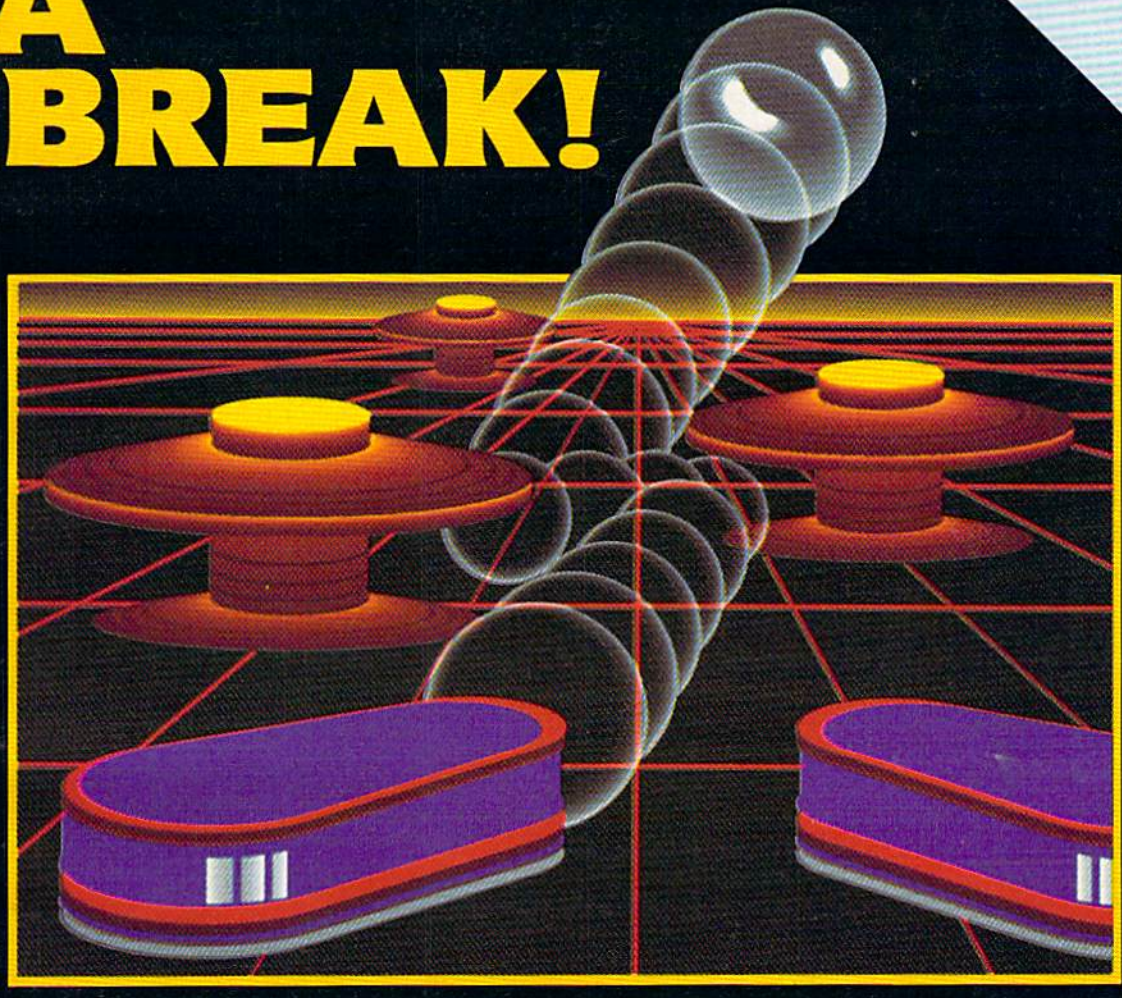
Maybe you think it's adding 2+2, but all it's doing is setting little switches ON and OFF according to certain patterns.

We input a sequence of PATTERNS into the computer's memory – that's called programming – and when the program is run, these patterns are taken one-by-one and the computer's thousands of electronic switches are set according to these patterns. I like to think of it as little ELFS (ELectronic FingerS) setting those switches, but hard-headed number types insist it's *binary*.

"Here we go!" I can hear the groans. "Now he's gonna explain binary with rows of light bulbs turned on and off."

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Well, yes. I'm going to explain binary, and an easy way to learn binary numbers up to 15 – almost all the binary you'll ever need to know. But forget the light bulbs. All you get from turning a bunch of dumb light bulbs on and off is a lot of heat. Maybe light bulbs explain binary, but they don't explain computers.

Because a computer doesn't understand binary – or octal, or decimal, or hexadecimal – or any kind of numbers. But let's not split hairs. Whether a computer uses binary, or *we* use binary to tell the ELFS how to set a computer's switches, it amounts to the same thing. And while you don't have to know what's going on inside a computer to run one – any more than you need to know what's going on inside a clock to tell time – it's the binary manipulation of those switch-patterns that puts the magic into your computing. Let me repeat that.

Binary puts magic into your computing.

Binary also comes in handy if you decide to learn machine language someday, or even to understand how PEEK and POKE work in BASIC.

Position Is Everything In Life

Binary is easier if you take it a few bits at a time. Ones are the only digits that have any value in binary, so 1 equals one and 0 equals nothing. Not that zero just sits there and does nothing. The invention of zero was probably the greatest invention of all time, bigger than the wheel. A 1 floating around all by itself could be just a 1, or a 10, or 100, or 1000.

There's a difference, right? Zero acts as a "place holder" to show where we've positioned the 1. And that's important because a binary 1 *doubles* in value every move to the left – rather than multiplying by 10, as in our familiar decimal system. That's why, in binary, 10 equals 2, 100 equals 4, and 1000 equals 8.

We take the place system so much for granted in decimal (where every digit increases 10 times in value as it moves left) that we're liable to forget that when we go to another number system. So let's repeat:

Binary values double as we move to the left.

Study the list below for a moment to see the pattern:

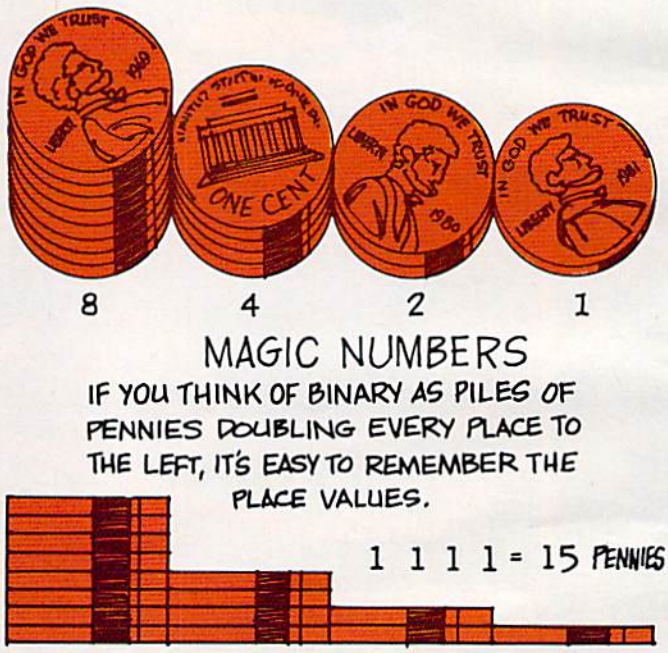
Binary = Decimal	
1 = 1	
10 = 2	(2*1)
100 = 4	(2*2)
1000 = 8	(2*4)
1010 = 10	(8+2)
1100 = 12	(8+4)

Those are the even numbers (except for the 1) and here are the odd numbers:

Binary = Decimal	
11 = 3	(2+1)
101 = 5	(4+1)
111 = 7	(4+3)
1001 = 9	(8+1)
1011 = 11	(8+3)
1101 = 13	(8+4+1)
1111 = 15	(8+4+3)

The 15-Cent Computer

I don't know about you, but my eyes glaze over when I look at tables of numbers. Words I can read, but numbers don't mean a thing unless I can attach something solid and meaningful to them. So what's more solid than money? Here's how piles of pennies show binary place values:


IN GOD WE TRUST
ONE CENT
IN GOD WE TRUST
IN GOD WE TRUST
8
4
2
1
MAGIC NUMBERS
IF YOU THINK OF BINARY AS PILES OF PENNIES DOUBLING EVERY PLACE TO THE LEFT, IT'S EASY TO REMEMBER THE PLACE VALUES.
1 1 1 1 = 15 PENNIES

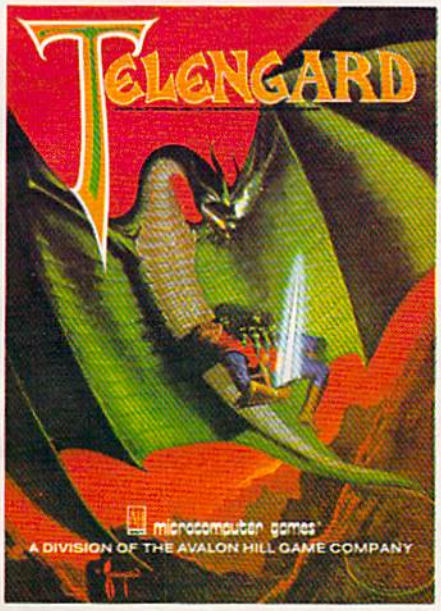
You can do the same thing, with real pennies. Collect 15 pennies right now. Put down one penny for first place, two pennies for second place, four pennies next, and eight pennies for the pile at the end. Four piles, right?

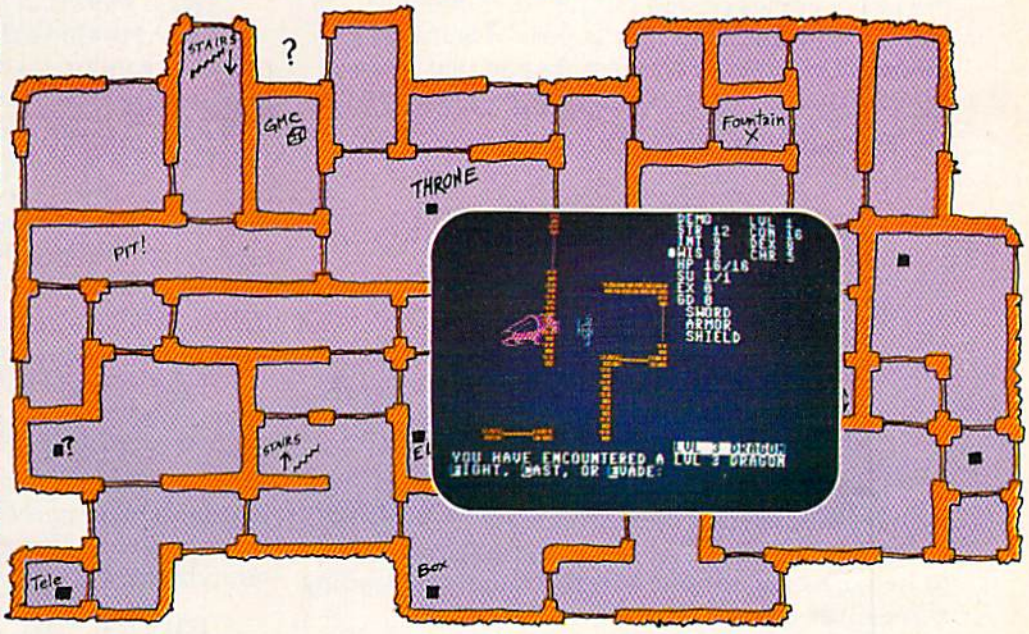
Now cut four paper circles the size of a penny to blank out any pile that may have a value of zero, and your 15-cent computer is ready to compute. (I glued my stacks of pennies together with white glue so that I wouldn't have to count out 8, 4, 2, and 1 each time, and pasted the paper circles on the bottoms so that I could set any pile to zero just by turning it upside down – but you can skip this refinement until you see whether you like the idea.)

Programming The 15-Cent Computer

Two seems to be the binary number most difficult

Be Amazed!





Telengard: How low can you go?

We've created a subterranean monster. Fifty stories low.

That's the number of levels in the TELENGARD dungeon.

Each labyrinthine level holds hundreds of dark chambers and tomb-like corridors for the mighty adventurer to explore. It goes without saying that a shifting collection of hideous monsters with unpredictable behavior patterns can make life in the TELENGARD maze quite interesting—and frequently quite short!

Using wits, magic and true grit, your character delves deeper and deeper into the depths of TELENGARD in this realtime fantasy role-playing game. Available on cassette for Commodore® 64, Atari® Home Computers (40K), TRS-80® Mods. I/III (32K) and PET® 2001 (32K) for a ghoulish $23.00. 48K diskettes for Apple® II, Atari®, Commodore® 64 and TRS-80® available also, for $28.00.

AND FOR THOSE WHO DON'T DIG UNDERGROUND GAMES . . . There's **B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER,** a nail-biting solitaire simulation of a manned B-1 on a mission over the Soviet Union. Your plane is equipped with six Phoenix Missiles, a one megaton warhead and orders to retaliate! Cassette for Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K), TI99/4 & 4A (16K), VIC-20 (16K), Timex/Sinclair 1000 (16K), and TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) are available for an explosive $16.00. Diskette versions for Apple (48K), TRS-80 (32K), Atari (24K) and IBM (48K) just $21.00.

NUKEWAR: Defend your country by massive espionage efforts, or by building jet fighter bombers, missiles, submarines and ABM's. Your cold and calculating computer will choose its own strategy! Cassette for Commodore 64, VIC-20 (16K), TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) and Atari Home Computers just $16.00.

FOOTBALL STRATEGY: Animated action on a scrolling field. A head-to-head challenge or solitaire as you select the best offensive or defensive plays in response to your opponent. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (16K) cassette for $16.00. Atari (32K), IBM (64K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (32K) diskettes available at $21.00.

T.G.I.F.: Thank Goodness It's Friday! Avalon Hill's new party game for one to four players recreating an often-not-so-typical week in the lives of the working class. Half the fun is just making it from Monday to Sunday. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (40K) cassette for a meager $20.00. Atari diskette (48K) for $25.00.

AVAILABLE WHEREVER GOOD COMPUTER GAMES ARE SOLD or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292 for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator C.

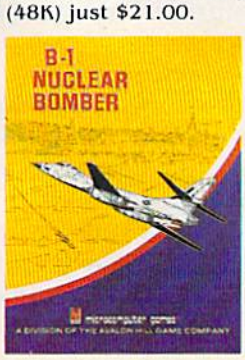
microcomputer games®

a Division of the

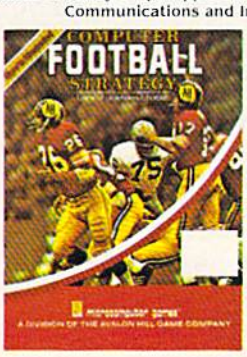
Avalon Hill Game Company

4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 U.S.A. Earth

® Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computers, Commodore Business Machines, Warner Communications and International Business Machines.



AH QUALITY



for people to grasp (because it looks like our decimal 10). So let's make that our first "program."

Zero the 8- and 4-penny piles and the single penny with the blank paper circles (if you've got the paper circles pasted on, just turn the piles over so that the blank side is up). This leaves the second-place pile as is, the only pile that has a value. Your pennies should now look like this:

Now pick up the second-place pile and count the pennies. Two of them, right? If you think of the second binary place as always having a value of two, it's easy to visualize 10 (0010 with "leading zeroes") as a two!

Practice some more binary numbers, making sure you keep the 8-pile, the 4-pile, the 2-pile, and the single penny in that order. If a pile has a value, that value is added to any other values. So, for instance, 0000 – all zeroes – would be 0+0+0+0, or zero; 0001 would be 0+0+0+1=1; 0011 would be 0+0+2+1=3, and so on. With every pile showing a value (1111), the number would be 8+4+2+1=15.

Here are all the binary numbers to 15:

```
0000=0   0101=5   1010=10
0001=1   0110=6   1011=11
0010=2   0111=7   1100=12
0011=3   1000=8   1101=13
0100=4   1001=9   1110=14
                  1111=15
```

The 15-cent computer is OK for binary up to 15, but what about the really big numbers? You won't need them. The VIC and the 64 automatically process decimal into binary. For *bit masking* and other tricky maneuvers, it's nice to know the binary for 255, 128, 64, 32, and 16, but we'll get into that next month. I'll also show you an easy way of converting any decimal number to binary.

For now, though, practice your 4-bit binary so that you'll be able to write or instantly recognize any binary number from 0 to 15.

Putting The Hex On Binary

Hexadecimal, or *hex* as it's usually called, is that funny combination of numbers and letters with a dollar sign, like $F2 for instance. The dollar sign is here to tell you that what follows is a hex number and not the name of a plane or some creature from outer space, and the letters are there because hex uses A, B, C, D, E, and F for the values 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. (In hex, $10=16.)

Hang on now, because we're coming down the home stretch.

Hex is shorthand for binary.

I used to think the people who design computers dream up all those crazy number systems just to make it hard for us nincompoops. Good for your character, you might say. But hex saves you from going completely nuts trying to remember all those binary 1's and 0's when you're doing machine language because hex is shorthand for binary. Another beautiful thing about hex is that every four bits of binary is a *direct* conversion to hex. And that's the reason for keeping our binary to the 15-and-under limit for now.

Take decimal 65535, for instance, the highest memory address on your 64 or VIC. 65535 is 1111111111111111 in binary, but $FFFF in hex. Much easier to remember, right? Let's nibble on that for a bit (a *nybble* is four bits, half a *byte*). First we separate all those 1's into easier-to-handle 4-bit nybbles:

```
1111  1111  1111  1111
  F     F     F     F
```

Then, presto! All we have to do is put the hex values for each nybble directly underneath, and that's our conversion: 65535 (decimal)=$FFFF (hex). Hard to believe it's that simple, isn't it?

Sure, the far left nybble's F has a value of 61444, the F beside that has a value of 3840, the F next to that has a value of 240, and the first-place nybble's F has a value of 15 – but the computer doesn't know that. A computer doesn't understand numbers, remember? It just sets switches according to certain binary patterns. When a binary byte goes through the system, our little ELFS (ELectronic FingerS) turn on a switch wherever there's a 1, but when they see a hex F, they turn on four adjacent switches.

Although you can convert binary nybbles to hex, most programmers do it the other way around: they use hex to visualize the binary patterns they want to input. $FF (1111 1111), for instance, is a pattern that turns every switch in the byte on; $F0 (1111 0000) would turn on the four left switches – and turn off the four right switches; $0F (0000 1111) turns off the four left switches and turns on the four right switches.

As you can see, you can do a lot of tricks if you input directly in hex, but you need a *machine language monitor* for that – such as the *VICMON* or *HES MON* cartridges, or the monitor program in *Machine Language For Beginners* (by Richard Mansfield; COMPUTE! Books). Without a monitor, you'll have to POKE in decimal. But more about that next month when I'll show you how to convert decimal to binary/hex.

"Popular Computing says The Home Accountant does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package."*
"You mean you can use The Home Accountant for business, too?!"
"Absolutely. Wouldn't want to run my consulting firm without it."
"The Home Accountant is great for realistic budgeting."
"I'm so glad you brought it home. I never thought that creating a budget and managing money could be so easy."
"The Home Accountant is the #1 best-selling home finance package in the world."
"Softalk Magazine says it's the most thorough and powerful program of its kind."†
"I agree."
"You can create trend analysis graphs for each budget category, so you can make visual comparisons of where you stand financially."
"And you can do it in full-scale color graphics."
"The Home Accountant even flags transactions for tax time. And that's a big time-saver because I can transfer information to The Tax Advantage™ program and easily figure out what I owe."
"My company has 5 checking accounts, 6 business credit cards and 3 money market funds to keep track of. The Home Accountant makes it easy."
"It automatically prints my checks. And gives them a very professional look."
"It has up to 200 budget categories so I have all the flexibility I need."
"The Home Accountant will even print a personal financial statement and net worth statement. Keeps me right on top of my finances."

* Popular Computing, November, 1982
† Apple Softalk, April, 1982

Everyone's talking about The Home Accountant.™

Is it because it's the #1 bestselling home finance package in the world? Or because it's extremely thorough and powerful and easy to use? Or because it's great for home and business use? Or because it has up to 200 budget categories and handles up to 5 checking accounts?

Yes. But there are a lot more reasons why people buy The Home Accountant. And why you will, too.

Because The Home Accountant can literally save you hours of time. And take the headache out of handling your finances. Whether it's setting up a budget, cataloging your expenses, balancing your checkbooks or handling your credit cards and money market funds. For personal or business use.

The Home Accountant will even print net worth and financial statements. Not to mention being a lifesaver at tax time. Especially when you're able to transfer information onto Continental's The Tax Advantage™ program and figure out what you owe. Quickly.

In short, The Home Accountant is the most effective software program there is for managing your money. And managing it easily.

Stop by your Continental Software dealer today and pick up The Home Accountant. You'll see what everyone's talking about.

The Home Accountant is available for Apple II/IIe, IBM PC/XT, Atari 400/800/1200XL, Osborne® TRS-80 Models III/4, Commodore 64, Texas Instruments Professional, Zenith Z-100/110, Compaq and KayPro computers. Actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

For your free 48 page booklet, "Tips For Buying Software," please write Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213/417-8031, 213/417-3003.

Continental
Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

The Home Accountant and The Tax Advantage are registered trademarks of Continental Software. Apple IIe/IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Atari 400/800/1200XL are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. TRS-80 Models III/4 are registered trademarks of Tandy Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Zenith Z-100/110 are registered trademarks of Zenith Data Systems. Texas Instruments Professional is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. KayPro is a registered trademark of Non Linear Systems, Inc.

In the meantime, when you get tired of playing with your 15-cent computer, why not try building a binary castle?

Binary Castle

This is a little game you can quickly type into your VIC or 64 and have some fun with while you continue to sharpen up your binary. In this program, square graphics have been substituted for the pennies so that you can use the binary as blocks to build a castle that reaches high into the sky (to the border at the top of the screen).

That's if everything goes smoothly. But if you give even one wrong answer to the Wicked Witch of the Hex when she asks you what binary number the block represents, your castle will collapse and you'll lose all your blocks.

When you run the program, a 4-bit binary block will appear at the bottom of the screen, and you'll be asked what binary number it represents. If you answer – or guess – correctly, a new block will be placed on top, and again you'll be asked what binary number it is.

If you keep answering correctly, your castle will build higher and higher. If you do reach the sky, the game restarts and you can begin building another castle.

So, make one mistake at any time – answer with the wrong number – and the castle is reduced to "bits" with sound effects and lightning flashes. You then have your choice of giving up computing forever or building the castle from the ground up again. (You can always shut the game off until you simmer down, too.)

Incidentally, the blocks build on top of each other the way a part of the computer called the *stack* stores BASIC variables in the VIC and 64. So you'll not only be practicing your binary, you'll also be learning a little about what goes on inside your computer while the program is being run.

See program listings on page 198.

NEW!
COMPUTER TUTOR
Animax presents its effective and proven method of learning computer programming in a simple and easily understood process. Starting with a very small program, you'll learn to expand the program simply, a step at a time, by gradually introducing information.
VIC-20 $14.95

SEND FOR OUR
FREE CATALOG
WE HAVE MANY LINES OF SOFTWARE
ALSO PERIPHERALS
SPECIAL 'SALE' ITEMS

ANIMAX COMPUTER
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. South
Las Vegas, NV 89104

Umbrella software INCORPORATED

UMBRELLA EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE MAKES MATH FUN!

MATH MAGIC is a line of tutorial-style software that teaches your children the basics of mathematics. Working at their own pace, they can learn addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers and fractions.

Each program starts with examples that show how to perform the particular math function. The examples continue until your child feels comfortable with the lesson and moves on to the quiz. Then the quiz section tests and reinforces the concepts learned in the examples.

All examples and quiz questions are different every time the program is run, so you have a whole new program each time!

MATH MAGIC is constructive entertainment. Its use of color, graphics, music, and movement keep your children entertained — and learning.

For the VIC-20, 5K and 16K versions are available on the same cassette. Both disk and cassette are available for the Commodore 64.

Umbrella software is carried in software and department stores. If you can't find it in a store near you, order direct from USI by sending a cheque or money order for $39.95 ($45 CDN) to 53 Jill Crescent, Bramalea, Ontario, Canada L6S 3J1. Add $2 for shipping and handling and allow 6 weeks for delivery. Ontario residents please add 7% sales tax.

When ordering, specify program number, VIC-20 cassette, or cassette or disk for the Commodore 64.

Program # 1. Level 3/4 Addition & subtraction -	whole numbers
2. Level 4/5 Addition & subtraction -	whole numbers
3. Level 3/4 Multiplication & division -	whole numbers
4. Level 4/5 Multiplication & division -	whole numbers
5. Level 3/4 Addition & subtraction -	fractions
6. Level 4/5 Multiplication & division -	fractions
7. Level 4/5 Addition & subtraction -	decimals
8. Level 4/5 Multiplication & division -	decimals

Dealer inquiries invited.

We solicit software for the VIC-20 and CBM 64. Royalties, license fees or purchases can be negotiated.

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are registered trade marks of Commodore Business Machines Ltd.

Umbrella software INCORPORATED

DECK THE HALLS

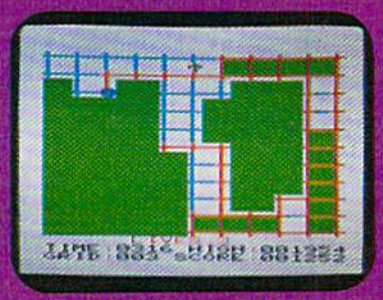
and your VIC 20

with ARCADE - STYLE games from MICRODIGITAL !

available NOW for Commodore 64

EXCITING! JOYSTICK-CRUNCHING!

A new generation of grid game with super color graphics and arcade - like sound. You are a lonely little painter who must completely paint increasingly complex grids before the nasty grid chasers catch you! There are 256 different grids to challenge you.



GRIDDER

available NOW for Commodore 64

WATCH OUT!

Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to capture tokens and keep a sharp eye peeled for the grimlins that are chasing you. A fast, action-packed maze-and-chase game with high-resolution graphics and excitement-building sound.

SNAKMAN

available NOW for Commodore 64

THRILLING! FANTASTIC!

A space game filled with exciting graphics and life-like sound! You've got to land your galactic fighter craft beyond the defenses of a hostile enemy while lasering and bombing through tunnels, caverns, and a city maze, and outmaneuvering rockets, wiggles, and meteor showers.

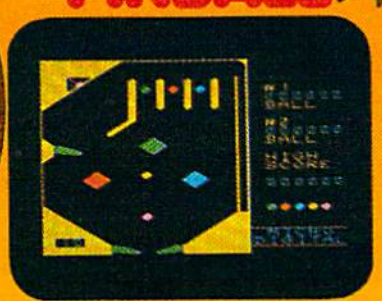
SKRAMBLE!

available SOON for Commodore 64

PINBALL WIZARD

JUST LIKE THE REAL THING!

An action-packed pinball game featuring 1 or 2 players, realistic gravity, flippers, high-resolution graphics, and super pin ball sounds. You pull the plunger, flip the flippers, light the lights, and rack up the points. But watch out, you can fall!



FAST and SMOOTH! Programmed in machine language!

FREE VIC 20/64 POCKET Reference Guide
Send SASE to TECH2

Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™ are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

See your local retailer today or call MICRODIGITAL toll free at 1-800-833-7384 or in NY 716-872-0518.
TECH2 SOFTWARE, INC. • P.O. Box 1110 • Webster, NY 14580. Dealer inquiries invited.

Getting Started With A Disk Drive

Part I: The Basics

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

A disk drive can make loading and saving programs much easier and amplify the speed and power of your applications. However, a disk drive is more than just a fast cassette recorder — its greater sophistication can sometimes be confusing. This series explores the advantages of disk-based computing, and will explain everything covered in the *VIC-1540* or *VIC-1541 User's Manual*, plus more.

Maybe you're tired of searching through a box of tapes, then waiting five or ten minutes for a long program to load. Perhaps you're using your computer and tape drive to keep track of an extensive data base, such as a record collection, and you're discovering that you can find an item faster yourself. You may even be plagued by tape errors and yearning for a reliable substitute.

On the other hand, the relatively low price of a Commodore disk drive (maybe more than your computer cost) may seem exorbitant just for higher speed and ease of use. And if you don't mind waiting ten minutes for a game to load, you probably don't need a disk drive. If, however, the tape drive is the weakest link in your system, you'll reap a substantial upgrade from the investment.

In any case, this series will make you aware of the unique advantages and the subtle problems of the Commodore 1540 and 1541 disk drives. We'll give you the information you need to get started, as well as tips to make the most of your drive.

Let's delve beneath the white or tan plastic case of your Commodore drive. Knowing how something works lends you insight when you're stumped.

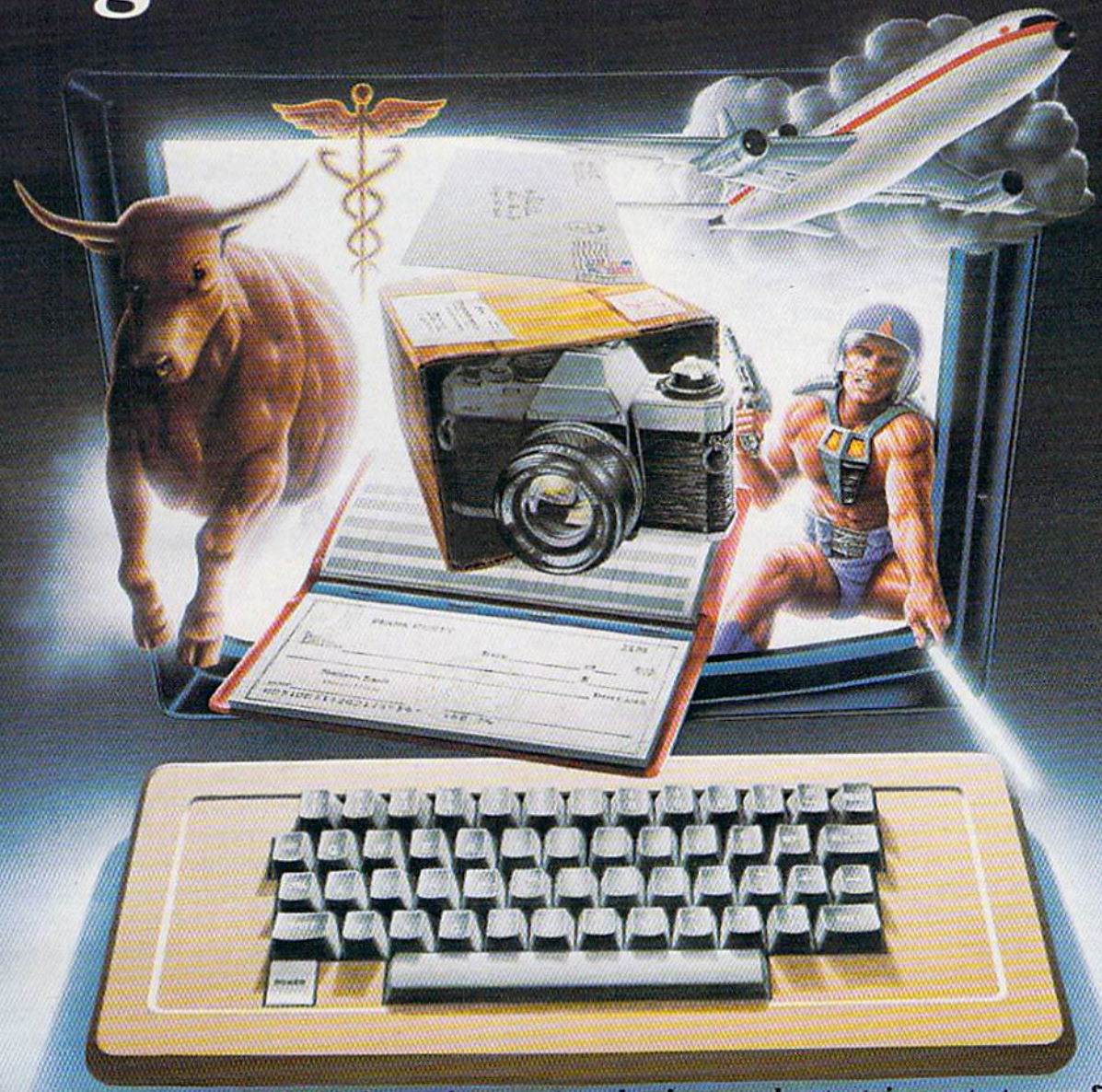
First, let's look at a typical diskette (we'll use the terms *disk* and *diskette* interchangeably unless there's a need for distinction). Refer to the cutaway view in Figure 1. The disk itself is like a thin, limp (hence "floppy") 45 rpm record, except it's enclosed in a plastic sheath. Floppy disks come in diameters of 8 inch (the original size) and 5¼ inch (called *minifloppies*). Minifloppies are most popular for personal computers. Recently, several companies have introduced *microfloppies*, but so far no one can agree whether to standardize on the 3, 3¼, or 3½ inch size.

Disks themselves are made of flexible mylar coated with the familiar magnetic oxide of recording tape. A great deal of work has gone into improving the floppy disk, but the basic manufacturing process is the same.

The large disk-manufacturing companies (Scotch, Verbatim, BASF, Maxell, and others) stamp out disks from large sheets of coated mylar. All disks, single- and double-sided, single and double density (we'll explain these terms later) are stamped from the same sheet. The manufacturers then test the disks, grade them like eggs, and sort them into the various classes. It's somewhat disturbing to know that the average single side/single density disk (the lowest grade) had to fail several tests to fall into this grade.

However, the much greater demand for lower-priced single side/single density disks re-

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

quires that some of the higher-grade disks be relabeled to satisfy this demand. Therefore, there is a good chance that your disk will be of higher quality than it is graded on the label.

When you insert the disk in a disk drive and close the door, the drive hub clamps down on the disk's center ring (see photo). Centering is not perfect. A common technique to improve the centering is to insert the disk while the motor is spinning (enter LOAD "$",8).

The disk drive's read/write head, similar to a tape recorder's record/play head, must make good contact with the disk's surface. When the door is closed, a pressure pad bears down on the disk from above and presses the disk against the head. That's why the disk needs to be floppy, so it can flex with the pressure. Since the head is underneath, the drive writes to the underside of a disk. Be aware of this when handling a disk.

The moving head is mounted on a linear track that allows it to slide forward and backward across the surface. This is similar to linear-tracking record turntables. In fact, the record analogy is very useful in understanding how a disk drive works.

If your record player ran as fast as a disk drive (300 revolutions per minute), your favorite albums would sound like a high-pitched squeal. This should give you an appreciation of how fast a disk drive is compared to a cassette tape, which moves at only 1⅞ inch per second. The high rpm's of a disk drive account for much of its speed, but are not the only factor. Equally important is the way a disk drive finds what it's looking for on a disk. Unlike a tape recorder, a disk drive can move its read/write head directly to the location where the data is recorded.

With a tape recorder (for either a stereo or a computer), you must search sequentially through the tape for a certain selection (program or song). In other words, the tape winds past a stationary record/play head, so the head has to wait until the right section of tape arrives. This method, called *sequential access*, is inefficient. You can press Fast Forward to speed up the winding, but finding the right spot is a haphazard process if you're not aided by a tape counter. Even with a tape counter, you will find that the numbers vary widely from recorder to recorder.

On a record player, however, you just lift the tone arm and move it to the desired track. You can move the tone arm directly to any track on the record, skipping over unwanted ones. A floppy disk also has tracks to which the disk drive's read/write head can move directly. This is *random access*.

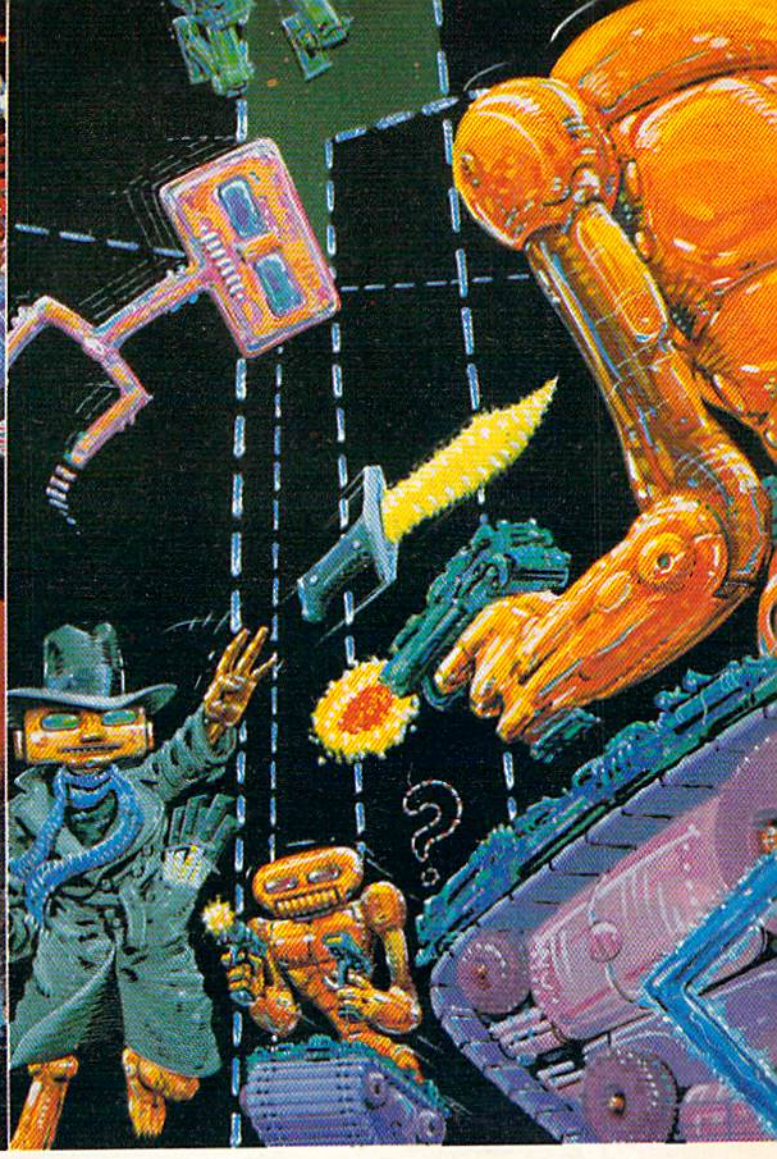
Disk tracks are somewhat different than record tracks, however. A record really has only one very long track which starts at the rim and spirals toward the center. On the other hand, disk tracks are concentric circles. Each track is further subdivided into arcs called *sectors*. Each sector holds a *block* of information. The sector size varies on different machines, but is 256 bytes on the Commodore 1540/1541 disk drive.

Most disks have 40 tracks, and each track usually has the same number of sectors. An average single density disk can hold roughly 100K (100,000 bytes). This varies according to how many sectors are stored per track. Double density disks squeeze in more sectors per track. This requires a better grade of disk and requires greater reliability.

Inside look at a 1540/1541 disk drive. The small white square bisected by a horizontal line is the read/write head; poised above it is the felt pressure pad. A disk is partially inserted.

Commodore has taken a clever approach to density. The 1540/1541 disk can hold 170K with single density storage. It does it by using a varying number of sectors per track (while using only 35 tracks). The outside tracks of a disk are larger and can proportionally hold more sectors than the inner tracks (see Figure 2). This also solves the problem some drives have when they try to read or write to the inner tracks, where the sectors are crammed together.

Incidentally, this is a good time to distinguish between *soft* and *hard sectoring*. Hard-sectored disk drives require disks with a series of holes that are read through a timing hole (see Figure 1). The holes tell these drives where each sector is. Soft-sectored drives, however, find each sector by timing how long it takes for the disk to revolve. This also can vary from 300 rpm according to how loosely or tightly the disk fits in the jacket. With this system, the single timing hole suffices (some drives — those for Atari computers, for instance — disregard the timing hole altogether). Drives that use hard sectoring (multiple holes) cannot



AT LAST!
3-D scrolling action for the Commodore 64®

Sentinel™ brings a new dimension to Commodore 64® games. From the cockpit of your starship your instruments signal the approach of life forms. You shudder in horror as the data describes a legendary terror. The Gorganitor approaches! Are you ready for this meeting?

THE WAIT IS OVER!
Shamus™ is here for the Commodore 64®

The odor tells you the Shadow's there—in one of four levels of 32 rooms, each bristling with danger. You know it won't be a high school prom but there's no turning back! Arcade adventure more intense than the original with three new, never before seen maps. Videogame Player Magazine's game of the year!

Both games available at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Synapse Elite. Only $34.95 plus $2 shipping and handling (California residents add 6½% sales tax). Send check, money order or your Visa/Mastercard number.

synapse

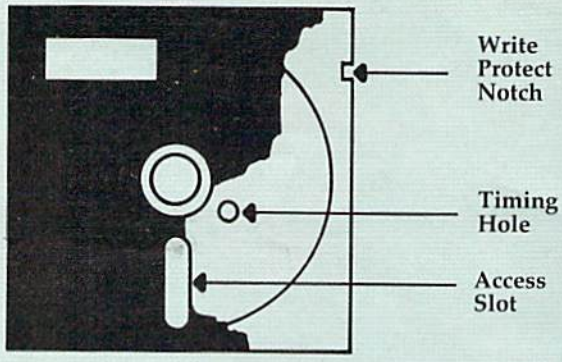
5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • (415) 527-7751

use soft-sector disks, but you can use both types on your soft-sectored 1540/1541 drive.

Fortunately, you don't have to remember all this when using the drive, since the disk drive's internal Disk Operating System (DOS, pronounced "doss") takes care of managing sectors. All you do is tell the computer whether you want to read or write information and the name of the *file* involved.

Many application programs do this for you, too. In BASIC, you just give the SAVE or LOAD commands (more on this later). A word processor just asks you for the filename and takes it from there. But you'll still be responsible for keeping track of your disks and following necessary care and maintenance rules.

Figure 1: Cutaway View



You should be careful to protect your disk drive investment. Keep the disks within a reasonable temperature range. To paraphrase one disk manufacturer, "If it's comfortable for you, it's more than comfortable for your disk." Keep your disks away from extreme cold (like your freezer, or a mishap in the winter) and extreme heat (your glove box in the summer, or a heat source such as a radiator or a ventilation slot).

Handle floppy disks carefully. Although disks can sometimes bear being bent in half and still function (if you're lucky), don't take the term "floppy" too literally. Any stress can flake off the magnetic coating and cause read errors.

One more warning is especially important — since disks store information magnetically, keep them away from magnetic fields and radiation. The most common — and hazardous — source of strong magnetic fields and radiation in a home computer system is the TV or monitor. Never rest disks on top of a display device, and don't store or use them within two feet of one.

Magnetism is very sneaky. It's hiding under the case of many appliances in the form of a transformer. Don't store disks near power supplies, refrigerators, printers, etc. Keep all magnets miles away from your equipment. And don't place disks near a telephone. Every time a phone rings, it sends out waves of magnetism. A disk resting under a telephone (besides being uncomfortably compressed) is a sitting duck for a friendly phone call.

Manufacturers tell us to treat disks as if they were eggs. In fact, disks are very resilient to abuse. Data processing people delight in relating favorite horror stories about how an apparently unrecoverable disk was salvaged. Here's my favorite:

I was preparing to load a very useful BASIC utility program when I noticed someone had spilled a soft drink all over this prized, uncopyable disk. The gooey mess had jelled, like glue, and the disk wouldn't even turn inside the jacket. My heart sank, as I realized the disk was irretrievably lost.

My boss came in response to my cries and appraised the situation. He cradled the mangled disk in his hands and declared: "This disk can be saved." I shook my head in knowing disbelief and surrendered the magnetic victim.

I watched my boss as he undertook what I figured was a mission of folly. First, he took a good, working, but blank diskette. He carefully slit the edge of the jacket (see Figure 1) and removed the blank disk from the envelope.

He then did the same with the damaged disk and carefully placed the syrup-covered victim on some paper towels. Discarding the previously removed blank disk, he brought the hopeless disk to the sink. To my surprise, he held it under a stream of water, and washed it with detergent! After carefully rinsing off the suds, he left it to dry on the paper towels.

To make a long story short, he inserted the newly cleaned disk inside the envelope he had earlier readied. A piece of tape sealed the slit.

You guessed it — the disk worked! I inserted it into the disk drive and it loaded perfectly. I was amazed!

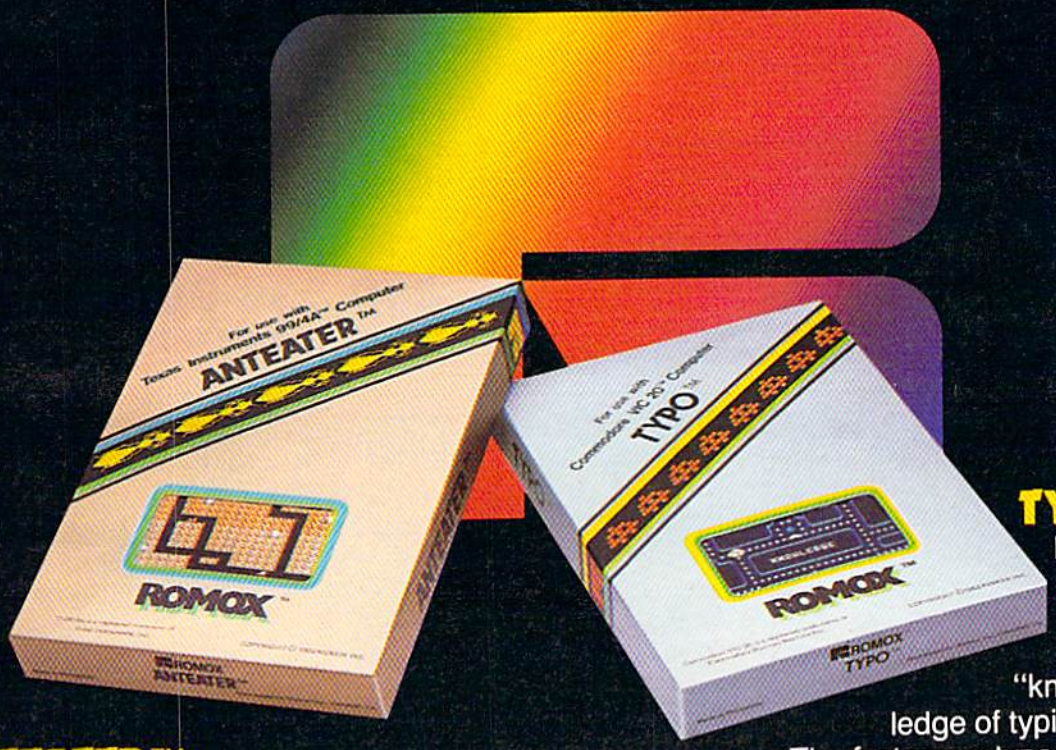
To be fair, though, I would have to say we were very lucky.

Why was the recovery of the disk so important? The reason is that you've banked a lot of information on a disk. A disk can hold 170K, so you have a *lot* to lose if that disk crashes (fails).

This is a real threat to a small business. Insurance will pay for loss of equipment caused by fire or theft, but the information stored on the destroyed disk is worth hundreds of times the cost

Into the violent world of video games, Romox™ introduces

Two of the Friendliest, Fastest, Fun-packed Family Games Ever!



ANTEATER.™ Ant or Anteater—who will be king of the hill? Somewhere along the twisting, turning tunnels of this marvelous maze game the answer will be found. Until then, gamesters of every age will be caught up in the non-stop action and strategy of Anteater, the game that's crawling with arcade excitement. **Cartridges for the Atari® 400/800/1200XL, Commodore Vic 20™, Commodore 64™, Texas Instruments 99/4A.™**

TYPO.™ Chased by an evil spaceship, your only chance of escape is through "knowledge." Knowledge of typing and spelling. The faster you type, the better your chance of eluding the enemy. Spelling homework can be fun with this fast-paced game that not only develops word power—but increases your typing speed with every fun-filled hour as you master the typewriter-style keyboard of personal computers. **Cartridges for the Atari® 400/800/1200XL, Commodore Vic 20™, Commodore 64™, Texas Instruments 99/4A.™**

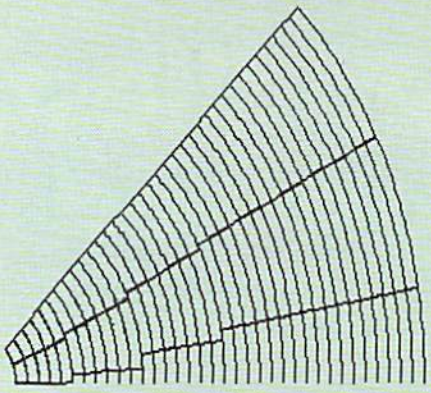
ANTEATER and TYPO are only two of the exciting recreational and educational games from Romox™. See our complete selection at your Romox dealer.

Romox Inc., 476 Vandell Way, Campbell, CA 95008.

Romox is a trademark of Romox Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. TI 99/4A is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

ROMOX™

Figure 2:
Track/Sector Layout — ⅛ Surface



(Sectors are subdivisions of concentric tracks.)

of the disk. Not only do you lose your investment in expensive commercial software, but you lose the countless person-hours it takes to restore the lost information. Some data processing facilities have had to reenter tens of thousands of questionnaires.

Even if a home computer user loses only his or her games, that's still a catastrophe when you figure that disk-based games can cost at least $30 each. There are some insurance policies that pay claims for lost data, but some disks are irreplaceable (manufacturer out of business, discontinued software, etc.).

With so much potentially priceless information on a disk, we should, indeed, treat it like fragile china.

Luckily, there's one thing you can do to save yourself in case you lose your disk library: make backup copies of all your important disks. Most computer systems have some way of duplicating a disk. If it is your own programming, you can just SAVE the program to several disks. To be really secure, you should store the backups in a different location, perhaps even in a fireproof safe. Many a programmer has breathed a heavy sigh of relief upon discovering that there was indeed a backup copy of that irretrievable program.

Next month: Copy Protection And Piracy

COMPUTE!'s Gazette
Toll Free Subscription Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

Predict the Weather

On Your Vic 20™ or Commodore 64™ Computer

This exciting, new weather package allows you to learn, monitor, and predict the weather using the same equipment as the pros.

Be Your Own Weatherman

The new HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) combines a quality weather sensor with software to let you track weather conditions inside or outside your home. HAWS monitors weather data including dew point, temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure; plots historical data and graphically displays weather trends; determines the comfort and chill factors to help you dress; HAWS even forecasts the weather and compares your predictions to the local weatherman's.

HAWS uses the same sensor employed by weather services in 60 countries worldwide. The HAWS package costs only $199.95 and includes the sensor, cassette or floppy disc program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer, and a complete user's manual.

Send today or call toll free to order your HAWS package.

Ordering Information
Send $199.95 in check or money order payable to Vaisala, Inc. Include name, address, telephone number, your computer model (VIC 20 or Commodore 64), and program preference (tape cassette or floppy disc).
Or call toll free to place your order.
Major credit cards accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

1-800-227-3800 ext. H-A-W-S

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Learn/Teach Meteorology

More than a toy or game, HAWS provides the first opportunity to use your computer as a data sampler and data analysis system for meteorology, allowing the user to interact with incoming data to monitor and forecast weather conditions. HAWS includes an instructive software program and a complete user's manual that teaches meteorological terms and equations to allow anyone to quickly grasp weather concepts either at home or in the classroom. Simple plug-in components and easy hookup also means you can free up your computer at any time for other duties. HAWS is a great educational tool for anyone. Order today.

VAISALA

VAISALA INC.
2 TOWER OFFICE PARK
WOBURN, MA 01801

Look at these Features

- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode – never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

Bliztext

Wordprocessor for Commodore 64

BLIZTEXT is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

BLIZTEXT – SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64
– ON SALE NOW! –

- Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right scrolling – Upper and lower case
- More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel
- Program comes on disk or cassette
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Order # 4965 $89.00
Manual only (62 pages) $29.95

MACROFIRE
Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64
ON SALE NOW
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.
Practically everything the serious machine language programmer needs everyday!

Manual only $19.95
Order # 4963 $89.00

THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I,
by Franz Ende
46 programs for the Commodore 64
Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner. Come and get it – It's yours for only $ 9.95
Order # 182 128 pages $9.95
Programs from the book on disk.
Order # 4988 $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner
How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk.
Order # 183 $9.95
Programs from the book on disk
Order # 4989 $19.95

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for our new books, software and add-ons to come soon. ON SALE NOW! -- ORDER TODAY!

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64 , by S. Roberts (Introduction)
Order-# 184 $12.95

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, by S. Roberts
How to expand and customize your C-64.
Order # 185 $12.95

Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64
by S. Roberts
How to make money using your C-64. Mailing list, invoice writing, inventory, simple wordprocessing and much more.
Order # 186 $12.95

Hardware Add-Ons:

Parallel printer interface KIT	Order # 4990	$ 19.95
Direct Connect Modem KIT	Order # 4991	Ask f.price
Universal Experimenter Board	Order # 4970	$ 9.95
Expansion Board, space for four experimenter boards(board only)	Order # 4992	$ 29.95

For your VIC-20
Tricks for VICs $ 9.95
Universal Experimenter board

HOFACKER

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623 8314
Telex: 29 81 91

HOTWARE

A Look At This Month's Best Sellers And The Software Industry

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

Commodore 64 Entertainment

This Month		Last Month
1	*Jumpman* (Epyx)	1
2	*Frogger* (Sierra On-Line)	3
3	*Gridrunner* (HesWare)	7
4	*Fort Apocalypse* (Synapse)	—
5	*Temple of Apshai* (Epyx)	4
6	*Sword of Fargoal* (Epyx)	—
7	*Telengard* (Avalon Hill)	—
8	*Supercuda* (Commdata)	—
9	*Pegasus Odyssey* (Commdata)	—
10	*Pakacuda* (Commdata)	—

Commodore 64 Home/Business/Utility

This Month		Last Month
1	*WordPro 3 Plus/64* (Professional)	1
2	*Turtle Graphics* (HesWare)	—
3	*Quick Brown Fox* (Quick Brown Fox)	—
4	*Inventory Management* (Timeworks)	—
5	*Money Manager* (Timeworks)	4
6	*TOTL.Text* (TOTL)	10
7	*Household Finance* (Creative Software)	8
8	*HES Writer* (HesWare)	7

Commodore 64 Educational

This Month		Last Month
1	*Facemaker* (Spinnaker)	2
2	*Kids On Keys* (Spinnaker)	—
3	*Word Race* (Don't Ask)	—
4	*Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons* (Timeworks)	—

VIC-20 Entertainment

This Month		Last Month
1	*Gridrunner* (HesWare)	3
2	*Amok* (UMI)	—
3	*Escape MCP* (Commdata)	—
4	*VIC Men* (Star Tech)	—
5	*Ape Craze* (Commdata)	—
6	*Choplifter* (Creative Software)	1
7	*Apple Panic* (Creative Software)	—

VIC-20 Home/Business/Utility

This Month		Last Month
1	*Quick Brown Fox* (Quick Brown Fox)	8
2	*HES Writer* (HesWare)	2
3	*HES Mon* (HesWare)	3
4	*TOTL.Label* (TOTL)	6
5	*Household Finance* (Creative Software)	1
6	*TOTL Time Manager* (TOTL)	—

VIC-20 Educational

This Month		Last Month
1	*Primary Math Tutor* (Commdata)	—
2	*Touch Typing Tutor* (Taylormade)	2
3	*Square Pairs* (Scholastic)	—
4	*English Invaders* (Commdata)	—

Continued on page 56.

THIS PRINTER COST JUST $119.95*
Introducing the new Alphacom 42. High quality dot matrix printer for Commodore and Atari home computers.
o Print program listings, charts, graphics, letters - most anything you create with your computer.
o Full 40-column width.
o Ultra quiet operation.
o Fast -- two lines per second.
o No maintenance -- 90 day limited warranty.
o Complete with paper and instructions.
For the name of the dealer nearest you call toll free 800-538-7047 (in California 800-325-4395).
*Intelligent interface cable for Commodore or Atari sells separately.
Alphacom™

As Commodore hardware prices continue to drop, the software market spreads out even more. New owners are discovering old favorites that had begun to lose their positions on our HOTWARE list. This month, we see a resurgence in popularity for some of these programs, and some surprise debuts by others.

Commodore 64 HOTWARE

Epyx continues to maintain its presence in the entertainment category. *Jumpman* claims the No. 1 position for the third month in a row; *Temple of Apshai* and *Sword of Fargoal* take fifth and sixth. Though it did not make the list, *Upper Reaches of Apshai* sales reportedly picked up again. HesWare's *Gridrunner,* after falling off the list two months ago, is back up in the No. 3 spot. And Commdata returns with three games in positions eight, nine, and ten: *Supercuda, Pegasus Odyssey,* and *Pakacuda.*

Appearing for the first time are Avalon Hill's *Telengard,* a multilevel adventure game, and *Fort Apocalypse,* by Synapse, an underground helicopter rescue adventure.

Four of the eight best sellers in the home/business/utility category are word processors. Holding the No. 1 position for the third month in a row is Professional Software's *WordPro 3 Plus/64. Quick Brown Fox* has appeared on the list before in the VIC-20 business category, but appears this month for the first time in the No. 3 position for the Commodore 64. *TOTL.Text* and *HES Writer* continue to fare well.

Turtle Graphics, which came in third on the September list and dropped off last month, is back again — this time in the No. 2 spot.

Spinnaker again claims the top two positions in educational software with *Facemaker,* last month's second-place finisher, and a new entry, *Kids On Keys.* Debuting in third and fourth place are *Word Race,* by Don't Ask Software, and *Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons,* from Timeworks.

The educational software market is beginning to spread out as lots of new programs are being introduced and tested by consumers. It's difficult to dominate in a situation like this. It will be interesting to see if the leaders can continue to hold their positions.

VIC-20 HOTWARE

Creative Software's *Choplifter,* which has held the No. 1 position in the entertainment category for the last three months, has finally been knocked out of first place by HesWare's *Gridrunner,* which has also been on the list since HOTWARE premiered in August. Commdata, which made a comeback on the Commodore 64 list, takes third and fifth place with *Escape MCP* and *Ape Craze.* Star Tech debuts with *VIC Men; Amok,* by UMI, and *Apple Panic,* by Creative Software, make return appearances.

Quick Brown Fox regains its No. 1 spot in the home/business/utility category after disappearing from September's list. The remaining positions, with the exception of Creative Software's *Household Finance* in fifth, belong to HesWare and TOTL Software. TOTL's *Time Manager* appears for the first time.

Commdata and Scholastic are fast becoming contenders in the VIC-20 educational category. Commdata takes first and fourth positions with *Primary Math Tutor* and *English Invaders.* Scholastic debuts with *Square Pairs* in third, and Taylormade's *Touch Typing Tutor* moves up a notch to claim second.

Honorable Mention: Terminal Software

We don't have a specific program to rank in this area, but telecommunications is fast becoming a common use for home computers. Several sources mentioned to us this month that terminal software packages are very popular. None has taken the lead so far.

The Changing Marketplace

Our HOTWARE sources are valuable to us in two ways. First, the figures. In order to produce a credible, balanced list, we get monthly unit sales figures that range from ten units a month to thousands. Of course, the greater the monthly volume, the more weight they carry in our calculations.

But this is not to say that our sources who do not move a great deal of software every month are not as important. What we learn from them is how consumers feel about what is going on. Distributors generally do not spend a lot of time talking to individual users. But owners of small computer retail stores do — they know what frustrates, aggravates, and delights their customers. And they must respond to their customers' needs quickly in this market.

Our sources who manage small computer retail stores are responding to the changing demands in several different ways. Some have retreated from the software business entirely in the face of discount competition from mass merchandisers. Some have dropped only their lower-end hardware and software, and returned to concentrating on business and higher-end personal systems. One source moved her business to another part of the country to see if the market was any more receptive there. And one source in the Midwest, who got the jump on the low-end market in her area, is moving into larger quarters and offering both sales and service.

Commodore® owners:
"THE FUTURE IS HERE..."

Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

Will your printer interface pass the Commodore® printer test? We don't think so!! Ours will.

The CONNECTION™ is truly the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC20™/COMMODORE 64™. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer and you can easily assign it any device number. It will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer including all standard graphic characters (normal or inverse), column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, cursor up/down mode, and more. It responds to all of the standard commands (PRINT#, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) to insure software designed for the Commodore® printer will operate with the CONNECTION™. In the TOTAL TEXT MODE, it will work with virtually EVERY PARALLEL PRINTER with standard Centronics configuration. All this plus:

1) A 2K Printer buffer
2) Full LED Status indicators.
3) Complete Built in self test
4) Printer reset switch
5) Adds Skip over perf, margin set, programmable line length, program list format commands to your printer.
6) No need for extra cost, special tape loader for graphics.
7) All features easily accessed from software
8) ASCII conversion, TOTAL TEXT, EMULATE, and TRANSPARENT Modes

To take full advantage of your printer's special features, please specify the printer type. Available for STAR MICRONICS, STX80, EPSON, OKI, NEC, PROWRITER, BANANA, SEIKOSHA, RITEMAN, GEMINI10X and others. ONLY $119.00 Complete (Additional ROMs are available if you should ever change printers)

MasterCard VISA

NOTE: We solicit hardware and software items for the VIC20 & CBM64. Royalties, license fees, or outright purchases can be negotiated. Commodore & VIC20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

MICRO WARE D I

1342B RT 23
BUTLER, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

TYMAC SAYS,
"We'll Pay For Your Mistake"*

That's right, by providing you with a $50 credit toward our Connection™ interface. After receiving thousands of calls that asked "BUT WHAT DO WE DO WITH OUR OLD ONE?", we now have the answer. Send in your old interface plus a good reason why you want ours, and we will send you the Connection (LIST $119 less $50 Credit) for $69.00. This is strictly a one time offer and TYMAC CONTROLS CORP may WITHDRAW it at any time. It is only for END USERS that are dissatisfied with their interface and is invalid to all DEALERS and DISTRIBUTORS. Offer good only in the USA until 1/84. Offer void where prohibited or taxed. Connections sent prepaid MASTERCARD, VISA, or COD, plus shipping and handling. Send old boards to TYMAC OFFER, BOX 31, RIVERDALE, NJ 07457

**Payment is in the form of credit toward purchase.*

Dale Disharoon & Jim Bach

The Programmers Behind *Hey Diddle Diddle*

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

Microcomputers have enormous potential as educational tools. Some schools have been using them for years; home computer owners are beginning to explore the educational possibilities of their machines, too. Here's a look at a very popular educational program – Spinnaker Software's *Hey Diddle Diddle* – and the programmers behind it.

Jim Bach (left) and Dale Disharoon jamming in the backyard.

Up to now, the toughest competition for commercial software has been in the area of games and business programs.

Up to now, that is. In the last few months, companies that had previously ignored the educational market are vying for positions in the educational categories of best-seller lists, and new companies are starting up to fill the gaps in the market.

A good example of the latter is Spinnaker Software Corporation, recently organized to publish entertaining educational software for home use. Spinnaker currently has several programs that are being hailed by many retailers, distributors, and users as the best they've seen yet. Two programmers are responsible for one of Spinnaker's biggest successes, *Hey Diddle Diddle:* Dale Disharoon, 27, and Jim Bach, 17.

Tired Of Teaching

Disharoon's involvement with educational software began about three years ago when he was teaching a combined class of kindergarten, first, and second grade at a small school in Manchester, California. The school had bought an Atari 800 for the students to use; Disharoon bought an Atari 400 to learn programming on his own.

Soon, he started writing computer programs that replaced some of the more repetitive lessons he had to teach every year. To Disharoon, the process of creating a lesson was valuable, but he

If our word processing software is so great, why are we giving it away?

It's our way of introducing you to DATA 20.

As the leader in price/performance peripherals for Commodore 64™ and VIC 20,™ we want you as a loyal customer. So to encourage you to sample our add-ons, we're giving away our WORD MANAGER software when you purchase any DATA 20 DISPLAY MANAGER or VIDEO PAK to expand your Commodore to 80 columns.

What's so great about WORD MANAGER?

The table tells the tale. This DATA 20 exclusive gives you powerful features found only on the most expensive word processing systems including mail merge, block move, search and replace. And we've written our word processing in machine language for fast execution and low memory requirements.

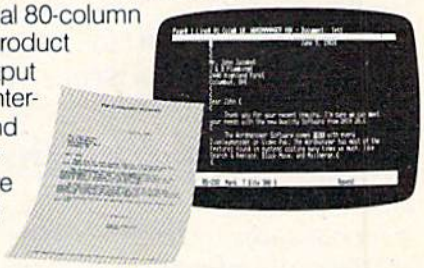
Compare the Top Three	Mail Merge	Feature Strip	Works with Any Printer*	Tape & Disk Capabilities	Full Screen Editing	80-Column Format
WORD MANAGER	•	•	•	•	•	•
WordPro®	—	—	—	—	•	—
Quick Brown Fox™	—	—	•	—	—	•

*Most standard serial or parallel printers require interface, not supplied.

Best of all, WORD MANAGER is exceptionally easy to use. A self-adhesive feature strip for function keys makes most commands one-key simple, eliminating awkward prompts and menus.

What you see is what you print.

With our professional 80-column format, your printed product duplicates screen output precisely. You see centering, left justification and other features as they will print. So you'll save time, save paper, and get the exact results you want!



WORD MANAGER is really something—for nothing! Get it free with your DISPLAY MANAGER or VIDEO PAK from DATA 20. See your dealer or write: DATA 20 CORPORATION, 23011 Moulton Parkway, Suite B10, Laguna Hills, CA 92653.

DATA 20 CORPORATION

Price/Performance Peripherals

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Quick Brown Fox is a trademark of Quick Brown Fox.
WordPro is a registered trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

grew tired of teaching some of the same lessons time after time.

Disharoon realized he had a knack for creating good educational programs due to his background in teaching and his newly acquired programming skills. He began to sell his creations, first to the Atari Program Exchange (an Atari-managed collection of user-written programs), then to The Learning Company, and, finally, to Spinnaker Software.

Tired Of Teachers

Enter Jim Bach, a teenager from upstate New York who was pretty discouraged with the traditional educational system. So discouraged, in fact, that he dropped out of high school, and then was asked to move out of the house by a father who couldn't understand his son's passion for computers and lack of interest in traditional schooling. Ironically, it was Jim's father who had sparked his interest in computers by buying him an Apple three years before. "Everything I've done has been inspired by my father," says Bach.

Bach's father, incidentally, is Richard Bach, author of the best-selling book *Jonathan Livingston Seagull*.

Jim Bach and Disharoon met when Bach was working for an office supply store in Iowa, writing and reviewing programs. Disharoon had been looking for someone to translate his programs, and Bach was looking to get into the commercial software business.

"I'm in training right now," explains Bach. Disharoon creates the concept and initially programs a new educational game on his Atari, then Bach translates the program for Commodore computers.

"When I was learning about Commodore, I got a Toronto phone book and called every Butterfield in the book until I found [Commodore expert] Jim Butterfield," says Bach. "He was extremely helpful in my learning process."

Recalling A Childhood Game

Disharoon got the idea for *Hey Diddle Diddle* from a school game he had played as a child. Someone would write a familiar poem on a large piece of paper and cut it up so each line was separated. Students would queue up in front of the class, each holding one line of the poem, and the class would rearrange them so the poem was restored to the right order.

"The game actually helped students in three different areas of understanding: reading, logic, and poetry," says Disharoon.

In Disharoon's version, *Hey Diddle Diddle* contains 30 eight-line poems that the player has to rearrange. A line lights up on the screen, and the player uses a joystick to move it to the correct place. When the verses are finally rearranged, a picture illustrating the poem (drawn by Santa Barbara artist Robin Bush) appears on the screen and a song plays.

A screen from Hey Diddle Diddle *on the Commodore 64.*

Computers As Teachers

Disharoon's most recent project for Spinnaker was *Alphabet Zoo*, introduced at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show held in Chicago in June. "Basically, it helps accomplish what kindergarten and first-grade teachers spend a whole year doing: teaching the alphabet and how to read," says Disharoon.

Yet he does not believe that computers can or should replace human teachers. "When I was teaching, I liked to sing and dance with the kids and help them get to know each other," he says. "There are very important social aspects of education that computers cannot handle."

Bach agrees that computers may be capable of taking over many of the repetitive tasks now performed by teachers. "Before that happens, though, computers have to be a lot less technical and foreign," he says. "They will have to contain a tremendous amount of knowledge and actually be able to teach. Most educational programs that are available now, with the exception of CAI [Computer-Aided Instruction], don't actually teach – they just let you practice something you already know."

Bach says he might have stayed in school longer if educational computer technology was more sophisticated, and if he had been allowed more freedom to learn by using computers.

What's Educational?

Three elements are necessary to make an educational program, according to Disharoon: it must

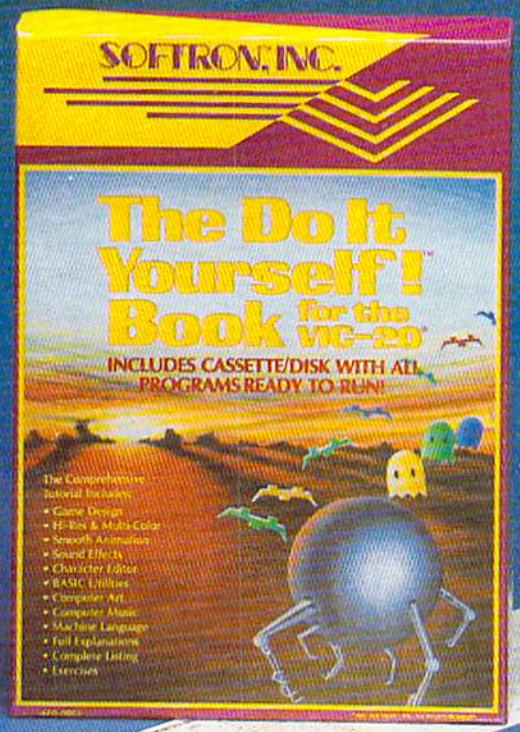
SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH from SOFTRON, INC.

The Do It Yourself! Book™

For the Vic 20®
Comprehensive tutorial with
26 programs ready to load and run!

- Game Design
- Hi-Res & Multi-Color
- Smooth Animation
- Sound Effects
- Character Editor
- BASIC Utilities
- Computer Art
- Computer Music
- Machine Language
- Full Explanations
- Complete Listing
- Exercises

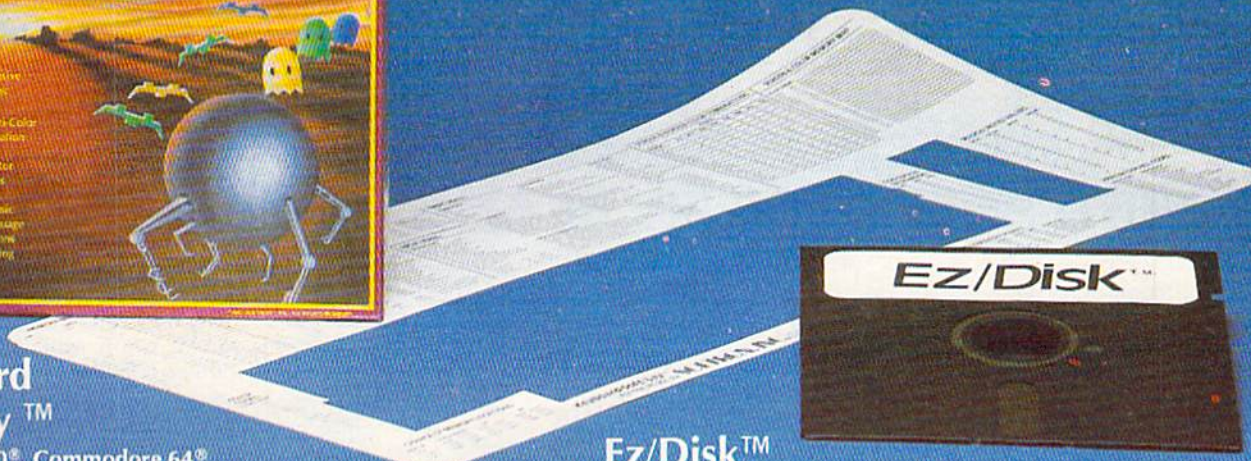
Available soon for the Commodore 64®.
$27.95 Book and Cassette



SOFTRON, INC.
PIZZA TIME! for the VIC-20
YOU'VE GOT TO EAT 'EM UP!
20 Levels of Endless Fun... A Hi-Res Multi-Color Fast Arcade Action Game for the VIC-20

PIZZA TIME!™

For the VIC-20®
20 levels of progressive,
fast action maze game!
All machine code, multi-color
arcade action for the VIC-20.
Two players, joystick,
8K expan., $22.95 cassette



Keyboard Soft/Lay™

For the VIC 20®, Commodore 64®
No more endless paging through
manuals and books! All you need is
immediately at your fingertips!
BASIC commands, memory locations,
memory map, printer codes, music notes,
and more... $8.95

Ask for these Softron™ products at
your favorite computer store,
or directly from us:
150 Nassau St. Suite 2024
New York, N.Y. 10038
212-608-2922
Orders only 800-328-8029
Dealer inquiries invited.

Ez/Disk™

For the VIC 20,® Commodore 64®
Now even you can use a disk drive! No more lengthy
BASIC commands...so easy to use...

Press one key for:	And enter only program name for:	
• Disk directory	• Load, save, verify	
• Read errors	• Load, save machine language files	
• Format new disk	• Back-up files	• Rename
• Compress files	• Delete	• More utilities

Call the menu anytime...
All without losing your BASIC program in memory!
EZ to understand—unnecessary manual included!
The VIC 20® requires 8K expan. $29.95

Send Check, M/O plus $3 S/H. $2 extra for disk. (Except Ez/Disk™) N.Y. Residents, add 8¼% tax. Add $3 for COD.

The Do It Yourself! Book, Pizza Time! Keyboard Soft/Lay, Ez/Disk and Softron are trademarks of Softron, Inc. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore.

teach, be fun, and be easy to use. "Some educational software is too game-like and not educational enough. And some is just like a book on a computer — all text." Disharoon tries to achieve a happy medium.

He also tries to write games for children that he himself likes to play. "After you've written a program, you end up playing it hundreds of times while you're refining it," he says.

Disharoon's next project is an adventure game in which the player can program the actual environment of the game. It will use a combination of text and graphics; all the rooms, creatures and other variables can be created and edited by the player. The game will be suitable for ages 12 and up.

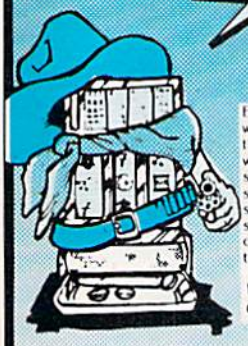
Does Disharoon consider this an entertainment or educational game?

"The act of anything where a child creates is educational," he says.

Programmers

Have you written an exciting game? A utility that makes programming easier? An educational program for children? Any kind of useful home application program? If so, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* wants to hear from you.

PRESENTING BANDIT



Experience the excitement of playing the casino slots without the expense. BANDIT is the slot machine game that's about as close as you can come to the real thing without hitting Atlantic City or Las Vegas. An accurate simulation of a typical casino-type double-progressive slot machine, BANDIT includes features such as a separate "screen" callable at any time to display your standing and use of either keyboard or joystick for game control. Lively color graphics and authentic sound make this captivating game a great entertainer for all ages.

VIC-20 CH1006 ..... 15.99
COMM 64 CH2006 ..... 15.99

KILLER PILLER

Caterpillars . . . Caterpillars . . . EVERYWHERE!!! Your beautiful orchard is infested with the leaf munching little beasties and they're rapidly devouring everything in sight. Armed with just your super-lethal bug sprayer can you possibly wipe them out before they gobble up all of your trees? Maybe so. . . . BUT BEWARE . . . these caterpillars lay eggs that hatch into devious killer moths . . . AND GUESS WHO THEY'LL BE AFTER!!! (7 SKILL LEVELS, FAST MACHINE CODE ACTION)

VIC-20 CH1005 ..... 15.99
COMM 64 CH2005 ..... 9.99

JUST RELEASED!
CURSE OF THE PHARAOHS (20/64)
ADD $2.50 FOR DISK (64 ONLY)

Add $2 Shipping & Handling

CASTLE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 350
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

VISA MasterCard

CALL (302) 429-8565

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 WITH SOFTWARE FROM ABACUS

SUPER DISK UTILITY 64
- Single Disk Copy (3 types) or Append
- Dump or Modify Any Disk Sector (Has Scrolling)
- Directory Display with scrolling
- BAM Display
- Printer Output
- Fast Machine Code
- $22.95 DISK ONLY

SYNTHY 64
- Full featured music and sound synthesizer
- Easy entry and editing of notes and commands
- Control ASDR, filters, waveforms etc.
- Includes sample music and manual
- $29.95 FOR TAPE
- $32.95 FOR DISK

CHARTPAK 64
- Create Pie, Bar and Line charts in high resolution
- Enter, edit, save and recall to/from disc
- Choose any of 8 chart formats and design charts interactively
- Produce hard copy onto 1515, 1525 or Epson printer
- $42.95DISK ONLY

ULTRABASIC 64
- Turtle, hires, multicolor and sprite graphics
- Sound and sound effects
- Screen copy to 1515, 1525 or Epson printers
- Includes demos, tutorial, manual
- $39.95 FOR TAPE
- $42.95 FOR DISK

SKIER 64
- Arcade type game
- Joystick or keyboard control
- 3 different games
- 3 different levels
- $14.95 FOR TAPE
- $17.95 FOR DISK

CHECKBOOK MANAGER 64
- Menu/Function Key makes it very easy to use
- Complete editing
- Full checkbook balancing
- Printer Output
- $22.95 DISK ONLY

TO ORDER NOW
PLEASE WRITE: ABACUS SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE PHONE 616/241-5510
Mich. Residents add 4% sales tax.
Hours 9am -6pm EST.

FREE CATALOG
Ask for a listing of other software for your Commodore-64 or VIC-20.

YOU CAN COUNT ON Abacus Software

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr. 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Great Britain
CCI Software
167 Great Portland St.
London WI
01-636-6354

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Canada East:
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6
514/737-9335

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

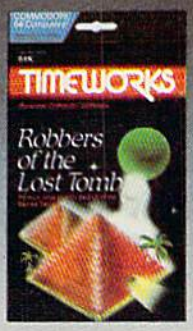
Canada West:
L.S.I. Distributors Ltd.
810 W Broadway #163
Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9
604/733-0211

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

TIMEWORKS™ Has It All!

Very Definitely People-Friendly Software Programs for your Commodore 64 Computer.

ENTERTAINMENT



Robbers of the Lost Tomb

Perilous Adventure in Search of the Sacred Tablets. 3-D graphics, ten skill levels. Game can be saved & continued later.

WALL STREET

A competitive game of financial speculation based on realistic financial models for 1-4 players. No special investment knowledge required.

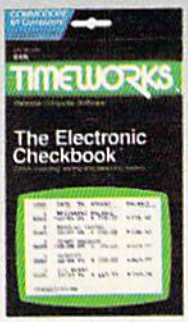
Presidential Campaign

You have been nominated for the office of President of the United States. You must formulate & conduct a nationwide campaign to win the confidence & support of the American voters.

HOME MANAGEMENT

The Money Manager

A Home & Business Budget and Cash Flow System.



The Electronic Checkbook

A Check Recording, Sorting and Balancing System. Can be interfaced with THE MONEY MANAGER to transmit actual expense data directly to your Budget Program.

Data Manager

A General Information Storage and Retrieval System—with Exclusive "X-SEARCH" Feature.

PROGRAMMING

Programming Kit 1.

A Practical "How-To" Learning Approach to Basic Programming.

EDUCATIONAL

Dungeon of the Algebra Dragons

An Adventure-In-Learning Game, A Challenging and Enjoyable Way to Develop Algebra Skills.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Coming Next Month

A Series of 7 Management Information Programs flexibly designed to accommodate all small & medium size business accounting requirements.

Each Timeworks Program is designed to be extremely easy to use by anyone familiar or unfamiliar with computers, or even the principles of accounting. Create your own unlimited array of reports—easily & quickly. YOU select the information you want, and YOU determine the sequence of the Report Column Headings. All the features you need to business effectively and efficiently.

If you're looking for more out of your personal computer than shooting at a bunch of space bugs, look to TIMEWORKS.

Timeworks, masters in the development of "strategy" programs, will challenge your gaming skills to their maximum!

You can stay alive if you don't think, but...you won't stay alive along!

Can you accept our challenge?

Write for the FREE illustrated TIMEWORKS catalog.

TIMEWORKS, INC.
405 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 291-9200

Your favorite distributor should be stocking TIMEWORKS programs by now. If he doesn't have what you want, just call us direct on our Toll Free Line: 800-323-9755 and we'll arrange to get it to you.

TIMEWORKS! You Deserve the Best!

Chicken Little

Jeff Wolverton

"Chicken Little" is an action game for the unexpanded VIC-20 and Commodore 64. The author, who is 15, wrote the original program for the VIC. VIC users should be sure to read the section headed, "Special Instructions."

Probably everyone is familiar with the childhood tale of Chicken Little. It is, of course, about the little chicken who was hit on the head by an acorn and then jumped to the conclusion that the sky was falling. (Though that reaction may seem a bit neurotic, the story caught on.)

The game "Chicken Little" is a simulation of the tale. But in this re-creation, the sky really *is* falling. Your goal is to keep too many fragments from tumbling to the ground. You'll have to be nimble on your feet and adept at hurling stones to survive unscathed.

How To Play

In the VIC-20 version, you control Chicken Little with four keys: I=Up, M=Down, J=Left, and K=Right. Because the program scans the keyboard with the PEEK statement instead of GET A$, you can hold down a key for continuous movement.

The Commodore 64 version uses a joystick plugged into port one instead of the keyboard.

Chicken Little's vertical movement is restricted to the bottom four lines of the screen, and horizontal movement to the screen's width. The top line is reserved for the score and number of chickens left (you start the game with three chickens). The rest of the screen is filled with 30 randomly placed pieces of sky.

Detailed instructions are included in the program, but I'll summarize them here.

Basically, pieces of sky — blown around by wind — fall down at you randomly. To protect yourself (and to save the world), you must hit them with stones. On the VIC, press the space bar to throw a rock; on the 64, press the joystick fire button. You can also heave rocks at stationary pieces of sky before they start falling. If more than eight pieces of sky get by you and hit the ground, the sky has fallen and the game is over.

Each time you clear the screen of sky fragments, you advance to the next level and the sky falls faster. Also, with each new level, the number of pieces that can fall before the game ends is decreased by one. On the unexpanded VIC, it's possible — if you're very good — to run up a score so large that you'll overflow the memory. But even if you're that good, it would take a long time.

Special Instructions

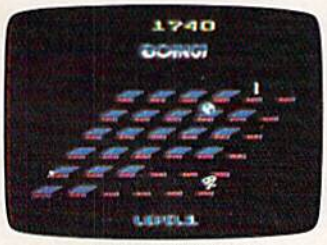
The VIC version of Chicken Little is broken into

FIRST, THE GOOD NEWS.

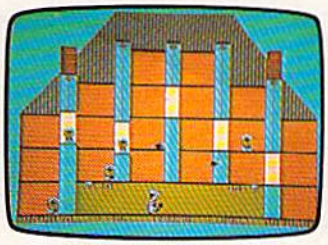
First Star Has 4 New Games.

Fernando Herrera, designer of *ASTRO CHASE*™ and our design team again define "State of the Art." Superior graphics, real-time animations,™ multiple screens, intermissions, arcade-quality sound, innovative gaming, challenge and excitement—we deliver it all!

THE BAD NEWS? You can't play them all at once.

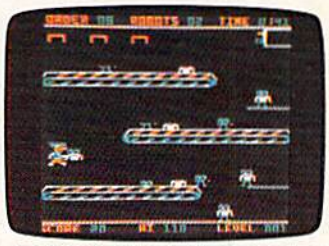


BOING!™
Designed by Alex Leavens & Shirley A. Russell
ATARI Atari VCS 2600



BRISTLES™
Starring Peter the Painter
Designed by Fernando Herrera
ATARI Atari Home Computers
Commodore Computers

FLIP and FLOP™
ATARI Designed by Jim Nangano
Atari Home Computers
Commodore Computers



PANIC BUTTON™
TRS-80 Color Computer by Paul Kanevsky
Vic-20 Home Computer by Wayne Lam

Atari, Vic-20 and TRS-80 Color are the registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and Tandy Corporation respectively. Astro Chase; Bristles starring Peter the Painter; Flip and Flop; Panic Button; Boing!; are trademarks of First Star Software, Inc. Printed in USA. All rights reserved. © 1983 First Star Software, Inc.

FIRST STAR SOFTWARE INC

"When being first counts...we're number one!"
22 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017
Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Invited/212 532-4666

B. Dalton

The Source for Computer Books

A GUIDE TO PROGRAMMING THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Bruce Presley

This comprehensive manual offers readers all the guidance needed to program Commodore Computers in BASIC.

- **Step-by-step instruction on game programming, color graphics, files, the disk operating system.**
- **Structuring correct, easy to read programs.**
- **Fundamentals of programming, decisions and loops, nested loops, subscripted variables, string functions, data types.**
- **Review exercises, problems and solutions.**

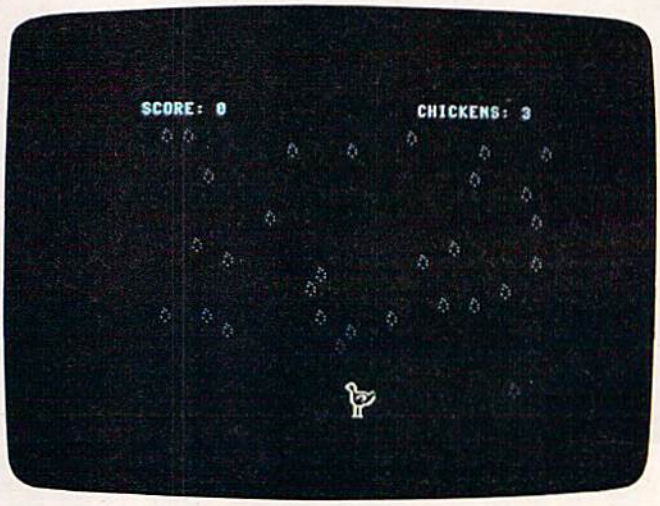
A Lawrenceville Press Book
Van Nostrand Reinhold $15.50

People who know computer books know B. Dalton.

700 B. Dalton Booksellers nationwide. Check your Yellow Pages.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Book Title A GUIDE TO PROGRAMMING THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS $15.50 EA. Qty. _____
Please send $1.75 for postage and handling.
Please add appropriate sales tax.
B. Dalton Bookseller
9340 James Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55431

The sky is falling in large chunks toward Chicken Little (VIC version).



"Chicken Little" on the Commodore 64.

two parts to save memory. The first part (Program 1) prints instructions and loads a custom character set of 12 characters. If you're using tape, it then automatically loads and runs the next part (Program 2), which contains the actual game.

Tape users: Type Program 1 and SAVE it on cassette. Then type NEW, enter Program 2, and SAVE it on the same tape immediately after Program 1.

Disk users: SAVE both programs on the same disk. RUN Program 1. When the screen says, "Press Play On Tape," press RUN/STOP instead (but *not* RUN/STOP-RESTORE), and LOAD Program 2. Type RUN and the game will start.

Because of the Commodore 64's larger memory, it was possible to combine the 64 version into a single program that requires no special loading.

See program listings on page 182.

New VIC-20* Releases!

More fun than humans should be allowed.

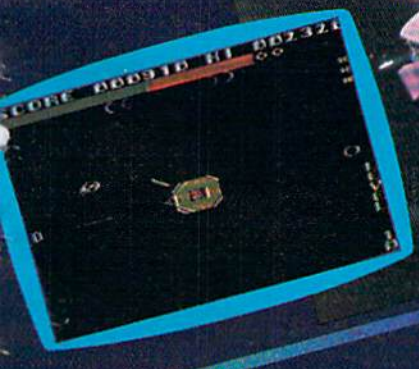
CRATER RAIDER™

The earth is directly in the path of a speeding asteroid. Fearless Raider Rick has just stepped onto the alien surface with orders from Captain Fargo himself to blast the asteroid out of existance before it smashes the world.

You must guide Rick over the asteroid surface. He must leap over craters. Avoid deadly aliens and meteorites. And do it all without running out of oxygen.

In the end, you may succeed in helping Rick place his bomb. But a fiery death awaits him if you lack the skill and nerve necessary to get him back to his ship before the awesome blast!

CYCLON™



Calling all future fighter pilots. Captain Fargo needs you! If you can defend your ship against the attack of enemy star-cruisers, control of the sky is yours. But beware! Creatures of the night will come at you from all sides . . . firing at you with light missles and white-heat vapor rays. You can take only a few hits or you'll be destroyed. Only a steady eye and rapid-fire reactions can save you and your ship. The challenge is yours. Defeat is agony.

Created by Alan Pavlish

• Introducing two new red hot releases from the Game Brains™ at Boone: Cyclon™ and Crater Raider!™ Like all Boone games they feature: Rapid action • Super smooth animation • Intense sound and color • Multiple levels of difficulty • And professional Hi-Res graphics. And when you buy a Boone product you get more than just a game. We have **poster offers.** Memberships to Captain Fargo's **Fan Club.** And updates on all new releases • Cyclon™ and Crater Raider™ are at your dealers now! Demand the best. Demand Boone.

BOONE

2900-A Bristol Street, Suite 102, Costa Mesa, California 92626 U.S.A.

*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Limited

Martian Prisoner

Adventure Game For VIC And 64

Alan Poole

"Martian Prisoner" is a mini-adventure game for the unexpanded VIC-20 and Commodore 64. If you've never played an adventure game before, this is a good introduction. Unlike most computer games, text adventures have no graphics and do not require fast reflexes — instead, they test the player's patience and cunning.

Without warning, the Martians have suddenly started a devastating war against Earth. They have captured you and are holding you prisoner in a cell on a Martian space cruiser headed toward Earth. The cruiser also carries a secret weapon that can neutralize all of Earth's defenses. Your task is to destroy the Martian ship and escape in a lifecraft before the Martians can complete their sinister mission.

Like Radio Dramas

"Martian Prisoner" is a mini-adventure game, about the most that can be squeezed into an unexpanded VIC. Adventure games require you to solve puzzles and explore a simulated world inside the computer. The computer will describe what you see and what happens, and you tell the computer what you want to do. Instead of using screen graphics, adventure games rely on text descriptions and your imagination. It's like the difference between old-time radio dramas and television; despite the visual impact of video, the mind can still imagine a scene more exciting than a camera can picture.

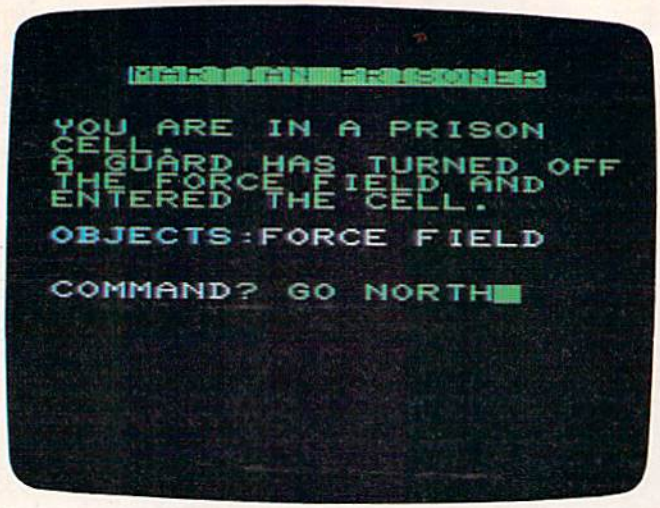
In Martian Prisoner, you start off in the prison cell of the Martian space cruiser. Besides the cell, the cruiser contains several other rooms. It's up to you to explore the rooms and find a way to destroy the ship. In each room, the computer will describe your surroundings and list the objects in

WE INTERRUPT THIS AD TO BRING YOU THIS IMPORTANT PROGRAM...

Now you could add **your** program to the rapidly expanding list of MMG Software with MMG's **Write Your Own Program Contest!** Each month a program will be chosen and developed from the entries and suggestions sent in by **you** and best of all, the winners will receive royalties from the sale of their entry. You don't have to be a computer whiz to enter, so see your local retailer who carries ATARI products for details. FINAL FLIGHT is only one of the many exciting and useful programs for the ATARI system now available from MMG Micro Software that are designed with you in mind. At MMG, we believe that people are as important as the programs they use.

MMG
micro software
P.O. Box 131 Marlboro, NJ 07746
(201) 431-3472

©ZAOCO 1983
ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.



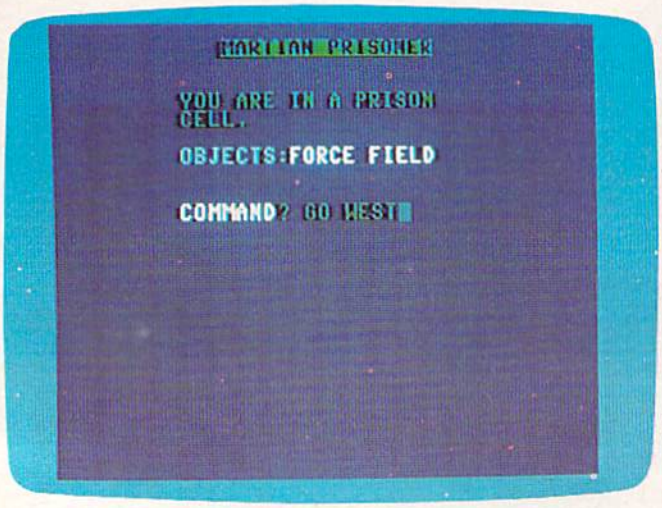
"Martian Prisoner" is a clever text adventure game that fits in an unexpanded VIC-20.

the room. The computer then waits for you to type a command, consisting of one or two words.

For example, you could type GO NORTH to move north. If there is a book in the room, you would type GET BOOK to pick it up. Type INVENTORY at any time to see a list of the objects you are carrying. All commands and nouns can be abbreviated to the first three letters. You can list your INVENTORY by typing INV, for instance.

Although Martian Prisoner is a short adventure game, you must solve several puzzles to win. It's a good way to prepare for the more elaborate adventure games available commercially for Commodore 64s and VIC-20s with expanded memory.

(Editor's Note: If, after hours of play, you're still stumped and desperate for the solution, write to COMPUTE!'s Gazette. Depending on the demand, we may publish a blueprint of the Martian cruiser and the solution to the game in a future issue.)



Starting a game of "Martian Prisoner" on the Commodore 64.

VIC Emulator For 64?

Well, sort of. Program 2 allows one version of Martian Prisoner to work on both the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. To adjust the 64's 40-column screen to simulate a 22-column VIC, 64 users should type in Program 2 in addition to the game listing. *VIC users should not use Program 2.* Program 2 creates a machine language program which forces the 64 to PRINT within a 22-column format. It will not support any other VIC functions, however. Martian Prisoner will work on the 64 without Program 2, but words will break in strange places and the text will be harder to read.

Be sure to save Program 2 on tape or disk before running it. When you type RUN, the routine activates itself. Should you need to reactivate it at any time, enter SYS 828. (By the way, this program might work on other all-text VIC programs, too.)

Tape Copies

If you would like to save the time of typing in Martian Prisoner, send a blank cassette, self-addressed mailer with postage, and $3 to:

Alan Poole
4728 King Road
Loomis, CA 95650

See program listings on page 185.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE NOW!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FROM

Adventure INTERNATIONAL

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL US AT 1-800-327-7172

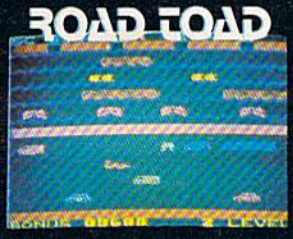
Get the players' games from CDS!

Can Wally fight his way to the top and save his true love??? The way looks simple enough, but . . . uh oh . . . LOOK OUT FOR THE WITCH!!!

It's a multi—level, multi-screen boggler! Super game power requires an 8K expander!

Strap on your lasers, squad, because this one is going to stretch you to your limits!

Changing screens and fast-paced, non-stop action keep you long on fun and short on fingernails!



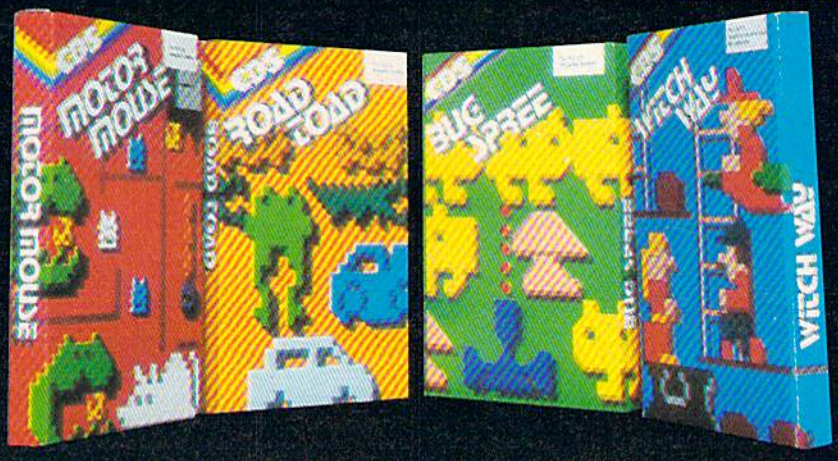
Can our hero make it across the freeway without getting that run-down feeling?

And if he does . . . does he know he can't swim?!?!

It's the thrill of victory and watch out for the alligators!

Keep your eyes open — there's a tasty treasure in cheeses just ahead! But . . . there's hungry cats around every corner!

One wrong move, and you're hickory dickory dead!



The CDS winners for the Commodore VIC 20. (Also some for Commodore 64) Suggested retail $29.95 US (cassette). Ask for them at your Commodore store. Or write to us. Dealer inquiries also welcomed.

Commercial Data Systems Ltd.,
730 Eastview Avenue, Regina, Canada, S4N 0A2
(306) 525-3386

VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64 Reg. trade mark of Commodore Business machines.

FRED D'IGNAZIO,
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

There's A Creature In My Computer!

The Lobsters Under My Bed

When I was a kid I used to go to sleep at night with my hands pulled up inside the sleeves of my pajamas, and my feet tucked inside two layers of socks and a pair of slippers. I did this to hide my fingers and toes from the lobsters that lived under my bed.

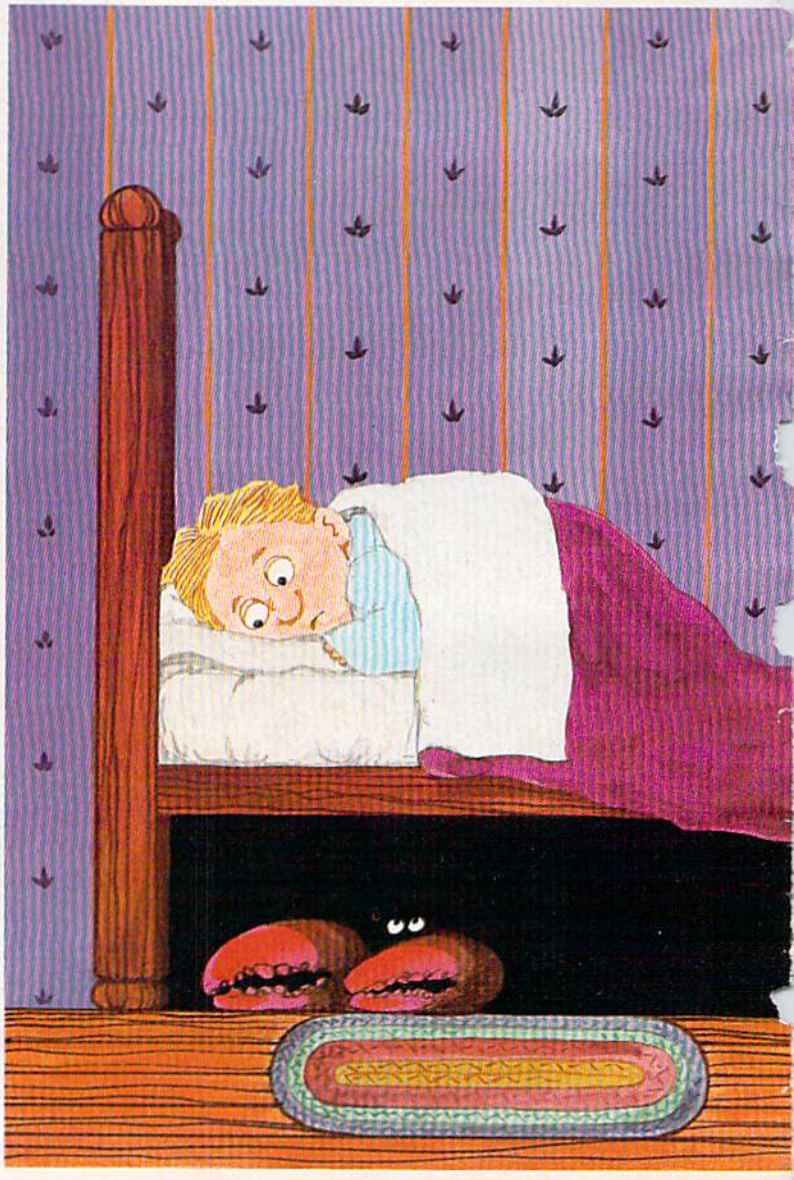
These lobsters weren't just average creatures. First, they didn't need to live in water. Instead, they could somehow survive under my bed — along with lint, dust, dirty clothes, copies of *Mad* magazine, science fiction books, and potato chip crumbs.

Second, if they got hungry, they didn't look for regular lobster food. Instead, they liked to munch on crumpled, smelly socks. (There were lots of those under my bed.) But their favorite food was fingers and toes — *dirty* fingers and *dirty* toes.

I went to bed at night convinced that lobsters really did live under my bed. I was afraid that if I fell asleep and accidentally let my hand or foot slip over the side of the bed, one of the lobsters would leap out, pinch it off, gobble it up, and disappear back under the bed.

The lobsters had never been known to attack clean fingers and clean toes. But I never considered taking a bath. Instead, I bundled up my toes and fingers, and slept in bed all scrunched up like a sunburnt spider. If a lobster wanted to make a meal out of me, it was going to have to work for it.

I shared my bedroom with several lobsters. But we weren't alone. There was also a nightmarish creature who lived underneath my



dresser. He would come out from under the dresser when my mother turned out the hall light. He always hid in the shadows. In fact, he *was* a shadow. Real slithery, dark, and tricky. He was all body. No head.

And then there was the creature that lived in my closet behind my dress shirts and Sunday school pants. I called him the Closet Beast. He was one of those shy creatures. He only came out at night when I wanted nothing to do with him. During the day he probably killed time pretending to look like a bow tie or the pair of brown dress shoes I hated.

Between me and all the creatures, the bedroom was crowded. I wished that some of the bedroom creatures would move out. But if they had they would have bumped into the creatures in the other parts of the house. The worst of these was the Ghoul who lived in the cellar, underneath the stairs.

I hoped and prayed I would never meet the cellar Ghoul. But one night I came very close. It all happened because I was a sleepwalker. I was so bad that my mother had to bolt all the windows each night before she went to bed. She was afraid I might climb out one of them and try to sleepwalk on the two-foot ledge that rimmed the roof.

Thanks to my mother I never did any sleepwalking on the roof. But I did sleepwalk a lot inside the house. And I sometimes ended up in some pretty strange places.

One night I woke up and immediately knew something wasn't right. I had my pillow and was wrapped up in my blanket like a mummy, but I wasn't in my bedroom any longer. I was someplace else, someplace very, very dark. And damp. And moldy smelling.

I rubbed my fingers on something hard underneath me. I realized I wasn't in bed. I was on a dusty concrete floor — the basement floor. And I was right next to the stairs where the Ghoul lived.

As dark as the basement was, the space under the stairs was even darker. I couldn't see anything, but I could sense that I was not alone. Something was there with me. And it was coming closer.

I screamed. I screamed again. And again.

I woke up the whole house with my screaming. Moments later, the basement light came on. My parents came flying down the stairs and found me huddled under my blanket, wailing like a ninny.

When they dug my head out of the covers, I pointed toward the stairs. My parents investigated. They didn't catch the Ghoul. But, they did find, hiding under the stairs, a very scared kitty cat.

There's A Creature In My Computer!

I used to see creatures in every shadow or dark corner of my life. I saw so many creatures because I had a crazy imagination.

How about you? Do you have a crazy imagination like mine? Do you see ghosts in wisps of smoke? Do you see sleeping giants inside craggy mountains? Do you see fang-toothed monsters staring up at you out of gutters and hollow stumps of trees? Have you seen the skinny creature who lives inside your medicine cabinet — the one that feasts on stale toothpaste?

With a little imagination you can see creatures everywhere. And, with a little imagination, you can create a creature inside your computer. The creature (he, she, or *it*) might even be living there now. You just have to bring it to life.

The Ghosts In The Machine

Your computer is a perfect place for a creature to live. After all, it's already full of ghosts. The ghosts are other people's programs.

Some people think that programs are just abstract lists full of information and commands. These people are wrong. A program is — or can be — much, much more.

Every program that is written has a personality. Most computer programs written in the past had dull personalities. But they don't have to be dull.

Where does a program's personality come from? It comes from its creator, the person who thought it up and typed the commands into the computer.

The program is a reflection of its creator's imagination.

If the person has a dumpy, dull sort of imagination, then the program will be dull. It might have the personality of a stuffed shirt or toad. Most business programs have toady personalities.

On the other hand, if the person's imagination is creative, weird, and funny, then the program will be creative, weird, and funny, too. (Does this remind you of a few game programs

you have played?)

Programs are the ghosts inside your computer. So why not turn them into real ghosts, goblins, ogres, zombies, dragons, and other creatures? You can take the creatures that live inside your imagination and load them into your computer. To create the creatures you just write a program. To bring them to life you just type RUN.

Turn On Your Imagination

Warning: If your imagination is having a bad day, you'd better stop here and wait. The creature we're going to create this month is 99 percent imagination and only 1 percent program. The creature is simple, but it can still seem real — *if* you use your imagination.

A Simple Creature

Turn on your computer and type:

```
20 PRINT "GRRRR!!" [Press the RETURN key.]
```

You have just created a creature inside your computer. You don't know what it looks like. You don't know if it wears a ski cap and orange polka-dotted socks, or how many warts are on its nose. But you do know two things: it's there and it's not very friendly.

To see if I'm right, type RUN (and press RETURN). What does the creature do? It says:

```
GRRRR!!
```

Not too friendly, is it?

What happens if you add a new line to the creature's program? For example, type:

```
30 GOTO 20
```

Now type RUN. What happens? This time you see:

```
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
GRRRR!!
```

Now you've created a creature that is *really* unfriendly! (To stop the creature from growling, press the RUN/STOP key.)

So far, the only way to get your creature's attention is to type RUN. But you might want to say something to the creature. To do this you have to teach the creature to *listen*. To make it listen, type:

```
10 INPUT A$
```

Change line 30 to say GOTO 10. Your whole program now looks like this:

```
10 INPUT A$
20 PRINT "GRRRR!!"
30 GOTO 10
```

Type RUN.

The program begins running, and the creature wakes up. He is looking at you. He is waiting for you to say something. (The computer has printed a "?" on the display screen. Imagine that the creature is sprawled in a dungeon inside the computer. He is just waking up. He looks dazed, and has a big "?" over his head.)

This is your first chance to say something to the creature. In fact, he won't make a move until you say something.

But what do you say to a creature?

You can try insulting him by saying something like:

YOUR FEET SMELL!

Or you might try giving him a command like:

DON'T EAT ME!

Or, you can try to be friendly and ask the creature a question, such as:

DO YOU LIKE PIZZA?

Think up a message, type the message, then type RETURN. What is the creature's answer? He says:

GRRRR!!

He says "GRRRR!!" because it's the only thing he knows how to say. He's a very dumb creature. No matter what you tell him, he always growls. He's a real grump.

To make him say something else, you have to teach him. What sort of new things can you teach your creature to say? What sort of things can you teach your creature to do?

Next Time: New Creatures

This time we created a very simple creature. Next time we'll see how we can create a creature that surprises you. He'll make scary creature sounds. And he'll have a creature face.

I'll help you build creatures and turn them loose on other members of your family. But I'd really like to see what creature you can come up with on your own.

Write a short program and make a creature. Then, no matter how crazy the creature is, send it to me. Send it to:

Fred D'Ignazio
2117 Carter Road, SW
Roanoke, VA 24015

Dream up strange, funny, and unusual creatures, then turn them into programs and send them to me. I'll print the best programs in this column.

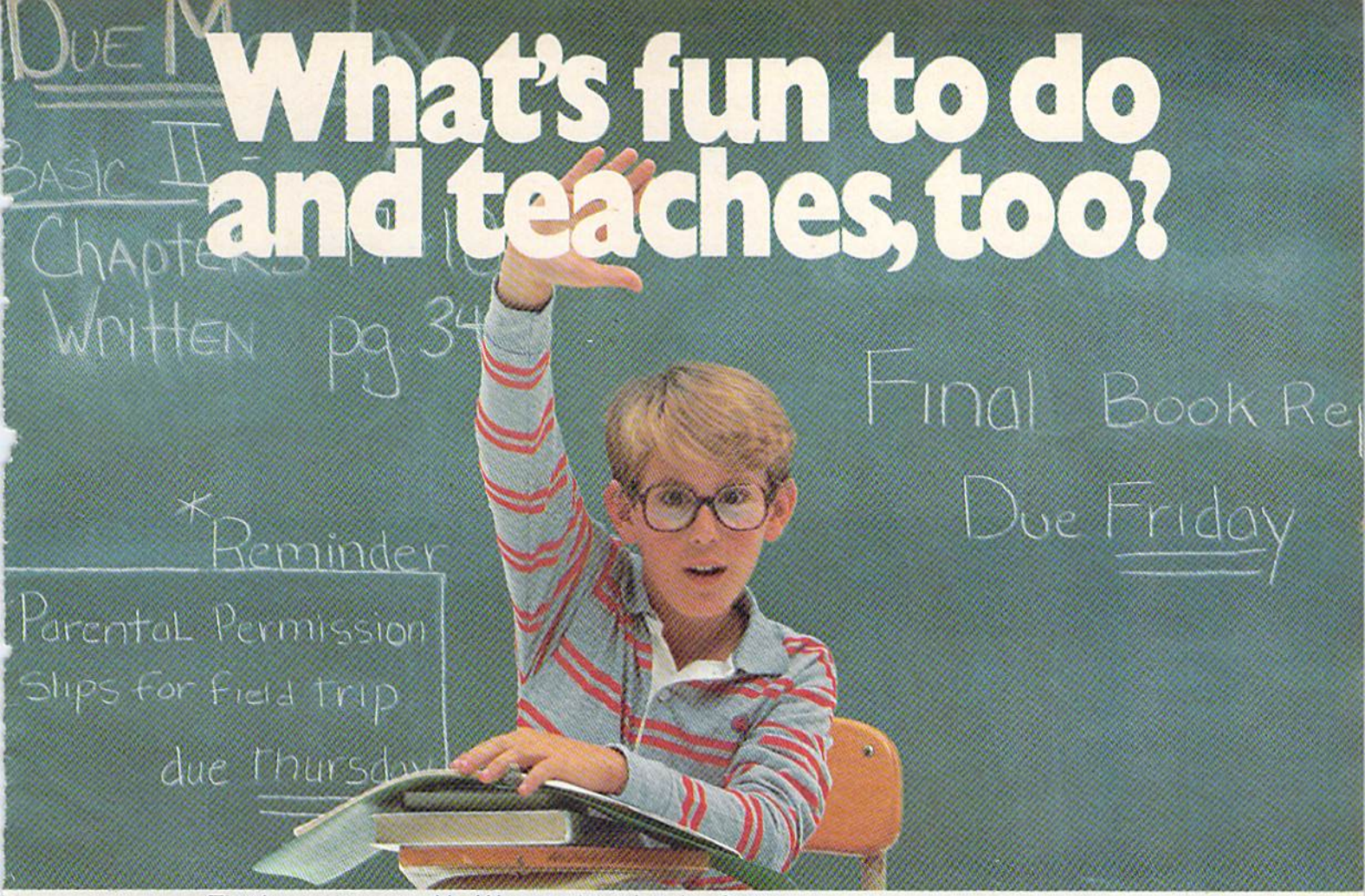
Be like a magician pulling rabbits out of a hat. Pull the creatures out of your imagination. Then pop them in the computer and bring them to life.

You can send me any kind of creature at all.

Except for just one kind.

Don't send any lobsters.

What's fun to do and teaches, too?



That's an easy one: HesWare™ educational software.

The children with the most answers in school are usually the children who enjoy learning. HesWare helps develop your child's interest in learning by making it fun. And along the way, develop familiarity and proficiency with computers—a skill that is becoming more and more essential to success.

HesWare educational software combines enjoyment with a creative learning experience. Unlike video games, HesWare educational programs involve your child—and that keeps their interest. Whether it's creating colorful and artistic pictures with Turtle Graphics, making up funny faces with Facemaker,™ or helping America's favorite canine, Benji, save kidnapped scientists (and learn about the solar system in the process,) or any of the programs in our education library, HesWare gives your children a positive attitude toward learning and technology.

It's not expensive to give your child a headstart on the future. HesWare programs are available for most popular home computers, including the Commodore VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™ Atari,® and IBM.®

HesWare educational software. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. And expanding your child's horizons. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

Pleases the tough customer.

HesWare™

Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005
800-227-6703 (in California 800-632-7979) Dept. C20

HesWare is a trademark of Human Engineered Software. Facemaker is a trademark of Spinnaker Software. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1983

Munchmath

Gerald R. Anderson

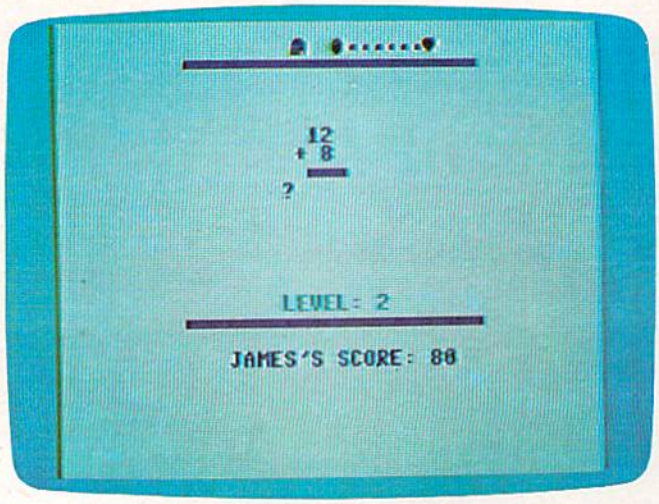
"Munchmath" is an above-average math drill program that entertains as it teaches. Because of its multiple difficulty levels, it is suitable for a wide range of ages. There are versions for the unexpanded VIC and Commodore 64.

To keep a young person's interest, an educational program has to be fun to play. "Munchmath" presents an arcade-style character that relies on the player's correct answers to math problems to stay ahead of a ghost that is trying to gobble him up.

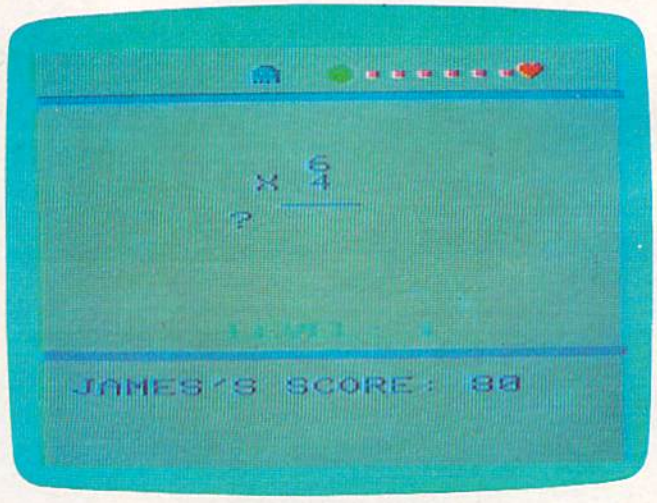
The program begins by asking for the player's name, the type of problems wanted (addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division), and the starting level of difficulty. Problems are then presented on the screen for the player to answer. Each correct answer scores ten points and moves "Munchie" one step closer to the power prize. The ghost, however, stays in hot pursuit only three steps behind. After 15 correct responses, Munchie eats the power prize and the tables are turned. Munchie chases the ghost across the screen, eventually catching him and scoring a bonus of 100 points. The difficulty level then advances one notch higher and new problems are presented.

The ghost moves into action when the player gives a wrong answer. First, the correct answer is displayed for the player to study. Then the ghost advances one step closer to Munchie. Three incorrect answers and the ghost catches poor Munchie and gobbles him up. This results in a loss of 50 points and a return to the next lower level of difficulty.

If a Q is typed in response to a problem instead of a number, the game stops. A scoreboard is printed which shows the number of problems the player has been given, the number answered



Practicing simple addition with "Munchmath," 64 version.

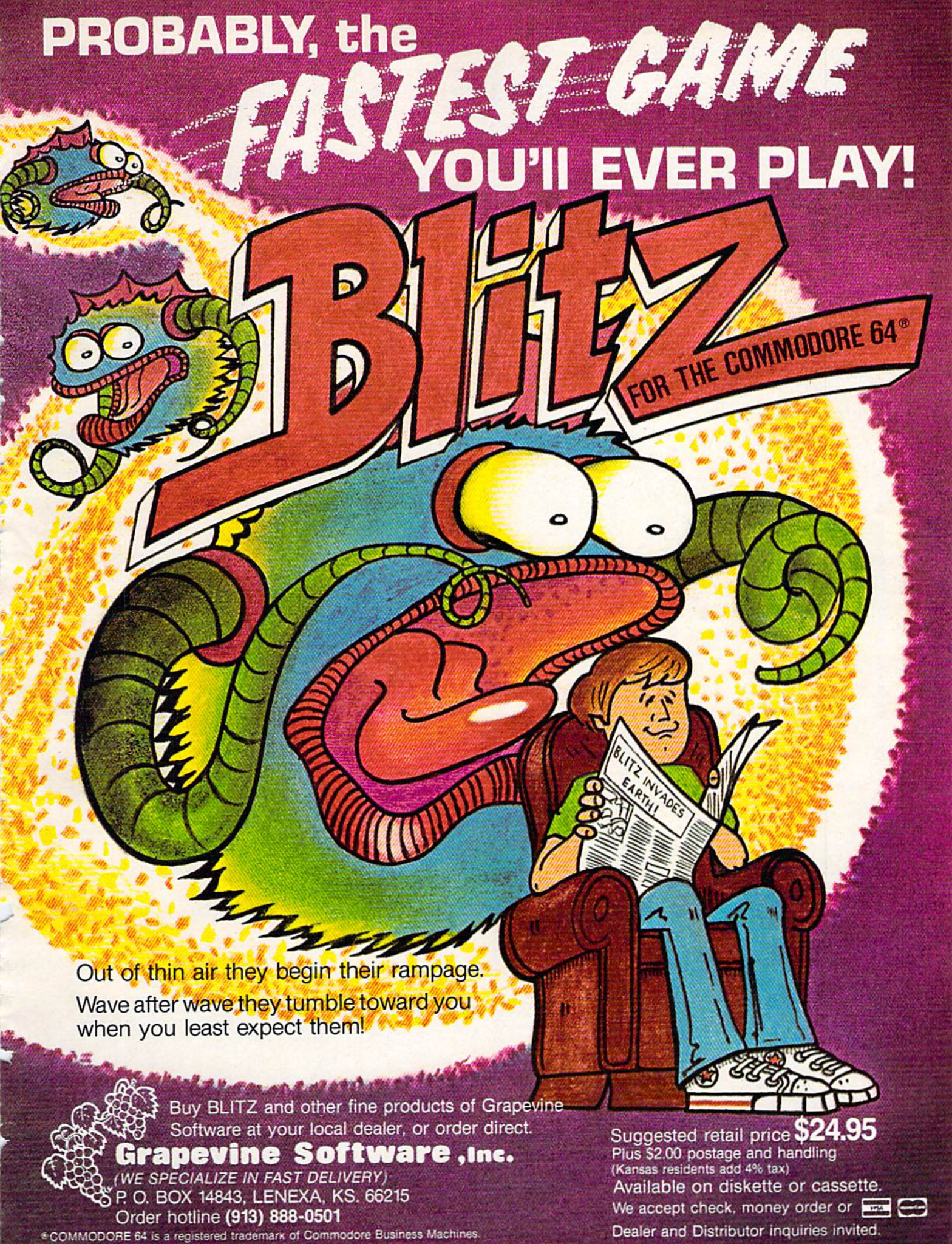


Practicing easy multiplication with the VIC version of "Munchmath."

PROBABLY, the FASTEST GAME YOU'll EVER PLAY!

Blitz

FOR THE COMMODORE 64®



Out of thin air they begin their rampage.
Wave after wave they tumble toward you
when you least expect them!

Buy BLITZ and other fine products of Grapevine Software at your local dealer, or order direct.

Grapevine Software, Inc.

(WE SPECIALIZE IN FAST DELIVERY)
P. O. BOX 14843, LENEXA, KS. 66215
Order hotline **(913) 888-0501**

Suggested retail price **$24.95**
Plus $2.00 postage and handling
(Kansas residents add 4% tax)
Available on diskette or cassette.
We accept check, money order or
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

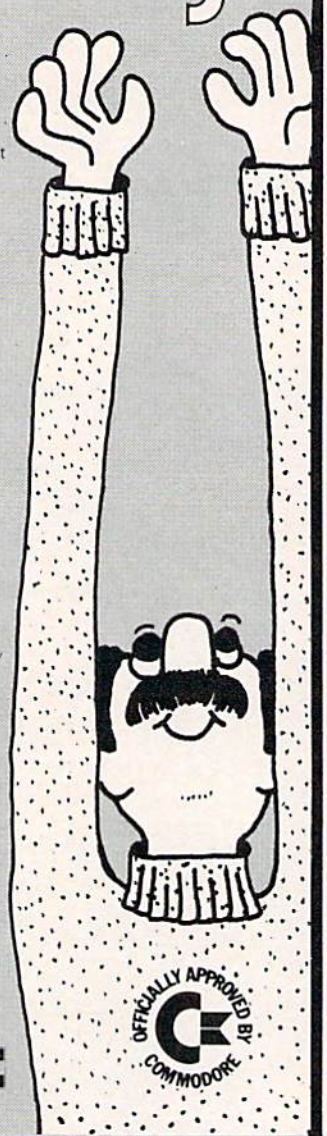
®COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

tired of software that doesn't work?

reach up & turn over to...

new leaf!™

All New Leaf Inc. products are created with our special committment to quality because we really care. Unlike most software, even novice computer users will be able to enjoy all of the benefits, without any of the hassles!



BIORHYTHM+

Classic Biorhythm with audio feedback & compatability comparisons. Plus, ours will give you the option of a printed chart.*
Cassette only **14.50** (with 3K or more)

C*A*R*S

(Car Analysis Reporting System) Graph & monitor operating efficiency & cost of ownership including car insurance, payments, taxes & license fees as well as repairs. It distinguishes between operating & ownership costs. Again, ours will give you the option of printed reports.*
Cassette version **24.50**
Disk version **27.50**

ESP›Calc

(Electronic Spreadsheet Planning Calculator)
Now you can calculate any spreadsheet easier! Rows and columns are limited only by your machine's memory. An excellent tool for planning and repetitive calculations. You can even make printed copies of your spreadsheets.*
Cassette version **43.50**
Disk version **47.50**
*On any Commodore™ compatible printer.

Each of our programs has been tested and re-tested over and over again. Our national testing network eliminates any problems BEFORE they reach you. Simply type Load & New Leaf's™ unique Self-starting format will do the rest.

Mastercard and VISA customers, please add 3%

MasterCard VISA

(618) 397-3660

new leaf inc.

Product ordered _____
☐ VIC-20™ ☐ Commodore 64™
☐ Disk ☐ Cassette
Amount enclosed _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone Number ( ) _____
MC or VISA # _____
Expiration date _____
Interbank # (MC) _____
Missouri residents add sales tax
120 Lynnhaven • Belleville, IL 62223

correctly, the number answered incorrectly, and the percentage of correct answers. The player may then choose to resume the game or to end play.

The program has been extensively tested by my six- and eight-year-old daughters, as well as the neighborhood children, and its appeal holds up very nicely.

Munchmath fits neatly into an unexpanded VIC. (There's also a version for the 64.) It uses custom characters, so you should remove any memory expanders you may have on your VIC, unless you know how to rearrange the memory.

If you want to avoid the drudgery of typing in the program (VIC version only), send a blank cassette, a stamped, self-addressed envelope, and $3 to:

Bob Wallace
6649 Thunderhead Lane
Placerville, CA 95667

(Since I'm in the Navy and frequently gone, my friend Bob Wallace has volunteered to make copies.)

Program Description

Here's a breakdown of the program (VIC version):

Lines 10-35: Initialization and delay subroutines.

Lines 40-50: Answer-checking.

Lines 55-60: Print titles computer-style.

Lines 65-145: Generate problem and print it in proper format.

Lines 150-180: Ghost catches Munchie. Generate sound effects, subtract 50 points, and reduce difficulty level.

Lines 185-235: Munchie reaches the power prize and chases the ghost. Bonus of 100 points, advance to next level.

Lines 240-255: Move Munchie and Ghost.

Lines 260-275: Print level and score. Clear old answer from screen.

Lines 280-300: Print scoreboard at end of game. Restart or end program.

Lines 305-345: Special characters.

Lines 350-385: Titles.

Lines 390-445: Get player's name, choice, and level.

See program listings on page 186.

Young People

COMPUTE!'s Gazette wants to know what today's young people are doing with computers. We want our readers to know, too. If you've written an interesting program for the VIC-20 or Commodore 64, share it with us.

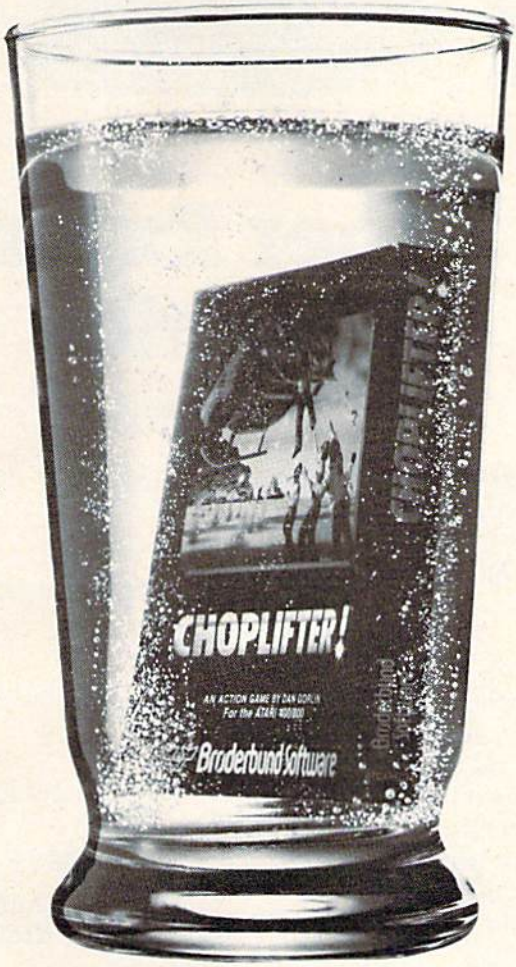
Fast, Fast Relief From Expensive Software Blahs.

For VIC 20

Hesware	List Price	But For You!
Shamus (CT)	$40	$26
Gridrunner (CT)	$40	$26
Protector (CT)	$40	$26
Turtle Graphics (CT)	$40	$26
Fort Apocyalpse (CT)	$40	$24
Necromancer (CT)	$40	$24
Sirus		
Final Orbit & Bumper Bash (CT)	$40	$25
Repton (CT)	$40	$25
Bandits (CT)	$40	$25
Type Attack (CT)	$40	$25
Turmoil (CT)	$40	$25
And Last But Not Least		
Quick Brown Fox	$65	$45
Practicalc (T)	$40	$26
Practicalc (D)	$45	$29
Vidata (T)	$30	$19
Vicalc (T)	$15	$11
Ultima Escape (T)	$20	$13
EPYX		
Temple of Apshai (T)	$40	$24
Sword of Fargoal (T)	$30	$19
Crush, Crumble, Chomp (T)	$30	$19
Rescue at Rigel (T)	$30	$19
Creative		
Choplifter (CT)	$30	$19
Astroblitz (CT)	$30	$19
Serpentine (CT)	$30	$19
Terraguard		
Black Hole All Three Just $30		
Videomania (CT) (3 pack only)		
Rat Hotel	$30	$19
Household Finance (T)	$20	$13
Household Finance (D)	$25	$17
Household Finance (CT)	$30	$19
Home Inventory (T)	$15	$10
Home Inventory (D)	$20	$13
Home Office (T)	$30	$19
Home Office (D)	$35	$22
Hangman/Hangmath	$12	$10
Broderbund		
A.E. (CT)	$40	$24
SeaFox (CT)	$40	$24
Skyblazer (CT)	$40	$24
Wizware		
Electronic Party (T)	$30	$19
Square Pairs (T)	$30	$19
Turtle Tracks (T)	$30	$19
Your Vic 20 (T)	$30	$19

YES AND HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

WICO Joysticks		
Boss	$20	$12
Bat Stick	$30	$17
Red Ball	$35	$18
Cardco Peripherals		
3 Slot VIC Mother B.	$40	$26
6 Slot VIC Mother B.	$100	$65
16K VIC	$80	$52
Cass Interface VIC	$40	$26
Printer Interface		
VIC and COM 64	$80	$52
5 Slot COM 64	$70	$43
Graphics Tablets (This month only!)		
Koalapad VIC 20	$125	$60
Koalapad COM 64	$125	$60



Monitors		
BMC 12" Green	$100	$77
BMC 13" Composite Color	$399	$280
USI 12" Amber	$249	$149
Printers		
Alphacom 40 Column with VIC or COM 64 Cable	$160	$119
Books		
COM 64 Ref Guide	$20	$14
VIC 20 Ref Guide	$17	$12
Elementary Com 64	$15	$10
Elementary VIC	$15	$10
Most from your VIC	$10	$ 7
Using COM 64	$11	$ 8
Zap Pow Boom	$13	$ 9

"Such-A-Deal! Software."

903 S. Rural Rd. #102
Tempe, AZ 85281

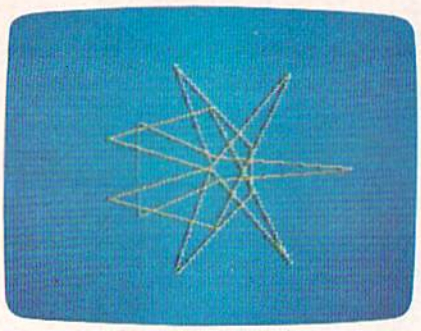
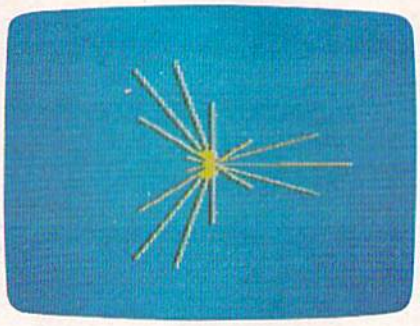
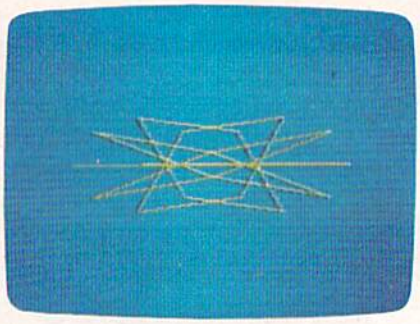
TO ORDER FAST, FAST CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-431-8697

For Information Only (602) 968-9128

For Your Commodore 64!

Broderbund	List Price	But For You!
Choplifter (CT)	$45	$27
Seafox (CT)	$40	$24
Creative		
Astroblitz (CT)	$35	$22
Moondust (CT)	$35	$22
Trashman (CT)	$35	$22
Save N.Y. (CT)	$35	$22
Household Finance (T)	$30	$19
Household Finance (D)	$35	$22
Home Inventory (T)	$15	$10
Home Inventory (D)	$20	$13
Synapse		
Protector (D&T)	$35	$21
Shamus (D&T)	$35	$21
Sentinel (D&T)	$35	$21
Morgol (D&T)	$35	$21
Drelbs (D&T)	$35	$21
Spinnaker		
Turtle Tutor (CT)	$40	$24
Paintbrush (CT)	$30	$18
Facemaker (CT)	$30	$18
Delta Drawing (CT)	$35	$21
Fraction Fever (CT)	$35	$21
Up For Grabs (CT)	$40	$24
EPYX		
Jumpman (T)	$40	$25
Jumpman (D)	$40	$25
Temple of Apshai (T)	$40	$25
Upper Reaches of Apshai (T)	$20	$13
Curse of RA (T)	$20	$13
Sword of Fargoal (T)	$30	$19
Sword of Fargoal (D)	$30	$19
Hesware		
Hesmon 64 (CT)	$40	$26
Gridrunner (CT)	$40	$26
64 Forth (CT)	$60	$39
Turtle Graphics II (CT)	$60	$40
OEM		
Bug Crusher (CT)	$33	$22
Sidestep Alien (CT)	$33	$22
Close Encounters (CT)	$33	$22
Dot Gobbler (CT)	$33	$22
Sierra On Line		
Frogger (T)	$35	$22
Frogger (D)	$35	$22
Jawbreaker (CT)	$35	$22
Timeworks		
Inventory Mgmt. (D)	$79	$49
Accts. Receivable (D)	$79	$49
Accts. Payable (D)	$79	$49
General Ledger (D)	$79	$49
Cash Flow Mgmt. (D)	$79	$49
Programmers Kit (D)	$25	$17
Data Manager (D)	$25	$17
Money Manager (D)	$25	$15
Robbers Lost Tomb (D)	$25	$17
Electronic Checkbook (D)	$25	$16
And Last But Not Least		
Quick Brown Fox	$65	$45
Practicalc 64 (T)	$50	$33
Practicalc 64 (D)	$55	$36
Continental's Home Acct.	$79	$45

Ordering & Terms: Send cashier check, money order or bank wire transfer. Personal/Co. checks allow 3 wks. bank clearance. All prices are with cash discount, add 3%. VISA/MasterCard Accepted. Prices subject to change. Provide phone # with order. Shipping: Software Add $3.00, Hardware Add $10.00. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax. Returns must have authorization # (call 602-968-9128 for authorization #). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee & *must* come with *all* original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date.

VIC Super Expander Graphics

Kenneth Knox

Want to see some stunning graphics on your VIC? If you have a Super Expander cartridge, type in this short program and you might be surprised to see what effects are possible.

Here's how you can show off the amazing graphics which can be created with the VIC-20 using the Super Expander cartridge.

Polar figures, in which the points are part of a circular function, may be formed in many ways. In lines 120, 140, and 150 of this program, we see one way to generate unusual point curves. Chords (lines connecting points of a point figure) are drawn using selected points. This program combines these functions in an unusual way. When you type RUN, fascinating patterns are drawn continuously until you press RUN/STOP-RESTORE. Pressing RUN/STOP alone will freeze a pattern on the screen.

How It Works

Lines 40 - 70 — Initialization and graphics setup.

Lines 100 - 170 — Put points (x,y) into memory in an array and plot the points.

Lines 200 - 220 — Draw the patterns as a series of lines with selected points of the point figure.

Lines 230 - 250 — Utility parts of the program.

Several modifications are interesting. Replace line 40 with :

```
40 B=500 : L=0
```

The new point figures now look much the same but are drawn differently. The line figures vary also.

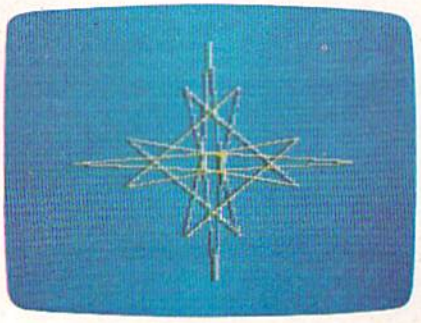
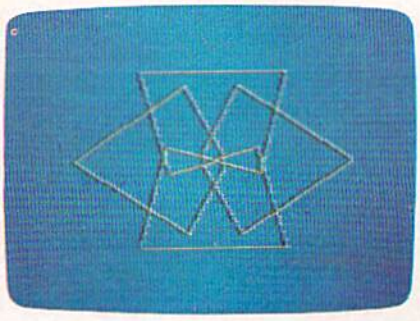
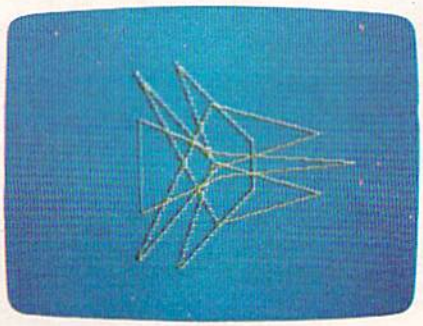
Another option is to change line 100 to:

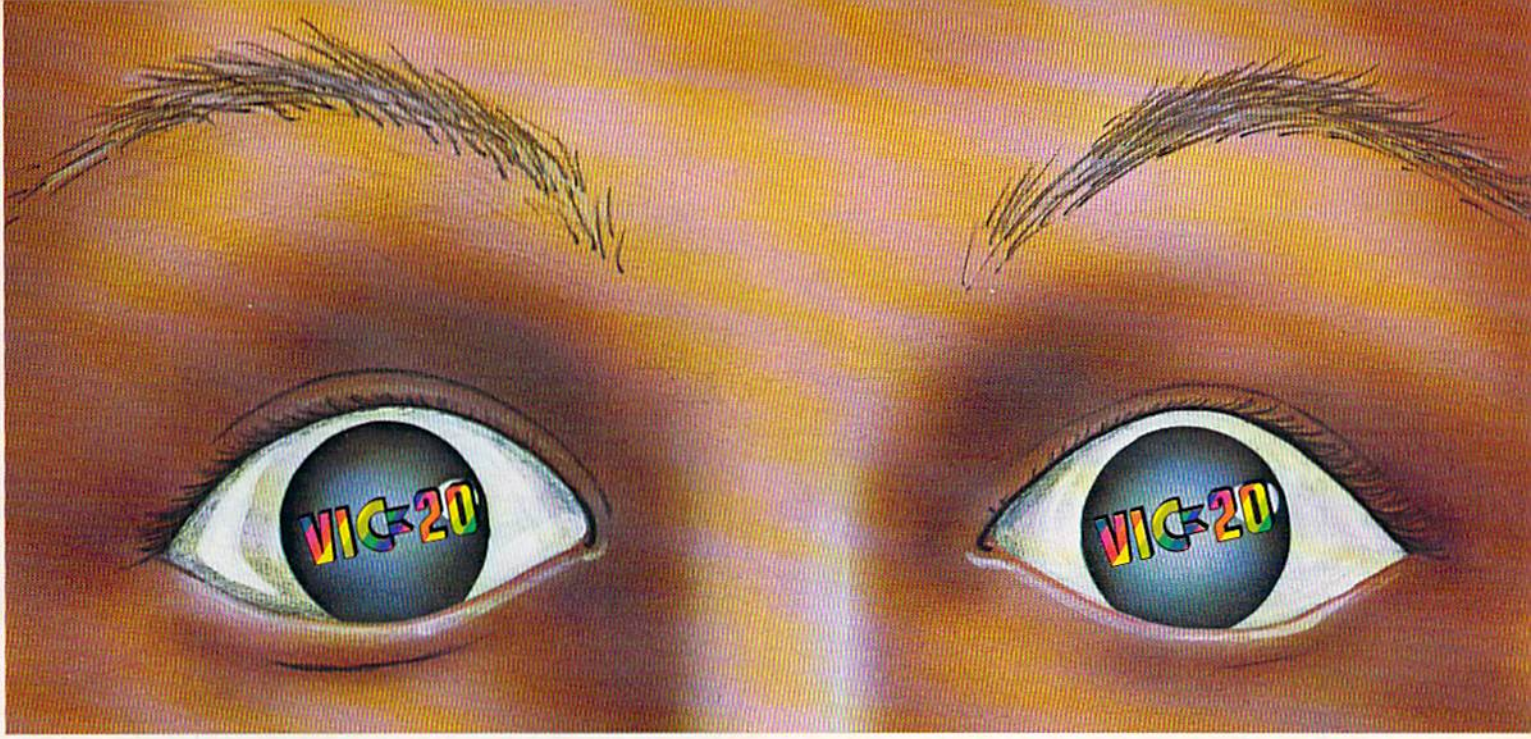
```
100 FOR Z=12 TO 20
```

This will create more complex point figures with symmetrical features.

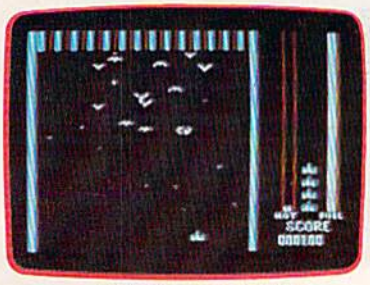
There are no unusual techniques here, so it should be easy to recreate these figures on any computer with high-resolution graphics.

See program listing on page 195.

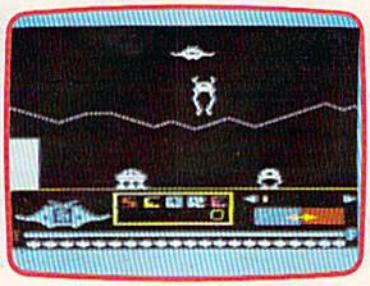






"YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EYES"

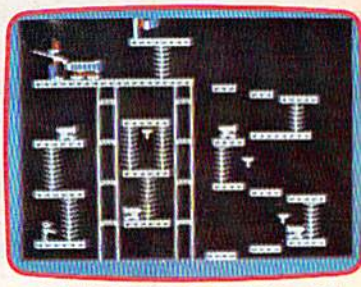


THRESHOLD,™



LUNAR LEEPER,™

CROSSFIRE™



CANNONBALL BLITZ™

ACTUAL VIC 20 SCREENS

They said it couldn't be done. Boy, were they wrong!

You'll find the best graphics ever available for the Vic 20 in games that are already hits on the Apple and Atari. Think of it! Brilliant graphics and the fastest action this side of reality.

Survive wave after wave - 24 different levels - of intruding aliens in THRESHOLD. Rescue your space pals from the hungry LUNAR LEEPER™ and head for the eye. Save your city from reincarnating invaders in CROSSFIRE.™ Evade a CANNONBALL BLITZ™ to climb through three stages of action to defeat the Redcoats.

Sierra On-Line's assortment of the best, the brightest and the fastest. Believe it!

THRESHOLD,™ LUNAR LEEPER,™ CROSSFIRE™ and CANNONBALL BLITZ™: A whole new look for the Vic 20! Available at your local dealer.

Sierra ON-LINE INC

SIERRA ON-LINE BUILDING COARSEGOLD CA 93614
209 683 6858

64 Aardvark Attack

An "A-bomb" drops toward city number 3 in "Aardvark Attack" for the Commodore 64.

Last month, COMPUTE!'s Gazette published "Aardvark Attack," an educational game for the unexpanded VIC-20 originally written by Todd Heimarck. This month, we have an updated version for the Commodore 64, translated by Mark Sugiyama, Programming Assistant. Here's a summary of how the game works for those who missed our last issue.

Mutant aardvarks from Andromeda are attacking Earth with unique weapons — alphanumeric bombs. There are 26 types of bombs, and each requires a different defense on your part. Typing the letter M, for example, sets up the defense against M bombs. The same tactic applies to the other 25 letters of the alphabet.

The aardvarks are attacking Earth's ten largest cities, numbered 0 through 9. Once you set up the defense, you have to decide which city is being attacked.

Keyboard Practice

"Aardvark Attack" isn't designed to teach touch-typing, but it will give you practice on the keyboard if you're just learning to type. For youngsters, it can teach letter and number recognition.

Experienced typists should enjoy Aardvark Attack, too. It uses the entire keyboard and includes variable speeds that will challenge anyone.

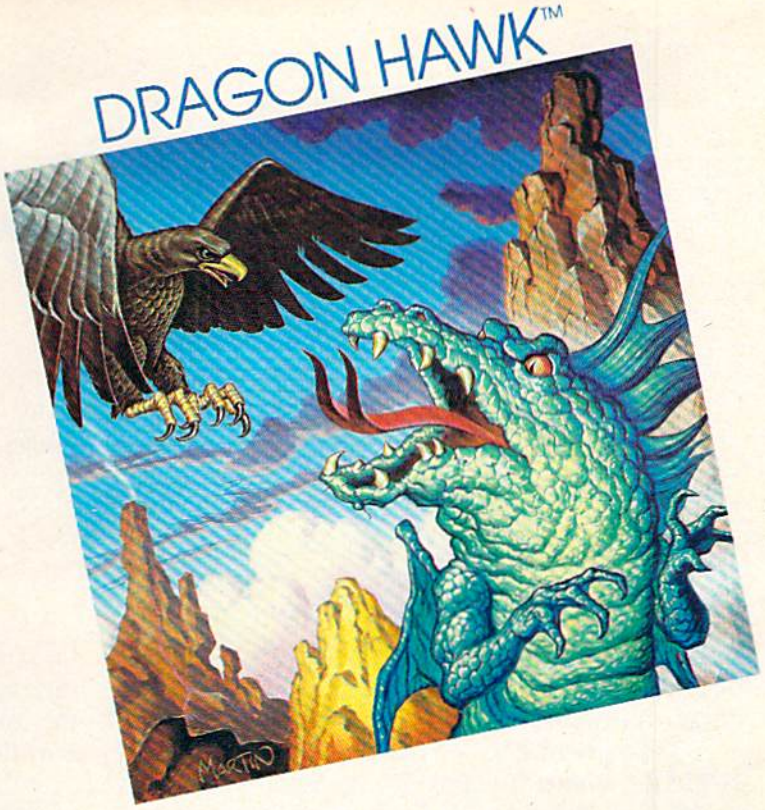
Rules Of Play

Your job is to type the correct letter, and then the correct number. The letter of the bomb about to drop appears in a "radar window" in the upper-right corner of the screen. When it appears, type it. If you miss, try again. When you get the right letter, the falling bomb reverses colors. Then you must look at the row of numbers representing cities at the bottom of the screen and type the matching number to destroy the bomb.

The selectable speeds range from easy to nearly impossible. The faster games award more points.

Parents or teachers can do the typing for very young children who are just learning their letters and numbers. The child can call out the letter or number for them to type.

See program listing on page 191.



ANNOUNCING A NEW GAME SO ORIGINAL YOU NEED INSIDE SECRETS JUST TO SURVIVE...MUCH LESS WIN!

Now In Every Dragon Hawk Package: Free Strategy Cards.

Great new game—great new way to play. You are the Dragon Hawk, soaring to attack— and escape from—a host of flying monsters. Each time you press the trigger on your joystick, the hawk's wings flap, lifting you into position to dive, talons extended.

One pounce and another phoenix bird or flying iquana is reduced to a mere floating feather. But if you fail to get above your enemies... zap! You've had it! And you've got to avoid the massive lightning bolts, too.

Finally, on the seventh level, you come face to face with the dragon himself. But you won't be alone.

To get you there faster and make playing Dragon Hawk more fun than any Commodore 64 game ever, you'll have help at your finger tips. Strategy cards with key tips on crucial parts of the game are included free in your package.

Get your claws on Dragon Hawk right away. It's a thrill so new and different you may never come down.

You'll find Dragon Hawk for the Commodore 64 with disk drive at your local dealer now, or write to UMI direct.

---

umi

United Microware Industries, Inc.
3503-C Temple Avenue
Pomona, CA 91768 (714) 594-1351

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

64 Timepiece

Joe DiNicola

In the premier issue of COMPUTE!'s Gazette (July 1983) we published "VIC Timepiece," a clock program originally written for the unexpanded VIC-20 by Joseph D. Wright. A reader, Joe DiNicola, has translated the program to work on the Commodore 64. Following is an adaptation of the original article.

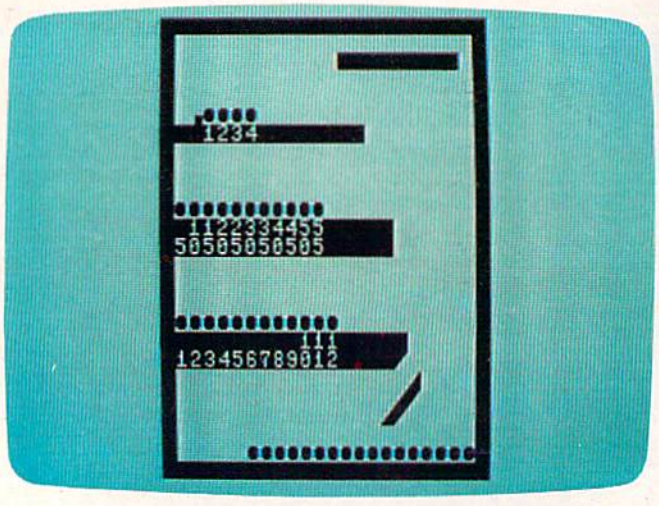
Here's something for your computer to do so it won't get bored when you're not using it. The program is patterned after the plastic rolling-ball clocks often sold in department stores and gift shops.

Unlike usual clocks, "64 Timepiece" keeps time by stacking balls on racks representing hours and minutes. Every minute, a ball from the bottom of the screen is carried to the top of the screen and rolled off the ramp. The ball falls onto the top rack, where it represents one minute. When the rack accumulates five balls, four of them return to the bottom of the screen and one rolls onto the middle rack.

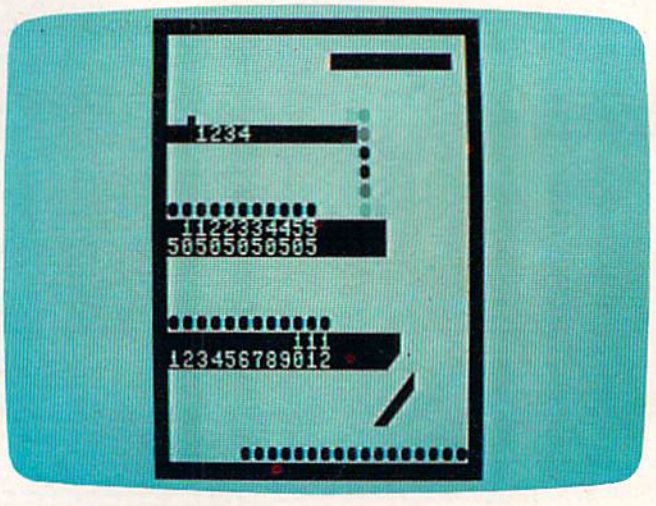
Each ball on the middle rack represents five minutes. When this rack fills up with 11 balls – and when the top rack overflows again – all balls but one return again to the bottom of the screen. The remaining ball rolls to the lower rack, where each ball represents one hour.

When the hour rack fills up with 12 balls – and when the two upper racks overflow – a chain reaction is triggered as all the racks empty into the bottom of the screen, leaving only one ball in the hour rack. This is the changeover from 12:59 to 1:00 (see photos).

To read the clock, you start with the lower rack and work your way up. Six balls on the lower rack mean it is at least 6:00. Then add up the balls



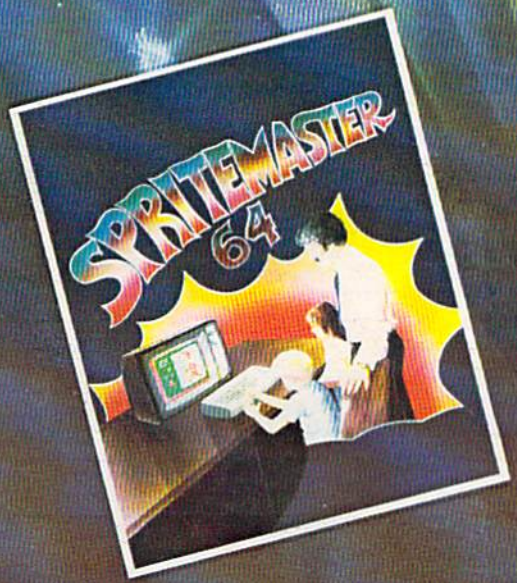
It's 12:59 – all the racks are filled with balls.

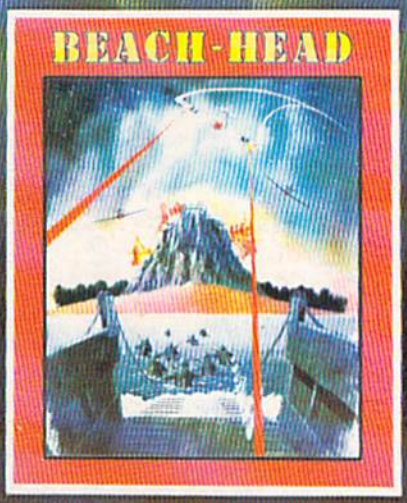


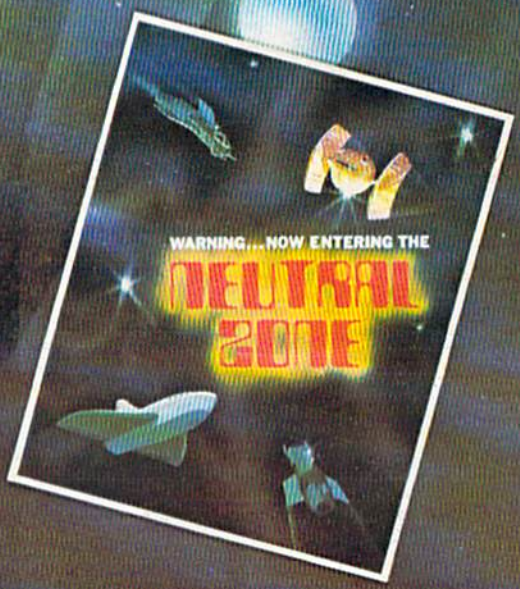
Balls from the top rack start tumbling down, triggering chain reactions on the lower racks...

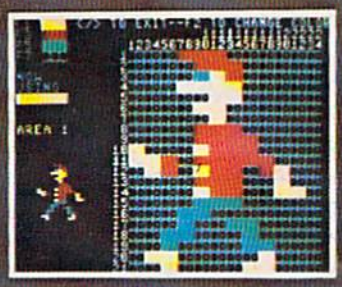
COMMODORE 64™ SOFTWARE

ACCESS









SPRITEMASTER™ is not just another sprite editor. It's the finest utility available for multicolor sprite animation and game programming. It will have you making full color animated objects in just minutes. People running, birds flying or tanks rolling are a snap with Spritemaster. It will **automatically** append your sprites to other programs. It's easy to use and understand and comes with a full 21 page instruction manual and samples of animated sprites to get you started. (Suggested retail price... $35.95)

GENERAL QUARTERS! BATTLE STATIONS! As chief commander of land and sea forces in the Pacific, your mission is to obtain a quick naval victory, and invade enemy territory with land forces. **BEACH-HEAD**™ is a 100% machine language game and offers multi-screen action with high resolution, three dimensional graphics. (Suggested retail price... $34.95)

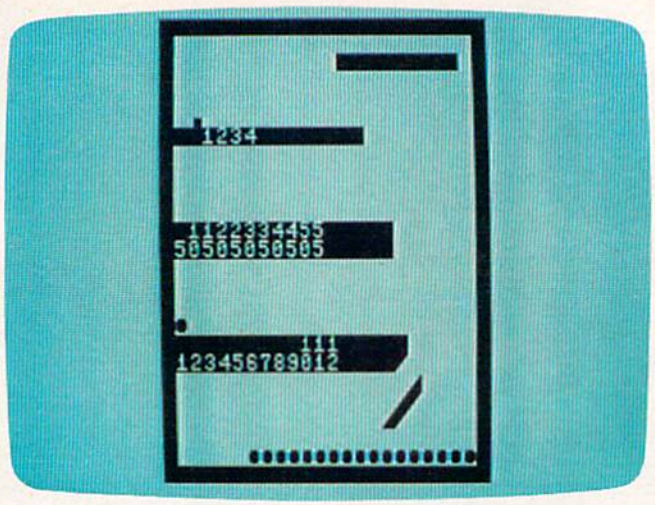
NEUTRAL ZONE™ takes you to the outer edges of the galaxy, to ALPHA IV, a long range early warning station whose mission is to detect alien intruders from other galaxies.

NEUTRAL ZONE™ is the ultimate in high resolution, fast action, arcade quality games. It is written in 100% machine language and features smooth scrolling of the 360 degree panorama. The realism is unbelievable. (Suggested retail price... $34.95)

SPRITEMASTER™, **NEUTRAL ZONE**™ AND **BEACH-HEAD**™ ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER ON EITHER DISK OR TAPE.

ACCESS SOFTWARE INC

925 EAST 900 SOUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84105
TELEPHONE (801) 532-1134



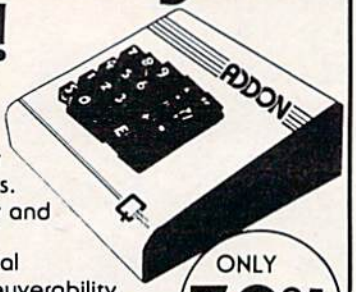
...until all the racks are emptied, except for one ball on the hour rack – indicating 1:00.

on the two minute racks. If the middle rack is full, and if there are three balls on the upper rack, it is 6:58 (55 + 3 = 58).

When you first run 64 Timepiece, it asks you to set the time. Just follow the instructions and enter the correct time as a three- or four-digit number *without a colon*, such as 658 for 6:58.

See program listing on page 189.

When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...it all adds up to a great addition!



Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it.
ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them.
It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability.
ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts.

ONLY 79.95 ea.

From:

QUALITY COMPUTER
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330

IF IT'S FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND IT'S GOOD, IT'S PROBABLY

ENTECH

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 64
This integrated business program gives you the computer power once reserved for large corporations. Capabilities include invoicing, inventory control, and customer mailing lists. Disk **$79.95**

FINANCE CALC 64
The leader in home and business financial analysis. You can have up to 1440 itemized expenses and print 1085 different financial reports and bar graphs. In addition, it keeps and compares as many as 12 budgets at once. Disk **$69.95**

DATA BASE 64
A perfect record system for any business or home. It can store up to 1200 records and has up to 20 fields for each one. A special label and report designer is included. It can also merge with popular word processors. Disk **$69.95**

GAME DESIGNER 64
Use to animate 16 sprites and design colorful background screens. Several game sub-routines included. Disk **$35.95**

STUDIO 64 SERIES
Anyone can now create music as beautiful as the most advanced programers could one year ago!! Just play and the computer will instantly write the music on the screen. Included are powerful features like block move, single note editing and scroling. It will save and recall, add music to your own programs and print lead sheets. Disk **$39.95**

FAMILY PAK (3 in 1) **(ALL) $55.95**
Three of the finest home programs available.

- **CHECKBOOK EASE 64**
  Handles over 1300 transactions. Prints statements, and all types of checks, and 40 expense categories. **$39.95**
- **RECIPE KEEPER**
  Searches by ingredient, category or name. Calculates measurements for different serving amounts and prints copies.
- **SPACE MATH 64**
  Learn math, explore the universe, dance to the music and watch the show.

BABIES OF THE DIRT
An earthquake sucks you to the center of the earth. To escape you must battle the BABIES OF THE DIRT. But, don't miss or its doomsday! Watch out for their mother. **$39.95**

NOTE: PROGRAMS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND UTILIZE FULL-SCREEN PROCESSING.

P.O. BOX 881, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353 • [213] 768-6646

COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMS

BUSICALC 3

BUSINESS
CALCULATION
PROGRAM

$129

The "TRUE 3-D"
Electronic Spreadsheet
for the Commodore 64

BUSICALC 1

BUSINESS
CALCULATION
PROGRAM

$69

A "BEST BUY"
Electronic Spread Sheet
for all Commodore's

BUSICALC 2

BUSINESS
CALCULATION
PROGRAM

$99

The MOST CAPABLE
Electronic Spread Sheet
for the Commodore 64

WE'RE HERE!

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

AVAILABLE NOW! Call 800 227-9998**
For the name of your nearest dealer,
detailed information or a catalog of products.
***California, Canada and Alaska, please call (415) 965-1735.*

In Europe: SUPERSOFT, Winchester House, Canning Road, Harrow Wealdstone, England HA3 7SJ, Tel. 01 861 1166

Connect The Dots

Janet Arnold

"Connect The Dots" is an entertaining graphics program for young children who can locate numbers and letters on the keyboard. Originally written for the unexpanded VIC, we've added a version for the Commodore 64.

As teachers at a small private school, my husband and I saw the children anxious to get their hands on our VIC-20 computer whenever we brought it to class. Unlike many adults, who are hesitant to use it or even refuse to touch it altogether, the children jockeyed for their turn at even the dullest programs we loaded.

I wrote "Connect The Dots" to provide my own children and my preschool/kindergarten students with a "game" that could entertain while reinforcing their skills at the same time.

Making Dots Into Pictures

Here's how it works. The child is given a four-item menu from which to choose the picture he or she wishes to draw. The greater the number of dots, the longer it takes to complete the picture.

A grid appears on the screen. Some of the squares contain markings. Tell the child to look for the solid dot, because that's what must be matched with the coordinates. When the prompt "Number?" appears at the top, show the child how to press the correct number coordinate and hit RETURN. Answering the next prompt, "Letter?", will probably take longer unless the child is familiar with the keyboard.

A wrong number-letter combination is answered with a low "uh-oh" sound and the words, "Try again."

After a correct answer, the computer draws a line connecting the dots and plays an amusing sound effect. A short timing loop delays this just long enough for the child to look from the keyboard back to the screen to enjoy this reward.

The finished drawing is accompanied by a short tune and the remark, "Good job! Draw again?" Hitting a Y calls up the menu again. An N ends the program.

Working With The Child

When introducing this activity to a child, a few additional explanations may be necessary. Be sure to explain the difference between the number 0 — point out the slash — and the letters O and Q.

A tot whose visual discrimination is immature might reverse letters. Connect The Dots can give that child enjoyable practice in overcoming this. If you notice a child confusing 7 and L, for instance, ask, "Is that line walking on the ceiling or on the floor?"

Of course, preschoolers and some kindergartners who are still learning their numbers and letters will enjoy naming them aloud to you.

Children with short attention spans should try the pictures with fewer dots. Even then, be prepared to help them along or to complete it for them. This isn't all bad, because the time spent with children at the computer can enrich your relationship and will tell them that their activities are important to you.

There's no time limit in Connect The Dots, so don't rush the child. This will be a welcome relief to the child who equates computers with tense, timed, shoot-or-be-shot action.

If some children's eyes have trouble following the grid from the dot to the coordinates, show the children how to trace with their fingers directly on the screen.

Details Of The Program — VIC Version

It is important to type this program exactly as shown. Too many extra spaces might cause VIC users to run out of memory.

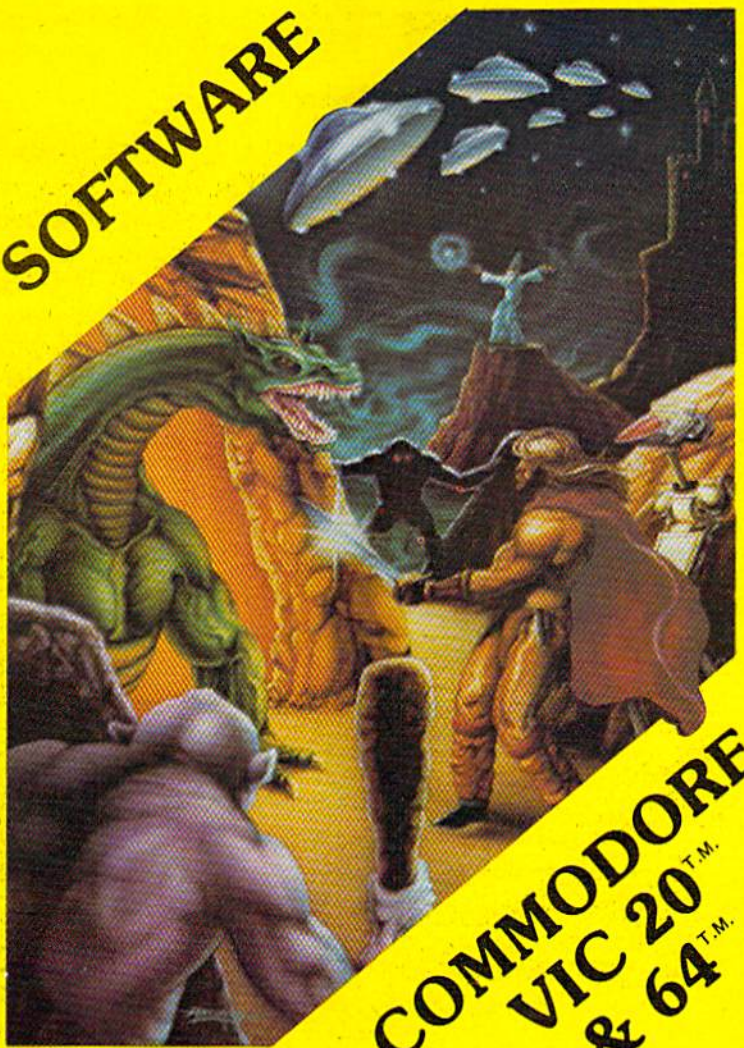
The fourth selection on the menu is a heart inscribed with my children's names. Substitute your own message by changing line 650.

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

ARCADE STYLE GAMES

- Supercuda*
- Pegasus Odyssey*
- Ape Craze*
- Escape MCP*
- Maelstrom*
- Firing Line*
- Pakacuda*
- Centropods*

SOFTWARE



HOME UTILITIES

- Home Accounting†
- Stock Accounting†
- Basic Tools†
- Multi-Level Marketing Manager (Direct Selling)†
- Cash Manager†

EXCITING NEW CONCEPTS IN EDUCATION

- Toddler Tutor*
- Primary Math Tutor*
- Math Tutor*
- English Invaders Games*
- Sketch & Paint*

COMMODORE VIC 20™ & 64™

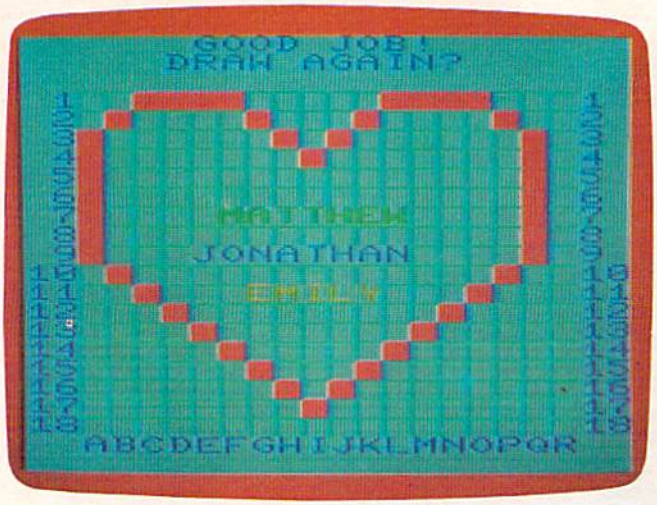
Serving the Needs of Commodore Computers for Four Years. Call for the Dealer or Distributor Nearest to You.

COMM * DATA
COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

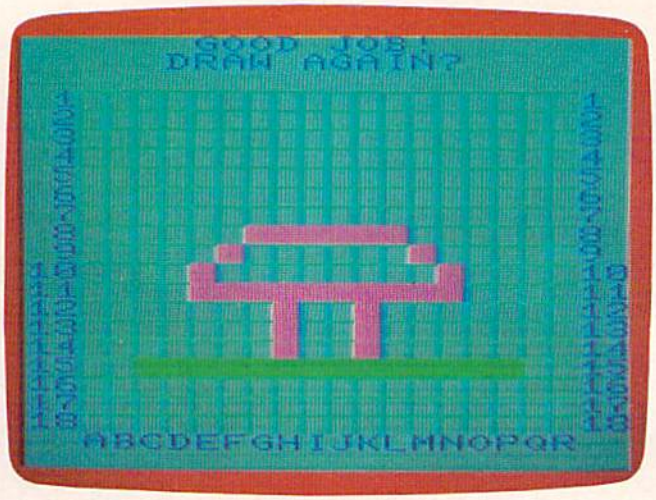
320 Summit Avenue
Milford, Michigan 48042
(313) 685-0113

†Commodore 64™
vVIC 20™
*Both

Arcade Style Games are High Res Full Machine Code.
Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



Connecting the dots to draw a heart on the VIC-20. (You can modify the program to substitute any names in the heart.)



A completed mushroom, one of four pictures included with "Connect The Dots" (VIC-20 version).

Following is a line-by-line program description for the VIC version, giving the starting line number of each section:

1 — Title and instructions.
10 — Menu.
20 — Draw grid.
90 — Search DATA for starting point of chosen picture.
100 — Read 4 pieces of DATA per dot and POKE dot.
110 — Ask for dot's coordinates.
140 — Response for wrong answer.
200 — Response for right answer.
500 — Set up butterfly.
550 — Set up mushroom.
600 — Set up dog.
650 — Set up heart.
900 — Response for completed picture.
1000 — DATA for butterfly.
1500 — DATA for mushroom.
2000 — DATA for dog.
2500 — DATA for heart.

Designing Your Own Pictures

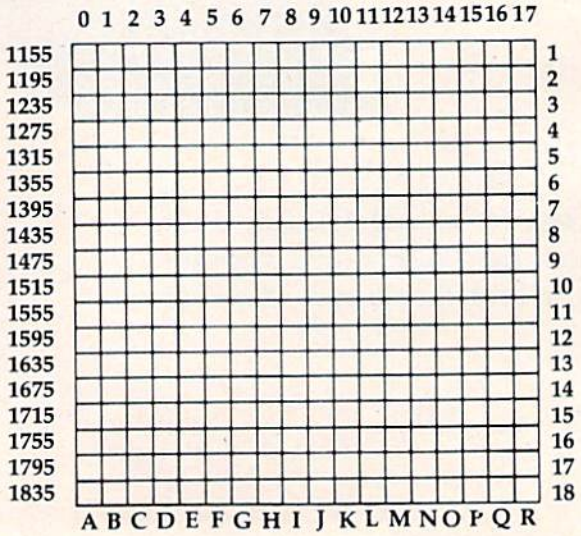
Part of the fun of this program is designing your own pictures. My five-year-old, Jonathan, contributed the mushroom found in Connect The Dots by coloring in squares of graph paper.

To substitute a picture of your own, design one using the accompanying grids. They correspond to the square grids in the VIC and 64 versions of the program. Remember that most of your design should consist of a continuous line as in dot-to-dot pictures. Anything else must be POKEd in when the picture is first set up.

For the purposes of this article, let us assume that you have a VIC and have drawn a clown to

Figure 1: Grid For Designing Pictures On The VIC

Figure 2: Grid For Designing Pictures On The 64.



ADVERTISEMENT

Growing computer industry expands authors' choices

The rapidly expanding personal computer industry offers greater opportunities for the software programmer and author in search of a publisher.

Yet the growth poses its own problem - the choice of a publisher.

Here is a list of questions to consider when looking for the publisher best-suited for your product:

-How large is the publisher's distribution network? A publisher with international connections can offer more exposure than companies limited to regional or national sales.

-How will your product be marketed and advertised? No matter how good the program is, if people don't know about it, it won't sell. Look for a publisher with a marketing budget large enough to give individual attention to the program.

-Does the publisher market programs for more than one computer? The days of limited selection in hardware are long gone. Limiting programs to one or two computers can limit sales and profits. Authors can increase their share of the marketplace by looking for a publisher devoted to converting programs to a variety of popular computers.

-Does the publishing house lend technical support to authors? Some publishers only accept programs ready for the marketplace. A lot of good ideas are lost in the long run. The publisher that offers assistance invests a greater stake in the product, the author and the success of the product.

-Does the publisher offer complete product support to consumers? In these times of consumer awareness, the company that has established a network to answer customer questions about its products fares better than those who do not offer this support.

Each of these services leads to greater sales which in turn lead to greater profits for the individual programmer.

Sierra On-Line, Inc. is committed to paving the way for an author's success.

Sierra On-Line's product line is distributed worldwide with production facilities in the United States, Japan, Australia, the United Kingdom and South Africa.

Sierra On-Line employs a well-financed, in-house marketing and advertising staff with a knack for creating tailor-made campaigns for products.

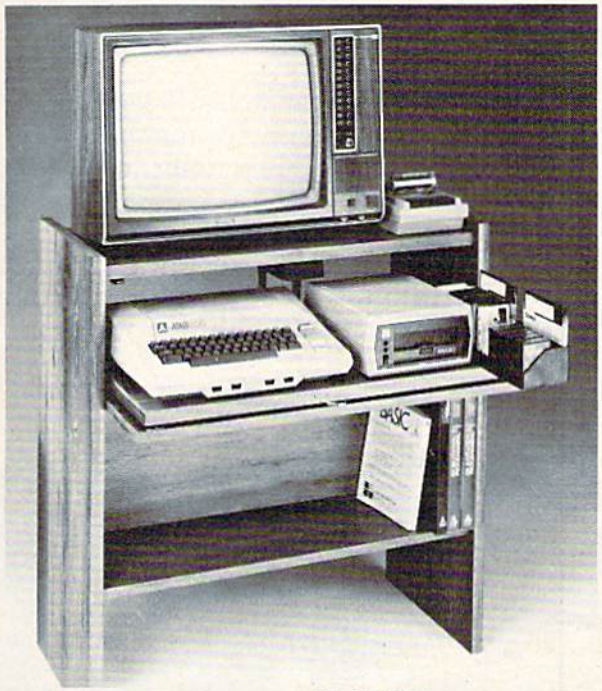
Each program is evaluated by experts, who may suggest enhancements to improve the product and to increase its appeal to customers.

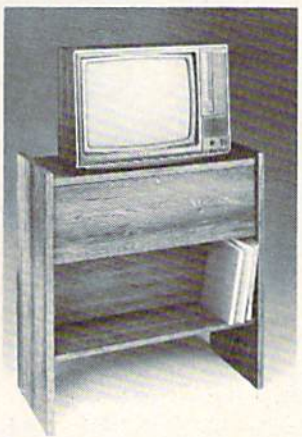
Further, Sierra On-Line isn't limited to a single computer. The company closely monitors computer trends and makes existing products available for the most popular lines - all to the author's benefit.

A packet for authors with more information about the software submission process and our company is available by writing Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614, or by contacting David Siri or Howard Luthy by phone at (209) 683-6858.

ARE YOU A SMART BUYER?

For **$89.95** this is a smart buy if you're looking for a place to store your computer, peripherals, and accessories without spending a fortune.





The CS 1632 computer storage cabinets compact yet functional design fits almost anywhere while housing your computer monitor, joysticks, software, books and peripherals all for only $89.95.
The slide out shelf puts the computer at the right height and position for easy comfortable operation.
The fold up locking door keeps unwanted fingers off the key board when not in use.
To store joysticks just turn them upside down and slide them into the inverted storage rack.
Twist tabs on the back of center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires, while power packs rest hidden behind center panel on shelf.

The slide out software tray has room for 14 cartridges or cassettes and up to 30 diskettes. Most brands of software will fit between the adjustable partitions with a convenient hook for the spare key at rear.
Stand fits Atari 400 & 800, Commodore 64 & VIC 20, Ti 99/4A and TRS-80.
Cabinet dimensions overall 36" high x 33-7/8" wide x 16" deep.
Cabinet comes unassembled. Assembly requires only a screwdriver, hammer, and a few minutes of your time.
Choice in simulated woodgrain, of warm golden oak or rich natural walnut finish.

HYTEC SYSTEMS

To order CS1632, send $89.95 to:
P.O. Box 446 West Linn, OR 97068
For Fast Phone Orders Call
Toll Free **1-800-547-3100**
Inside Oregon Call **(503) 635-6667**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Golden oak finish ☐ Natural walnut finish
☐ My personal check, cashiers check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Bill my VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____
☐ Bill my Mastercard # _____ Exp. Date _____
Card Holders Signature _____

Immediate shipment if in stock. If personal check is sent, allow additional 2 weeks. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability. Cabinet shipped unassembled in 2 cartons. Ships UPS frt. collect FOB Portland, Oregon.

replace the dog in the listed program. Substitute the title "CLOWN" for "DOG" in line 11. This changes the menu to read "C=CLOWN".

Lines 600-610 POKE in the dog's tail and a starting square (SQ). Use these lines to POKE in your clown's nose, for example. (Hint: Since children are always asked the coordinates of a *solid* dot, use an open O or you will confuse them.)

To compute the screen memory location of the nose, add the four-digit row number to the left of the grid to the column number above the grid. This same number + CD is your color memory location.

POKE in your starting square — use code #160, a reversed space — and assign SQ the value of the screen memory location of that starting square.

Now just figure your DATA. The computer reads four pieces of data per dot: screen memory location (A), color of the line to be drawn (B), number-letter coordinates of the dot (E$), and the direction that the line will travel to reach the dot (S). Figure each as follows:

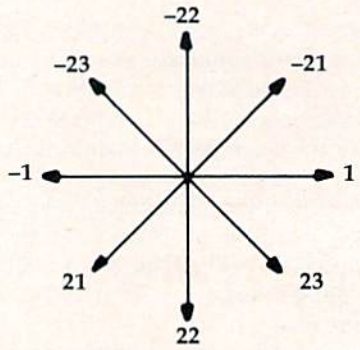
First, compute the screen memory location of the dot as explained earlier.

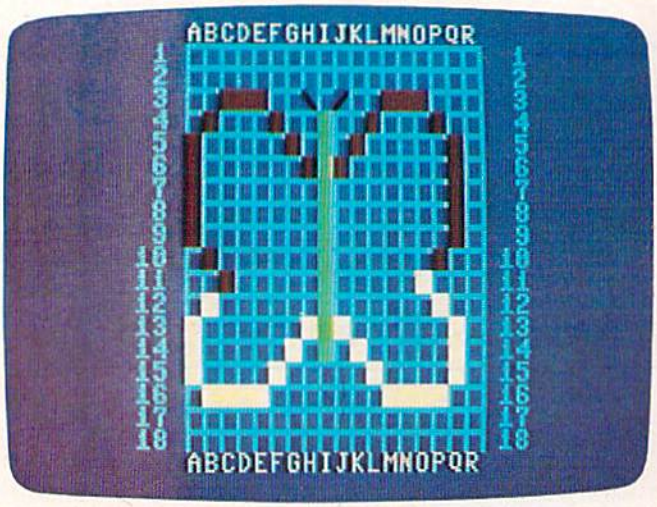
The second number is the color code of the line to be drawn. The color code is always the number of the color's computer key minus 1 (e.g., black=0, red=1, etc.).

Third, look at your grid to find the number-letter coordinates of the dot. The number comes first and is found on the right side of the grid. Follow this with the letter. Do not separate the number and letter with a space.

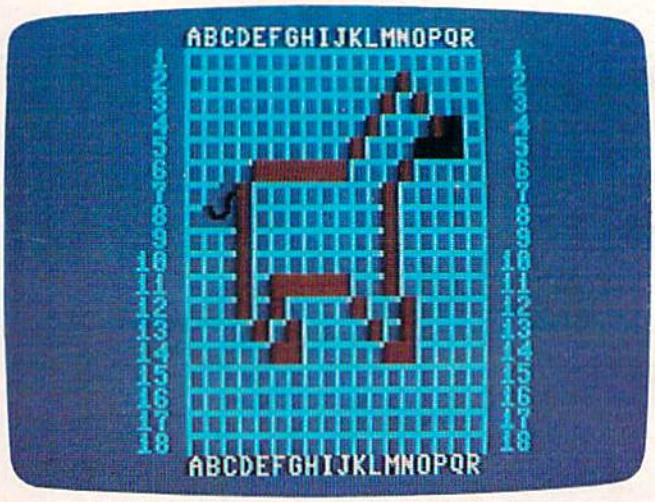
The last number is a STEP value. This number tells the computer in which direction the line should be drawn. For instance, a line moving from left to right travels one space at a time, so its STEP value is 1. From right to left, the line moves backwards one space at a time, making its STEP value -1. A line traveling diagonally up to the left has a STEP value of -23 on the VIC (or -41 on the Commodore 64), since the computer skips back 23 (or 41) spaces before POKEing the next square.

Use this diagram to figure STEP values for the VIC:





A finished butterfly – Commodore 64 version.



A horse – 64 version.

Use this diagram to figure STEP values for the 64:

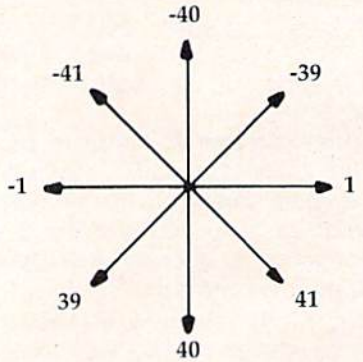


Figure each dot's DATA in the same manner. Separate each piece of DATA with a comma. You must insert your new DATA into the proper line numbers, so check the program explanation listed earlier. Since you are replacing the dog with your clown, your DATA will go in lines 2000-2030. Be sure to leave the first piece of DATA — C — in line

COMMODORE USERS

Join the largest, active Commodore users group. Benefit from:

-- Access to hundreds of public domain programs on tape and disk for your **Commodore 64, VIC 20** and **PET/CBM.**

— Informative monthly club magazine **THE TORPET.**

Send $1.00 for Program & Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	Canada	— $20 Can.
	U.S.A.	— $20 U.S.
	Overseas	— $30 U.S.

Toronto Pet Users Group
Department "G"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

* LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE *

For Recreation In Education...

Games designed by teachers and classroom tested

Five games now available on cassette for VIC 20™:

MULTIPLY – ranges within 2 x 2 to 9 x 9. Correct answer destroys flying saucer — changeable time limits.

ADDITION – Uses same range and format as MULTIPLY.

TIC-TAC-FRAC – plays tic-tac-toe with correct answers reducing fractions.

STATES – drills youngsters through graphic display of states.

RULER – teaches use of ruler in fractions of inches.

$14.95 each on cassette
$39.95 all five on single disk

Programs available soon for Commodore 64™
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Personal checks, MasterCard and Visa accepted; give card number and expiration date. Schools may send purchase orders.

™TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD.

©1983

ELECTRONIC SCHOOLHOUSE

THE ABNEL COMPANY
P.O. Box 397, Grand Junction, CO 81502
303/245-3997

COLOR PROBLEMS?

Solve Them With The Color Sharpener

$18.95

You're not alone. Thousands of Commodore 64 owners have "fuzzy" color on their TV. Most have interference lines crowding out their great graphics. Many have bought expensive monitors or new TVs, and often even that hasn't helped. But, most of us just lived with the problem. Now the engineers at Bytes & Pieces have a simple, inexpensive solution. . . The Color Sharpener. No soldering or wiring. . . just plug the Color Sharpener into your 64 and PRESTO! The interference disappears. Instantly. And if it doesn't work to your satisfaction, just send it back and we'll refund your purchase price in full.

DUST PROBLEMS?

Solve Them With Matching Dust Covers for Computer, Tape and Disk.

$6.95-$8.95

These are the deluxe covers for either the Commodore 64 or the Vic 20 made of brown leather grain Naugahyde, specially lined with a soft non-scratch liner, for a cover you just can't beat.

Don't waste your money on those cheap looking, clear plastic, static filled covers. Get the quality ones, custom fitted to your Commodore computers.

Available singly or as a matched set in beautiful brown simulated leather.

Commodore 64 and Vic 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Computer Company.

ORDER TODAY!

Please send me the following:

Quantity	Item	Amount
_____	Color Sharpener @$18.95	$ ____
_____	Computer Dust Covers @$8.95	$ ____
	Computer Type: _____	
_____	1541 Disk Dust Covers @$7.95	$ ____
_____	Dataset Dust Covers @$6.95	$ ____
	Shipping & Handling	$ 2.00
	5% State Tax (Wisconsin Residents only)	$ ____
	TOTAL	$ ____

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ Charge to my VISA or MasterCard

VISA # _____
MasterCard # _____
Inner Bank # _____
Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

SHIP TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Bytes & Pieces Dealer Inquiries Invited
550 W. 68th Street, Wauwatosa, WI 53213, 414/257-3562

2000. This is the DATA that the computer searches for to set the DATA pointer.

If you would rather spend your time playing with your child than typing in this program (VIC version only), send $3, a blank cassette tape, and a self-addressed, stamped mailer to:

Janet Arnold
620 Alger
Owosso, MI 48867

See program listings on page 192.

FREE
VIC-20 SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

WIDEST SELECTION AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

We offer one-stop shopping for all of your VIC-20 software—the newest, the latest, and even the "hard to find."

SEND TO:
Jay Sun Enterprizes, Incorporated
Dept. No. 62
2 Linda Court, Albany, NY 12208

VIC 20®
37K

Now you can have the memory power of the 64, flexible memory control, expansion port and more.

RAMMASTER™ 32
$129.95

MOSAIC™
ELECTRONICS, INC.
Call for your nearest Mosaic Dealer
1-800-547-2807, In Oregon 653-7885

VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Why Buy Computer Games When You Can Design Your Own?

Until now you've only played great computer games. Now it's time to create your own, with PDI's BASIC programming tutorial for beginners, **Step By Step.**

Our Step By Step is the easiest way for you to learn how to program your Commodore 64 computer.

How Does Step By Step Work?

The great thing about Step By Step is that it's comprehensive. Every time you learn a new programming lesson, your TV monitor displays a sample program. After each lesson, you're asked to answer questions or solve a problem that deals with what you've learned. And after each answer, the computer checks your work.

Step by Step will teach you everything you need to know including the following:

- Printing characters
- Mathematics
- RUN and LIST commands
- STOP and END statements
- INPUT statements
- GOTO, IF and THEN statements
- and much, much more.

Step By Step comes complete with workbooks, practice problems and is packaged in an attractive binder.

But that's not all. Later this year, PDI will be introducing a complete SAT package and learning games for younger children.

Since 1978 PDI has been helping children and adults alike explore the potential of personal computing. Isn't it time you started?

PDI
Program Design, Inc. 95 East Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830

Advance Series by WESoft
Advance Series by WESoft
Advance Series by WESoft

Magic Wand 64 - Advance Communications Pkg. - Communicate with most computers including mainframes! Transfer & dump text & graphics. Enhance your 1600-1650 to communicate at **1200+** baud - self-adjusting format and rates **(110-19,200)**. True simultaneous access to peripherals & auto upload/download. **CBM 64 $109.95**

Advance 1500 Printer Program - Speeds operation of 1515/1525 printer to 50 cps! Adds full descenders. **CBM 64 $49.95**

Advance Serial DOS - Reprogram 1540/41 disk drive to load & save programs twice as fast. Automatic file closure. **CBM 64 $49.95**

Advance Screen and Character Set - Expands screen access. Scroll 50 rows vertically, 40-120 horizontally. Frees 4K of memory with improved character set. **CBM 64 $49.95**

Sprite Generator - No bells, no whistles: more powerful, easier to use, and at a breakthru price! **CBM 64 $24.95**

Fastfind for the Datasette - Find, load and save programs at "fast forward." **CBM 64 $14.95**

Program Editor - Rewrite, troubleshoot & debug: walkthru & quicktrace. User defined function keys. **VIC 20 or CBM 64 $29.95**

Character Generator/Editor - Easiest and most powerful hi-res graphics & text thru redefined characters. **VIC 20 or CBM 64 $24.95**

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling.
For information or to order: **(612) 922-5808**
WESoft 4512 Excelsior Blvd. Suite 202
Minneapolis, MN 55416
MC/VISA accepted. Minn. residents add 6% sales tax

by WESoft
Software on Disk for the 20/64

STOP PLAYING GAMES
NEW Commodore 64 & VIC-20

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Cassette.
  2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

——————MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY——————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. G **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at **$24.95 each**. Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Commodore 64, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, TRS-80, Color Computer, or Apple (Apple Disk available—add $5.00)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. Exp. date

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

VICTORY SOFTWARE

INTRODUCES

THE EARTH WARRIOR SERIES

METAMORPHOSIS $19.95

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK.

CREATOR'S REVENGE $19.95

The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb diactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihilates your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR $19.95

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever build by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Programs for the VIC-20 and the COMMODORE 64
All games available on TAPE or DISK and are packed full of MACHINE CODE.

BOUNTY HUNTER $19.95

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and, Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.
Available for COMMODORE 64 or the VIC-20 (with 8K or 16K expander). Played with KEYBOARD.

KONGO KONG $19.95

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens!
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK or KEYBOARD.

CAVE KOOKS $14.95

Earth's surface is threatened by collapse from a strange group of creatures who bore out the earth's crust to make their dens. Your objective is to enter the creature's habitat and spin the invaders to death.
Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Check your local dealer or order directly. ORDERING We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MASTERCHARGE. Charge orders please include number and expiration date. Overseas orders please use charge or have check payable through a U.S. bank. Add $1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
7 Valley Brook Road, Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 296-3787

REVIEWS

Colorcraft Graphics Animator For VIC And 64

Shelby Goldstein

ColorCraft for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 computers is an entertaining, educational graphics program that is ideal for the computer novice or young student. (We reviewed the VIC-20 version.) The emphasis is on graphics and animation, but *ColorCraft* provides an excellent introduction to the computer in general. It covers topics from setting up the computer and loading tapes to using a screen editor.

The first-time user will quickly become familiar with the computer's graphics keys, function keys, and the CONTROL key. *ColorCraft* also teaches about the computer's special editing features, including the CLR/HOME, INST/DEL, and cursor movement keys. In addition, the concepts of screen wrapping, repeat keys, screen centering, memory, and mass storage are introduced.

Graphics Commands

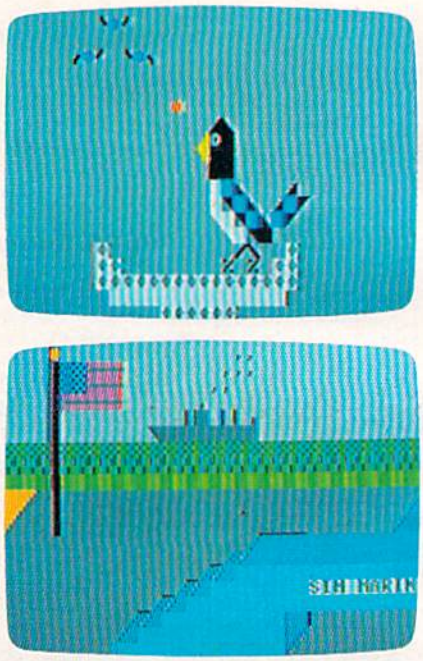
Animation is created with *ColorCraft* by designing different pictures or text displays on several different screens (pages) and then flipping through them quickly. Text and pictures are created and animated with *ColorCraft* using five commands: Form, Edit, Run, Save, and Load. A sixth command, Copy, is available on VIC-20s with memory expansion and on the 64. Commands are executed by pressing the appropriate letter on a command line displayed along the top of the screen.

The first option, Form, allows you to change the page size to various dimensions. As the page size decreases, the number of available pages increases. Memory expansion, of course, allows VIC users to have more pages of any size. For example, an unexpanded VIC will hold up to five pages of the smallest page size, 5 x 10 (5 lines by 10 characters), while 16K will increase that number to 50 pages of the 5 x 10 size, or 12 pages of the largest size, 21 x 22. Animation requires several pages, so smaller-sized pages would be the most common choice, especially on an unexpanded VIC.

In addition to controlling page dimensions, the Form command lets you select the border color. This is done simply by pressing the f3 special function key. There are eight colors from which to choose: black, white, red, cyan, purple, green, blue, and yellow.

Most work with *ColorCraft* is done in the Edit mode. The editor is entered by pressing E while the command line is on the screen. In the Edit mode, you can choose the cursor color, change the character set, and turn reverse printing on and off. You can write text or create graphics with the graphics keys.

One particularly nice characteristic of the editor is the advanced drawing command called Direction. This option allows you to set the direction that the cursor will move. For example, Direction 7 is down; it commands the cursor to move downward with each subsequent character typed instead of moving in the normal direction (to the right). Eight directions, including diagonals, are possible. This feature is particularly useful for drawing shapes requiring straight lines.

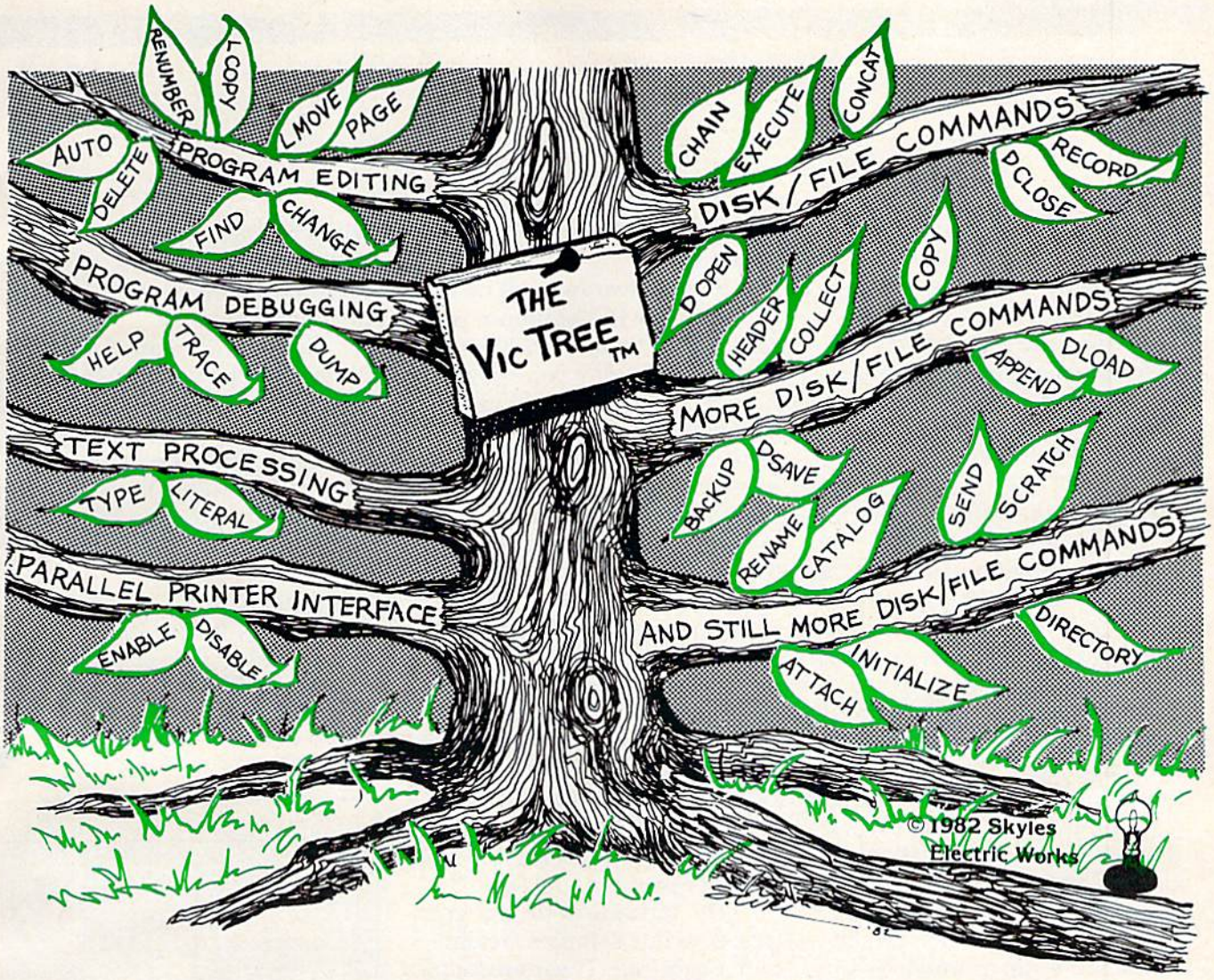


Two examples of graphics screens created with the Commodore 64 version of ColorCraft.

Editing Graphics

Revisions are easy with the editing keys. Characters or spaces are added or erased with the INST/DEL key. The CLR/HOME key can be used to erase an entire line or the entire screen. On VIC-20s with memory expansion, you can also delete or insert lines by pressing CTRL-D or CTRL-I, and you can center lines with CTRL-C.

Skyles Electric Works Presents



The VicTree™

...Leaves your new Commodore 64 (or Vic 20) with 42 additional commands.
...Branches out to most BASIC 4.0 programs.
...Roots into most printers.

New from Skyles: the VicTree, a coordinated hardware and software cartridge that allows your Commodore 64 to branch out in unbelievable directions and makes it easier than ever to do BASIC programming, debugging and to access your disk. And the new VicTree provides routines to interface the Commodore 64 to all Centronics Parallel printers with an inexpensive cable. 8kb of ROM—4kb for the BASIC commands, 4kb for disk commands. Perfect not only for the new Commodore 64 but also for the Vic 20. Unbelievably simple to use with a 100+ page manual with many many program examples. Easy to install, plugs into cartridge port, the VicTree gives you all the additional BASIC 4.0 commands to allow most BASIC 4.0 programs to work on your new Commodore 64 and Vic 20.

And now with the BASIC command Commodore forgot!

Now only $89.95 or **$109.95** complete with Centronics standard printer cable. (Cable alone $29.95.)
Available now from your local dealer or order through your Visa or MasterCard toll free:
(800) 227-9998 (California, Canada, Alaska, Hawaii: (415) 965-1735) or send check or money order directly to:

Skyles Electric Works

231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

While in the editor, you choose the screen color by pressing the f3 function key. There are 16 colors available. These include the eight colors mentioned above plus orange, light orange, pink, light cyan, light purple, light green, light blue, and light yellow.

One of the most important features of the editor in creating animation is the timing selection. The Timer determines how long each page is displayed. Your pictures or text can move very slowly or very quickly, and each page can stay on the screen a different length of time. The time is set for each page with the f5 function key. The larger the timing number, the slower the page-flipping. The Timer works with the Timing Interval, which is the constant that determines the overall speed of your *ColorCraft* program. The two can be combined to set as much as 45 seconds display time per screen.

The final feature of the editor uses the f1 function key to move to the next or previous page. This is especially helpful for editing the various pages of your sequence, and for previewing your animation by flipping through the pages. This also is enormously helpful if you have memory expansion, because the f1 and C keys can duplicate an entire page as many times as you wish. This makes animation much easier – you can duplicate one screen several times and then make just slight changes to each screen.

Easy Animation

After you've created your pages and finished editing them, you can sit back and view your accomplishments with the Run command.

Several features can be executed while the sequence is running: f7 turns on the windows that display your page numbers, line numbers, position numbers, direction, timing and color; f3 slows down the screen displays, and SHIFT-f3 speeds them up; f5 runs your program in reverse. The space bar freezes the display and starts it moving again.

Your work can be saved on tape or disk. A print program is included in the *ColorCraft* manual that allows you to access your *ColorCraft* files from BASIC. This program is written for the Commodore printer only, but if you know a fair amount of programming, you can get it to work on other printers.

The flip side of the program tape contains samples created with *ColorCraft*. These are helpful in illustrating some of the possibilities of the program. In addition, the accompanying manual is one of the most lucid manuals I have ever seen. It is written in an easy-to-read style with many detailed explanations and examples. Chapter VII takes you step by step through a sample program that uses all of *ColorCraft*'s editing features and illustrates simple animation. The manual even includes a ten-page glossary of terms used in the program, as well as many common computer terms.

ColorCraft is an excellent program for a first-time computer user or as an introduction to computer graphics. It is not intended for creating advanced graphics. There is a limit to the sophistication you can achieve when restricted to the VIC and 64 graphics characters. Also, the program is very limited on an unexpanded VIC.

But as with many graphics programs, the weakest link is the user, not the program. If you can't draw on paper, you probably can't create great works of art on a computer. You can, however, learn a great deal from this program and have a lot of fun, too.

ColorCraft
Sim Computer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box #7
Miquon, PA 19452
$24.95 VIC-20 cassette
$29.95 Commodore 64 cassette
$34.95 Commodore 64 disk

Writers...

COMPUTE!'s Gazette is looking for well-written, clearly explained articles for beginning and intermediate users of VIC-20 and Commodore 64 personal computers. If you have an idea for a feature article or tutorial, submit a manuscript or send us a query letter.

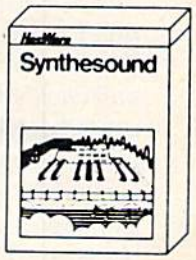
Fantastic Sale!

HES Special Programs For VIC-20 Computer

Call Today!! **Call Today!!** **Call Today!!**

SYNTHESOUND Sale $19.95

• Fantastic Sound & Music • Piano Keyboard



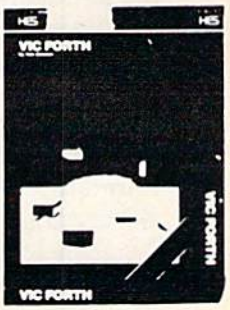
Now your VIC-20 can be used as a state-of-the-art music synthesizer and special effects generator! A very user friendly manual guides you through sessions of learning and development of your synthesizer "style"! You can program Synthesound to sound like many different instruments like bagpipes, organ, bass and many others. Synthesound brings technical musical abilities to any VIC-20 user. Prepare to step into the exciting world of the futuristic computer musician.

- VIC keyboard used as a 2 octave, fast attack keyboard.
- 3 voices with 4½ octave range.
- 4 low frequency ocillators.
- 4 envelope shaping controls (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release).
- No additional hardware required.
- Spectacular special effects.
- 4 voice/20 note sequencer for repeating melodies or rhythms.
- High resolution piano keyboard display.

List $44.95 / **Sale $19.95**

VIC FORTH LANGUAGE

Faster than BASIC — easier than Assembly language — Language of Robots.



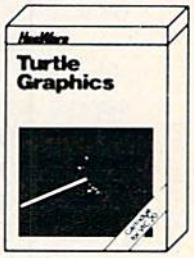
VIC FORTH is an exciting new cartridge for your VIC-20 computer. You now have a language that is more powerful than BASIC and easier to program than assembler! VIC FORTH is a nearly complete implementation of the "FORTH INTEREST GROUP" (fig.) version of FORTH. The VIC FORTH editor follows closely the standard FORTH editor described in the book, "Starting FORTH", plus it has many, many additional features.

- Full screen editor which has 16 lines of 64 characters each (standard FORTH Screen) through use of a horizontal scrolling window.
- User definable words; this means a function not already supported can be created by you and added to VIC FORTH for future use.
- Full VIC sound and color capabilities.
- Runs in standard 5k VIC.
- Output to printers and disks and tape machines.
- Up to 24k additional memory can be added.
- 31 characters for variable names.

List $59.95 / **Sale $39.95**

TURTLE GRAPHICS

• Create colorful pictures and graphics • Learn how computers compute.



Turtle Graphics is an exciting and fun way to discover computer programming concepts. Turtle Graphics is an easy-to-learn computer language. It enables the beginning programmer to master the computer in just a few minutes. By telling an imaginary turtle how to roam about on the VIC's screen, the Turtle Graphics programmer can create colorful and artistic pictures. As one becomes more and more adept at teaching the turtle to paint using the VIC's rich graphics and color palette he or she is painlessly learning all of the basics of computer programming. This not only develops computer awareness, but enriches one's math, logic, communication and artistic skills as well.

- Turtle Graphics has over 30 different commands.
- Programs may be listed on a printer and saved on or loaded from tape or disk.
- Turtle Graphics is menu driven for ease of use.
- Trace mode to help the beginning programmer follow the logic of his program one step at a time.
- Well written, easy-to-follow manual with many examples included.

List $39.95 / **Sale $29.95**

We Have All HES Products At Super Sale Prices!!

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Preschool Educational Software For VIC-20

Donald Elman

Most commercial programs available for VIC-20 owners are various games designed for children 7 to 70. Very little educational software of any kind has been introduced for the VIC. Even more scarce are programs designed to entertain and educate the *Sesame Street* generation of children under the age of six.

Finally, a handful of commercial programs designed for preschoolers is beginning to hit the market. As more of these become available, parents and teachers should look for certain features that make the programs worthwhile learning tools. I have found four areas of particular significance:

Ease of use. Loading convenience, clarity of documentation, and uncomplicated input/response methods for the child. These are very important for young children, who are easily frustrated and whose ability to solve problems is not likely to be well developed.

Sophistication of graphics, color, and sound. A child's responsiveness is enhanced by an animated screen. A program that uses many of the VIC's special features in this way will promote the child's interest.

Educational features. Matching the program to the child's learning level is essential. How does the program handle positive reinforcement, prompts or corrections following errors, and increasing difficulty as the child masters one level of a problem?

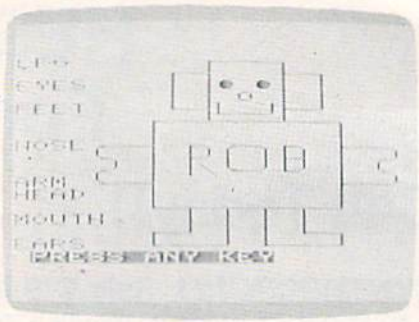
Sustained interest potential. This partly depends on the absence or presence of the three characteristics mentioned above. You need to look for programs that can continue to teach and to hold the child's interest.

Here is a summary of some available software for preschoolers:

Early Games For Young Children, CounterPoint Software (cassette), $29.95. Documentation: A brochure with loading instructions and brief descriptions of each "game."

There's more packed into this single cassette than nearly any other commercial VIC tape that I have seen. This group of programs was recently adapted from earlier versions for the Apple, Atari, and IBM. They work well on the VIC. On one side of the tape are nine separate programs that can be individually loaded and run on an unexpanded VIC. On the other side of the tape is a huge, single program that incorporates all nine of the shorter programs under one master menu. However, this comprehensive program requires 16K of memory expansion and takes a full five minutes to load from the tape. Once loaded, the long version allows the user to jump around at will among the nine subprograms.

Instead of presenting all the choices on the screen at once, the 16K version's rotating menu displays a symbolic representation of one program at a time, changing to the next one every two or three seconds. By pressing any key, the user instantly stops the menu and starts the subprogram whose symbol is showing. The menu itself can become a sort of game, as the child learns to anticipate the sequence of symbols and to pounce on a key as soon as a favorite picture is shown. You can return to the menu from any subprogram by pressing one of the function keys.



Rob the robot looks OK now, but he could suddenly redraw himself and be without ears. Players must type in the name of the missing part in My Body.

Numbers. A large block number from one to nine appears on the screen. Below are the instructions "MATCH THIS NUMBER." If the correct key is pressed, a short, random-note tune is played, and a new number appears. If wrong, there is a very brief "uh-uh" sound. No corrections are given, and the child can keep trying different keys until the right one is pressed.

Count. Either one, two, or three blocks appear on the screen. Pressing a number key results in either the correct or incorrect feedback described above. After several correct answers, the level of difficulty automatically increases, with the maximum number of blocks shown going up to six, and

THE PROGRAM STORE

PLAY THE ORIGINAL ARCADE CLASSICS IN YOUR HOME — ADVANCE RELEASES FROM ATARI

These ATARI Programs are also available for IBM, TI and APPLE

DIG DUG

from Atari

The search beneath the earth yields not only a bounty of fruits and vegetables for our hungry gardner, but also the peril of Fygars and Pookas, whose avoidance requires skill and dexterity.

Vic20 or C64 Rom Cartridge $49.95

Only 30 Available—Order now!

DONKEY KONG

from Atari

The vicarious pleasures of rescuing the fair maiden from Donkey Kong, begin by helping Mario, the fearless carpenter, negotiate girders, elevators and treachery.

Vic 20 or C64 Rom Cartridge $49.95

Only 30 Available—Don't Miss Out!

DEFENDER

from Atari

Defender, the most deadly spaceship ever, is the only protection left to the humanoids — the target of the crazed invaders — in this game of graduated difficulty.

Vic20 or C64 Rom Cartridge $49.95

Also, Stargate from Atari

ATARI®

More of Atari's best just for you. The newest arcade game is an advancement from Defender — more waves, more creatures! Extra features allow you to become invisible or jump through the pulsating "Star Gate" to advance rapidly.

Vic20 or C64 Rom Cartridge $49.95

Only 20 of each available— Get yours now!

SALE

JUMPMAN

by Randy Glover from Epyx

New science fiction game! Jumpman must save all 30 levels of Jupiter Headquarters. Scale ladders, girders and perilous ropes while fighting off demonic destroyers. Joystick controlled, 5 game variations with different speeds and music, sound and graphics to thrill you. The ultimate test of reflexes for 1-4 players.

21621 C64 Tape ~~$39.95~~
24950 C64 Disk ~~$39.95~~
$31.96 SALE
20% OFF TIL NOVEMBER 10

SALE

WAYOUT

by Paul Edelstein from Sirius

1983 Golden Joystick Award Winner! Bizarre 3-D scrolling, action mazes! Select from 26 incredible journeys. You'll have a compass and a map of your travels at the bottom of the screen. Save 9 locations or the entire game. You must avoid the mischievous hiding Cleptangle. Keep your eye on the fireflies, they'll show you which way the wind's blowing and maybe even give a clue to the WAYOUT!

16917 C64 Disk ~~$39.95~~ $31.96 SALE
20% OFF TIL NOVEMBER 10

SALE

GRID-RUNNER

from HES

Gridrunner pits you against the enemy droids amassing on the Earth's orbiting solor power station, "The Grid." Controlling your lightening fast battleship, you must avoid the droids weapons and annihilate them before they attack. This fast paced action game has 20 levels designed to challenge your reflexes and coolness under fire.

33826 Vic Rom Cartridge or
19358 C64 Rom Cartridge ~~$39.95~~
$31.96 SALE
20% OFF TIL NOVEMBER 10

UP FOR GRABS

from Spinnaker

This fast paced word game challenges players to catch letters and build words. Encourage planning and quick decisions with this family learning game for ages 8 to adult. Help exercise spelling and vocabulary skills while having fun together!

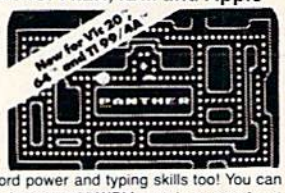
13790 C64 Rom Cartridge $39.95

CheckEase!

from T & F Software

Have the power of a professional quality check register system! Maintain multiple accounts, reconciliation and 16 budget categories. Automatically updates and balances for changes/deletions of checks, deposits or deductions. Review, sort and print by check number, category or tax deductions. Compatible with RS232, Commodore printer and Personal Finance program.

Vic20 8k Tape $24.95
C64 Tape $29.95
C64 Disk $34.95
Also available for Atari, IBM and Apple



TYPO

from Romox

Increase your word power and typing skills too! You can select any speed- from 1 to 120 WPM — and can even input your own list of words into the program. Not only will you develop the skill of touch typing but your speed will increase with every fun-filled hour you play the game.

31880 Vic Rom $39.95
31891 C64 Rom $39.95

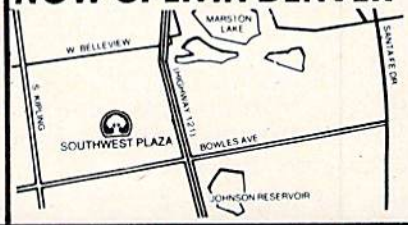
HESMON

by Terry Peterson from HES

HesMon is the 6502 machine language monitor with a mini-assembler. It allows serious program development with 30 easy to use commands, each completely explained with examples in the user guide. HesMon is a powerful tool with many features not found in other monitors.

42107 Vic20 Rom Cartridge or 19325 C64 Rom Cartridge $39.95

THE PROGRAM STORE NOW OPEN IN DENVER



Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM, VIC 20 & C64

This is only a sampling of our sensational software!

CALL 800-424-2738 FOR OUR NEWEST PRODUCTS

UNDECIDED? NEED TO BUY A GIFT? The Program Store gift certificate may be purchased in any amount over $10.00. Give the perfect gift!

VISIT OUR STORES

Southwest Plaza, 8501 West Bowles Ave., Littleton, CO
Tenley Mall, 4200 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC
Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St. Cambridge, MA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd, Baltimore, MD
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD
Cherry Hill Mall, Rt 38 & Haddonfield Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ
Monmouth Mall, Rt 35 & Wyckoff Rd, Eatontown, NJ
Willowbrook Mall, 1400 Willowbrook, Wayne, NJ
Nanuet Mall, Rt 59 & Middletown Rd, Nanuet, NY
Olentangy Plaza, 829 Bethel Rd, Columbus, OH
Westmoreland Mall, Rt. 30 East, Greensburg, PA
Montgomery Mall, 230 Montgomery Mall, North Wales, PA
Plymouth Meeting Mall, 500 Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA
Century III Mall, SR 51 & SR 885, West Mifflin Borough, PA
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA

COMING SOON TO:

CHICAGO
OKLAHOMA CITY
ST. PETERSBURG
TAMPA
TULSA

FRANCHISE OPENINGS IN SELECTED CITIES

To Order Call Toll Free 800-424-2738 **For Information Call (703) 556-9778**

Mailorders: List computer, item, item #, qty, tape/disk, rom, book, price, shipping, tax & total
Send check or M.O. for total purchase plus $2.00 shipping and handling. VA add 4% sales tax
Charge cards — include all embossed information. List name, address, city, state, zip & phone

VISA

THE PROGRAM STORE®

© 1983 THE PROGRAM STORE

THE PROGRAM STORE Dept. 11-11-3 Box 9582 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20016

eventually to nine.

Add. A simple addition problem is displayed using colored blocks instead of digits. As in Count, the level of difficulty gradually increases as the child gives a string of correct answers, with the highest sum being nine. The feedback is the same as described above.

Subtract. This uses the same presentation format as Add. The largest operand is five.

Letters. A large letter appears on the screen. Below is the instruction "MATCH THIS LETTER." Correct and incorrect responses receive the same feedback as in *Numbers*.

Alphabet. This is similar to Letters, except the child must press the key of the letter that alphabetically follows the one on the screen. After a wrong answer, the child is prompted by a brief display of the entire alphabet.

Names. First a parent or older child must type in a name (or any word). Then the word disappears from the screen, and the young child must retype it correctly.

Draw. In this program, the child can create a low-resolution picture on the screen by pressing various keys. Instead of using a single key for each direction, the keyboard is divided into eight regions. The first character-sized, square dot appears in the center of the screen. Pressing a key in the upper left of the keyboard, such as 1 or 2, will add an adjacent dot above the left of the first one. Pressing a key near the bottom-center of the keyboard, such as B or N, will add a dot directly below the last one, and so on. Pressing the space bar changes the color of the succeeding dots.

Shapes. Four large shapes appear on the screen, each numbered 1-4. Three of the shapes are identical to each other. The child must press the number of the different one.

Home Babysitter, Commodore (cartridge), $29.95. Documentation: A two-page, no-nonsense set of "instructions for parents."

Commodore's own contribution to this market is a plug-in cartridge with three separate, attractive programs, each instantly accessible by pressing one of the function keys. Except for the overly ambitious title (don't expect this program to feed your child dinner or call the fire department in an emergency), it's a well-designed piece of software that could keep a youngster occupied for quite some time, with minimal supervision.

The first screen is a menu that displays a picture of the F1, F3, and F5 keys, each next to a nonverbal sample of one of the three programs. If no key is pressed immediately, the program repeatedly cycles through a short graphic/sound routine that illustrates each program. Pressing one of the top three function keys begins the corresponding program. You return to the menu by pressing the RESTORE key.

A minor problem with the menu is that the user must wait a few seconds for the computer to cycle through the entire illustration routine before the function keys work. A child might find it difficult to tell when these keys will work and when they won't.

Pressing F1 from the menu leads to Alphabet Blocks. The screen clears to white. Pressing any letter from A to Z results in a large picture of a child's block showing that letter in the lower-right portion of the screen, accompanied by a brief musical tone. At the same time, a smaller version of the letter block appears elsewhere on the screen. Pressing a different letter replaces the large block and adds a small block to the picture. After all the letters have been pressed, the 26 small blocks appear in alphabetical order starting at the upper-left corner of the screen. If a nonletter key is pressed at any point, the screen clears, and each letter block is automatically displayed in order to the tune of the "alphabet song." Once the child has learned the alphabet, he or she could manually play the alphabet song and display the blocks by pressing all the letter keys in order.

The F3 key activates Learning To Count. First, another menu appears, which allows the user to choose a maximum number (5, 10, 15, or 20) for the counting exercises by pressing one of the four function keys. Next, a rectangular outline is displayed on the screen, with two "score" columns to the right of it. For each counting problem, a random number of objects appear within the rectangle at the rate of about three per second, each accompanied by a short beep. Then the question "HOW MANY?" is displayed below, along with a large, blinking cursor.

The child must press a number (which shows up on the screen as a large-sized digit), and hit RETURN. If the child's input is correct, a large, smiling face appears, and a small smiling face is permanently added to one of the score columns. If wrong, a large frowning face appears, and the child is given another chance. After two wrong responses, the program counts the objects for

GET SMART...FREE

...And Easy! Congratulations on your Commodore — now learn everything you can do with it! It's all in the FREE "Everything Book for Commodore Computers." Plus hundreds of quality name brand software, hardware, and accessory items. All compatible with your Vic 20 or C-64. All at super discount prices. From your friends at TENEX™, the home computer pro's.

$2.95 DUST COVER SUPER SPECIAL

Why for so little? Just so you will get to know us. The best quality (honest). Heavy gauge anti static translucent vinyl. Sewn seams to fit Vic-20 and C-64 consoles. Will accommodate cables and expansion cards. Attractive protection for your investment. #20638

only $21.95

Serious About Games?

Plug directly into your Commodore game ports for arcade style action with these famous WICO® joysticks.

Wico Joystick - Comes with fire buttons on handle and body, 5' cable.
Retail $29.95 #10252 ..... only **$21.95**

Famous Red Ball - The kind you find in arcades. Fire buttons on handle and body, 5' cable.
Retail $26.95. #10266 ..... only **$23.95**

NEW. "The Boss" - An incredible price that includes pistol-grip controller, fire button on handle, 5'cord.
#19707 ..... only **$15.95**

PRINTERS with Value, Quality, Compatibility

ALPHACOM

$109

- Silent Thermal Printer
- 80 Characters Per Second
- Fully V-20 and C-64 Compatibility
- High Resolution Print Head

Alphacom 42 is a 42 column wide printer.
#20529 ..... **$109.00**
requires . . .
Interface 42 cable for V-20 or C-64
#20534 ..... **$34.95**
Thermal Paper (42)
#20567 (2 rolls) **$4.75**

Alphacom 81 is a full 80 column printer.
#20372 ..... **$149.00**
requires . . .
Interface 81 cable for V-20 or C-64
#20586 ..... **$39.95**
Thermal Paper (81)
#20619 (2 rolls) **$9.50**

GEMINI 10-X from STAR

"Newest Technology!"

- High-speed, impact dot-matrix printer, 120 cps.
- Highest resolution on nine-wire printhead.
- Full 80 to 136 column line width.
- Bit image and block graphics.
- 7 character fonts and sub and superscripts.
- Uses ordinary paper.
- Friction or tractor feed.

#19661 ..... **$329.00**
requires . . .
Cardco parallel printer interface cable for V-20 or C-64. Automatically translates Commodore characters. Lifetime Guarantee.
#20623 ..... **$64.95**

The Elementary Commodore — 64

by William B. Sanders

Get a clear and easy-going introduction to programming C-64 BASIC. Learn to create music and graphics, store and manipulate data, use printers and other peripherals.
Loads of fun and useful programs like check-book balancers and file systems. Heavily illustrated.
#19642, 223 pages, 5''x7'' soft cover, spiral bound **$12.95**

TENEX Computer Marketing Systems
Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660
Please call 219-277-7726 with questions.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-348-2778

MasterCard VISA

MAIL ME TODAY

(use this form or copy your own)

☐ Please send me the FREE "Everything Book for Commodore Computers" NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City/St/Zip _____

Phone _____

Thank You!

Mail to: TENEX, Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660

Pay by Check, ☐ Visa, or ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CAT. #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	HOW MANY	PRICE
	Shipping & Handling		$1.75
	Indiana residents only, add 5% sales tax		
	TOTAL		

the child and puts a frowning face in the score column. For variety, different types of objects are displayed with each counting problem, including several standard and custom graphics characters.

The third program, accessed by pressing F5 from the menu, is Face Maker. More creative than educational, this one provides a nice change of pace from the intellectual rigors of the other two programs. Essentially, it is a sort of cartoon version of a police detective's kit for producing composite drawings of a suspect. The outline of a face appears on the screen. By repeatedly pressing various function keys, you can display about six different versions of each of the following: hair, eyes, ears, nose, mouth, and chin. Literally tens of thousands of different shape combinations are possible, and the color of each part can be independently set by pressing one of the color control keys.

This program also has two cute touches. One of the "eyes" is an animated wink, and one of the "mouths" sticks out its tongue; appropriately accompanied by the sound of a "Bronx cheer."

Alphabet. American Peripherals (cassette) $9.95. Documentation: None.

This is a single-function program that runs on an unexpanded VIC. For each problem, a sequence of six letters appears on the screen in alphabetical order, except that in place of one is a "?". Pressing the correct letter results in an upward-sliding tone, a smiling face, and a message such as "DOING FINE!" or "RIGHT ON!" An incorrect answer results in a downward-sliding tone, a frowning face, and a list of the entire alphabet, which remains on the screen for four seconds until the problem returns. After about eight correct answers, a brightly colored rocket ship blasts off and slowly rises until it disappears from the screen.

My Body. American Peripherals (cassette), $11.95. Documentation: None.

This single program can run on an unexpanded VIC. After asking for the user's name, it displays the following instructions: "I'm a robot. My name is Rob. When I show myself, look very carefully and I will play a game with you. We will play ten times, and each time a part of me will be missing. Type in the name of the missing part."

The screen display shows the robot and a list of words for each body part. If the correct word is typed in, the robot is redrawn, but with another part missing. If wrong, the message "LOOK AGAIN" appears. This program uses no color, no sound, and no random variations. If the user replays after all ten words have been entered correctly, the missing parts are presented again in the same order.

Recommendations

Very young children will undoubtedly need some help getting started with any of these programs. However, I've seen three-year-olds who can readily insert a tape, type "LOAD", and (with two hands) press the PLAY button. The 16K version of *Early Games*, which takes five minutes to load, requires both the RAM expansion cartridge and the tape. Then there is the possibility that the child might tire of waiting. The shorter tape programs are simple to load and run, but with the 5K side of the *Early Games* tape there is the problem of cuing up the programs in the middle of the tape. Once any of these programs is loaded, the child would probably need guidance in using the menu (if any) and understanding the response procedure the first time or two. Of course, an older child may not have any problems with this.

Because of its impressive use of graphics, sound, and color, I'd judge that *Home Babysitter* is the most delightful of these for children. Its well-balanced offering of letters, numbers, and visual creativity are nicely designed for the preschooler. A very close second in enjoyment is *Early Games*, especially the 16K version which allows the child to shift instantly from one game to another. In fact, the variety of *Early Games* might sustain more long-term interest than *Home Babysitter*. Both of these products, however, seem to be effective exercises for a youngster's early letter and number skills – a useful complement to the passive learning mode of *Sesame Street*.

By contrast, the American Peripherals tapes seem to offer less, although their lower price might tempt you to give them a try. Of the two, *Alphabet* is clearly more animated, with color/graphic/sound feedback, prompts, and randomly varying reinforcement messages. Any child would surely enjoy the rising rocket ship. However, once the novelty wears off, there is no variety to sustain interest.

My Body, in the version that I tested, has few redeeming features. Its basic concept is unique, but it could use a lot of "extras." Since it's written in BASIC, perhaps you could use your own programming skills to add color, sound, and other enhancements.

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$99.50*

- 170K DISK DRIVE $159.00*
- TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00*

(* with software savings applied)

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE CHRISTMAS SALE

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

VIC-20
(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$77.00*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00

(* with Cassette and Gortek purchase)

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.50
You pay only $199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 65 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK $29.95
When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of $29.95!! Normal price is $49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

170 DISK DRIVE $159.00
You pay only $259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $159.00.

TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $119.00
You pay only $219.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $119.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $149.00
You pay only $149.00 for this 80 Column Board. Included with this board is word processor pack, electronic spread sheet and mail merge data base on two tapes. List $249.00. (Disk add $10.00).

80 COLUMN WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE $79.00
SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 Computer! THE ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL wordprocessing application. DISPLAYS 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR. Featuring simple operation, powerful text editing with a customized 250 word dictionary, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers. Included is a powerful MAIL MERGE When used with THE COMPLETE DATA BASE PACKAGE. List $99.00. Sale $79.00. Coupon Price $52.00. (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $100 OFF SALE PRICES! $200-$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$52.00
Complete Data Base	$89.00	$46.00
Electronic Spreadsheet	$89.00	$46.00
Accounting Pack	$69.00	$32.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor—Plus		
Tape	$69.00	$37.00
Disk	$79.95	$42.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor—		
Tape	$44.95	$26.00
Disk	$49.95	$26.00
Total Label 2.6	$24.95	$12.00
Disk	$29.95	$15.00
Quick Brown Fox Word Processor	$69.00	$40.00
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.05	$12.50
Programmers Helper	$69.00	$40.00
Basic Tutor	$29.95	$15.00
Typing Teacher	$29.95	$15.00
Sprite Designer	$16.95	$10.00
Medicinemen	$19.95	$12.00
Weather War II	$19.95	$12.00
Music-Maker	$19.95	$12.00
EDU-Pack	$24.95	$13.00
3D Maze Craze	$24.95	$13.00
Professional Joy Stick	$24.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$20.00
Deluxe Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 4.60

(and many other items)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
EXECUTIVE QUALITY BY TIME WORKS!

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE
Inventory Management	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Receivable	$89.00	$69.00
Accounts Payable	$89.00	$69.00
Payroll Management	$89.00	$69.00
Cash Flow Management	$89.00	$69.00
Sales Analysis	$89.00	$69.00
General Ledger	$89.00	$69.00

(*COUPON PRICE $59.00)

VIC-20 COMPUTER $77.00
You get the Commodore VIC-20 Computer for only $77.00 when you buy at sale prices: The Commodore Data Cassette for only $69.00 and the Gortek Introduction to Basic program for only $19.95. TOTAL LIST PRICE $302.95. SPECIAL PACKAGE SALE PRICE $165.25.

40-80 COLUMN BOARD $89.00
A fantastic price breakthrough for VIC-20 owners on this most wanted accessory!! "Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or Monitor Screen." Plus we add a word processor with mail merge, electronic spread sheet, time manager and terminal emulator!! These PLUS programs require 8K or 16K RAM memory. (Disk add $10.00).

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
Votrax Based. Make your VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK! Has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make adventure games that talk! A must for enhancing your programming creativity and pleasure.

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $59.00
Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer. Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game.

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $39.95
Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE $16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $69.00
Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game!!

12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $99.00
Excellent quality GREEN PHOSPHOROUS VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, 1920 characters (80 characters x 24 rows). Save your TV! a must for 80 column word processors. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

12" AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $119.00
Premium quality AMBER VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, (80 characters x 24 rows), exceptionally clear screen, faster scanning, 1000 lines. PLUS $9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*

COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $219

(Parallel or Serial)

• Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
• 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
• List your programs • Print out data from modem services

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER - $149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints HI-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

DELUXE COMSTAR T/F PRINTER—$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only $219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

• **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.

• **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.

• **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.

• **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.

• **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

• **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.

• **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.

• **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.

• **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.

• **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**

• **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$299.00

More Features Than RX-80

For $299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- East to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 79.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$119.00**
13" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	**$249.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

SANYO

Official Video Products of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympics

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Four Tronix Games For VIC And 64

Dan Gutman

Have you wiped out any Killerwatts lately? If not, you may want to pick up a copy of *Juice* for your Commodore 64, one of four new games from Tronix, which last year blessed us with *Kid Grid*, the fill-in-the-blanks game for the Atari 400/800. *Juice* (designed by *Kid Grid*'s designer Arti Haroutunian) is the most exciting game in the new batch. It's a good takeoff, but not a ripoff, of the hit arcade game *Q*Bert*. The other new Tronix games are *Deadly Skies*, *Scorpion*, and *Gold Fever*, all for the VIC-20 only.

Juice

In *Juice*, as in *Q*Bert*, you are a helpless but resourceful character who relentlessly hops around a grid trying to change the appearance of all the blocks by landing on them. "Juice" refers to electricity; if you hit all the blocks without getting killed by various nasties, you have completed a circuit board and you move on to the next level.

While *Q*Bert* hops on a pyramid, Edison, *Juice*'s character, leaps about a slanted rectangle. The configuration is slightly different for each of the six levels. If you get into trouble – and you will – you can jump off the grid onto a line which will cause you to materialize elsewhere.

This game is a knockout. The characters are human-looking, not some videogame stick figures. The graphics are top-notch, and the play action is fun for five minutes as well as five months. It is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and for Atari computers with 32K.

The other three new games from Tronix are very different from one another, seemingly intended for specialized audiences. Still they do have one thing in common – simple directions. Just pop that cartridge in and play.

Deadly Skies

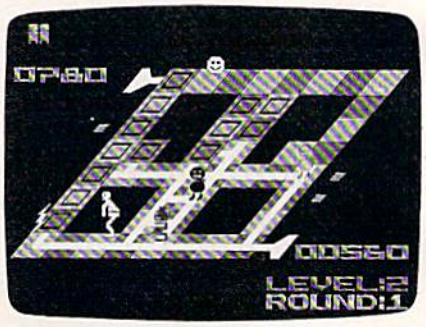
Here's your shoot-em-up. Underneath a protective cloud cover are a missile base, tanks, and missile emplacements set up to destroy your copter. UFOs, smart bombs, and asteroids harrass you in the air. You've got to bomb through the cloud cover, then bomb the ground targets which scroll by from left to right. Unfortunately, your copter cannot scroll off the screen with the targets, nor can you wrap around and come out the other side.

The sound effects are quite good, reminiscent of the shooting in *Centipede*. Although you can barely make out the shapes of your enemies, the overall graphics are adequate.

You will be challenged. Around level four there is so much debris in the sky, you feel like you're attacking Mount St. Helens. It is a good test of peripheral vision, though it is bothersome that the enemy missiles suddenly appear a quarter of the way up the screen, which happens to be your ideal bombing altitude.

Scorpion

Scorpion is another fast-action shooting game, but it requires some thinking, not just twitching. You've got eight different things to shoot at (Venus's-flytraps,



In Juice *for the Commodore 64, the player controls a figure who jumps around a power grid, pursued by "Killerwatts" (artist's rendition of actual screen).*

worms, pod babies, etc.), each with a different point value. More importantly, you've got to feed your clan by stunning frogs and bringing them home.

This is the fastest-moving of all the Tronix games, and you should have fun fighting your way through the maze, wreaking havoc, shooting everything in sight. The program makes pretty good use of the VIC's graphics capabilities, and the screen scrolls in four directions.

There is a scanner on the side of the screen that reports your location, but if you glance at it you're probably a goner. It might be an improvement to eliminate the gauges and make the playfield larger.

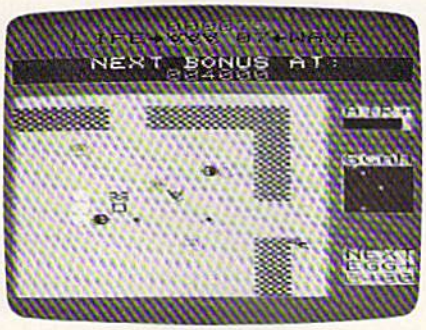
There are 32 levels and three difficulty settings, so you will be occupied for the next few months. Designer Jimmy Huey has also given us left- and right-handed play, and a freeze option.

The instructions neglect to say where the scorpion "house" is, but I'll tell you – it's that black square in the center of the screen.

Gold Fever

In *Gold Fever*, you are inside an abandoned mine filled with glittering piles of gold. But

The helicopter (right-center) bombs ground targets in Deadly Skies *for the VIC-20.*



In Scorpion *for the VIC-20, enemy creatures abound in a four-way scrolling maze.*

Your miner (upper-right) must avoid hazards while gathering riches in Gold Fever *for the VIC-20.*

some of the screen objects are difficult to recognize. The gold could just as easily pass for small sleeping rodents. Boxcars are chasing you, and so is an evil Claim Jumper, who looks more like a fire hydrant with a tabletop.

Anyway, after you pick up all the gold in one mine, you move to another. There are nine difficulty levels, distinguished mainly by the amount of gold and speed of action, and only two alternating scenes.

Of the four new games from Tronix, the standouts are *Juice*, *Deadly Skies*, and *Scorpion*.

Tronix Publishing, Inc.
701 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301

Juice
Commodore 64 disk $34.95

Deadly Skies
Scorpion
Gold Fever
VIC-20 cartridges $39.95

DEVELOP-20

DEVELOP-20
DEVELOP-64

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
to
Help you develop your skills and the power of your computer.

These complete development systems for the VIC 20 and the Commodore 64 computers are tools for the professional and learning aids for the developing programmer. A must for anyone who wants to understand the internal workings of the computer or who wants to design fast-action graphics or other powerful machine language programs.

The Full-featured Assembler, Screen editor, Loader, Decoder and Debugger are accompanied by a tutorial on machine language, graphics programming and sound generation programming. The book also guides you through step-by-step instructions for the use of the tools and contains the most complete memory map available. A complete list is included of all the internal programs in ROM and the means by which you can call them from your own programs. Sample programs are fully explained.

All programs support disk, tape and printer output. A special limited-feature version is available for the 5K VIC 20.

Ask for Develop-20 and Develop-64 at your local software store.

French Silk smooth ware

To order direct send $49.95 U.S. funds plus $2.00 p&h to French Silk, PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009. VISA/MC charges accepted (please include expiration date). Please specify Develop-20 or Develop-64 and the 5K version for the VIC 20 if so desired. Programs are distributed on cassette or diskette. Please specify your preference.

Dealer enquiries invited.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

DEVELOP-64

Rat Hotel For VIC-20

Clark L. and Kathryn H. Kidd

Like mold on cheese, *Rat Hotel* tends to grow on you after a while. Our copy of the new hide-and-seek VIC-20 cartridge from Creative Software didn't come with instructions, and without the benefit of a press release we might have had trouble learning how to play. But once you know the rules, *Rat Hotel* is easy enough to entertain even younger players.

The object is to maneuver Ermine the Rat down six floors of the Hotel Paradisio to consume Le Grand Cheeseball in the basement. Ermine's enemy is Waldo the Maintenance Man. Waldo, armed with a gun, chases Ermine around the hotel.

Rat Hotel is a game of several challenges. One, of course, is Waldo the Maintenance Man. There are also rattraps scattered throughout the hotel, which Ermine must avoid. The third obstacle is time: players have three minutes to guide Ermine from the hotel attic to the cheeseball. If and when the rat consumes Le Grand Cheeseball, the game starts again at a more difficult skill level.

Along the way to the basement, cheese is hidden in various corners. When Ermine consumes this cheese, points are added to your score. The rat must eat all the cheese on each level to move from one floor to another. Occasionally the cheese changes color from yellow to black. When the cheese is black, it paralyzes the rat for a few crucial seconds. During those seconds, Waldo may sneak up and shoot the rat. Never fear, however: a player is allowed three rats per game.

Playing *Rat Hotel*

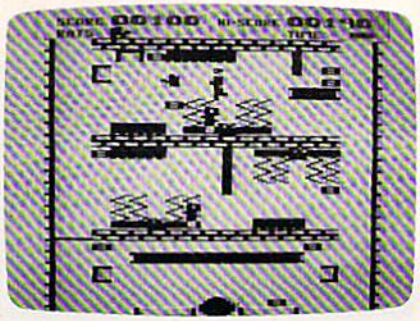
For those who might not learn how to play *Rat Hotel* without printed rules, here they are. *Rat Hotel* is a cartridge game requiring a VIC and a joystick. Plug in the cartridge, turn on the VIC, and jiggle the joystick to center the title screen on your TV. Choose your skill level by pushing the joystick up. Press the fire button to start play.

Once play begins, the top of the screen records your current score as well as the high score of games in the series. Little rats on the upper left side indicate the number of rats left in a game. On the upper right is a black bar showing the amount of time a player has left. Rather than giving the time in minutes and seconds, the black bar shrinks to show the remaining time. This is a clever feature; it's easier to gauge the length of the bar out of the corner of your eye than it is to take your eyes off the game to read a numeric display.

There are five skill levels, and the only significant difference is the speed of the game. Level 5 isn't unreasonably fast unless you've just finished playing a game on Level 1.

Ermine must avoid Waldo by staying ahead of him or by finding places to hide. When the rat has eaten all the cheese on a floor, move him to the extreme right or left of the screen and then push him as far down as possible to await the elevator. As you press the joystick toward the edge of the screen, a beeping sound will call an elevator to take Ermine to the next floor.

While you can move the rat only one floor at a time, Waldo can skip floors. Sometimes you think you're well ahead of him, but he'll catch up to you. More rats "bite the cheese" while waiting for the elevator than in any other *Rat Hotel* situation.



Waldo the Maintenance Man chases Ermine the Rat in Rat Hotel.

Good Features

The idea of having an elevator that makes you wait is ingenious. It adds a little variety to the game. Another good feature of *Rat Hotel* is the sound effects, which are excellent. When the game begins, a Bach tune is played. After a while, though, the song does get a little tedious, especially if you're not a good player and have to keep starting over. There are also little tunes played when you win or lose.

When Waldo shoots the rat there's a popping sound, and when the rat gets caught in a trap there's a definite crunch. There's a beeping noise that calls the elevator. Different sounds are made when the rat eats good or bad cheese. A lot of effort was put into the sound effects, and it makes the game more enjoyable.

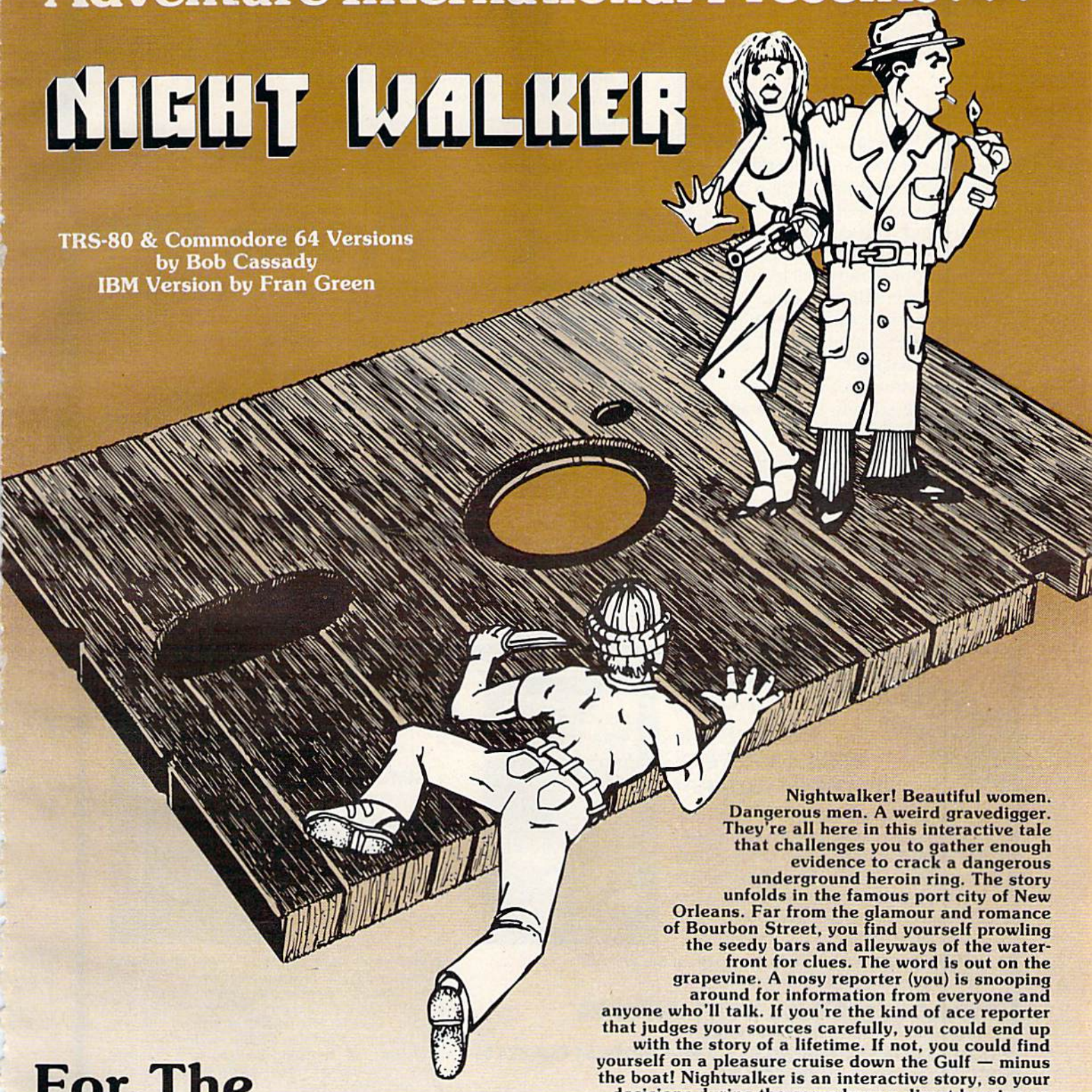
The graphics of *Rat Hotel* are above average, perhaps even excellent. Graphics are not the strong feature of the VIC-20, but the graphics in *Rat Hotel* are good enough to add to the enjoyment of the game.

For all its innovation, however, *Rat Hotel* is a game of few

Adventure International Presents . . .

NIGHT WALKER

TRS-80 & Commodore 64 Versions
by Bob Cassady
IBM Version by Fran Green



Nightwalker! Beautiful women. Dangerous men. A weird gravedigger. They're all here in this interactive tale that challenges you to gather enough evidence to crack a dangerous underground heroin ring. The story unfolds in the famous port city of New Orleans. Far from the glamour and romance of Bourbon Street, you find yourself prowling the seedy bars and alleyways of the waterfront for clues. The word is out on the grapevine. A nosy reporter (you) is snooping around for information from everyone and anyone who'll talk. If you're the kind of ace reporter that judges your sources carefully, you could end up with the story of a lifetime. If not, you could find yourself on a pleasure cruise down the Gulf — minus the boat! Nightwalker is an interactive story, so your decisions during the game have a direct bearing on its outcome. You collect evidence, buy information, log observations, and interview townspeople. You must successfully gather enough evidence to present to the police for a bust. Nightwalker is a text-oriented program that is beefed-up with some sharp graphics routines, and has an extensive data base that assures you of many, many hours of varied excitement — if you survive!

For The IBM, TRS-80 and COM-64

Visit your local dealer today, or call us toll free at

800-327-7172

surprises. The rat always starts the game in the same location, cheese and traps are hidden in the same spots every time, and Waldo plods the same basic route each time the game is played. Even the poisonous black cheese shows up only once in most games, and that's at a specific spot in the basement. Thus, all games are basically the same, and after a few dozen rounds the player begins to feel like a rat in a maze. Some randomness introduced into the program would have made *Rat Hotel* an even better game.

Rat Hotel
Creative Software
230 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
$39.95

VIController

HOME CONTROL SYSTEM FOR THE VIC 20 & CBM 64

- Control up to 256 lights & appliances
- 9 levels of brightness
- Manual & time control software
- Uses BSR remote switches
- Plugs into user port

ONLY $59.95

EXTENDED TIME CONTROL PROGRAM FOR CBM 64 . . . $9.95

COMvoice

NEW SPEECH SYNTHESIZER FOR VIC 20 & CBM 64

- Unlimited Vocabulary
- Automatic English to Speech Conversion
- New BASIC Command "SPEAK"
- Will Speak String Variables
- Speaks with Four Levels of Inflection
- Plugs into Expansion Port
- Built in Audio Jack

ONLY $149.95

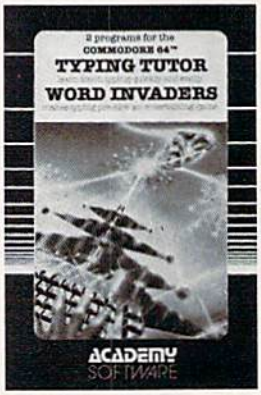
AS EASY TO USE AS A PRINT STATEMENT!

Call (215) 861-0850 to order
MasterCard or Visa Accepted
1444 Linden Street, Bethlehem, PA 18018

GENESIS
COMPUTER CORPORATION

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

JOIN THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION WITH A MASTERY OF THE KEYBOARD!



In the age of the computer, *everyone* from the school child to the Chairman of the Board should be at home at the computer keyboard. Soon there will be a computer terminal on every desk and in every home. Learn how to use it right ...and have some fun at the same time!

Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC 20™ by Creative Computing Magazine

TYPING TUTOR PLUS WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95 COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

Typing Tutor plus Word Invaders makes learning the keyboard easy and fun! Typing Tutor teaches the keyboard in easy steps. Word Invaders makes typing practice an entertaining game. Highly praised by customers:

"Typing Tutor is great!", "Fantastic", "Excellent", High quality", "Our children (ages 7-15) literally wait in line to use it.", "Even my little sister likes it", "Word Invaders is sensational!"

Customer comment says it all . . .

". . . it was everything you advertised it would be. In three weeks, my 13 year old son, who had never typed before, was typing 35 w.p.m. I had improved my typing speed 15 w.p.m. and my husband was able to keep up with his college typing class by practicing at home."

NEW!

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR) CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

$39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

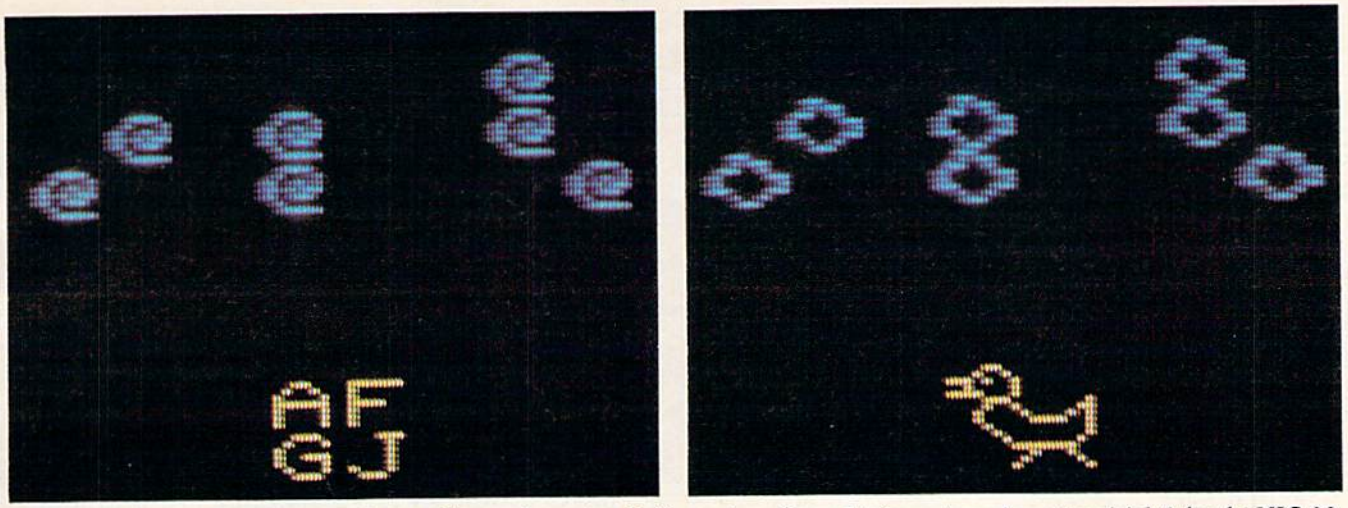
Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9403, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.



A close-up screen photo showing how ordinary characters (left) are transformed into custom characters (right) for the VIC-20 version of "Chicken Little," a game program elsewhere in this issue. Note the technique of combining one or more characters (A, F, G, J) to form a single, large custom character.

Introduction To Custom Characters For VIC And 64

Tom R. Halfhill, Editor

What are "custom characters"? Why might you want them? Are they hard to program? How do they work? This introduction to the concept of custom characters answers all these questions and more. Two other articles in this issue then show exactly how to program custom characters on either a VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

Perhaps you've admired the screen graphics of a favorite arcade-style game, or the Old English letters of a Gothic text adventure. These kinds of shapes and special characters are not built into the computer itself. Maybe you've wondered how these effects are achieved and if they are difficult to program.

The secret is a technique called *custom characters*, also known as *redefined characters* or *programmable characters*. The terms are almost self-explanatory — with programming, you can design your own shapes and special characters to display on the TV screen. They can be almost any shapes you want: spaceships, aliens, animals, human figures, Old English letters, anything. In effect, you are *customizing* or *redefining* the characters already built into the computer.

For instance, if you redefine the letter A to look like an alien creature, every time you PRINT A on the screen you'll get the alien instead of the letter. Animation is as easy as erasing the character — by PRINTing over it with a blank space — and then PRINTing it in the next position. When this process is repeated rapidly, the alien seems to move across the screen.

Custom characters are especially useful to game programmers, but also are fun to experiment with for anyone interested in programming.

Character Sets

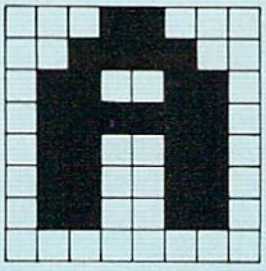
First, let's clarify exactly what is a *character set*. Briefly, it is the complete set or collection of characters that a particular computer can display on its video screen. *Characters* include letters of the alphabet (both upper- and lowercase), numbers, punctuation marks, symbols, and — on the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 — the 64 special graphics characters that are pictured on the front of the keys. In all, a VIC or 64 has a standard character set of 256 characters. This is the total set of charac-

ters which the computer is capable of displaying.

The character set is built into the computer, permanently stored in Read Only Memory (ROM). ROMs are memory chips that retain important information even when power is turned off between sessions. The character set is stored in ROM as a list of numbers. The numbers describe to the computer how each character is formed from a pattern of tiny dots.

You may be able to see these dots if you look very closely at your computer screen. (The dots might be too small to discern on some ordinary TV sets, but they are much more visible on a monitor.) All the characters in the character set are made up of these dots. The dots for each character are part of an 8-by-8 grid, for a total of 64 dots per grid. This method of forming characters is familiar to anyone who has seen the large time/temperature clocks on banks, or the scoreboards in sports stadiums. A computer displays characters the same way, except instead of light bulbs, the dots are very small pinpoints of glowing phosphor on the TV picture tube. (Figure 1 shows the dot pattern for the letter A on a Commodore 64; the dot pattern is slightly different for the VIC-20, but the principle is the same.)

Figure 1: Dot Pattern For Character A On Commodore 64



The character set is always kept in ROM, ready for the computer to use. Let's say you display a character on the screen — for instance, the uppercase letter A. The computer refers to the character set in ROM to see how it should display the A on the screen, much as you would refer to a dictionary to see how to spell a word. Once it looks up the dot pattern for an A, the computer displays the character. The whole process takes only a few microseconds, and happens every time a character is displayed, either by typing on the keyboard or using a PRINT statement in BASIC.

When the computer's ROM chips are preprogrammed for you at the factory, these dot patterns for each character are permanently burned into the chips so the computer will always display the same character set. Short of replacing the ROM chips themselves, there is nothing you can do to change this preprogramming. Normally, this would limit you to the built-in character set. Indeed, on some computers there is no alternative.

Fooling The Computer

However, on the VIC and 64 — and on many other home computers — there is a way to modify the character set to suit your own needs. The technique requires fooling the computer.

Here's how it's done. The first obstacle to overcome is the preprogrammed ROM chips. It is not possible to erase or change information in ROM. But remember, there are two types of memory chips in computers: ROM and RAM.

RAM (Random Access Memory) is temporary memory that *can* be erased and changed. Programs loaded from disk or tape, or which you write yourself, are stored in RAM while they run. They can be changed at any time from the keyboard, or even erased altogether by typing NEW or switching off the computer. RAM is the computer's workspace.

So, the first step toward custom characters is to copy the list of numbers representing the character set from ROM into RAM.

This is a relatively simple programming task. You find out exactly where in ROM the character set is stored by looking at a *memory map*, a list of memory addresses inside the computer. (Memory maps are often found in reference or owner's manuals or magazine articles.) Once you know the beginning memory address of the ROM character set, you can write a short routine which reads the list of numbers in ROM and then copies it into RAM. In BASIC, this is done with PEEKs and POKEs within a FOR/NEXT loop. One or two program lines are all it takes.

Now there's a copied image of the ROM character set in RAM. Again using POKEs, you can freely change the list of numbers to customize the characters any way you want (we'll cover this in detail in a moment).

OK so far, but there's one catch. The computer doesn't know you've relocated the character set. It still expects to find the character set where it always has, in ROM. It will continue to refer to ROM and will ignore your customized set in RAM.

That's why you have to "fool" the computer. The VIC and 64 contain a memory location, called a *pointer*, which points to the character set in ROM. Luckily, the pointer itself is in RAM. With a single POKE statement, you can change the number in this location to point to your custom character set in RAM, thereby fooling the computer into referring there for its information instead of ROM. The computer goes through its usual process of looking up the dot pattern for

We're Changing Perspectives on Software

INTERNATIONAL TRI MICRO

The profusion of software companies and products offers a disjointed, sometimes confusing choice of paths in exploring your personal computer. TRI MICRO wades through the confusion, offering you a singular unified approach through its Personal Library Series, each collection designed to help you discover the varied dimensions of your system.

The starter collection, the Desktop 5-in-1, provides you with a program set which includes text editing, file management, home accounting, electronic painting, and a video game for only $99.95. The Trilogy Series offers a more advanced productivity tool kit with integrated word processing, data base, and spread sheet capabilities for only $149.95.

Other collections introduce you to the worlds of computer entertainment and education. Individual programs are available on request.

Tri Micro . . . Software Innovators

TRI MICRO

4122 E. Chapman, Suite 30
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 771-4038

904 West Cypress Drive
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 394-2322

901 Summit Hill Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37915
(615) 522-4824

each character and displaying it on the screen, except it looks up *your* modified pattern instead of the pattern preprogrammed at the factory.

Clever, eh?

Character Patterns

Basically, if you've made it this far, you've got the picture. But there are still a few details to clean up.

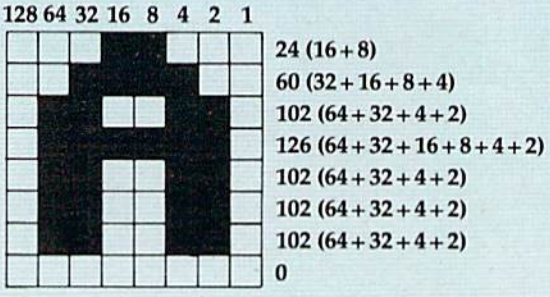
For example, exactly how are characters customized?

Recall that the character set is defined by a list of numbers which describes the dot patterns for each character, and that each character is formed by dots within an 8-by-8 grid. By changing these numbers, you change the shape of the dot pattern, and therefore the shape of the character.

It helps at this point to know something about the binary number system, so you might want to read "The Inner World Of Computers, Part 1: Binary Numbers" elsewhere in this issue. But even if you don't understand binary, look at Figure 2.

The eight numbers running vertically along the right side of Figure 2 are the numbers which define the dot pattern for an A on a Commodore 64 (again, the pattern for A on the VIC is slightly different). These are the same eight numbers which the computer refers to when it looks up A in the character set. They are also the numbers you must change to customize the character. These numbers are decimal versions of the binary dot patterns.

Figure 2: Dot Pattern For A On Commodore 64



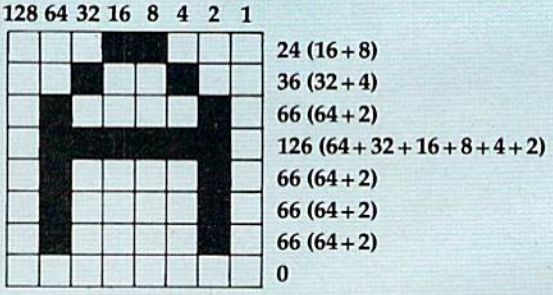
Along the top of Figure 2, running horizontally *from right to left*, are eight more numbers: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128. Notice that each of the numbers in this series is twice as much as its predecessor. That's how binary works. (If you want to get technical, each number represents a *bit* in a *byte.)*

Now, this is important: to understand how the numbers in the *vertical column* were determined, simply add up the numbers in the *horizontal row* which correspond to colored dots in the 8-by-8 grid. For example, the top row of the grid has two colored dots which form the peak of the A. (These are the same dots which will be lit up when the letter is displayed on the TV screen.) These two dots fall beneath the 8 and 16 of the top row of numbers. Because 8+16=24, the number in the right-hand column for that row is 24.

Likewise, the next number in the right-hand column is 60, because the colored dots in the second row of the grid fall beneath the 4, 8, 16, and 32, which add up to 60. And so on down to the very last row, which has no colored dots. This is represented by a 0 in the right-hand column. When the A is displayed on the screen, no dots will be lit up on this row of the grid. (All patterns for letters and numbers allow a blank line for the last row, and for the extreme right and left-hand columns, in order to keep the characters from running into each other on the screen.)

Figure 3 shows the dot pattern for an A on the VIC-20. Notice how the eight numbers in the vertical column are different from the eight numbers for an A on the Commodore 64. A comparison between the patterns of Figures 2 and 3 shows why: each computer forms its A in a slightly different way. Study these figures until you're sure you know how to add up the dot patterns to arrive at the eight numbers along the right. This is the key to customizing characters.

Figure 3: Dot Pattern For A On VIC-20



Customizing Characters

Once you understand how character patterns work, it's easy to customize them at will.

First, take some graph paper and mark off an 8-by-8 grid, or draw your own grid on a blank sheet. Along the top, write down the horizontal row of numbers as seen in Figures 2 and 3: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128. *Be sure to list them from right to left.*

Second, design your custom character by coloring in dots on the grid. Figure 4 shows a sample design for a *Space Invaders*-type creature.

WORD PROCESSOR FOR COMMODORE 64™

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS

80 CHARACTER DISPLAY USING ONLY SOFTWARE!

Mirage Concepts' Word Processor does not require costly add-on modules to deliver an 80 column display from your standard Commodore 64™. 200 pages of helpful documentation includes Tutorial, Reference and Index sections. Mirage's Word processor is all you need to expand your Commodore 64™ into an easy-to-use and powerful problem solver with the capabilities of far costlier systems.

MIRAGE'S WORD PROCESSOR FEATURES:

- 40 or 80 Column Screen Display
- 100% Machine Language
- Over 70 Single Keystroke Commands
- Printed Page / Line / Character Counters
- True Word Wrap
- Search, Replace and Block Operations
- 200 Pages of Documentation in Hard Vinyl Binder

Ask About Mirage Concepts'
COMPATIBLE DATABASE MANAGER
Discover How Easy Information Management Can Be!

Mirage Concepts' Word Processor is only... **$99.95**

Available At Quality Computer & Software Dealers Nationwide

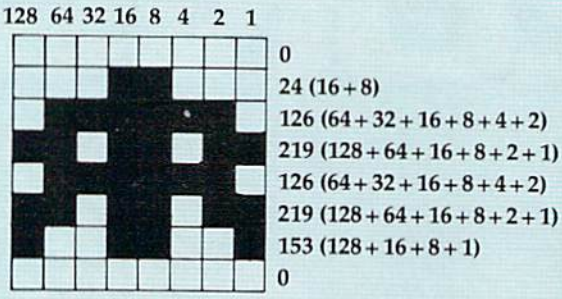
MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC.

2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711 • (209) 227-8369
TELEPHONE ORDERS: (800) 641-1441 • In California (800) 641-1442

TM-Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Third, add up the colored dots in each row, starting from the top. Write down each sum in a vertical column along the right, as seen in the figures.

Figure 4: Dot Pattern For A Customized Character (*Space Invaders*-Type Alien)



You have now designed your own custom character. You can design as many of these as you'll need — up to the limit of 256 characters in the character set (although on the unexpanded VIC, memory limits make it practical to customize only 64 characters).

The only remaining step is to take the new series of eight numbers for each custom character and substitute them for the numbers in the standard character set. Remember, that's why you relocated the character set from ROM to RAM. Now that the list of numbers spelling out the patterns for the standard character set is in RAM, it can be changed to use your own numbers with POKE statements.

Specific Details

Up to now, this article has had to be fairly general in its explanations. The basic technique for customizing characters is the same for the VIC-20, Commodore 64, Atari, or any computer on which the character set can be relocated and redefined. But the specific details vary for each computer: the character set's memory address in ROM, how to safely copy it to RAM, the memory address of the character set pointer, the order of characters within the character set, and so on.

For these details, as well as example programs and utilities, turn to the article elsewhere in this issue which is appropriate for your computer: "How To Make Custom Characters On The 64" or "How To Make Custom Characters On The VIC."

Besides these articles, from time to time COMPUTE!'s Gazette will offer additional articles and columns on custom characters – one of the most powerful features available on your VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

A simple way to increase the versatility of your 64 or VIC 20.

If you can't do as much as you'd like to with your 64 or VIC 20, then INTERPOD is exactly what you need. It will unlock your computer's hidden potential.

Just plug INTERPOD into the serial port of your computer and you're ready to access a vast array of peripherals that will allow you to run any professional quality software.

You'll be able to execute word processing, accounting, instrument control, and other excellent applications, and turn your 64 or VIC 20 into a very powerful system.

INTERPOD will also enable you to compile basic programs on 4040 or 8050 drives using Oxford's PETSPEED 64. And you'll be pleased to know that INTERPOD is transparent, so it won't tie up your computer's memory.

INTERPOD will allow you to access the following:

- Up to 30 IEEE 488 disk drives and printers.
- other IEEE instruments including volt meters, plotters, and other analog/digital peripherals.
- any RS232 printer or RS232 modem.
- the 1541 disk drive through a serial port on INTERPOD.
- a wide range of inexpensive IEEE and RS232 matrix and quality printers.

INTERPOD is priced at $180, quantity 1. *Order by December 15th and receive a $20 rebate.*

To find out more about what INTERPOD can do for you, or to order INTERPOD, contact:

Limbic Systems Inc.
1056 ELWELL COURT
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
(415) 964-8788

INTERPOD

It's time for your computer to grow up.

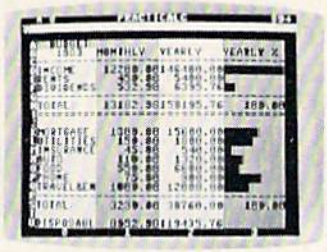
Meet PractiCalc.™ The world's most versatile spreadsheet at only $40.*

Games are fun when it's time to play. But at heart, your Commodore 64™ or VIC-20™ is a full-grown computer straining to gallop at the touch of your fingers.

But the problem is, most software's been designed for toys. Not for real computers. Until now.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20. Not just for games...

Now comes PractiCalc. And there's not much in the world of grown-up computing it won't do. It'll keep addresses (in alphabetical or numerical order), phone numbers (likewise), make budgets and menus, project profits, keep track of expenses, inventories, investments, what have you. For your home, your school, your business.

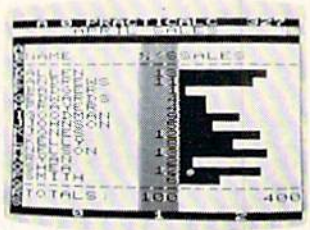


Budgets, inventories, projections, you name it...

Spreadsheet analysis...

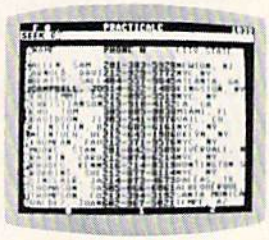
PractiCalc gives you everything you'd expect from a spreadsheet, like adding and subtracting, multiplying and dividing, calculating square roots, logarithms, exponential numbers and even trig functions. And PractiCalc gives you a lot more.

Want to make a chart? Hit a key and the high or low resolution graphics of PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 will turn numbers into graphs. It'll even print out everything that shows on the screen.



High or low resolution graphics...

Want a lot of facts and figures at your fingertips? PractiCalc stores more than 2,000 cells in up to 100 columns and 250 rows. It'll sort them, search them, or shuffle them for you.



High-speed and wild card search...

You can add entries, delete them, or move them around –numerically or alphabetically, and instantly, of course. And you'll find PractiCalc unusually friendly, flexible, and forgiving.

All of which is a far cry from just playing with a joystick. Still, PractiCalc has one thing in common with a computer game. The price. Only $40.

Alpha or numeric sort...

PRACTICALC™ by COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.

Exclusively distributed by **Micro Software International, Inc.**
The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*$40 is suggested retail price for tape version of PractiCalc-20 ($45 for disk version; PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 = $50 for tape version, $55 for disk).

© 1983 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™ and VIC-20™ are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

How To Make Custom Characters On The 64

Gary Davis

Before reading this article, be sure to see "Introduction to Custom Characters For VIC And 64" in this issue, especially if you're unfamiliar with the concepts of redefined characters. The following article includes "Chred 64," a character-editing utility that makes the task of customizing characters easy and fun.

The Commodore 64 allows you to change any character in the character set to suit your own needs. In order to understand how this is done, it is first necessary to understand how the 64 (and most other computers) store the character set.

If you look closely at the letters the computer puts on the screen, you will notice that each character is made up of little dots in an 8×8 grid (see the figure).

Since there are 64 possible dots, or *pixels*, that can be either on or off, we need 64 "switches" for each character. This is done by using eight memory locations for each character. Since one memory location, or *byte*, is divided into eight *bits*, using eight bytes gives us the 64 switches we need for each character.

The bytes for each character are stored consecutively, with the first byte for each character representing the top row of dots in the character, the second byte the second row of dots, and so on. For a pixel to be on, the bit at its location must be *set*; for a pixel to be off, the bit must be *clear*. This is not as complicated as it sounds. The figure shows how the bit patterns of sets and clears are converted into the numbers that represent the character. When you make a series of bytes for every character and store them in a computer, you have what is known as a *character generator*.

Relocating The Character Set

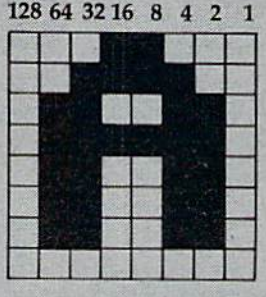
The character generator in most computers, including the Commodore 64, is stored in Read Only Memory (ROM). This way the computer is ready to display characters on the screen as soon as it is turned on.

Unfortunately, when the character generator is in ROM, you can't change the characters to suit your needs. When you can't change the existing character set, the simplest way to customize a new character set is to move it to Random Access Memory (RAM), and then tell the computer to use your character set rather than the one it has in ROM.

Telling the Commodore 64 where the new character set is located is relatively simple to do. Within the video controller chip (sometimes known as the VIC-II chip) is a special memory location that allows you to set a new character pointer (the location of the first byte of your character set).

Now let's try an experiment. Type: POKE 53272,19 and press RETURN. Your screen will be

Pixel Pattern For Letter A



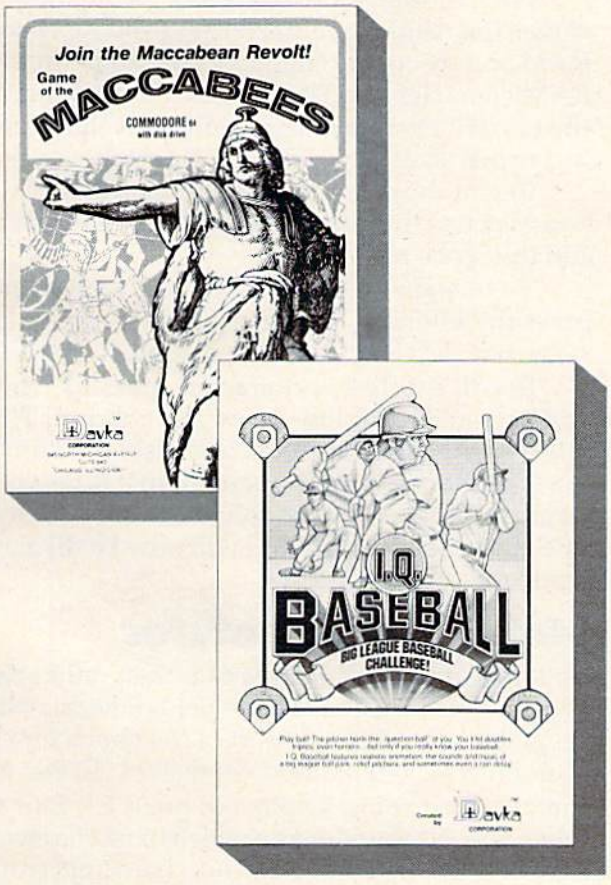
The character codes for A are stored in memory as: 24,60,102,126,102,102,102,0

For each row add the number at the top of each column in which a pixel is turned on. The resulting numbers are then stored consecutively from top to bottom.

NEW FOR COMMODORE

Davka Corporation is pleased to offer its popular games and educational programs for Commodore 64 computers—with one disk drive. Look for this software at your favorite computer store or order direct from us. Write for a free catalog. Gift certificates, from $25, are also available.

IN TIME FOR HOLIDAY GIFT-GIVING!



From Davka's Entertainment Division, two new releases:

I.Q. BASEBALL The only baseball facts answer game! With realistic animation, sounds and music, you'll swing away, getting hits if you know answers about baseball lore and legend. "Who hit the most homers in a 162-game season? If a ball hits the foul pole, it's a foul ball—True or False?" The perfect game for baseball buffs of all ages. **$24.95**

FUZZBALL You scoot around cleaning up fuzz balls while avoiding obstacles. Be careful or you'll slam into the walls! Clean up for a high score before your time runs out. A fast-action arcade-style game. **$24.95**

From Davka's Educational Division, some current releases:

BIBLE BASEBALL An exciting way to see how much you know about the Old Testament—while you have fun learning even more! When your computer asks a question, your answer could get you a single, double, triple, or a home run—with your players racing around the bases! **$24.95** (supplemental disks available with additional questions, as well as teachers disks to create your own questions)

GAME OF THE MACCABEES This program provides useful and interesting information about the Festival of Chanukah, combined with an exciting arcade type combat game. At any stage in the battle, the player may request new questions and win fresh troops for the "army" of Maccabees. Designed for high school students and adults. **$24.95**

ALL ABOUT CHANUKAH This program is designed to teach and explain the laws and customs of Chanukah. There are six complete sections—with everything from visual instructions on blessing the candles to an animated dreidel game. **$29.95**

MasterCard VISA

Credit card holders may order toll-free:

1-800-621-8227

In Illinois call 1-312-944-4070

(add $2 for shipping and handling)

Davka™

CORPORATION

845 North Michigan Avenue • Suite 843
Chicago, Illinois 60611

All software is trademarked by Davka Corporation. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

filled with strange characters, but don't worry. You have told the 64 to use a RAM character generator, but you haven't supplied one yet. To return your screen to normal type: POKE 53272,21 and press RETURN. You won't be able to read what you are typing until you press RETURN, but the computer understands. If this doesn't work, you can always restore the screen by pressing the RESTORE and RUN/STOP keys at the same time.

When you are designing a new character set, it is nice to have the normal one loaded into RAM to start with. Then you can make changes to it. Program 1 copies the 64's character set from ROM to RAM.

Before you type in this program, *you must enter:*

```
POKE 8192,0
POKE 44,32
NEW
```

This saves a place in RAM memory for your new character set and protects it from being overwritten by a BASIC program.

Now, type in the program and RUN it. After about 45 seconds the computer will come back and say READY. Now type POKE 53272,19 and press RETURN. Nothing appears to happen, but the characters you are now seeing on your screen are coming from your RAM character generator, not from ROM as usual.

To test this, type POKE 2056,255. The top of all the letter A's on the screen should now be a solid line. Try POKEing different numbers into memory locations between 2048 and 6143 and watch the results on the characters.

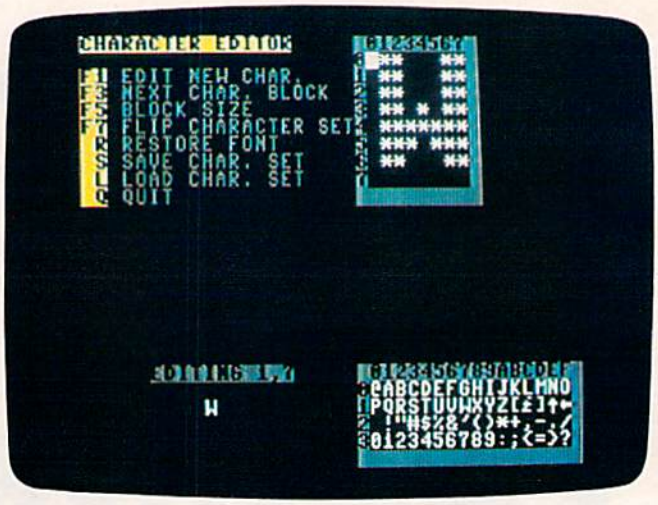
Using A Character Editor

By sketching an 8×8 grid as seen in the figure, it is possible to map out the entire character set on graph paper and convert your new characters to numbers to POKE into memory.

This method, however, can be both time-consuming and frustrating. A far better way is to create your new characters on the screen and let the computer do all the calculations. With this thought in mind, I wrote a character editor called "Chred 64." With this utility (Program 2), you can redefine any of the text or graphics symbols and save them on tape or disk. This can then be loaded and used with any program.

In order to reserve memory for the alternate character set, it is necessary to set the start of BASIC pointer to 8192. This will leave you with 32K of RAM free for your BASIC program. To do this, *you must* type in the following:

```
POKE 8192, 0
POKE 44, 32
NEW
```



"Chred 64," a utility program for creating custom characters on the Commodore 64.

Now the memory from 2048 to 8191 is free to hold your new character set. You may type in or LOAD Chred 64. After typing Chred 64 for the first time, be sure to SAVE it on tape or disk before you RUN it. If you have made a typing error, it is possible that the computer will "crash" and you'll have to type it all over again if you haven't SAVEd a copy.

When you run Chred 64, the program first copies the resident character set from ROM to RAM and resets the character base to point to the RAM character set. The program then expands the current character being edited to eight times its normal size.

To edit the current character being displayed, you may use the cursor control keys, the asterisk, and the space bar.

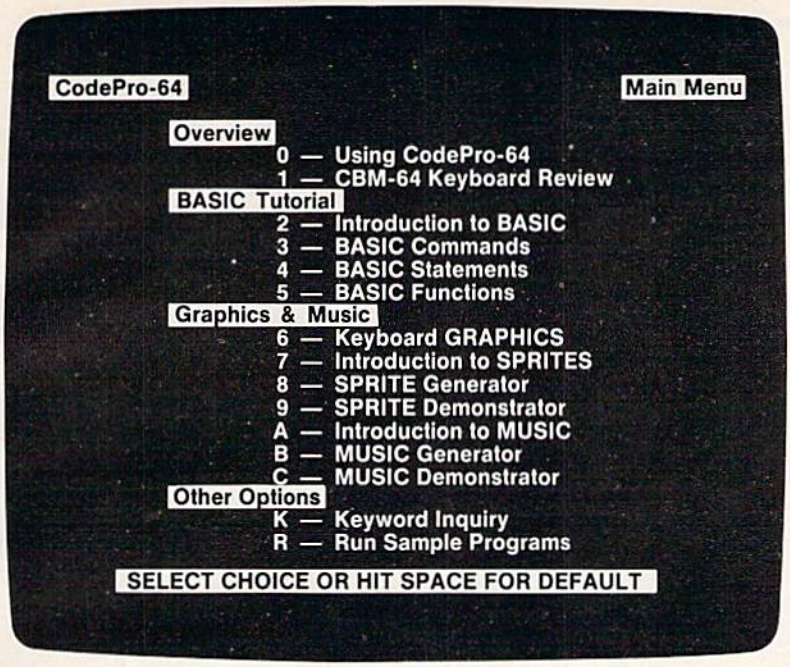
To turn on a pixel, position the cursor and press the asterisk. To turn off a pixel, press the space bar. To clear the entire character, press CLR.

To edit a different character, press F1. You will be asked to supply a row and column. This refers to the block of characters displayed on the lower-right corner of the screen. Just type a row number followed by the column number or letter. The character you selected will now be displayed, ready for you to edit.

More Editing Features

An interesting feature of the 64 is that, unlike the Commodore PET, the reverse-field (inverse video) characters are stored as part of the character set. This allows 256 redefined characters. To edit a character not being displayed, press F3. This will select and display the next block of 64 characters. Rest assured that you may mix characters from any of the blocks; only 64 characters are shown at a time for the purpose of editing.

Sometimes you may wish to edit more than



NEW! For the Commodore 64™

ANNOUNCING

CodePro-64™

A new concept in interactive visual learning . . .

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—**visually.** You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

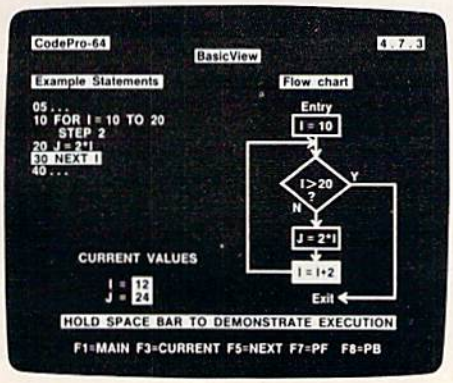
SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

After entering an example you invoke our exclusive **BasicView™** which **shows you how the BASIC program example executes.**

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest.

You see statements with corresponding **flow chart graphics** and variable value displays. You learn by visual examples.



EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Then you enter program statements as interactive examples. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

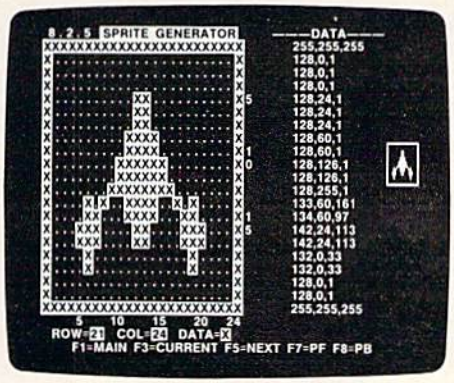
By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You **learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier** with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the main menu and select different topics, or **use keywords** to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

CodePro-64 **lets you follow your interests** and practice with interactive examples. But you can never get "lost". F1 will always return you to the main menu. Once you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you **define your own sprites** on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then use these values to write your own programs.) You can **easily experiment** with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.



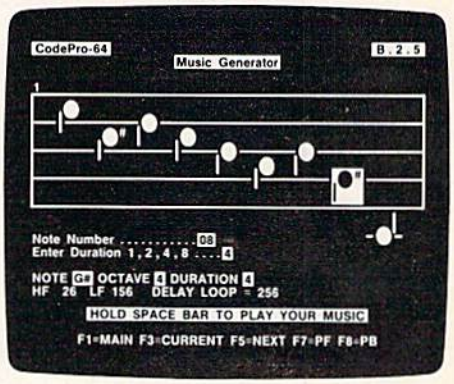
We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a **sprite demonstrator** so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color or priority, and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

To teach you music programming CodePro-64 gives you an interactive music generator and demonstrator. First we help you set all your SID parameters (attack/decay, sustain/release, waveform, etc.). Then you enter notes to play and **we show your tune graphically as it plays,** note by note, on the scale. You learn by seeing and hearing the results of your input.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**


CodePro-64
Music Generator
8 . 2 . 5
Note Number 08
Enter Duration 1, 2, 4, 8 . . . 4
NOTE C# OCTAVE 4 DURATION 4
HF 26 LF 156 DELAY LOOP = 256
HOLD SPACE BAR TO PLAY YOUR MUSIC
F1=MAIN F3=CURRENT F5=NEXT F7=PF F8=PB

Our music demonstrator **lets you experiment** with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. You can **quickly modify any of the SID register values** to hear the effects of the change. For example, you could easily change waveform and attack/decay values while holding all other SID values constant. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

AND MORE . . .

We don't have enough space to tell you everything CodePro-64 offers. You need to see for yourself. BASIC tutorials, graphics, sprites, music, keyboard review, sample programs—the main menu shown above gives you just a summary of the contents of this powerful educational product.

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve your Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with **over 25 years** of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's **fully guaranteed.** Order yours today.

HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. CA
Raleigh, N.C. 27609

Please **specify tape or diskette** version. MasterCard/VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders call (919)-787-7703.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Ad no. 733, Copyright 1983, SMA
Dealer inquiries invited.

Commodore-64 Users You're Not Alone Anymore

Now you can get a full range of support services from our International Commodore-64 Users Group, including a free newsletter, special sale prices on software and hardware, and inexpensive rentals of all Commodore-64 cartridge-based programs. Look at these sample prices.

	List	Sale	Rental (1 Month)
COMMODORE			
Music Composer	15.95	12.76	3.00
Music Machine	15.95	12.76	3.00
Clowns	15.95	12.76	3.00
Jupiter Lander	12.95	10.36	3.00
Kickman	15.95	12.76	3.00
Omega Race	15.95	12.76	3.00
Sea Wolf	15.95	12.76	3.00
Speed/Bingo Math	15.95	12.76	3.00
Visible Solar System	18.95	15.16	3.00
Radar Rat Race	12.95	10.36	3.00
HES			
HES Mon-64	39.95	31.96	4.00
HES Writer-64	44.95	35.96	4.50
Gridrunner	39.95	31.96	4.00
Retroball	39.95	31.96	4.00
Turtle Graphics II	49.95	39.96	5.00
QUICK BROWN BOX			
Word Processor	65.00	52.00	6.50
OCEANS INTERNATIONAL			
Amazing Maze	32.95	26.34	3.50
Close Encounters	32.95	26.34	3.50
Dot Gobbler	32.95	26.34	3.50
Space Ric-O-Sha	32.95	26.34	3.50
Tank Wars	32.95	26.34	3.50
CREATIVE			
Moondust	34.95	27.96	3.50
Save New York	34.95	27.96	3.50
Astroblitz	34.95	27.96	3.50
Trashman	34.95	27.96	3.50

Membership fee only $15 to join, plus $10 per year dues (total of $25 first year). Call or write for more detailed information.

And don't forget our own **OMNIWARE** programs on tape or disk (also available for VIC-20).

OMNIFILE Data Manager	$19.95
DRILLMASTER Quiz and Drill Program	$15.95
OMNITEST (Both of the above)	$27.95
OMNICOMM Smart Terminal Program	$39.95

1948 OAK RIDGE TURNPIKE OAK RIDGE,TN 37830
615-482-9592
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

one character at a time to make a larger shape. This can be easily accomplished by pressing F5. Instead of a single character, you will be able to edit a block of four characters. To go back to single character mode, just press F5 again.

After you have redefined several characters, the text on the screen may become unreadable as your new characters replace the existing ones. To restore the character set to normal, *without* destroying your new character set, press F7. To return to your new character set, press F7 again.

When you are done working with a character set, you can restore the font to the normal character set by pressing R. You will be asked "Are you sure?" Now is your last chance to save your character set. If you are really done, press Y; otherwise, press N.

After you have gone to the effort of creating a new character set, you will probably want to save it on disk or tape for use in other programs. To save your character set, press S. Follow the directions given on the screen. After the character set is saved, you will be returned to the editor. (When typing Chred 64, omit line 225 for use with tape.)

Sometimes you may wish to alter a character set that you have already created and saved. To load another character set, press L and follow the directions given on the screen. Be careful — the new character set is loaded on top of the current character set, so be sure to save it if you want to use it later.

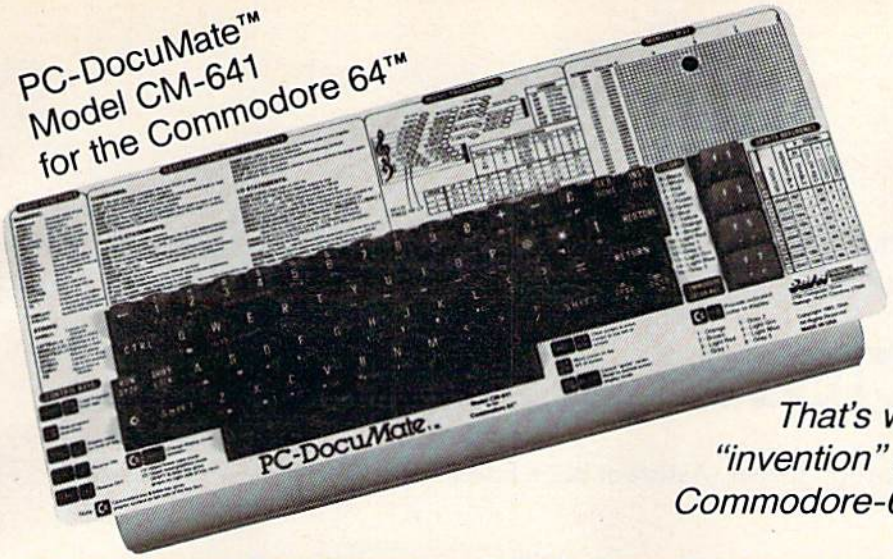
OK, you've developed your new character set. To use it with another program, you will have to type POKE 8192, 0:POKE 44, 32: NEW, just as you do when you load Chred 64. To load in the character set, place the cassette containing your new character set in the recorder, or the disk in the drive. For tape, type LOAD "filename",1,1 where "filename" is the name you gave when you saved the character set. For disk, type LOAD"filename",8,1. To use the new character set, POKE 53272, 19. To return to the normal character set, POKE 53272, 21.

I hope you have as much fun using this program as I had writing it. I would like to express my thanks to Don Moses for the use of his 64 in developing this program, and to the Central Ohio PET Users Group for providing detailed maps of the video chip registers.

If you do not want to type in this program yourself, please send a blank disk or cassette tape along with a stamped, self-addressed mailer and $3 to the address below. I will send you a copy of Chred 64 and a character set developed with it.

Gary Davis
1147 Carbone Drive
Columbus, OH 43224

See program listings on page 196.



EUREKA!

That's what we said when our new "invention" solved all our VIC-20™ and Commodore-64™ programming problems

We had a problem. So we invented PC-DocuMate™ to solve it. The problem was how to quickly master the VIC-20 and CBM-64 keyboards and easily start programming in BASIC on our new personal computers. First we went through the manuals.

INCONVENIENT MANUALS

The user's guide was a nuisance and the programmer's reference manual was just plain inconvenient to use. We found the control key combinations confusing and the introduction to BASIC to be too "basic" for our needs. We needed a simple solution to our documentation problems.

So we decided to surround the keyboard of each PC with the information we wanted. We decided to print whatever we needed on sturdy **plastic templates** which would fit the keyboard of either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

SIMPLE SOLUTION

This was the simple solution to our problem. Now we could have the essential information right at our fingertips.

On the left side and top of the templates we put **BASIC** functions, commands, and statements. On the lower left we used **key symbols** to remind us of how to use SHIFT, RUN/STOP, CTRL and the "Commodore" key. Over on the bottom right side we put some additional keys to help remember about CLR/HOME and RESTORE. But we were still a little confused.

STILL CONFUSED

We found we were confused about music programming, color graphics, and sprites. On both the VIC-20 and the CBM-64 templates we carefully organized and summarized the essential reference data for **music** programming and put it across the top—showing notes and the scale. All those values you must POKE and where to POKE them are listed.

Then to clarify **color graphics** we laid out screen memory maps showing character and color addresses in a screen matrix. (We got this idea from the manuals.)

For the VIC-20 we added a complete memory address map for documenting where everything is in an expanded or unexpanded VIC.

For the Commodore 64 we came up with a really clever summary table for showing almost everything you ever need to know for **sprite** graphics.

GETTING EASIER

Now we had organized the most essential information for our VIC and 64 in the most logical way. BASIC, music, color graphics, and sprites all seemed a lot easier. Our initial problem was solved by PC-DocuMate™

But we have a confession to make.

WE CHEATED

We had solved this kind of problem before. In fact, many times before. You see, we at SMA developed the original PC-DocuMate for the IBM PC. We've made templates for IBM BASIC and DOS, for WORDSTAR™, VISICALC™ and other best-selling software packages for the IBM PC.

So we knew we could invent another PC-DocuMate™ to solve our problems with the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Now our solution can be yours and you can join the thousands of satisfied users of our template products.

Take advantage of our experience and success with PC-DocuMate templates. Get one for your personal computer.

SOME SPECIFICS

Our templates for the VIC and 64 are made from the same high quality **non-glare** plastic as the more expensive IBM PC versions.

The templates are an attractive **gray** color and are imprinted with a special black ink which bonds permanently to the plastic. They are precision **die-cut** to fit your keyboard.

Unlike some other products we've seen in this category, PC-DocuMate templates are professionally and expertly designed. And they are fully guaranteed.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee your satisfaction. **You must be satisfied** with your PC-DocuMate for your VIC-20 or CBM-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. **No risk.**

SOLVE YOUR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS WITH PC-DocuMate™

Order your PC-DocuMate today (by phone or mail) and solve your VIC-20 or CBM-64 programming problems. Send only **$12.95** and specify which computer you have. We pay for shipping and handling. Use the coupon below or call **919-787-7703** for faster service.

YES! Please RUSH me _____ VIC-20 templates and/or _____ CBM-64 templates at $12.95 each. I have enclosed $_____ by:

Check ___ Money order ___ MC/VISA ___

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Foreign orders (except Canada) add $5.00 US

Mail to: **Systems Management Associates**
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. J-1
P.O. Box 20025
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

Canadians: Please send $18.95 CDN for each template to:

Systems Management Associates
55A Westmore Dr., Dept. J-1
Rexdale, ONTARIO M9V3Y6

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Ad no. 731 Copyright 1983, SMA.

Dealer inquiries invited.

How To Make Custom Characters On The VIC

Gregg Keizer, Assistant Book Editor

Before reading this article, be sure to see "Introduction To Custom Characters For VIC And 64" in this issue, especially if you're unfamiliar with the concepts of redefined characters.

The standard characters provided with the VIC are certainly useful, afford plenty of variety, and can be combined to create new shapes and figures. Many games on the VIC, for instance, often use only the standard character set to display the screen and show objects or user-controlled figures.

But there will be times when you need to draw a new shape or figure that the standard character set just can't produce. You'll often find this true as you design your own games. Or perhaps you simply want to experiment, to see what you can do with the VIC.

Creating custom characters takes up more memory, which can be crucial when you're using the VIC, and it can take time to design and add them to a program. But when you're looking for just the right figure, and it shows on the screen during a game, you'll agree that it was worth the effort.

Fooling The VIC

You've already looked through the article "Introduction to Custom Characters," and perhaps read "The Inner World of Computers, Part 1: Binary Numbers" elsewhere in this issue, so you know what custom characters are and how to design them using graph paper. Now that you have the figures in mind, you can actually begin to place those custom characters in the VIC.

Remember that the character set of most computers, including the VIC, is located in Read Only Memory, or ROM, and is permanently stored there. The VIC's character memory begins at location 32768, which stores the number value of the top row of the @ character. The number value of the second row of that character is at location 32769, the third row at location 32770, and so on.

In order to change the character set and insert your own custom characters, you first need to change the place where the VIC looks to find its character set. You can do this by changing the *pointer*, which fortunately is in a Random Access Memory (RAM) location. By changing this memory location, you are in effect instructing the computer to look elsewhere for its character set.

The VIC looks to location 36869 for its pointer. Although the pointer's value is usually 240 or 242, it can be changed by POKEing a new value into that location. Entering POKE 36869,255, for example, fools the computer into looking to a new location in RAM, 7168, for character data, instead of the ROM location 32768. You can begin your custom character set in a RAM location ranging from 4096 to 7168, but the best place to start is at 7168.

Right now, however, there is nothing there for the VIC to look at. You need to copy the character set data to your new RAM location. As explained in "Introduction to Custom Characters," this isn't that hard.

What you need to do is free enough space from BASIC to fit in your recopied character set, as well as protect it from the BASIC's operations. Then you have to tell the VIC to read the numbers in the character set stored in ROM and copy those numbers starting at your new RAM location, 7168.

A short routine such as the one below does all the work for you in only three program lines.

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE 36869,255
20 POKE 52,28:POKE 56,28:CLR
30 FOR I=7168 TO 7679:POKE I,PEEK(25600+I
   ):NEXT
```

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC

Authors: **COMPUTE!** Magazine contributors
Price: $12.95
On Sale: Now

Finally, it's VIC's turn!

Users of other popular personal computers have been enjoying their **COMPUTE! Books**: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM, Programming The PET/CBM,* and others.

Now, there's a book devoted exclusively to the Commodore VIC-20™ Computer: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC.*

The editors of **COMPUTE!** Magazine – the leading resource for the VIC-20 – gathered together the best VIC-20 articles published since the summer of 1981 and added some new material. The result is more than 200 pages of valuable information – information that goes beyond the instruction manuals. In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, it is carefully edited to be easily understood and useful for beginners and experts alike.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC is spiral-bound to lie flat, and includes ready-to-type program listings and articles such as "The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze," "STARFIGHT3," "Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs," "Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way," "High Resolution Plotting," "Custom Characters For The VIC," "VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure," and "A Simple Monitor For The VIC."

At only $12.95, less than most computer manuals, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC* is among the best resources a VIC user can own.

v Introduction ..... Robert Lock

Chapter One: Getting Started.
3 The Story Of The VIC ..... Michael S. Tomczyk
11 Computer Genesis: From Sticks And Stones To VIC ..... Dorothy Kunkin Heller / David Thornburg
20 Super Calculator ..... Jim Butterfield
24 Large Alphabet ..... Doug Ferguson
26 Using A Joystick ..... David Malmberg
39 Extended Input Devices: Paddles And The Keyboard ..... Mike Bassman / Salomon Lederman
46 Game Paddles ..... David Malmberg

Chapter Two: Diversions – Recreation And Education.
59 The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze ..... Paul L. Bupp / Stephen P. Drop
67 ZAP!! ..... Dub Scroggin
72 STARFIGHT3 ..... David R. Mizner
78 Alphabetizer ..... Jim Wilcox
80 Count The Hearts ..... Christopher J. Flynn

Chapter Three: Programming Techniques.
89 PRINTing With Style ..... James P. McCallister
97 Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs ..... Lyle Jordan
99 User Input ..... Wayne Kozun
103 Amortize ..... Amihai Glazer
106 Append ..... Wayne Kozun
109 Printing The Screen ..... C. D. Lane
113 The Confusing Quote ..... Charles Brannon
115 Alternate Screens ..... Jim Butterfield
119 Timekeeping ..... Keith Schleiffer
125 Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way ..... Charles H. Gould
127 Automatic Line Numbers ..... Jim Wilcox
129 Putting The Squeeze On Your VIC-20: Getting The Most Out Of 5000 Bytes ..... Stanley M. Berlin
141 An Easy Way To Relocate VIC Programs On Other Commodore Computers ..... Greg and Ross Sherwood

Chapter Four: Color And Graphics.
147 Kaleidoscope And Variations ..... Kenneth Knox
148 High Resolution Plotting ..... Paul F. Schatz
154 VIC Color Tips ..... Charles Brannon
157 The Window ..... Charles Brannon
160 Custom Characters For The VIC ..... David Malmberg

Chapter Five: Maps And Specifications.
173 How To Use The 6560 Video Interface Chip ..... Dale Gilbert
179 Browsing The VIC Chip ..... Jim Butterfield
186 VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure ..... David Barron / Michael Kleinert
189 Memory Map Above Page Zero ..... Jim Butterfield

Chapter Six: Machine Language.
195 TINYMON1: A Simple Monitor For The VIC ..... Jim Butterfield
202 Entering TINYMON1 Directly Into Your VIC-20 ..... Russell Kavanagh

211 Index

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add $2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add $5 for air mail, $2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.
VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

Line	Function
10	Tells the VIC to go to location 7168 to get the data for its character set, rather than looking to ROM location 32768.
20	Frees 512 bytes of memory from BASIC by changing the pointers to the top of available RAM memory. A value of 28 takes 512 bytes, just enough for the 64 characters you would normally copy to RAM, and also protects this area from BASIC.
30	Copies the first 64 characters from their ROM locations to your new RAM location. This is done by PEEKing at the values from 32768 to 33280 (PEEK 25600+I), and then POKEing those values into the new locations running from 7168 to 7679. (We're moving only 64 characters out of a total character set of 256 in order to conserve memory.)

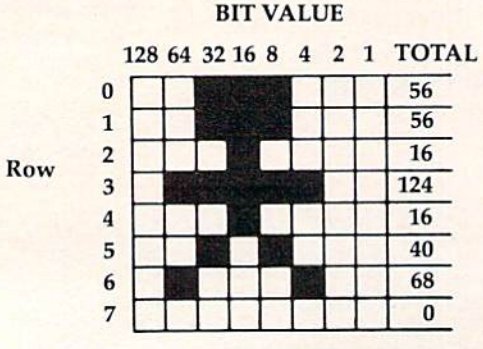
Now that you have part of the character set moved to RAM, the VIC told to look there from now on for its character data, and the area protected from BASIC, you can begin to place your own characters in this set.

Placing Your Custom Characters

Your custom characters have already been designed, either using graph paper or perhaps with the "VIC-20 Character Developer" utility program (see sidebar). You've added up the dot values and should have eight numbers for each new character. These represent the eight bytes of memory each character requires to be displayed on the screen.

What you now need to do is POKE these new numbers where the old values are, replacing one of the standard characters with one of your custom characters. For example, a custom character such as that in the figure would have the following values:

Custom Characters



The eight numbers to POKE into a memory location are 56,56,16,124,16,40,68, and 0 to create this character.

The most convenient way to replace old characters is with DATA and READ statements. By placing all the new numbers into DATA statements, and then having the VIC READ them, your programming task will be simplified. The computer always READs the DATA in the order it's listed, so be sure the numbers are in the right order, and that there are eight numbers for each character. The DATA statements can be anywhere in the program, as long as they are in the same order as the READ commands.

Glance through the Screen Code table in *Personal Computing on the VIC*, the guide that came with your computer. You've copied the first 64 characters, from the @ to the ?, into RAM, but you'll lose some of these when you replace them with your custom characters. Decide which standard characters you won't need, and look up the screen codes for those. If you are designing a game that uses some of the letters in a display, for example, make sure those won't be lost when you develop your custom characters.

Because you changed the pointer, your character set now begins at memory location 7168. Each character takes up eight bytes of memory, so by multiplying the screen code number by 8 and adding it to 7168, you can find the location of the top row of any character. For example, the letter A, with a screen code value of 1, begins at location 7176.

A format you can use to replace a standard character with your own custom character is:

```
FOR C(your new character)=X TO X+7:READ
D:POKE C,D:NEXT
```

where X is the memory location of a character you want to replace. To replace the A character with the custom character from the figure, for instance, you would write:

```
FOR C=7176 TO 7183:READ D:POKE
C,D:NEXT
```

and include somewhere in the program the DATA statement:

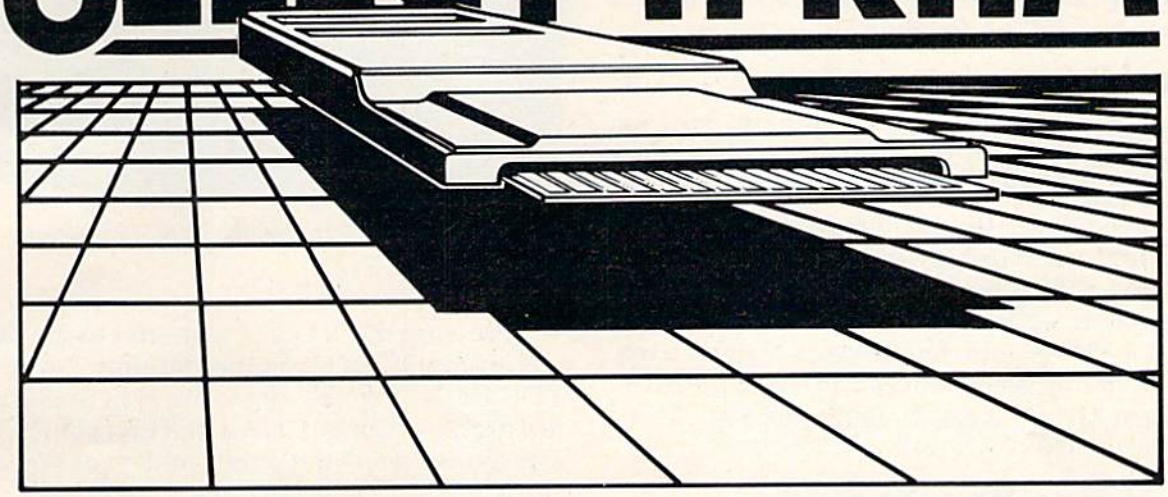
```
DATA 56,56,16,124,16,40,68,0
```

Add these two lines to the program used to copy characters into RAM, and you'll see the custom figure every time you press the A key. Notice, however, that you have lost the A character. There is now no way to print that on the screen. In other words, make sure that the characters you replace are ones you won't want to use.

If you have several new characters and they are replacing standard characters right after each other on the Screen Code table, you can place more than one in a READ statement, simplifying your programming. Replacing the first five standard characters, for example, would look like this:

64K for VIC 20™

SELECT·A·RAM™



SELECT·A·RAM

STANDARD FEATURES

- 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH
- EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM .....$169.

64K EXPANSION MODULE ....$149.

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

3K $5 8K$10 16K-$20

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR USE WITH ADDITIONAL 64K RAM MODULES OR MULTIPLE EXPANSION SLOTS .... $25.

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx. 78745-0001

MasterCard

ADVANCED·PROCESSOR·SYSTEMS

VISA

VIC-20 Character Developer

E. A. Cottrell

The utility program described here takes some of the tedium out of customizing characters for the VIC. It automatically converts the binary dot pattern numbers into decimal numbers for you.

Creating custom characters on the VIC-20 is not difficult. Eight bytes of information are in ROM for each character. To create custom characters, you must change the location to which the VIC looks for the characters to a location in RAM, and then POKE the desired information into the memory addresses normally used by the VIC. I won't go into detail here; see the related articles in this issue. You can also find more information in the *VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide.*

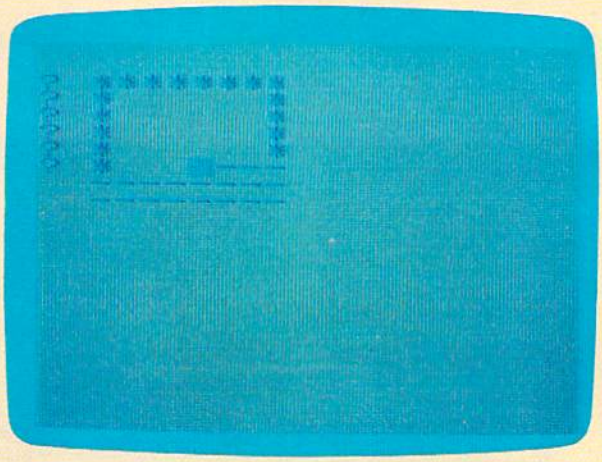
Relieving The Tedium

The most tedious part of this process for me is converting the binary representation of the characters into decimal numbers which can be POKEd into memory. The short utility program with this article eliminates that problem and speeds up the whole character development process. It also provides the hexadecimal equivalent for machine language programmers.

This program uses the full screen. Therefore, care must be taken when typing, especially with the PRINT statements. It is very important that all semicolons and commas be entered as listed.

When the program is first run, the screen will display eight rows of eight dashes in the top left corner, with a question mark in front of the first row. To design a custom character, enter asterisks (*) in place of the dashes (—), then press RETURN. The question mark then moves to the front of the second row. Repeat the process for all eight rows, creating your character with the asterisks as you go.

When RETURN is pressed after the eighth row is entered, the decimal and hexadecimal equivalents of each row are displayed. Below this, the custom character is shown, then the prompt "PRINT-OUT (Y/N)?". Pressing the Y key at this time will dump the screen to the printer. If you do not have a printer, lines 360-380 and lines 500-560 may be omitted.



Designing a hollow box with the "VIC-20 Character Developer."

Pressing the N key in response to the print-out prompt leads to another prompt, "ARE YOU DONE (Y/N)?". Pressing N here produces the prompt, "NEW CHARACTER (Y/N)?". A Y response clears the screen and gives you a clean grid with which to create your next character. Pressing N leaves the character you are working with in the grid and allows you to change only the parts desired. Remember that RETURN must be pressed for all eight rows whether all are changed or not.

The print-out can be very useful when designing characters which will face different directions. Simply turn the copy to the angle desired and enter the new character.

This program is more than a useful tool. Kids have great fun creating all sorts of things. If you answer Y to the DONE prompt, the @ key will display the new character. To restart the program, enter RUN 30 to keep from waiting for the transfer of the character set from ROM to RAM.

See program listing on page 195.

Sample Screen Dump To Printer

```
                    DEC     HEX

? --****--          60      3C
? -*----*-          66      42
? *-*--*-*          165     A5
? *------*          129     81
? *-*--*-*          165     A5
? *--**--*          153     99
? -*----*-          66      42
? --****--          60      3C

@

PRINT-OUT (Y/N)?
```

```
FOR C=7168 TO 7207:READ D:POKE
C,D:NEXT
```

You would then need five DATA statements, one for each new character created.

8K Expanded VIC

If you have an expanded VIC, with 8K or more of RAM, you'll need to enter additional commands before you run any program which copies a character set and creates custom characters.

"Creating Graphics on the Expanded VIC," by Ed Harris, in the February 1983 issue of COMPUTE! Magazine, includes a short machine language program that allows you to create custom characters on your expanded VIC.

If you don't want to use this utility, you can enter a few additional POKEs *before* you load and run any program creating custom characters. Enter each individual POKE, then press RETURN:

```
POKE 43,1:POKE 44,32
POKE 8192,0:NEW
POKE 36869,240:POKE 36866,150
POKE 648,30
```

The first line of POKEs sets the pointer to the start of the BASIC program, much like the POKE 52,28 did in the unexpanded VIC. The second POKE, the first memory location of BASIC, must be set to 0, or you won't be able to run your programs. The third line of POKEs relocates the screen, while the last POKE makes it possible for the operating system to see the screen.

As you enter the last two lines of POKE statements, the screen will change drastically. Don't worry — you haven't done anything wrong. You do, however, need to be careful as you enter these lines, for you can't really see what you've typed on the screen, due to the jumbled display.

Once these are entered, you can LOAD and RUN your program to copy characters and create custom figures. Line 20 in the program, used to copy characters to RAM, must be eliminated, however, if you use the expanded VIC. If you leave it in, the pointers in BASIC will change again, and you won't see the correct screen display.

Custom Hints

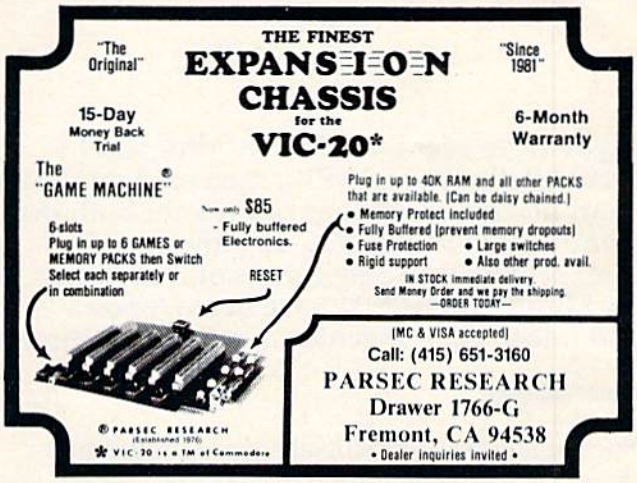
You now have the ability to design and enter your own custom characters on the VIC. Refer to the accompanying sidebar, "VIC-20 Character Developer," for a simple utility which will make it easier to design custom characters. This utility will also calculate the byte values of each row of a character for the DATA statements you'll be placing in your programs.

As you type in the lines for your custom characters, remember several things.

Each character needs eight numbers in the DATA statement to define it, even if some of the values are 0. If you don't have all eight numbers, the VIC will READ from the next DATA statement and your figure will not appear as you expected.

List the DATA statements in the same sequence as the READ commands used to replace the characters. The first READ statement looks to the first DATA statement, the second READ command looks to the second group of data numbers, and so on.

When you're finished, RUN the program to make sure the custom characters replace the right standard characters and appear as you wanted. Check the DATA statements, the byte values of the new characters, and the FOR C=X TO Y statements if you have problems. More than likely, any errors can be found in these places.


"The Original"
THE FINEST
EXPANSION CHASSIS
for the
VIC-20*
"Since 1981"
15-Day Money Back Trial
6-Month Warranty
The "GAME MACHINE"
Now only $85
- Fully buffered Electronics.
6 slots
Plug in up to 6 GAMES or MEMORY PACKS then Switch Select each separately or in combination
RESET
Plug in up to 40K RAM and all other PACKS that are available. (Can be daisy chained.)
• Memory Protect included
• Fully Buffered (prevent memory dropouts)
• Fuse Protection
• Large switches
• Rigid support
• Also other prod. avail.
IN STOCK immediate delivery.
Send Money Order and we pay the shipping.
—ORDER TODAY—
(MC & VISA accepted)
Call: (415) 651-3160
PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766-G
Fremont, CA 94538
• Dealer inquiries invited •
PARSEC RESEARCH
VIC-20 is a TM of Commodore

Users Groups

COMPUTE!'s Gazette is compiling a nationwide guide of VIC-20 and Commodore 64 users groups which will be published periodically. Please send us your group's name, address, the name of a contact person, and a phone number (optional). Also include any other relevant information: the group's membership, when it was founded, whether it operates a phone-in bulletin board system for modem users, etc. Address to:

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant
COMPUTE!'s Gazette
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

VIC/64 Program Lifesaver

"UNNEW" Rescues Lost Programs

Vern Buis

If you have ever lost a BASIC program by accidentally typing NEW, then read on. This short machine language routine for both the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 (any memory size) provides an easy means of recovering BASIC programs that have been "erased" — and it loads and executes in only ten seconds.

Sooner or later — practically every programmer does it — thinking a program has been saved, you type NEW to clear out the memory, and a split-second after pressing RETURN, you wind up screaming.

But on the VIC-20 and Commodore 64, typing NEW does not really erase the program from memory. NEW just makes the computer (and the programmer) *think* the program is gone. As long as you don't start typing another program or switch off the machine, the program is still there. To get it back, all you have to do is fool the computer into remembering where in its memory the program begins and ends.

That's what "VIC/64 Program Lifesaver" does. By loading and running this short machine language utility immediately after committing the grievous error, you can save your lost program, save your hours of work, and even save your sanity.

Entering The Lifesaver

The Lifesaver is listed as a BASIC loader, a BASIC program that creates a machine language program. The same listing works for either the VIC-20 or Commodore 64. Be sure to read the following special instructions before typing the program. The procedure is somewhat different from most and requires that certain steps be followed exactly.

First, if you are using tape instead of disk, enter line 60 as follows:

```
60 CLR:SAVE"UNNEW",1,1
```

After typing the listing, *do not RUN it.* Instead, save it on disk or tape with a filename such as "LIFESAVER/BASIC" or "UNNEW/BASIC". Do not use the filename "UNNEW" This filename must be reserved.

Now enter RUN. The BASIC loader creates the machine language program and automatically saves it on disk or tape under the filename "UNNEW". This is what you'll actually use to rescue lost programs; the BASIC loader can be set aside as a backup in case you need to create another copy.

Using The Lifesaver

OK, let's say you've just typed NEW and wiped out hours of valuable labor. (To test the Lifesaver, you can load a BASIC program and erase it with NEW.) Recovering it is easy.

To load the Lifesaver from tape, enter:

```
LOAD"UNNEW",1,1
```

To load the Lifesaver from disk, enter:

```
LOAD"UNNEW",8,1
```

Either way, it loads pretty fast, because the program is short. Now, to activate the Lifesaver, enter:

```
SYS 525 [RETURN]
CLR     [RETURN]
```

QUICKSILVA IS HERE AMERICA

QUICKSILVA

Awesome software which extends your computer's potential to the maximum.
Enjoyed by millions in Europe, now Quicksilva comes to America.

QUICKSILVA

Britain's leading manufacturer and distributor of video games and other software. Programs available for the Timex-Sinclair 1000 and 2000™ VIC-20™ and Commodore 64™, BBC™ and Dragon™ Atari 400 and 800™.

Distributor

inquiries invited for USA and Canada: Please contact us for further information

Dealer

inquiries invited for USA and Canada: Please contact us for further information

QS™

THE GAME LORDS OF BRITAIN

QUICKSILVA INC.
426 West Nakoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: (512) 492-9054

Please send me a free color catalog
I currently own or plan to buy a ..... computer
I enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope
Name.....
No/Street.....
City.....
State.....
Zip.....

G-2

(Incidentally, CLR means to type the keyword CLR, not to press the CLR/HOME key.)

That's all there is to it. When you enter LIST, the BASIC program you thought was forever lost at sea is back, safe and sound.

The Lifesaver itself also remains in memory, but probably not for long. It's tucked away in memory which is unprotected (locations used by the input buffer and BASIC interpreter), so you'll have to load it again each time you want to use it. But unless you're either very unlucky or (shall we say) prone to inadvertent actions, the Lifesaver isn't something you should be needing often.

Why It Works

Instead of erasing the program in memory when you type NEW, the VIC and 64 simply reset two key pointers in such a way that the operating system doesn't "see" that the program is still there. These pointers keep track of where in memory a BASIC program begins and ends. NEW moves the top-of-program pointer down to the bottom of BASIC memory, and the first two bytes of BASIC memory are set to zero. These first two bytes serve as a pointer to the address for the second line of BASIC code. When they are set to zero, the operating system believes that no program is in memory.

The Lifesaver works by skipping the first two bytes of BASIC memory (the address pointer) and the next two bytes (BASIC line number). It scans upward for a zero byte — the end-of-line indicator. Upon finding the zero byte, the routine POKEs its address, plus one, into the second-line-of-BASIC address pointer. One of the erased pointers is thereby restored.

Next, the Lifesaver scans byte-by-byte through the BASIC memory area until it finds three consecutive zero bytes. This is the end-of-program indicator. Once it locates these zeros, the routine POKEs the address of the third zero, plus one, into the top-of-BASIC/start-of-variables pointer at locations 45-46. This completely restores the erased program.

For those who might want to relocate the Lifesaver to a safer memory area — to preserve it for frequent use or to combine it with other utility routines — the machine language program is written to be fully relocatable. It uses no absolute JMP or JSR instructions. The area used here was chosen to make it load easily into a 64 or VIC with any memory configuration and to minimize the danger of it loading atop a BASIC program.

See program listing on page 203.

MINI JINI™ Record Keeper™

ALL IN ONE, ONE FOR ALL! ONLY **$89.95**

"MJ is a winner..." *"Learn MINI JINI Record Keeper in 20 minutes"* Commander Magazine
"Super duper database for **VIC-20** *and* **COMMODORE 64**" Software Int'l

Anyone who keeps records can use ***MINI JINI™*** **Record Keeper™.**

Administrators	Collectors	Medical persons	Schools
Bill payers	Families	Organizations	Store owners
Bookkeepers	Hobbiests	Party planners	Students
Bond clippers	Card writers	Post offices	Teams
Checkwriters	Libraries	Salespersons	Writers

VISA MasterCard

Plug in a cartridge for 50 to 500 records on tape or disk.
Print labels and reports, alphabetize, do math and statistics.

Dealer inquiries invited.

NO EXTRA MEMORY REQUIRED

Application Templates $14.95 each
5-15 files with easy to use instructions.
Organize the Hamshack™ Classroom planning™ Party plan™

AVAILABLE IN SPANISH
MINI JINI™ **Archivo Instante™**
Coming soon: *FRENCH, GERMAN and ITALIAN*

COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN
BOX 274 KINGSBRIDGE STN., RIVERDALE, NY 10463 (212) 796-6200

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS. . .

ZEUS

WITHOUT QUESTION, ABSOLUTELY —

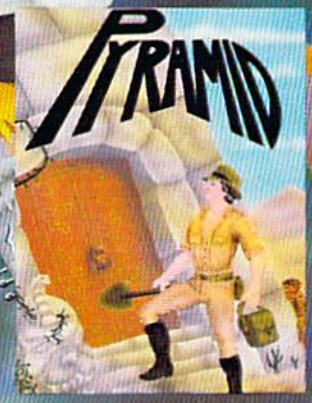
The Fastest

ARCADE STYLE GAME

AVAILABLE, THAT WE KNOW OF.

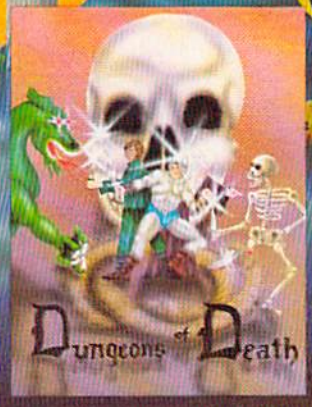
FAST AND FURIOUS. You become the wizard fighting off the thunderbolts of an angry Zeus. Multiple action. Are you good enough to keep up as the difficulty increases wave after wave. Hours of challenging fun. This is one game you may never completely master.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K)
STOCK #1007 TAPE:$24.95 DISK: $29.95



PYRAMID... Our toughest and most intrigueing adventure. Average time though the pyramid is 50-70 hours. Clues everywhere and some very ingenious problems. This one is popular around the world.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C (16K) CMD 64
VIC 20 (13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI/99-4A
STOCK #5002 TAPE: $19.95 DISK $24.95



DUNGEONS OF DEATH. . . A serious D & D type game for you up to 6 players at a time. You get a choice of race and character, on screen mapping of the maze, a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. Requires extended basic on TRS-80C.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K), TRS-80C 32K DISC
STOCK #7001 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95

QUEST. . . A different kind of adventure. Played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of exployers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. Takes 2-5 hours to play and is completely different each time.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K) CMD 64
VIC 20(13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI99/4A, EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED ON TI
STOCK # 7007 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95

Quest is also available on TRS-80C as a 32K extra memory, extra fun adventure. It's a little more difficult, and will test the most experienced explorer of the kingdom.

STOCK #7006 TAPE: $24.95 DISK: $29.95

AARDVARK *Action Software*

IS AVAILABLE AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE. IF YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE DOES NOT CARRY IT — ASK THEM WHY NOT. SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

HOURS OF FUN AND ENJOYMENT FROM THE "ADVENTURE PLACE"

TO ORDER: SEND AMOUNT INDICATED PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING, PER ORDER. INCLUDE STOCK NUMBER, QUANTITY DESIRED AND YOUR PREFERENCE OF TAPE OR DISK. BE SURE TO INDICATE TYPE OF SYSTEM, AMOUNT OF MEMORY, ETC. WHEN USING CHARGE CARD TO ORDER BY MAIL, BE SURE TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.

CHARGE CARDS WELCOME

1-800-624-4327

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 A.M. TO 8:00 P.M. E.S.T. MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE RD. WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 313/669-3110

Understanding Sound On The 64

Part 2

Gregg Peele, Editorial Programmer

Ever wished you could create just that right sound for a game effect? Or that right tone for a song? The conclusion of this two-part article and the accompanying utility program may be just what you need to create interesting new sounds on your 64.

Last month we explored some of the basics of producing sound on the Commodore 64. We discussed ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, and release) and used these parameters along with volume, pitch, and waveform to produce various sounds. This month, we will look even further into the capabilities of the 64's built-in "synthesizer on a chip," the Sound Interface Device (SID). We'll discuss filters, ring modulation and synchronization, and present a utility, "Soundmaker 64," which will make it easier to use these techniques within your own programs.

Changed Your Filters Lately?

The Commodore 64 SID chip has three filters — but unlike the filters in your car, they should never need replacing. However, they do share some similarities with car filters. Just as an oil filter allows oil to pass while blocking out other unwanted particles, the SID chip filters let parts of sounds pass — selectively *filtering* out the remainder of the sound. Synthesizer filters provide an important means of manipulating sounds to produce various effects.

The three filters are called *high pass, low pass,* and *band pass.* The high-pass filter is designed to remove the lower frequencies, letting the higher frequencies pass. The low-pass filter has the opposite effect — it removes the high frequencies while allowing low frequencies to pass. The band pass filter allows a band or group of frequencies to pass through while frequencies above and below the band are suppressed.

The filter you choose is activated by turning on bits 4 (low pass), 5 (band pass), or 6 (high pass) in SID register 24 (read the accompanying short article, "Switching Bits," for details on turning bits on or off). These filters can be used in combinations for additional effects. For instance, adding the low and high pass filters together creates the inverse effect of the band pass filter; only the higher and lower frequencies pass, suppressing the middle frequencies.

The amount of sound that is removed by a filter is determined by the *cutoff frequency.* The filter cuts off the sound beginning at this frequency. The cutoff frequency for filtering is controlled by the lower three bits in SID register 21 and all eight bits in register 22. Some of the most interesting effects possible on the 64 are created by incrementing or decrementing these series of bits while a sound is being played. Want the sound of an alien ship as it lands? Use your normal alien ship sound, add a filter, and gradually increment or decrement these eight bits as your ship descends. A certain combination of waveforms and a changing filter can create just the right sound effect for a descending alien ship.

READ THE LABEL

THE FILING ASSISTANT

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT for the **COMMODORE 64**

This data management package allows you to create record formats, sort information, and produce reports. It includes the following features:

Design records up to 256 characters, up to 25 fields, (up to 35 characters per field)
Designate up to 10 two-level sorts
"Step through" records while displaying selected fields to screen
Add, copy, change, or delete records
"Find" a record by key field, or "locate" by record number
Set function keys to insert a frequently used word, phrase, zip code, etc.
No programming or code necessary. On-screen prompts lead to full operation in one to two hours.

THE FILING ASSISTANT contains a built-in mail label program that allows you to print a 1 to 6 line label. You can include more than one field per line and print up to four labels across the page. Labels to be printed can be selected on one or more fields.

The program also allows you to design your own report formats. Your reports may include:

Automatic record counting
Computation between fields
Totals and/or sub-totals per column
Record selection by one or more fields

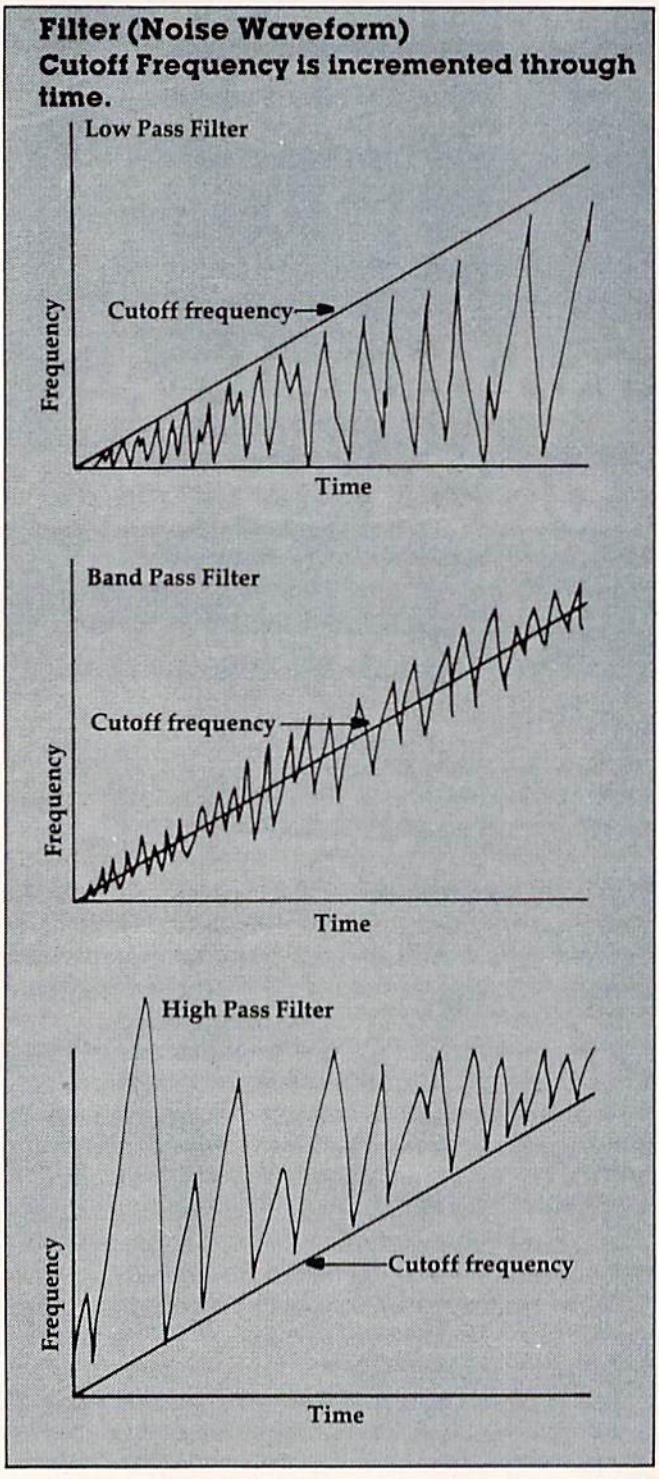
TECHNICAL NOTE

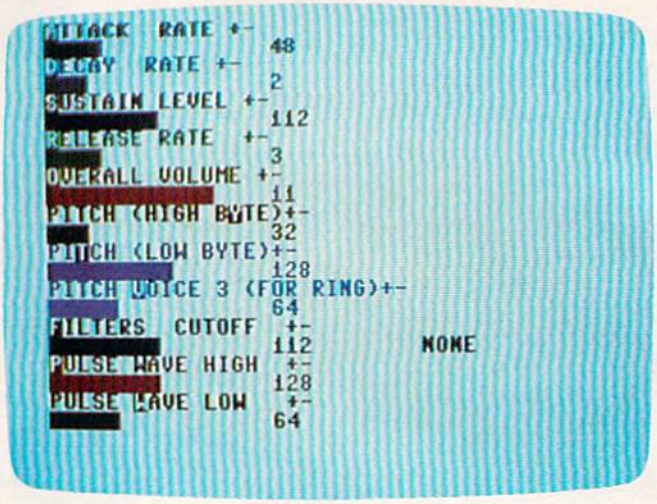
This program supports the serial or the user port —you can configure just about any printer. It can be used with more than one 1541 disk drive or with the "C-64 Link-IEEE Interface" which allows you to work with the Commodore 2031, 4040, and 8050 disk drives.

THE FILING ASSISTANT is part of a series. It will integrate with **THE WRITER'S ASSISTANT** (word processing) and **THE SPREADSHEET ASSISTANT** (forecasting and financial analysis). Even if you are a beginner **THE FILING ASSISTANT** will allow you to manage personal and business records. The **ASSISTANT SERIES** provides you with the most complete and practical information management package available for the Commodore 64.

RAINBOW Computer Corporation

490 Lancaster Pike
Frazer, Pennsylvania 19355





"Soundmaker 64" lets you experiment with all the parameters of the sound chip and add the results to other programs.

Additive And Subtractive Synthesis

Filtering is an example of *subtractive synthesis.* Subtractive synthesis is a method of manipulating sounds by subtracting parts of a single sound — pushing other parts which normally may not be heard into the forefront. *Additive synthesis,* however, brings two sounds together to form a totally new sound. Both *ring modulation* and *synchronization* are examples of additive sound synthesis.

Ring Modulation

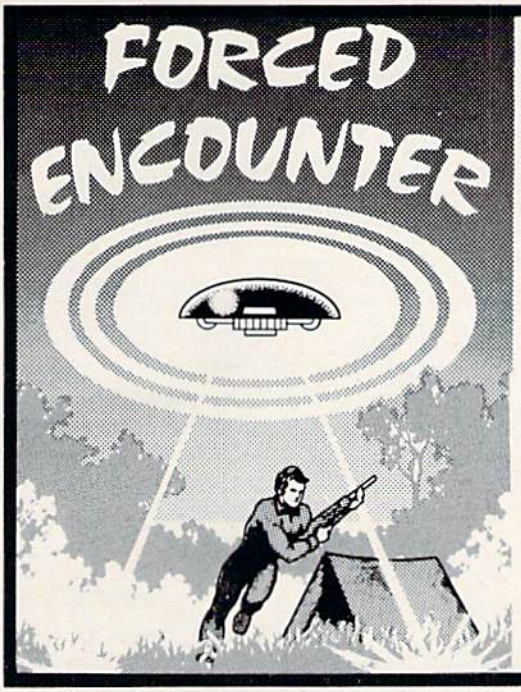
Ring modulation is a form of additive sound synthesis that dramatically changes the timbre or tone quality of two tones. Tones that have been fed through a ring modulator do not retain their original pitches or timbres. Instead, the sums and remainders of the two frequencies are retained. For instance, if the first sound is a tone that vibrates at 100 vibrations per second (vps), and the second tone vibrates at 200 vps, then the ring-modulated tone will be a combination of the sum (300 vps) and the difference (100 vps).

Usually the ring-modulated tone sounds very different than the two original tones. Since most tones are complex phenomena consisting of many less obvious inner frequencies (harmonics), the ring-modulated tone may be very complex in tonal character.

To achieve ring modulation on the 64, you have to set bit 2 of the waveform byte when using the triangle waveform (POKE register 4 with 21). Voice 3 must be set to some frequency. No other parameters of Voice 3 have any effect on ring modulation.

Synchronization on the 64 also adds two tones together to produce a new and different sound. If bit 1 of the waveform byte is set (POKE register 4 with 19), then setting Voice 3 to a definite pitch (POKE registers 14 and 15 for the pitch of Voice 3) and manipulating the pitch of Voice 1 (registers 0 and 1) cause the tone quality of the resulting pitch to change.

Synchronization happens when the two waveforms are linked to make the waveform of Voice 1 dependent on whether it is *in sync* with the frequency produced by Voice 3. Since the two waveforms are not usually in sync, the waveform is distorted, producing different and sometimes interesting waveforms. In sync mode, the pitch of



FORCED ENCOUNTER INSTRUCTIONS

Before play begins the saucer will fly to the top of the screen. Each time the saucer is destroyed a new saucer appears at a lower height on the screen. When the fifth saucer at the lowest height is destroyed a bonus of 200 points is awarded and a bonus man is given. Only one bonus man is given per game.

The man may be controlled by the joystick or the keyboard. The CRSR control keys located in the lower right corner of the keyboard move the man left and right and the shift key fires the gun.

The saucer is seeking biological specimens and uses gas bombs to stun its prey before taking them aboard the ship. The saucer also has a capture net made up of electrostatic charged particles. The net cannot be destroyed and if the man is caught his movements are restricted but he can still fire his weapon. Once the net hits the ground it is harmless and disappears.

A skill level can be selected when the title page is on the screen and the level will stay the same from one game to another until it is manually changed. Use the F1 function key to change the skill level, located at the bottom of the screen. Levels range from the easiest at 0 to the hardest at 9. When play begins you have three men, the number of men remaining appears in the lower left corner of the play field. A bonus man can be awarded giving a maximum of four men per game. The high game score is reflected on the lower right of the play field. The highest game score at Magic Carpet Software is 9,872. Good Luck!!

Commodore 64

$19.95 tape or disk

OTHER GAMES FOR THE 64 INCLUDE
WEATHER WAR II .....
MEDICINE MAN .....
AND FOR THE VIC-20 COMPUTER
FROG .....
PHANTOM FIGHTER .....

$19.95
TAPE

MAGIC CARPET
P.O. Box 35115 Phoenix, AZ 85069

GAMES FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

ADD 60 COMMANDS TO YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH:

grafDOS

An enhanced disk operating system adds 40 *NEW* commands to both **BASIC** and **DOS**! Includes easy to use Disk Commands, HIRES Graphics, LORES Graphics, Text and Sprites.

MINIMON

A powerful machine code monitor which adds 20 *NEW* commands to examine memory, disassemble, text dump, miniassembler and *MORE!*

ONLY **$39.95** **MINIMON available separately for $19.95**

DUST COVERS
Attractive, brown vinyl covers.

COMPUTER or DRIVE	$7.95
OLD STYLE DATASETTE	$3.95
NEW STYLE DATASETTE	$3.95
1525 PRINTER	$7.95

Send for our *FREE catalog* of the lowest prices for:
CBM-64 GAMES • NEW PRODUCTS
VIC-20 GAMES • BOOKS
AND MORE!

INTERESTING SOFTWARE
21101 S. Harvard Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-9422
Visa/MC/Check/Money Order — Add $2.00
CA residents add 6½% sales tax
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Switching Bits

Registers are simply memory locations that have special functions. In the SID chip, there are 28 registers, most of which are dedicated to sound production. In Soundmaker 64, the registers we POKE do not begin at the sound chip (54272), but at 49152. The machine language routine then "mirrors" these registers by copying them to the sound chip registers.

To understand how registers can be manipulated, a brief discussion of bytes is necessary. Bytes are memory locations that can store values. On the Commodore 64 and most other small personal computers, bytes consist of eight smaller units called bits (binary digits). A bit can be either on or off, usually represented by 1 or 0. Thus, any byte's value can be represented by eight numbers, where the numbers are limited to 1 and 0. Example: **10110111**

Since only two possibilities exist for each bit (1 or 0), this numbering system is referred to as binary or base two.

Our usual number system is known as decimal or base ten. This system uses ten different symbols to designate numbers (0-9). The position of the number from the rightmost side determines the *power of 10* by which the number is to be multiplied. For instance, here's how the decimal number 2156 breaks down:

Decimal:	**2**	**1**	**5**	**6**
Position:	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**

Power of 10: $2*10^3 + 1*10^2 + 5*10^1 + 6*10^0 = 2156$
Value: (2000) + (100) + (50) + (6) = 2156

The value of binary numbers is determined the same way, except the position of the digit (the bit) determines the *power of 2* by which the number is multiplied. Here's how the binary number 10110111 breaks down when translated to decimal:

Binary:	**1**	**0**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**1**	**1**	**1**
Position:	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**

Power of 2: $1*2^7 + 0*2^6 + 1*2^5 + 1*2^4 + 0*2^3 + 1*2^2 + 1*2^1 + 1*2^0 = 183$
Value: (128) + (0) + (32) + (16) + (0) + (4) + (2) + (1) = 183

Now we can attack our original problem – changing bits within registers on the 64. Bits are labeled 0 to 7 *from right to left*. To set bit three of a register to 1 (in other words, turn it on), you can POKE the register with an 8 (2 to the third power). This POKE erases what was in that register and replaces it with an 8 (00001000).

You can change certain bits within a register without affecting the other bits with the keywords OR and AND. The OR operator is used to compare two bytes, bit for bit, to alter certain bits without altering the others. Here's an example:

Original byte — 00010001 = 17
OR with 8 — 00001000 = 8
Resulting byte — 00011001 = 25

The OR statement looks at each bit of the original byte and compares it to the corresponding bit of the OR byte. If one OR the other of the bits is a 1, then the resulting byte will contain a 1 in that particular bit. If neither of the bits is a 1, the resulting byte will contain a 0 in that bit. Thus, here's how you would set bit 3 to a 1 without changing the other bits, in BASIC:

```
POKE byte,(PEEK(byte)OR 8)
```

The AND keyword also looks at each bit of one byte and compares it to the corresponding bit of the second byte, but in a different way. Here's an example of AND:

Original byte — 00001111 = 15
AND with 254 — 11111110 = 254
Resulting byte — 00001110 = 14

The AND operation looks at the two bytes and sets a 1 in the corresponding bit of the resulting byte *only* if both the first bit AND the second bit are 1's. Thus, ANDing 15 with 254 clears the 0 bit. In BASIC this is written: **POKE(byte),(PEEK(byte)AND254)**

the tone you hear depends on the pitch of Voice 3, not Voice 1 as would normally be the case.

Paddling With The SID

The SID chip also contains two registers (25-26) connected to the two joystick ports. These registers will contain a number from 0 to 255, depending on the resistance of a potentiometer attached to the ports (255 at maximum resistance). Since game paddles are really potentiometers (variable resistors), these ports can be used to register paddle movement and can easily be used to change values in other registers within the chip while sounds are being produced.

This simple routine can be added to a sound program to control the pitch of Voice 1 with a paddle plugged into port one while a tone is being played:

```
10 POKE 54272+1,PEEK(54272+25):GOTO10
```

This line connects the paddle value to the high-byte frequency value of Voice 1. It's much easier to study the effects of changing sound values if you can hear the sound playing as you experiment. That is the basis of "Soundmaker 64."

Soundmaker 64

Soundmaker 64 allows you to create your own sounds and manipulate them by changing various parameters. Attack, decay, sustain, and release are included as well as pitch, filters, ring modulation, and synchronization. The pulse waveform may be manipulated to change the pulse width of the sound — altering the timbre of the resulting sound considerably.

To use Soundmaker 64, type in the program and save it on disk or tape. When you are sure you have a saved copy, run the program. After a brief delay while the program loads a small machine language routine into memory, the word "Attack" appears at the upper-right corner of your screen. Using the + and - keys, you can increase or decrease the attack value for your sound. The current value POKEd is represented by both a bar graph and a number. The number varies in units of sixteen or one depending on which parameter you are working with. These values are meant to serve as a reference point only, since they may differ from the actual value by one unit. The increments were selected to make the changes in parameters very easy to hear and the program easy to use.

Once you have decided on the attack value, simply hit RETURN and the next parameter appears. Keep in mind that "Sustain" and "Volume" must be a reasonably high number for the sound to be audible. When you have picked all the parameters ("Pulse wave low" is the last one on the screen), then you can play the sound with the function keys. F1 plays the sound with the sawtooth waveform, F3 with the triangle waveform, F5 with the noise waveform, and F7 with the pulse waveform.

Ring Modulation And Sync

The up-arrow key (beside the asterisk) plays your sound as it is ring modulated with Voice 3, and the left-arrow key (beside the 1) plays the synchronized sound resulting from the pitches of Voice 1 and Voice 3. (Ring modulation and synchronization are limited to Voice 1.)

Once you have heard Voice 1, simply hit the 2 key and you will again be prompted for the parameters. As with Voice 1, you play Voice 2 with the function keys. To hear Voices 1 and 2 simultaneously, hit the space bar. To select the parameters for Voice 3, press the 3 key. The space bar then plays all voices previously defined. If you have selected ring modulation or synchronization for Voice 1, you may not be able to use Voice 3 as a separate sound.

Changing Sounds

To alter any parameter at any time after entering it originally, merely press the key which is in reverse field on the parameter name and press the + or - key to raise or lower the value. When done, hit RETURN.

You can even change parameters as the sound is playing. To do this, hit one of the function keys or one of the arrow keys to start the note and, without releasing it, hit the reverse field character of the parameter you wish to change. Then change the sound with the + and - keys.

To use the filters as the sound is being played, you must first start the sound that you want, then, without releasing the key, hit either H (for high pass), B (for band pass), or L (for low pass). Next, hit F for filter, and use the + and - keys to increment or decrement the cutoff frequency. As before, hit RETURN to end the note.

To save the sound or sounds that you have created, press Q while the note is playing. The screen clears and a program appears on the screen. Type NEW and press RETURN over the lines as they are listed on the screen. Then you can play this sound, or save it on tape or disk and use it later as a routine in your own programs. To use it as a routine, you'll need a delay loop such as this to set the duration:

```
70 FOR T=1TO 2000:NEXT T
```

Then, to turn off the sound, use this line:

```
80 FORT=49152+4TO49152+18STEP7:POKET,
(PEEK(T)AND254):NEXT:SYS53017
```

To turn on the sound in your own program, you can either GOSUB the whole routine, or use this line (with your own line number):

```
FORT=49152+4TO49152+18STEP7:POKET,
(PEEK(T)OR1):NEXT:SYS53017
```

A Bit About The Program

Soundmaker 64 uses a tiny machine language (ML) routine which copies the contents of 24 bytes starting at 49152 to the sound registers beginning at 54272. The ML routine copies the registers in the order they should be POKEd to properly create a sound.

This is done because sound registers are *write only* registers. That is, when values are POKEd into the SID registers, they cannot be PEEKed later. Instead, you must store the values in variables or other memory locations. The ML routine stores these values in a safe area of memory and allows us to copy them at any time to the SID registers. The ability to "remember" the values which have been POKEd into the SID chip makes Soundmaker 64 possible.

See program listing on page 198.

DAN CARMICHAEL, ASSISTANT EDITOR

Animating With Custom Characters

In this month's column we'll show you how to spice up your programs with animation. The basic information also applies to the Commodore 64.

Elsewhere in this issue we've shown how to create custom characters for your programs. Now we'll learn how to animate those custom characters and add a little action to the screen.

Almost everyone remembers their first experience with animation. You might have drawn a stickman on successive pages of a scratch pad, and when the pages were rapidly flipped, the stickman appeared to run across the pages. This is the same principle used in computer animation. By creating various custom characters (like a stickman) in different positions, and then POKEing them to the screen, you can simulate animation.

Before proceeding, turn off your VIC, remove any memory expansion, then turn it on again. Enter, SAVE to tape or disk, and then RUN Program 1. This program creates a few custom characters (stored in the DATA statements). Line 10 reserves a special place in memory for them (512 bytes at the top of BASIC memory), then POKEs the characters into memory. The POKE (36869) in line 50 directs the operating system to look at our special character set in RAM memory instead of the standard character ROM.

Program 1

```
10 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR          :rem 18
20 FORA=7313TO7679:POKEA,0:NEXT   :rem 148
30 FORA=7168TO7312:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT
                                    :rem 55
50 POKE36869,255:PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN} @ A
   {SPACE}B C D E F G H I{DOWN}{3 SPACES}
   J K L M N O P"                   :rem 56
60 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN60             :rem 239
7168 DATA 56,84,146,146,146,146,84,56
                                    :rem 62
7176 DATA 56,68,138,146,146,162,68,56
                                    :rem 64
7184 DATA 56,68,130,130,254,130,68,56
                                    :rem 43
7192 DATA 56,68,162,146,146,138,68,56
                                    :rem 62
7200 DATA 12,44,90,28,24,164,66,1  :rem 83
7208 DATA 12,12,24,60,24,88,40,8   :rem 35
7216 DATA 12,12,8,28,12,14,16,32   :rem 26
7224 DATA 12,12,8,30,44,10,20,32   :rem 14
7232 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0          :rem 156
7240 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0          :rem 155
7248 DATA 24,24,60,60,255,255,126,66
                                    :rem 248
7256 DATA 8,88,26,188,111,253,126,74
                                     :rem 4
7264 DATA 138,17,144,56,109,229,62,72
                                    :rem 49
7272 DATA 130,17,128,40,76,165,26,64
                                    :rem 246
7280 DATA 0,16,128,40,4,164,24,0   :rem 26
7288 DATA 0,0,0,40,0,36,0,0        :rem 20
7296 DATA 0,0,0,8,0,0,0,0          :rem 174
7304 DATA 159,255,77,111,192,254,16,59
                                    :rem 100
7312 DATA 0                         :rem 23
```

This program displays the custom characters with a PRINT statement. To create the animation effects, we could use the PRINT statement, but it would be easier and more efficient to use POKE.

The next few programs use the custom characters created in Program 1, so don't turn off the computer. Press RUN/STOP—RESTORE, then enter NEW. This will clear BASIC memory of the program that was there, but will leave our custom character set intact, still protected.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games

Authors: COMPUTE! Magazine Contributors
Price: $12.95
On Sale: Now

The VIC-20 is a versatile computer. Its programmable color, graphics, and sound can add a lot to game programs.

Over the past few years, COMPUTE! Magazine has published a wide variety of games for the VIC. But some back issues are hard to find or unavailable.

That's why the editors of COMPUTE! have chosen the best games, revised them, and added previously unpublished games, putting them together into *COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games*. Each game has been tested and debugged and is ready to type into a VIC-20.

First Book of VIC Games contains fast-action arcade games that require quick reflexes, as well as strategy games that test logical skills. For $12.95 you get two dozen games, including:

Time Bomb — You hear the time bomb ticking, and you have to find your way through the maze to defuse it. But the maze is larger than the screen, and you can't always see where the dead ends are.

Closeout — The local department store is having a sale. You try to snatch as many sale items as possible, while avoiding the horde of bargain hunters who are trying to thwart you.

Cryptic Numbers — A good logic game. The computer picks a pattern of numbers that you have to guess. After each turn you learn how close you were.

Air Defense — Missiles are falling out of the sky onto your city. Aim carefully; you get only one shot at each missile.

Thunderbird — Your goal is to break out of the playing field by using the thunderbird that controls the satellite.

Sky Diver — Put on your parachute, jump out of the plane, and try to land on one of the targets. Watch out for wind currents that may blow you off course.

Deflector — A ball is bouncing around the screen. You can aim it toward targets by strategically placing deflectors that change its direction.

Hidden Maze — Lost in a maze, you're trying to get out. But it is dark, and you can see only a few spaces in front of you.

Outpost — Your small fortress is under siege. You have two types of lasers and some torpedoes. Unfortunately, the energy supply is dwindling and the computer is on the blink. The supply ship may (or may not) show up in time to make repairs.

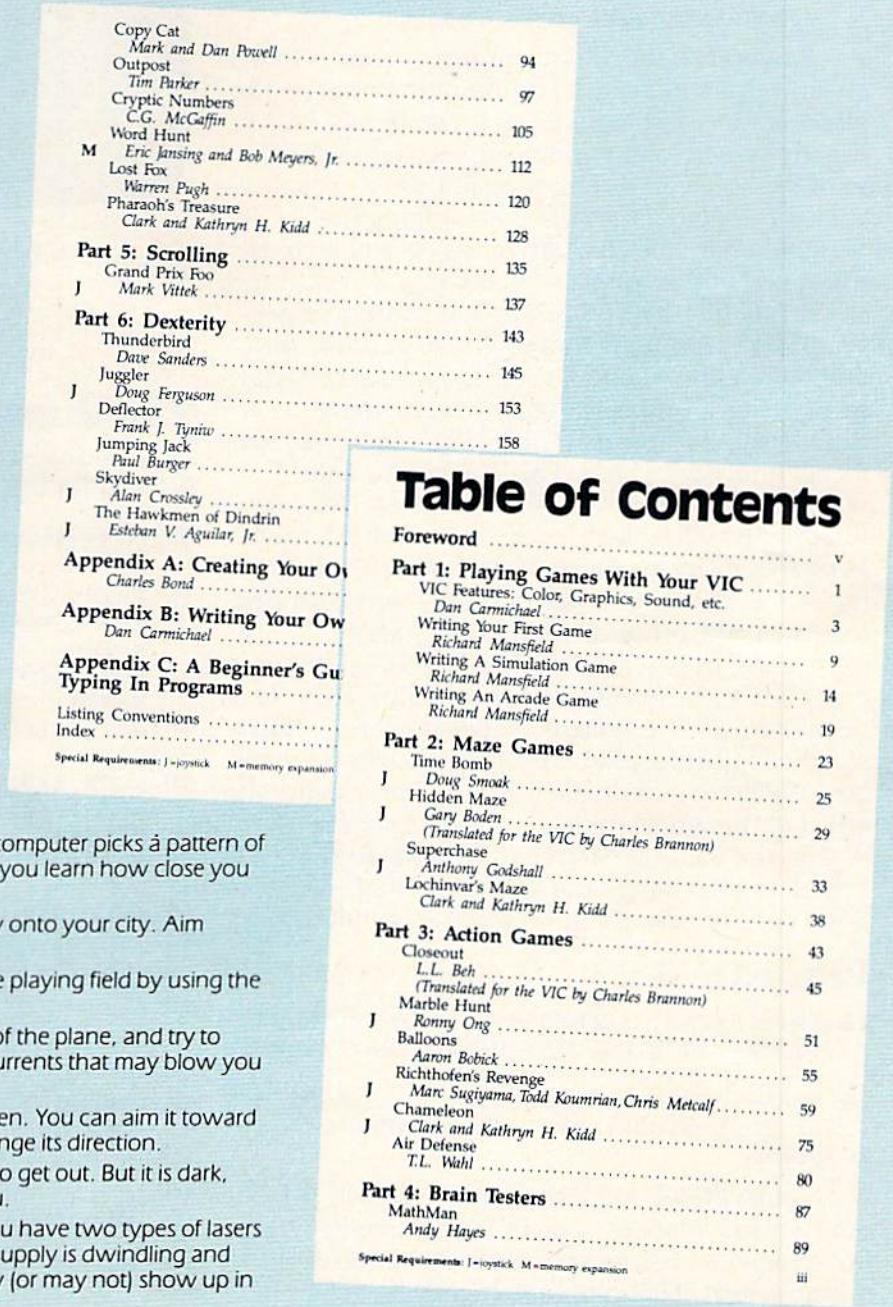


Table of Contents

Foreword v

Part 1: Playing Games With Your VIC 1
VIC Features: Color, Graphics, Sound, etc.
Dan Carmichael 3
Writing Your First Game
Richard Mansfield 9
Writing A Simulation Game
Richard Mansfield 14
Writing An Arcade Game
Richard Mansfield 19

Part 2: Maze Games 23
Time Bomb
J *Doug Smoak* 25
Hidden Maze
J *Gary Boden* 29
(Translated for the VIC by Charles Brannon)
Superchase
J *Anthony Godshall* 33
Lochinvar's Maze
Clark and Kathryn H. Kidd 38

Part 3: Action Games 43
Closeout
L.L. Beh 45
(Translated for the VIC by Charles Brannon)
Marble Hunt
J *Ronny Ong* 51
Balloons
Aaron Bobick 55
Richthofen's Revenge
J *Marc Sugiyama, Todd Koumrian, Chris Metcalf* 59
Chameleon
J *Clark and Kathryn H. Kidd* 75
Air Defense
T.L. Wahl 80

Part 4: Brain Testers 87
MathMan
Andy Hayes 89

Special Requirements: J = joystick M = memory expansion

iii

Copy Cat
Mark and Dan Powell 94
Outpost
Tim Parker 97
Cryptic Numbers
C.G. McGaffin 105
Word Hunt
M *Eric Jansing and Bob Meyers, Jr.* 112
Lost Fox
Warren Pugh 120
Pharaoh's Treasure
Clark and Kathryn H. Kidd 128

Part 5: Scrolling 135
Grand Prix Foo
J *Mark Vittek* 137

Part 6: Dexterity 143
Thunderbird
Dave Sanders 145
Juggler
J *Doug Ferguson* 153
Deflector
Frank J. Tyniw 158
Jumping Jack
Paul Burger .....
Skydiver
J *Alan Crossley* .....
The Hawkmen of Dindrin
J *Esteban V. Aguilar, Jr.* .....

Appendix A: Creating Your O
Charles Bond .....

Appendix B: Writing Your Ow
Dan Carmichael .....

Appendix C: A Beginner's Gu
Typing In Programs .....

Listing Conventions .....
Index .....

Special Requirements: J = joystick M = memory expansion

First Book of VIC Games is more than just a book of program listings. Each program is annotated and explained; you can modify the games if you like or use the many programming techniques in your own games. Also included is a useful program you can use to draw mazes for games you write. Three chapters show you how to develop a game program. Another tells you how to take advantage of the VIC's sound, graphics, and color capabilities. The index lists references where you can learn more about programming. And *First Book of VIC Games* is spiral bound to lie flat while you are typing in programs.

To order directly, call
TOLL FREE
800-334-0868
(919-275-9809 in NC)

ORDER NOW

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. Or send a check or money order to COMPUTE! Books, P. O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add $2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add $5 for air mail, $2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U. S. funds only.

©1983, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Rolling And Spinning Wheels

If you turn the computer off then back on, you will have to rerun Program 1. Now enter, then RUN, Program 2.

Program 2

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":C=PEEK(646):POKE38630,C:P
   OKE38632,C:POKE36869,255:SP=50
20 FORA=0TO3:POKE7910,A:POKE7912,3-A:FORT
   =1TOSP:NEXTT:NEXTA:GOTO20
```

As you can see, all this program does is POKE custom characters to the center of the screen. The effect of the spinning wheels is created by POKEing the screen with various wheels (characters) with the spoke in different positions. You can vary the speed of the spin by changing the variable SP in line 10. A lower value will increase the speed of the spin, a higher value will slow it.

Study line 20 of Program 2. It contains a programming technique that might be of interest to you. While the "FOR A . . . " loop is set to count forward (to animate the left wheel running clockwise), the second POKE (7912) in line 20 in effect counts backwards. This is how the right wheel is made to run counterclockwise. By subtracting the variable A from the constant 3, the FOR A loop seems to run backwards. It's like having two FOR/NEXT loops in one — one counting forwards, the other counting backwards.

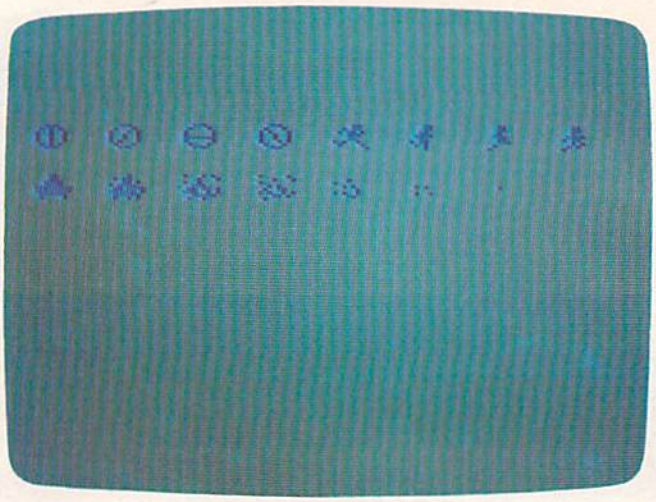
Again, press RUN/STOP—RESTORE, then enter NEW. Now enter Program 3 and RUN. This program uses the same wheel characters, but instead of spinning in one place, the various wheels are POKEd to successive positions, producing the effect of the wheel rolling across the screen. Again, the variable SP in line 10 controls the speed. If you change the speed and make the program run too fast, the rolling effect is almost lost.

Program 3

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36869,255:C=PEEK(646)
   :FORA=38400TO38905:POKEA,C:NEXT:N=0:SP
   =90
20 FORA=7680TO8185:POKEA,N:POKEA-1,32:N=N
   +1:FORT=1TOSP:NEXTT:IFN=4THENN=0
30 NEXTA
```

Notice **POKE A-1,32** in line 20. This POKE puts a blank space (screen POKE character 32) on the screen just before the current position of the rolling wheel. This causes the wheel to erase the space just behind itself as it rolls across the screen. Remove this POKE from the program, RUN it, and see what happens.

Speed is important when animating custom characters. If they move too fast, the eye cannot see all the subtle changes in the characters, and the effect is lost. On the other hand, if the program runs too slow, the characters appear to jump, and the effect of smooth animation is lost.



A close-up of the custom characters used in the example programs.

The Running Stickman

Press RUN/STOP—RESTORE, then enter NEW. Now enter Program 4 and RUN.

Program 4

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36879,27:FORA=38400TO
   38905:POKEA,0:NEXT:POKE36869,255:N=4:S
   P=100
20 FORA=4TO7:POKE7910,A:FORT=1TOSP:NEXTT:
   NEXTA
30 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN20
35 SP=150
40 POKE7910,32:FORA=7680TO8185:POKEA,N:PO
   KEA-1,32:FORT=1TOSP:NEXTT:N=N+1:IFN=8T
   HENN=4
50 NEXTA
```

As you can see, Program 4 also POKEs custom characters (various poses of a stickman) to the center of the screen. The animated running effect here is produced with four different custom character stickmen. If you watch the animated action closely, it even looks as if the stickman is alternating legs while running.

Now press any key on the keyboard and watch the stickman run across the screen. Again, speed is an important factor here. Change the variable SP in line 10 to 0, then RUN. As you can see, the speed is so fast that not only is the animation effect lost, but it's hard to even recognize the character as it moves.

Program 4 shows the main drawback of animating with POKEd custom characters: jumpy action. This effect is caused by the characters moving one character block, or eight pixels, at one time. For truly smooth animation, high-resolution graphics is better because it allows you to move objects one pixel at a time. However, we will not touch upon hi-res animation here because

it is an advanced programming technique that requires machine language.

Exploding UFOs And Other Effects

POKEd animation isn't limited to making objects move. You can also create interesting effects with stationary objects. Again, press RUN/STOP—RESTORE, then enter NEW. Now enter and RUN Program 5. This program uses custom characters to make a flying saucer explode and disintegrate. Change the variable SP in line 10 to 250, then RUN it again. Notice how tiny bits (pixels) of the saucer seem to fly outward, then disappear.

Program 5

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36879,27:POKE36869,25
   5:POKE38630,0:SP=120
15 POKE7910,10:FORT=1TO500:NEXTT
20 FORA=11TO16:POKE7910,A:FORT=1TOSP:NEXT
   T:NEXTA:FORT=1TO500:NEXTT:GOTO15
```

Once you've conquered the art of animating with custom characters, you can add the final touch: sound. Adding the sounds of footsteps as the stickman runs across the screen, or an exploding sound as the flying saucer disintegrates, will provide that little extra touch that makes your graphics animations fun and enjoyable.

BIBLE *Software*

EDUCATION BIBLE Software emphasises Bible learning. Each program teaches a particular book or theme. An added feature with most of the programs is the option to enter your own questions on any subject.

ENTERTAINMENT BIBLE Software programs use the color, graphics, sprites, and sound capabilities of the Commodore 64 in a way that makes learning a challenging game.

JONAH and the WHALE True-False questions. User has the option to enter own questions. Player can go fishing with joystick. Score for correct answers and for fish netted. Second bonus program,NOAH and GOD's PROMISES.

MESSAGE RUNNER An exciting matching game from Matthew 5-7. User has option to enter own questions. Player runs by charging lions, deadly snakes, and alligators to deliver message. (Joystick required)

BIBLE OLYMPICS Bible quizzes were never as fun as they are in this learning game!

Send $16.95 per game plus $2.00 shipping and handling to BIBLE Software

4169 S.E. Davidson, Albany, OR. 97321

(specify Disk or Tape)

FACTORY SPECIAL

VIC - 20™

16K MEMORY EXPANSION

$49.95

Boosts VIC to 21K RAM
High Quality
GOLD Contacts
90 Day Warranty

Phone Order Hours:
10 AM - 9 PM MST Daily
(303) 245-9012

ASSEMBLY TECHNOLOGY
2692 Hwy 50 Suite 210
Grand Junction, CO 81503

Personal checks allow 3 weeks
Shipping & handling $2.50
Colorado Residents add Sales Tax

VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

FREE Reusable Cassette With Four Exciting Sample Educational Programs

EduCare™

EduCare, Inc.
P.O. Box 24331
Denver, CO 80224
(303) 337-3319

VIC-20®

★ Basic Skills, Grades K-6
★ Educator Approved
★ Exciting Graphics & Sound

HELP YOUR CHILD EXCEL

Send $1 for Postage & Handling (Check or Money order) for your FREE Cassette

EXCEPTIONAL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Limited to one per Family, School or Dealer. Expires 12/30/83

WHAT GOOD IS IT IF YOU CAN'T USE IT?

COMPLETE OPERATIONAL VIDEO TAPE GUIDE TO THE COMMODORE VIC-20
$39.95 INCLUDES TAX AND SHIPPING.

This tape includes a simple explantion on hook up, keyboard functions and software use, along with basic programming.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

VHS ☐ OR BETA ☐
CHECK, CASH OR MONEY ORDER
VIC FLIC • P.O. BOX 3108
MERCED, CA 95344

Merging Programs On The 64

John A. Winnie

For intermediate programmers, "Merger" allows you to build up large programs by working on smaller portions separately and then linking them together later. This approach is used by many professionals.

If you do much BASIC programming, sooner or later you'll need to merge two short programs to form a larger one. Or perhaps you'll need to append onto a program a series of DATA statements – DATA for sprites, redefined characters, sound and music, or whatever. Here is a quick and easy way to add those DATA statements – or any other BASIC statements, for that matter – onto the end of your programs.

Of course, various techniques for merging programs have been around for some time. When all that is needed is a simple append, however, the method presented here does the job nicely. The program below, "Merger," is designed to merge with any programs which are appended to it, and it allows you to keep on appending indefinitely.

Using Merger

After typing and saving Merger, load it in the usual way. Next, RUN Merger, and then load in your main program. Now, as Merger instructs, POKE locations 43 and 44 with 1 and 8, respectively. Your main program is now appended to Merger and ready for any DATA statements you may want to add later.

Remember, Merger allows you to append programs only, not to insert them. So to prepare for using Merger later, begin your programs with a line number greater than five. For the same reason, all DATA statements to be added should begin with a line number higher than those already present in the program. When you have finished, just erase Merger by deleting lines 1 through 5.

How Merger Works

First, clear out your Commodore 64 by typing NEW and pressing RETURN. Then enter the following simple program:

```
10 REM
```

Press RETURN, and the one-line program is now entered into memory beginning at address 2048 and running on upward. To see just how the program is stored, enter:

```
FOR I=2048 TO 2056:PRINT PEEK (I) :NEXT I
```

If all this has been done correctly, you now should see a list of memory contents which looks like this:

```
0,7,8,10,0,143,0,0,0
```

The 0 in address 2048 is invariable: all BASIC programs begin with zero. They also always end with a zero; in fact, they always end with exactly three zeros – which is just what we see here in memory locations 2054 through 2056. From this point on in memory, BASIC will store any variables and other information that it may need to execute the program.

In general, when a BASIC line is stored, it will end with a single zero, not three zeros. When a new line is appended to the program, its code begins immediately after that single zero. So in the example above, if the line

```
20 REM
```

were now added to our sample program, the (link

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 Graphics

"ELF" from Picture Library

DRAW
with your joystick!

Now, you can create **high-resolution pictures** on-screen with your joystick as a "pen." Design critters, objects, pie-charts — whatever your imagination wishes! **SAVE your creations to tape or disk, and PRINT them on a VIC printer.** Educational and fun!

Draw narrow or wide lines, curvy or straight; set points; add captions; create background patterns; change picture, background, and border colors; reverse colors for a negative; even connect dots with straight lines automatically! **You control every dot on the screen.**

A large "Picture Library" is included to get you started, plus a 20-page instruction manual. Joystick required. VIC printer and disk drive optional. **Now on disk or cassette!**

"FLY" from Picture Library

For the Commodore 64:
'64 Panorama $29.95
For the VIC-20:
VIC-PICS $29.95
(Full features need 8K mem exp; reduced version included for unexpanded VIC.)

Available for other printers—Call!

PRINT (the unprintable) . . . with Smart ASCII Plus–$59.95

Now, print the unprintable **Commodore graphics** on your **dot-addressable parallel printer*** with Smart ASCII Plus. This **powerful, low-cost software interface** converts your **user port** into a fast, intelligent port for "Centronics" protocol printers, and we even supply the cable!

Six flexible print modes: GRAPHICS, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM ASCII, True ASCII, PIPELINE. GRAPHICS mode creates actual VIC/64 keyboard graphics. TRANSLATE converts normally unprintable control-codes into text: (CLR), (RVS), (BLU), etc., with an extended mode for Daisywheel printers. Convenient set-up menu and simplified operation. Compatible with most application programs: WordPro 3+, EasyScript, Quick Brown Fox (for the VIC), Writer's Assistant, etc.

Complete with connecting cable for printer and instruction manual. On cassette. Copy to your disk for quick loading. (Upgrades available for original Smart ASCII owners.)

*Requires dot-addressable printer such as: Epson FX-80 or MX-80/100 with Graftrax; Okidata Microline 84; C. Itoh Prowriter 1 & 2; Star Micronics Gemini-10 or 15. **Other printers—Call!**

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

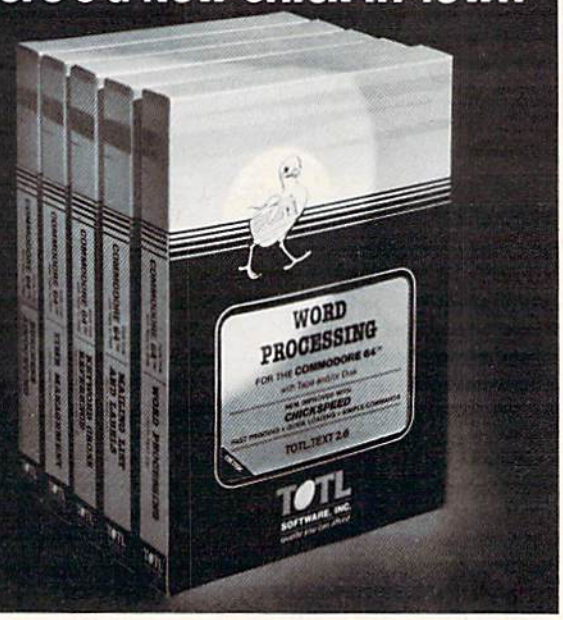
Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

There's a New Chick in Town



. . . with a wing load of Quality Software for the Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™

Once you've compared our programs, their features and prices, you'll agree there's no competition in sight. You'll also discover another important reason to go TOTL. . . Customer Assistance After You Buy. . . Something nearly unknown in the low cost software field.

some features

Menu driven, Easy to use ■ Available on tape or disk ■ Compatible With Most Column Expansion Hardware ■ Built-in ASCII Translation for Non Commodore Hardware ■ Color Variables for Easy Modification ■ Machine language speed for Word Processing and Mailing List & Label software.

and there are 5 unique programs to choose from

1. **WORD PROCESSING** has the speed and versatility to produce documents, forms and letters in a straightforward approach that is easily and quickly learned.
2. **MAILING LIST AND LABEL** lets you organize your mailing lists, collection catalogs, menus, recipes and anything that demands listing or sorting.
3. **TOTL TIME MANAGER** helps you plan schedules and analyze events and activities by persons, project catagory and date. Ideal for project planning in the home or business.
4. **RESEARCH ASSISTANT** turns your computer into an advanced, automated indexing and cross reference system. A must for the student, educator or the research professional.
5. **SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** is a set of straightforward accounting programs. Frees the salesman, entrepreneur or service professional from time consuming record keeping tasks.

TOTL SOFTWARE, INC.
quality you can afford

Ask your dealer about TOTL Software or send in the coupon for further details and ordering information.

1555 Third Avenue, Walnut Creek, CA 94596

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____ Zip _____

of the) new line would now come in at address 2055 – the address of the middle zero in the triplet; a new triplet of zeros would appear later in memory, signaling the end of line 20 and the new end of the program. (Try this later to see for yourself.) So, to merge programs, we simply have to make sure that we load in the new section at the address of the middle zero (2055, in our example) within the three zeros which signal the end of our original program. What we need to do is raise the floor of BASIC to this new address, load the section to be merged, and then lower the floor to its original value (here, 2049).

Tinkering With BASIC

Raising the floor of BASIC is easy. The new address is simply POKEd into addresses 43 and 44 in low-byte, high-byte order. (HI = INT (ADDRESS#/256) :LO = ADDRESS#-256*HI.) Finding this new address is another matter, but fortunately, this turns out to be easy as well.

As I mentioned above, BASIC needs to know where it is safe to begin to store its variables. In other words, BASIC needs to know the first address to come after the three zeros which end the program. Hence, the computer stores this address in a pair of memory locations in the usual low-byte, high-byte form. In the 64, these locations are addresses 45 and 46.

To see this, enter PRINT PEEK(45),PEEK(46), and out should come the pair 9,8. Since the address 2057 is the first address to follow our sample program, and 2057 = 256*8 + 9, we have the expected result.

Now that we have the address of the first location after the end of the program, the rest is easy. The new program is simply loaded into memory two places before this location. In our example, we load at location 2055 (2057-2). And that's all there is to it.

The basic idea behind Merger should now be clear. Everything of interest is packed into line 4. First, for any program which begins with these lines, the new floor for BASIC is computed using the contents of locations 45 and 46, as described above. Next, the floor of BASIC is raised to the new location. As a result, any new program now loaded will start right at the tail end of the previous program – just where we want it.

```
1 PRINT "{CLR}{10 DOWN}";TAB(15)"MERGE?"
  :GETA$:IFA$=""THENFORI=0TO500:NEXT:GOT
  01
2 IFA$<>"Y"THEN5
3 PRINT"{CLR}{10 DOWN}";TAB(5)"LOAD YOUR
   ADDITION.{2 SPACES}THEN POKE 43,1 AND
   44,8."
4 E=256*PEEK(46)+PEEK(45)-2:H=INT(E/256)
  :L=E-256*H:POKE43,L:POKE44,H:END
5 REM
```


ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

HARDWARE

Commodore 64	$419.95
1525-E Printer	$329.95
1515 Disk Drive	$329.95
BMC Color Monitor	$349.95
Star Micronics Parallel Interface	$69.95
Gemini 10	$329.95
Gemini 15	$536.95
24K Golden Ram	$149.24
Vic Rabbit	$39.95
Wico Joystick	$22.50
Wico Joystick "Red Ball"	$25.00
HES Sound Box	$12.50

BOOKS

Commodore Reference Guide	$19.50
VIC Reference Guide	$16.50
1st Book of VIC	$9.50
2nd Book of VIC	$12.95
1st Book of Commodore 64	$12.95
Tricks for VICS	$9.95

SOFTWARE (COMMODORE 64)

Avalon Hill

B1 Nuclear Bomber	$12.00
Midway Campaign	$12.00
North Atlantic	$12.00
Nuke	$12.00
Planet Miners	$12.00
Andromeda Conquest	$13.50

Broderbund Software

Choplifter	$26.95
David's Midnight Magic	$33.95
Sea Fox	$29.95
Serpentine	$29.95

HES

HESMON 64	$29.95
HES Writer 64	$33.95

Royal

Quick Brown Fox	$59.95

Sierra on Line

Frogger (disk)	$29.95

Sirius

Blade of Blackpoole	$29.95

Spinnaker

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing (disk)	$29.95

Synapse

Ft. Apocalypse	$26.95
Survivor	$26.95
Pharoh's Curse	$26.95

UMI

Renaissance	$29.95

NO REFUNDS ON OPENED SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4858 Coronado Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-8599

Dealer inquiries invited

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling (except hardware, add 3% of price
C.O.D. Charge $1.50 — C.O.D.'s, Cashiers Checks or Money Orders only
We accept Money Orders, Cashiers Checks;
personal checks must take 2 weeks to clear.
Foreign orders paid in U.S. funds, add $5.00 for shipping and handling
(or 5% of hardware price).

The Automatic Proofreader

• IMPORTANT: We added a POKE to the "Automatic Proofreader" (October) to protect it from being erased when you LOAD another program from tape. The POKE does protect the Proofreader, and the Proofreader itself is not affected. However, a quirk in the VIC-20's operating system means that programs typed in with the Proofreader and SAVEd to tape cannot be LOADed properly later. If you LOAD a program SAVEd while the Proofreader was in memory, you see ?LOAD ERROR. This applies only to VIC tape SAVEs (disk SAVEs work OK, and the quirk was fixed in the 64). The solution is this special LOAD procedure:

1. Turn the power off, then on.
2. LOAD the program from tape (disregard the ?LOAD ERROR).
3. Enter: POKE 45,PEEK(174):POKE 46,PEEK (175):CLR
4. ReSAVE the program to tape.

The program will LOAD just fine in the future. This month, the Proofreader has been updated to prevent this problem. It also has been improved in other ways. Please observe these new procedures:

1. After first entering the Proofreader, SAVE it before typing RUN. The new Proofreader erases its BASIC loader from memory when first activated.
2. The new Proofreader checks itself for typing errors in the DATA statements when first RUN.
3. The new version now works on both the VIC and 64. Since the POKE to protect the Proofreader has been removed for the VIC's sake, when using tape you must reLOAD the Proofreader and RUN it whenever you type in a new program.
4. SAVE to tape wipes out the Proofreader, so press RUN/STOP-RESTORE before SAVE.

We strongly recommend that you type in the new version of the Proofreader and discard the old one. We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused you.

"The Automatic Proofreader" will help you type in program listings from COMPUTE!'s Gazette without typing mistakes. It is a short error-checking program that hides itself in memory. When activated, it lets you know immediately after typing a line from a program listing if you have made a mistake. Please read these instructions carefully before typing any programs in COMPUTE!'s Gazette.

Preparing The Proofreader

1. Using the listing below, type in the Proofreader. Watch out for typing an l instead of a 1, or an O instead of a 0, extra commas, etc.
2. SAVE it on tape or disk at least twice *before running it for the first time.* If you mistype the Proofreader, it may cause a system crash when you first run it. By SAVEing a copy beforehand, you can reLOAD it and hunt for your error. Also, you'll want a backup copy of the Proofreader because you'll use it again and again – every time you enter a program from COMPUTE!'s Gazette.
3. RUN the Proofreader. It will be POKEd into a relatively safe area of memory, the cassette buffer.
4. Type RUN to activate the Proofreader. If you ever need to reactivate it, just enter the command SYS 886 and press RETURN.

Using The Proofreader

All VIC and 64 listings in COMPUTE!'s Gazette now have a *checksum number* appended to the end of each line, for example ":rem 123". *Don't enter this statement when typing in a program.* It is just for your information. The rem makes the number harmless if someone does type it in. It will, however, use up memory if you enter it, and it will confuse the Proofreader, even if you entered the rest of the line correctly.

When you type a line from a program listing and press RETURN, the Proofreader displays a number at the top of your screen. *This checksum number must match the checksum number in the printed listing.* If it doesn't, it means you typed the line differently than the way it is listed. Immediately recheck your typing. Remember, don't type the rem statement with the checksum number; it is published only so you can check it against the number which appears on your screen.

The Proofreader is not picky with spaces. It will not notice extra spaces or missing ones. This is for your convenience, since spacing is generally not important. But occasionally proper spacing *is* important, so be extra careful with spaces, since the Proofreader will catch practically everything else that can go wrong.

There's another thing to watch out for: if you enter the line by using abbreviations for commands, the checksum will not match up. But there is a way to make the Proofreader check it. After entering the line, LIST it. This eliminates the abbreviations. Then move the cursor up to the line and press RETURN. It should now match the checksum. You can check whole groups of lines this way.

When you're done with the Proofreader, disable it by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE (hold down the RUN/STOP key and press RESTORE). If you need it again, enter SYS 886. It will then be ready once again to act as your personal typing aid. However, sometimes the Proofreader can be wiped out of memory. In this case, you'll have to reLOAD the Proofreader from tape or disk.

Automatic Proofreader For VIC And 64

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}PLEASE WAIT...":FORI=886TO
    1018:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT
110 IF CK<>17539 THEN PRINT"{DOWN}YOU MAD
    E AN ERROR":PRINT"IN DATA STATEMENTS.
    ":END
120 SYS886:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}PROOFREADER
     ACTIVATED.":NEW
886 DATA 173,036,003,201,150,208
892 DATA 001,096,141,151,003,173
898 DATA 037,003,141,152,003,169
904 DATA 150,141,036,003,169,003
910 DATA 141,037,003,169,000,133
916 DATA 254,096,032,087,241,133
922 DATA 251,134,252,132,253,008
928 DATA 201,013,240,017,201,032
934 DATA 240,005,024,101,254,133
940 DATA 254,165,251,166,252,164
946 DATA 253,040,096,169,013,032
952 DATA 210,255,165,214,141,251
958 DATA 003,206,251,003,169,000
964 DATA 133,216,169,019,032,210
970 DATA 255,169,018,032,210,255
976 DATA 169,058,032,210,255,166
982 DATA 254,169,000,133,254,172
988 DATA 151,003,192,087,208,006
994 DATA 032,205,189,076,235,003
1000 DATA 032,205,221,169,032,032
1006 DATA 210,255,032,210,255,173
1012 DATA 251,003,133,214,076,173
1018 DATA 003
```

C. REGENA

DATA, READ And RESTORE Statements

By now you have typed in programs from COMPUTE!'s Gazette and probably have them running for your own use. If you have had any trouble, the most likely place for errors (other than simple typing errors that are easily recognized) is in DATA statements. This month we'll discuss some data examples that will help you understand how the data is used and why typing the DATA statements exactly is so important. If you do get some errors involving data, you can follow the computer's RESTORE and READ process to pinpoint trouble spots.

DATA statements are used in combination with READ statements. Generally, fewer program statements can be used in a DATA-READ procedure than using "assignment" (LET or A=4 type) statements. A DATA statement starts with the line number, then the word DATA (which may be abbreviated D shift-A), then numbers or words separated by commas. A DATA statement may *not* be combined with any other statements for the line number. A DATA statement may be placed anywhere in the program. If the computer comes to a DATA statement, the statement is ignored until a READ statement is encountered.

When the computer comes to the first READ statement, it then looks for the first DATA statement and assigns the value in the DATA statement to the variable in the READ statement. Numbers or strings may be used, and all items are separated by commas. You may READ one or any number of items. When the computer meets another READ statement, the computer will read the very next data item which hasn't been used, whether it is in the same DATA statement previously used or not. The computer keeps track of where it is in a series of data items. Let's look at an example.

```
10 READ A,B,C,D,E,F
20 DATA 3,4,7,2,7,8
30 PRINT A+B,C-D,E*F
```

These three lines are equivalent to:

```
10 A=3
20 B=4
30 C=7
40 D=2
50 E=7
60 F=8
70 PRINT A+B,C-D,E*F
```

When the computer executes line 10, the instructions are to read and assign values to the variables whose names are A, B, C, D, E, and F. The computer finds the values in the DATA statement, line 20. The computer assigns the first data item to A, the second data item to B, and so forth according to the READ statement. You can try typing the DATA statement as line 5 or line 35 instead of line 20, and you'll see it doesn't matter where the DATA statement is located. If you have several READ statements and several DATA statements, however, then your DATA statements must be in the proper sequence matching the READ statements, but it doesn't matter where they are placed in the program.

It also doesn't matter if you type a few extra numbers in the DATA statement; the extra items will just be ignored until another READ statement needs them. However, you must have enough items to satisfy the READ statement. If you have too few items, you will get an OUT OF DATA error.

Matching Variables To Data

Another stipulation is that you need to match strings with string variable names. If you use a string variable in the READ statement, the item in the DATA statement will become the value for the string variable (and it may be a number or alphabetic characters or symbols). If you want to READ a numeric variable, you must have a cor-

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

VIC-20 $99

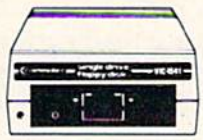
commodore COMPUTER HARDWARE

COMMODORE 64. $219

1525 80 Column Printer	$219.00
1600 VIC Modem	$59.00
1610 VIC Term 40	$49.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$89.00
1701 14" Color Monitor	$249.00
1311 Joysticks (each)	$5.99
1312 Paddles	$11.99
1110 VIC 8K	$42.00
1111 VIC 16K	$69.00
1011 RS-232 Interface	$42.00
1211 Super Expander	$53.00

PRINTERS

Epson (MX80 FT, MX100, RX80, FX80, FX100)	CALL
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Star Gemini 10X	$299.00
Smith Corona TP-1	$469.00
C.Itoh Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh Gorilla	$209.00



1541 SINGLE DISK DRIVE $249

1530 DATASETTE $69.00

1520 COLOR PRINTER/PLOTTER $169

SOFTWARE

commodore

1906 Super Alien	$14.00
1910 Radar Rat Race	$14.00
1917 VooDoo Castle	$19.00
1922 Cosmic Cruncher	$14.00
1923 Gorf	$17.00
1924 Omega Race	$17.00
110 VIC Reference Guide	$15.00
CBM 64 Reference Guide	$18.00

EASY BUSINESS SERIES
C-64 Disks

EasyCalc 64	$59.00
EasyFinance 64	$19.00
EasyMail 64	$19.00
EasyScript 64	$39.00
Word/Name Machine	$16.00

PROGRAMMER SERIES
C-64 Disks

Assembler	$16.00
Logo	$39.00
Pilot	$39.00
Pet Emulator	$16.00
Screen Editor	$16.00
Video/Music Support	$15.00

ART & MUSIC SERIES
C-64 Disks

Music Machine	$16.00
Music Composer	$16.00
Meta Music I	$39.00

FLOPPY DISKS

Maxell	$32.00
Verbatum	$26.00
Elephant	$18.95

CARDCO.

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Interface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$69.00
3-Slot VIC Expansion Interface	$32.00
6-Slot VIC Expansion Interface	$79.00

ARTWORX
C-64 Cassettes

Bridge 3.0	$14.95

C-64/VIC 20 Cassettes

Teacher's Pet	$11.95

BRODERBUND
VIC 20 Cassettes

Martian Raid	$16.00
Shark Trap	$16.00
Multisound Synthesizer	$16.00

COMMERCIAL DATA
VIC 20 Cassettes

Motor Mouse	$23.00
Centipode	$23.00
Road Toad	$23.00

C-64 Cassettes

Road Toad	$23.00

CREATIVE SOFTWARE
VIC 20 Cassettes

Home Finance	$16.00
Home Inventory	$16.00

VIC 20 Cartridges

Astro Blitz	$29.00
Black Hole	$29.00
Trashman	$29.00
Choplifter	$29.00

EPYX
VIC 20 Cassettes

Sword of Fargoal	$24.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00

QUICK BROWN FOX
VIC 20 Cartridges

Word Processor	$49.00

UMI
VIC 20 Cartridges

Amok	$30.00
Meteor Run	$40.00
Alien Blitz	$30.00

VIC 20 Cassettes

Viterm A	$16.00
The Alien	$16.00

HES
VIC 20 Cassettes

Torg	$14.00
Skier	$14.95
Tank Wars	$14.95
Pak Bomber	$12.95
Dam Bomber	$12.95
Maze of Mikor	$14.95
Laser Blitz	$14.95
Pinball	$12.95
Tank Trap	$14.95

VIC 20 Cartridges

VIC Forth	$47.95
HES Mon	$29.00
HES Writer	$29.00
Aggressor	$31.95
Synthesound	$47.95
Shamus	$29.00
Protector	$32.00
Turtle Graphics	$31.95

C-64 Cartridges

HES Mon	$29.00
HES Writer	$35.00

NUFEKOP
VIC 20 Cassettes

Alien Panic	$10.00
Race Fun-Drag Race	$16.00
The Catup	$10.00
Exterminator	$19.00

C-64 Cassettes

3-D Man	$16.00

ROMOX

Princess and Frog (20)	$24.00
Anteater (20/64)	$26.00
Typo (20/64)	$26.00
Whiz Kid (20/64)	$26.00

RAINBOW
C-64 Disks

Personal Finance	$48.00
Writer's Assistant	$95.00

MICROSPEC
VIC 20 Cassettes

Spelling Bee-Grades 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6	$8.00
Math Drill	$8.00
Portfolio Manager	$16.00
Data Manager	$16.00

VIC 20 Disks

General Ledger	$69.00
Mailing List Manager	$35.00
Inventory Package	$69.00
Payroll	$69.00
Data Base	$49.00

C-64 Cassettes

Black Box	$12.00
Color Sketch	$20.00
Match Maker	$16.00

C-64 Disks

Mailing List Manager	$45.00
Inventory Package	$79.00
General Ledger	$79.00
Data Base	$69.00
Black Box	$16.00
Color Sketch	$22.00
Match Maker	$20.00

TRONIX
VIC 20 Cassettes

Galactic Blitz	$19.95
Swarm	$22.95
Sidewinder	$22.95

VICTORY
C-64/VIC 20 Cassettes

Adventure Pak I(3 games)	$12.00
Adventure Pak II(3 games)	$12.00
Annihilation	$16.00
Grave Robber	$11.00
Kongo Kong	$16.00
Trek	$11.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 64	$65.00

WEST 1-800-648-3311 EAST 1-800-233-8950

VISA

In NV call (702)588-5654. Dept 1106a. Order Status # 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept. 1106a. Order Status # 327-9576
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

MasterCard

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and 3rd party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

responding *number* in the DATA statement. If the computer finds an alphabetic character or symbol, you'll get a BAD DATA error.

Here's an example using string and numeric expressions:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 4
20 READ NAME$,AGE,C$
30 PRINT
40 PRINT NAME$;" IS ";AGE;"YEARS OLD."
50 PRINT "FAVORITE COLOR: ";C$
60 NEXT I
70 DATA RICH,12,BLACK,BOB,7,BLUE,RANDY,3
80 DATA GREEN,GRANT,3,RED
```

This example illustrates a process repeated several times. Three variables are read each time, NAME$, AGE, and C$. The first time through the program loop, the data items are read and assigned as follows. NAME$="RICH", AGE=12, and C$="BLACK". Each time through the loop three more items are read. Note that it doesn't matter if all three items are not in the same DATA statement. Each DATA statement may consist of one item or several items separated by commas, although it saves memory to put as many items as possible in each DATA statement. The computer accepts up to four VIC or two Commodore 64 screen lines for each program line. Be sure you do not put a comma at the end of the list of items.

A common use of DATA and READ statements is to read variables into an array (subscripted variables). An example is:

```
10 FOR I=0 TO 10
20 READ A(I)
30 NEXT I
40 DATA 7,4,3,5,6,2,7,3,8,5,3
```

The first time through the loop, I is zero and A(0) will be given the value of 7, the first data item. The second time through the loop I is incremented to 1, and A(1) is assigned 4. The process continues.

Saving Memory And Time

If you like to write music on your computer, you may find using DATA statements is a way to play many notes without writing too many program lines. In the following examples I have not made the DATA lines as long as they could be; you can put as many items in one line as there is room. In these examples, line 10 turns on the volume. Lines 20-40 set up different variables for creating sounds on the Commodore 64. Lines 50-110 are the procedure to READ the note or tone number and the length from the DATA statements, then play the note. The length is determined in line 90.

Commodore 64 Version

```
10 POKE 54296,15
20 POKE 54277,4
30 V1=54273
40 V2=54272
50 FOR C=1 TO 14
60 READ N1,N2,L
70 POKE V1,N1:POKE V2,N2
80 POKE 54276,17
90 FOR D=1 TO 100*L:NEXT D
100 POKE 54276,16
110 NEXT C
120 POKE 54296,0
130 DATA 34,75,1,34,75,1,51,97,1,51,97
140 DATA 1,57,172,1,57,172,1,51,97,2
150 DATA 45,198,1,45,198,1,43,52,1
160 DATA 43,52,1,38,126,1,38,126,1
170 DATA 34,75,4
180 END
```

VIC-20 Version

```
10 POKE 36878,15
50 FOR C=1 TO 14
60 READ N,L
70 POKE 36876,N
90 FOR D=1 TO 100*L:NEXT D
100 POKE 36876,0
110 NEXT C
130 DATA 195,1,195,1,215,1,215,1
140 DATA 219,1,219,1,215,2,209,1
150 DATA 209,1,207,1,207,1,201,1
160 DATA 201,1,195,4
180 END
```

You may also like to try graphics using DATA and READ statements. To POKE graphics onto the screen, refer to the user's guide that came with your computer. Look at the screen and color memory maps, page 144 for the VIC-20 and pages 138-39 for the Commodore 64. These maps give you the location numbers. I usually sketch a picture on graph paper corresponding to these maps. The character numbers that you POKE or place on the screen are called screen codes or screen display codes and are on pages 141-42 in the VIC-20 manual and pages 132-34 in the 64 manual. The following sample programs clear the screen, then display 16 graphic characters to draw a picture.

Line 2 in the Commodore 64 version changes the screen to white. Line 5 clears the screen. Lines 10-50 POKE the graphics on the screen, and lines 60-90 contain the data for the graphics. Line 20 READs S, the screen location, and C, the screen character code number, then line 30 places that graphic character on the screen. Line 40 assigns yellow to that character's location.

VIC Face

```
5 PRINT"{CLR}"
10 FOR I=1 TO 16
20 READ S,C
30 POKE S,C
40 POKE S+30720,7
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 7865,85,7866,67,7867,67,7868,73
70 DATA 7887,66,7888,81,7889,81,7890,93
80 DATA 7909,66,7910,74,7911,75,7912,93
90 DATA 7931,74,7932,64,7933,64,7934,75
100 END
```

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

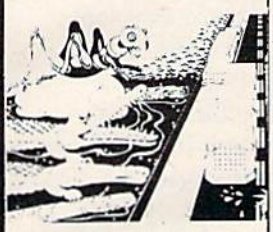
NEW VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

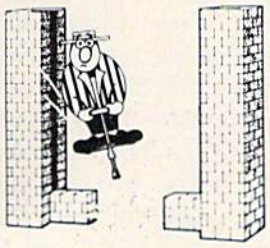
Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357



CRICKET



POP TOP

AVAILABLE 11/1/83

SHOGUN

A New Hi-Res Graphic Adventure For The Vic-20. Different Every Time!

WORMS - CBM 64

PAK-20 — 20 Programs for the 64

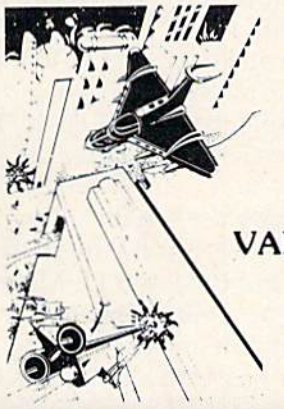
GOLD QUEST

A Hi-Res Disk Adventure For The CBM-64.

TREASURE PAK

BUG BLAST

PARATROOPER



VARG

TARGET COMMAND

MOW

COSMIC CRUZER

SOFTWARE FROM COMPUTERMAT WILL TURN YOUR VIC OR 64 INTO A HOME ARCADE.

MUSIC MAKER

COMMODORE 64

(In Text)

Four Programs Include:

1. Music Maker
2. Music Player
3. Player Utility
4. Music Demo

WE HAVE MORE GAMES AND CHALLENGING PROGRAMS THAN YOU CAN SHAKE A JOYSTICK AT.

ALIEN INVASION

SPACE PAK

SNAKE OUT

64 ARCADE PAK

STOMPERS - 64

SUPER PAK - 64

HEAD ON

ComputerMat • Box 1664 C • Lake Havasu City, Az. 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

64 Face

```
2 POKE 53281,1
5 PRINT "{CLR}"
10 FOR I=1 TO 16
20 READ S,C
30 POKE S,C
40 POKE S+54272,7
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 1402,85,1403,67,1404,67,1405,73
70 DATA 1442,66,1443,81,1444,81,1445,93
80 DATA 1482,66,1483,74,1484,75,1485,93
90 DATA 1522,74,1523,64,1524,64,1525,75
100 END
```

The RESTORE Statement

The RESTORE statement tells the computer to RESTORE the data and start with the very first data item on the next READ statement. You may want to use the RESTORE statement if you want to do a procedure more than once but hate typing numbers in DATA statements. If you program a song, you can play the song more than one time by putting a RESTORE statement before the first statement that reads the first note, and put the whole procedure in a FOR-NEXT loop for the number of times you want the song to play, or a GOTO loop that plays continuously.

Let's look at an example. Suppose you have just drawn a face with one of the above programs. Now you want another face in another section of the screen. The screen characters used will be the same, and the relative positions of the characters will be the same. If we would like to use the same DATA statements we already have in the program, we can RESTORE the data for the next procedure. Try it by adding these lines to the "VIC Face" or "64 Face" program above.

```
92 RESTORE
93 FOR I=1 TO 16
94 READ S,C
95 POKE S+104,C
96 POKE S+104+30720,3
97 NEXT I
```

For the Commodore 64, change line 96 to:

```
96 POKE S+104+54272,3
```

With a little practice and practical experience you'll be able to see patterns in your work and learn to use DATA and READ statements along with RESTORE statements in the most efficient way.

Debugging

I mentioned that I think DATA statements are the most likely place to have an error when you are typing in a program from a published listing. Here are some suggestions to help you find the error.

When the program stops with an error message, you can PRINT the values of any variable and the computer will tell you the current value of that variable. As soon as you edit the program (make changes or add or delete a line), the variables will be zero, so PRINT the values first.

Let's say you are trying to RUN the VIC Face program above (the first version without the RESTORE lines). Now suppose the program prints part of the face, then stops with an error message. First, you can look to see how much of the face appeared before the error. If about half the face got printed, then the first half of the DATA statement items are OK. You may also type PRINT I and press RETURN, and the current value of I will be printed. You may also PRINT S,C to see what the values of S and C are. S should be a four-digit number starting with 7, and C should be a two-digit character number. If you know the value for I and the face looks all right as drawn so far, you can count the number of pairs of numbers that you know are OK to try to pinpoint the trouble area. You may also list certain line numbers. For example, type LIST 60-90, then press RETURN to see the DATA statements.

When you list the DATA statements, you can compare the screen listing to the published listing. Make sure you distinguish between the number zero and the letter O. Make sure you have the right number of commas in the right order.

If you get an OUT OF DATA error, the computer has read all the data items but needs more. List the DATA statements and make sure you have the right number of commas. You should also check any program statements, such as FOR statements, to make sure the numbers are typed correctly. The program may be trying to make too many loops. In the Face programs, you could LIST 10 to make sure line 10 ends with a 16 and not a 17.

If you get a BAD DATA error, it means the computer was trying to read a value for a numeric variable but the DATA statement contained a string. Again, check for commas in the right places. You may also try PRINTing some previous variables to see the latest correct value.

Bake A Cake

This program illustrates the use of DATA, READ, and RESTORE statements in a recipe file. First, you may go through a list of ingredients and press Y (yes) if you have the ingredient or N (no) if you do not have the ingredient. When the inventory list is complete, the computer program will tell you which cakes can be made with the ingredients you have. You may then choose a cake recipe, and that recipe will be printed on the screen. You then have the option to convert the recipe. If you would like to convert the recipe, enter a number or decimal fraction – such as 3 to triple the recipe or .5 to halve the recipe. The converted recipe will be printed.

Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

SUG. LIST $299

$229.95!!

For your **VIC-20®, C-64® ATARI®**
Centronics Parallel Types
And RS-232 Serial Types

BASIC PRINTER
(Requires one Option Below)

FEATURES:

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper.
- 50 cps print speed.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 2 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

Any of these **Options** allow you to connect and print - cables included.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . .Add: $35.95
For Commodore **VIC-20 & C-64** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-4080™ . . . . . .Add: $45.95
For **all Atari Computers** - Cable included.

APROPRINT-1000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
RS-232-Serial - Name your computer

APROPRINT-8000™ . . . . . .Add: $29.95
Centronics type Parallel - Name your computer

ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $25.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

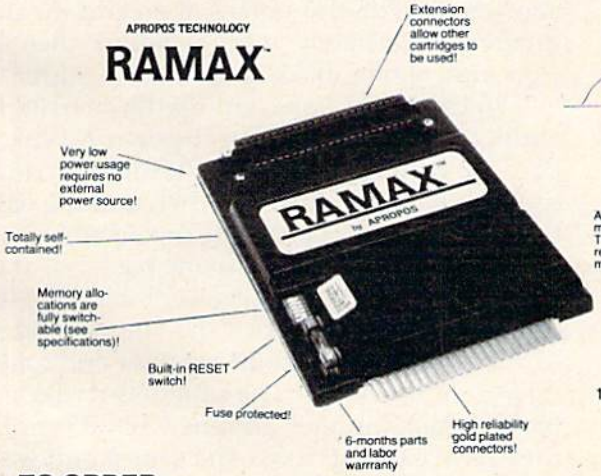
(All other foreign orders Add $55.00 (shipped by Air)

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

RAMAX


Extension connectors allow other cartridges to be used!
Very low power usage requires no external power source!
Totally self-contained!
Memory allocations are fully switchable (see specifications)!
Built-in RESET switch!
Fuse protected!
6-months parts and labor warrranty
High reliability gold plated connectors!
RAMAX
by APROPOS

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only $124.95

Price includes shipping and handling within Continental USA. Foreign orders please add $15.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.™**! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

Special Only $109.95
Shipping included

To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . . at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Or Contact your Local Dealer
Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL
VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

New Product!
APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! only **$54.95**
Shipping Included

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

For convenience in programming (especially with the limited memory of the VIC-20), the amounts in the recipes are given in decimals. For example, 2/3 cup sugar is written as .67 c. sugar. In the Commodore 64 version you may want to change the decimals to fractions.

The DATA statements in lines 101-107 contain the measure, then the ingredient, for 25 ingredients. Line 3 READs A$, the measure, and B$(N,0), the name of the ingredient, then assigns I$(N) equal to the measure plus a space plus the name of the ingredient. By the way, that's a zero in the subscript for B$. B$ is used in the inventory list, and I$ is used in printing the recipe. Z is the number of ingredients minus one (because the subscripts start with the number zero).

As you are typing the DATA statements, you may notice two or more commas together with nothing between them (,,,). Be sure you get the right number of commas as you are typing. This indicates a null string, or a string variable equal to "". You may also use "" in your DATA statements (two double quote marks with no space between).

The recipes are in the DATA statements in lines 109-123. The first item is the name of the cake. The next items are the amounts of the ingredients in the following order: cups shortening, cups flour, cups sugar, cups brown sugar, tsp. baking powder, tsp. salt, tsp. soda, cups cherry juice, number of cherries, cups bananas (mashed), cups sauerkraut, cups milk, cups buttermilk, number of eggs, number of egg whites, tsp. red food coloring, ounces of chocolate, tbsp. cocoa, tsp. vanilla, tsp. cinnamon, tsp. nutmeg, tsp. vinegar, cups salad oil, cups water, and cups of oatmeal. The DATA will contain a null string if the cake does not contain that ingredient.

An example is the first part of line 109, the data for banana cake:

```
109 DATA BANANA,.67,2.5,1.67,,1,1,1,,,1,,
    ,.67,2,,,,,,,,,,,CHERRY ...
```

The name of the cake is BANANA. The recipe is .67 cup shortening, 2.5 cups flour, 1.67 cups sugar, 1 tsp. baking powder, 1 tsp. salt, 1 tsp. soda, 1 cup mashed bananas, .67 cup buttermilk, and 2 eggs.

Program Explanation

How does the program work? To print a recipe, the data is RESTOREd first, then the first 50 ingredients and measures are read and ignored (line 73). The key you pressed to choose a recipe is E$, and the ASCII code will be 65 for A, 66 for B, and so forth. Lines 75-77 figure out which recipe was chosen and read through the title and ingredients to get to the appropriate recipe. Line 79 prints the title of the cake. Line 81 reads the amount from the DATA statement. If the amount is a null or zero, then that ingredient is not printed. However, if there is a value, the value is printed, followed by the corresponding measure and name of ingredient from the I$ array.

Line 83 defines variables M(I) for measure and C$(I) for ingredient for only those ingredients in the recipe. These values are used in printing the converted recipe, lines 97-99.

For the inventory list, the computer keeps track of your Y or N answers in the B$(N,1) array, where N varies from 0 to 24 for the ingredients. Line 33 checks to see if an N is stored as a no answer for flour, sugar, or salt. If any one of these three items has a no, then no cakes can be baked. Y is a variable for the number of Y answers, and if there are not enough ingredients with a Y answer you cannot make a cake (checked in line 35).

Line 47 RESTOREs the data, then ignores the first 50 items. Lines 49-51 check through the recipe for each cake. If there is an amount listed for an ingredient, then the corresponding B$(N,1) value is checked. If it is N for no, then you are lacking one of the ingredients required for the cake. The rest of the ingredients are skipped over and the computer goes to the next recipe. If each of the required ingredients also has a B$ value of Y for yes, then the cake can be made and the name of the cake is printed.

These are real recipes that really work. No baking instructions are given because there isn't room in the VIC-20 version, but usually the person baking knows how to bake the cake and just needs to be reminded of the amount of each ingredient. In case you want to try these recipes, all are for cakes to be baked in two 9-inch layers. Mix the shortening with the sugars, then add the dry ingredients alternately with the liquid, then add the eggs and vanilla. Bake at 350 to 375 degrees.

In the cherry cake, cut up the cherries before adding to the mixture. For the oatmeal cake, prepare the oatmeal separately. While the oatmeal cools, mix everything else, then add the oatmeal to it. The wacky cake can be mixed all at once. Just dump everything into one big bowl and mix it up. For the red velvet cake combine the ingredients as usual, except for the vinegar and soda. Mix the vinegar and soda together and fold into the rest of the batter. The sauerkraut cake is worth trying – just don't tell anyone what it is until after they have eaten it. Rinse the sauerkraut well, then chop it into small pieces before combining it with the rest of the cake batter.

Typing In The Program

The VIC-20 version is very close to full memory. Be sure to leave out all the spaces and be sure to use the abbreviations for all the BASIC words, such as ? for PRINT and D shift-A for DATA. If you need to

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

The Executive 64	Call
CBM B128-80	$ 825
CBM B256-80	1095
CBM BX700	2990
B Series Software	Call
CBM 1520 Plotter	169
CBM 1526 Printer	349

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

BUSINESS

WordPro 3+/64 w/Spell Right Plus	$ 79
Spell Right Plus	55
Calc Result (Advanced)	125
Calc Result (Easy)	75
Busicalc II	95
Mirage Concepts (Powerful Data Base)	95
M File (merge with WordPro)	89
Home Utilities	49
64 Mailing List (Galactic)	28
The Manager	50
Home Accountant (continental)	75
Code Writer (Writes Basic Programs)	95
Stock (investment analysis)	80
Agricultural Management	Call
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv	Call

RECREATION

Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Sprite Master (access)	30
Neutral Zone (access)	35
Space Belt	19
Pet Emulator	30
Coco II (build your own games)	40
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	75
Micro-Term (save to printer,disk)	39
Hesmon	35
Synthesound	45
Gothmogs Lair	30
Road Toad	15
Commodore Games	Call

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	225
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	249
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	49
5 Slot Expander for 64	65
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	70
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Hes Modem	75
ADA 1450	149
ADA 1800 (new)	129
Numeric Keypad	35

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25
Auto Clock	125

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

CBM 1701 Color Monitor	$ 249
Amdek Color Plus	299
Panasonic TR-120 (w/speaker)	155
Panasonic CT-160	279
BMC (green screen)	95
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 6400, 40 cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	949
Transtar 140 (serial)	1395
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 3500 Series	1600
NEC 7700 Series	2350

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	$ 545
CBM 4023 Printer	395
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	549
Epson MX-80 FT w/graftrax	Call
Epson FX-100	859
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	429
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10X	329
Star Gemini, 15	499
Transtar 315 (hi-res, color)	575

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1059
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	625
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	995
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1295
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	1995
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New)	295
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE-8032

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 309
InfoPro	219
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea.325

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.
F.O.B, Dallas, Texas (Texas Res. add 5% tax)
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)
Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2
Write for free catalog.

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

Mirage Concepts
Machine Language Data Base
2000 Characters PL Record
200 Fields Per Record
Multiple Files Per Disk

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

INTERPOD (intelligent IEEE RS232, serial interface for VIC or C64)	$ 179

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

edit a line, be sure the edited line also contains the abbreviations.

Be sure you copy the DATA statements exactly for the correct recipes. There are no spaces except in the names of the cakes. If there are commas together, do not put spaces between the commas.

For the Commodore 64 version, please add line 2 POKE 53281,1 to change to a white screen, and change the following lines:

```
17 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}IN THE FOLLOWING LIST,
    PRESS":PRINT "{2 SPACES}'Y' IF YOU HA
   VE THE INGREDIENT"
19 PRINT "{2 SPACES}'N'IF YOU DO NOT
   {DOWN}":PRINT"{2 SPACES}'S' TO START O
   VER.{2 DOWN}"
63 PRINT "D DEVIL'S FOOD CAKE":PRINT "E G
   OLD LAYER CAKE":PRINT "F OATMEAL CAKE"
99 FOR N=Ø TO I-1:PRINT INT(F*M(N)*1ØØ)/1
   ØØ;TAB(6);C$(N):NEXT:GOTO87
```

These lines adjust the printing for the Commodore 64 screen.

If you prefer to save typing effort and time, you may receive a copy of "Bake A Cake" by sending $3, a blank cassette, and a stamped, self-addressed mailer to C. Regena, P.O. Box 1502, Cedar City, Utah 84720. Be sure to specify which computer version.

See program listing on page 202.

SUPER DISK

Floppy Disk Drive For VIC-20 & Commodore 64

Super Disk[2] is a Commodore compatible disk drive designed to interface to the various Commodore computers such as the PET[1], VIC-20[1] and the Commodore 64[1]. The disk drive is compatible to the model 4040, 2031, 1540, and the 1541 disk drives and recognizes programs generated on any of these disk drives. The capacities are comparable to those found on the Commodore drives, and Super Disk[2] recognizes the full instruction set of the Commodore drives. Super Disk[2] offers RAM area within the disk unit, a serial and an IEEE bus interface. (Software programs included.)

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information.
In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836

Also Available:

Gemini-10X w/Interface	$379.	TTX-1014 Daisy Wheel Printer	$499.
CPI Parallel Interface	59.	5-Slot C64 Expansion Board	55.
Gorilla Banana Monitor[3]	90.	Monitor Cable (lum pin)	10.
10-Key Pad for VIC & C64	60.	VIC 8K RAM	35.
CIE (IEEE for C64)	85.	VIC 16K RAM (Switchable)	55.

CATALOG OF OTHER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. We accept: VISA, Mastercharge, and AE

Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

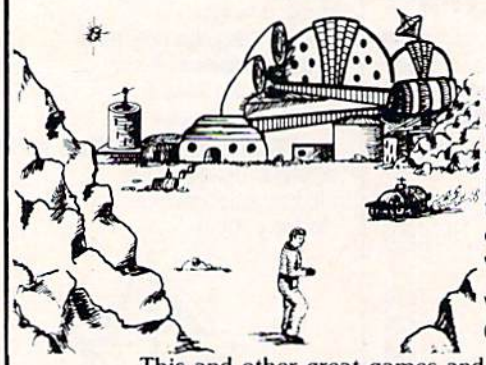
[1]Commodore Int. [2]MSD [3]Leading Edge

DES-SOFT™

division of Data Equipment Supply Corp.

Quality Software For Commodore® Computers

Vic-20™ Commodore™ Pet 4064™ C-128™ B-700™



Space Trader

In the distant Galaxy of Omeda the space merchant union holds the power. In their mighty ships, they reap the rewards of interstellar trade. As a new member of the union. You must ply your trade and amass a fortune to finance your search for the lost planet Alantia, which when found will bring untold weath to the first union member to land there. First class adventure for hours of play.

VIC version 1 to 4 players — 64 version 1 to 6 players

VIC-20 w/16K Exp. — cassette – $29.95
Commodore 64 — disk – $29.95

This and other great games and programs are available from DES-SOFT, home of BONZO, HOPPER, LASER COMMAND and many other programs for Commodore Computers.

See your LOCAL DEALER for our Programs

Dealers invited **Software Distribution Available** **Authors Wanted**

(213) 923-9361 DES DES - Data Equipment Supply Corp. 8315 Firestone Blvd. • Downey, CA 90241 (714) 778-5455

Vic-20, Commodore 64, Pet 4064, C-128, B-700 are trademarks of Commodore

One-Touch Commands For The 64

David Martin

This utility program is an ideal application for the normally unused special function keys to the right of the Commodore 64 keyboard. An entire command can be typed on the screen with a single key press. Programmers in particular will appreciate the repetitive typing this technique can save.

Unlike people, computers excel at performing boring, repetitive tasks. What's more, time-consuming tasks which annoy us can be performed by an uncomplaining computer in a fraction of a second. So it only makes sense to let computers handle the simple little things they do best.

One of these tiny jobs is the routine typing of frequently used commands. During a session with your computer, how many times do you type RUN, LIST, SAVE, or LOAD? Probably many more times than you think. If you're a hunt-and-peck person new to typewriter-style keyboards, this can be a major annoyance. Even if you're a fast touch-typist, you probably stumble over such often-used commands as POKE 53281,1:PRINT {BLK} (which sets up an easier-to-read white screen background with contrasting black characters).

The utility presented here can liberate you from all that. It redefines the special function keys (F1 through F8 to the right of the keyboard) so that a single key press enters a whole command. The short while it takes to type in this program can pay for itself many times over.

One-Touch Commands

Be sure to type the program carefully. As always, save it twice on tape or disk before running it for the first time. The program is in the familiar form of a BASIC loader – a BASIC program which includes a machine language program encoded in DATA statements. A mistyped number can "crash" the computer when the program is first run, forcing you to switch off/on to clear the machine. Saving the program beforehand can keep you from losing all your work.

Actually, this BASIC loader contains two machine language programs. Neither program consumes any memory normally used by BASIC (see Programmer's Notes below). After activating the utility, it erases the BASIC loader from memory and allows you to load your own programs. The utility keeps working "in the background," so to speak, until you turn off the computer or reset it by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE.

The utility is very easy to use. First, enter and run the BASIC loader. You'll see a screen prompt which asks:

```
F1?
```

Now, type in whatever command you'd like to have available at a stroke of the F1 key. Then press RETURN. For instance, if you answer the prompt by typing LIST and pressing RETURN, then hitting F1 after the utility is activated will print the command LIST on the screen.

There's a way to save even more key strokes, too. If you answer the prompt by typing the command followed by a reverse arrow – using the reverse-arrow key in the upper-left corner of the keyboard – then the utility will even press RETURN for you, when activated. Otherwise, it will be up to you to press RETURN when using each command. In other words, answering the prompt like this:

```
F1? LIST [Press RETURN]
```

means that when the utility is working, it will type the command LIST on the screen for you, but you'll still have to press RETURN yourself to actually execute the command. But if you answer the prompt like this:

```
F1?  LIST ← [Press RETURN]
```

it means the utility, when working, will type LIST *and* press RETURN for you when you hit the F1 key. The reverse-arrow makes the command *self-executing*. Pressing the function key will execute the command instantly. Depending on the command, this may or may not be desirable. For instance, you probably wouldn't want the command NEW to execute instantly because it would be too easy to accidentally wipe out a BASIC program. (In fact, you probably wouldn't want to program a function key with NEW at all.)

You can also answer the prompt with more than one command. An example might be:

```
F1?  LOAD ← RUN ← [Press RETURN]
```

which means F1 will automatically LOAD and RUN the next program from tape.

After answering the F1? prompt, the utility asks for F2, F3, and so on through F8. After F8, the utility immediately activates itself and erases the BASIC loader from memory (you did SAVE it, didn't you?).

The function keys are now programmed. They will remain so until you shut off the computer or trigger a "warm start" by pressing RUN/STOP-RESTORE.

Programmer's Notes

The one-touch command utility consists of two machine language programs tucked away in different parts of the Commodore 64's memory. The first part is in the cassette buffer, starting at memory location 828 ($033C hexadecimal). This program asks for the key definitions. Each time RETURN is pressed, it stores the ASCII values of the characters into high memory.

After entering F8, control jumps to the second program, stored in high memory at location 49152 ($C000 hex). This is a 4K block of unused memory in the 64. The first two POKEs in the first line of the BASIC loader fool BASIC into thinking that memory ends at 53248. To restore normal vectors, you can enter POKE 56,160:POKE 55,0.

The first machine language program also sets up an interrupt. Every sixtieth of a second, the computer checks the second program to see if a function key has been pressed. If so, the key's definition is printed on the screen. If a reverse-arrow was defined after the command, the program forces a RETURN to execute the command also.

See program listing on page 202.

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Broderbund
Choplifter (CT) 30.40
Sea Fox (CT) 27.00
Serpentine (CT) 27.00
David's Midnight Magic (D) 27.00
Sky Blazer (D) 27.00
A.E. (D) 27.00
Load Runner (D) 27.00
Commodore
Assembler 64 (D) 16.90
Logo (D) 47.90
Pilot (D) 47.90
Pet Emulator (D) 16.90
Screen Editor (D) 16.90
Bonus Pack (D, C) 16.90
CP/M 2.2 Operating System (CT) 69.00
Super Expander VSP (CT) 16.90
Easy Finance (1-5) (D) 19.35
Easy Calc 64 (D) 73.75
The Manager (D) 43.00
Easy Script (D) 43.00
Easy Mail 64 (D) 16.90
Easy Spell 64 (D) 16.90
Word/Name Machine (D) 16.90
Intro to Basic I (C) 19.35
Gortek & The Microchips (C) 24.80
Easy Lesson/Easy Quiz (D) 16.90
Music Machine (CT) 16.90
Codewriter (D) 47.90
Zork 1, 2, 3 (D) 29.50
Inventory Mgmt. (D) 43.00
Payroll/Checkwriting (D) 43.00
Accts. Payable (D) 43.00
Accts. Receivable (D) 43.00
General Ledger (D) 43.00
Creative Software
Car Costs (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
Decision Maker (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
Household Finance (C) 13.50 (D) 16.90
Home Inventory (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
Loan Analyzer (C) 10.15 (D) 13.50
Moon Dust (CT) 23.65
Astroblitz (CT) 23.65
Trashman (CT) 23.65
Save New York! (CT) 23.65
Datasoft
Zaxxon (D, C) 27.00
Moonshuttle (D, C) 20.30
Poo Yan (C, D,) 20.30
Sands of Egypt (D) 20.30
Bruce Lee (D,C) 27.00
Genesis (D,C) 27.00
Heathcliff (D,C) 27.00
O'Rileys Mine (D,C) 20.30
Epyx
Temple of Apshai (D) 27.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D) 13.55
Curse of RA (D) 13.55
Sword of Fargoal (D) 20.30
Jumpman (D,C) 27.00
Hes Software
Hes Mon 64 (CT) 27.00
Turtle Graphics II (CT) 40.60
Hes Writer 64 (CT) 30.45
Gridrunner (CT) 20.30
Retro Ball (CT) 27.00
Benji Space Rescue (D) 30.45
Coco (D,C) 33.80
Micro Prose
Floyd of the Jungle (D) 20.80
Hellcat Ace (D) 20.80
Sierra On-Line
Frogger (D,C) 23.65
New Jawbreaker (D) 20.30
Crossfire (D) 20.30
Sirius Software
Squish 'Em (D) 23.65
Repton (D) 27.00
Blade/Blackpoole (D) 27.00
Critical Mass (D) 27.00
Type Attack (D) 27.00
Way-Out (D) 27.00
Bandits (D) 27.00
Ozzy Ozone (D 23.65
Shadow Scorcher (D) 23.65
Spinnaker
Face Maker (D) 23.65
Hey Diddle Diddle (D) 20.30
Kindercomp (D) 20.30
Snooper Troops 1 (D) 27.00
Fraction Fever (D) 23.65
Amazing Thing (D) 27.00
Synapse
Ft. Apocalypse (D, C) 23.70
Protector (D, C) 23.70
Survivor (D, C) 23.70
Shamus (D, C) 23.70
Timeworks
Dungeons of Algebra Dragons (D, C) 19.10
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (D, C) 19.10
Wall Street (D, C) 19.10
Money Manager (D, C) 19.10
Electronic Checkbook (D, C) 19.10
Word Pro 3 + 65.00

VIC 20, T.I. 99 4A, RADIO SHACK, IBM-PC SOFTWARE LISTS AVAILABLE

commodore

Commodore 64	239.95
1541 Disk Drive	239.95
1530 Datasette	61.30
1525 Printer	214.75
1701 Color Monitor	239.95
1600 Modem	50.50
Parallel Interface	60.00
3 Port Expander	30.00
6 Port Expander	75.00
64 Prog. Ref. Guide	17.00
Diskettes	
BASF 5¼" SSDD 2 pak	5.50
BASF Soft Box (10)	23.80
Joysticks	
Pointmaster	10.95
Pointmaster Pro	18.55
Fire Control	7.85
Wico Command Ctrl.	19.50
Wico "Boss"	13.50
Wico Red Ball	20.75

COLECO

Coleco Adam Computer System	595.00
Adam Computer Module	445.00

To order call 1-800-527-8698 and send certified checks, money orders or personal checks (allow 2 weeks to clear), or use your VISA, Master Card or American Express. Inside Texas call 1-800-442-8717. Include $2 for postage and handling. (C.O.D. orders add $1.50) UPS Blue Label $3, Canada $6. Other countries include 10% for P & H. All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty. All returns require R.A.#. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours: Mon-Fri 8-5, Sat 9-1 CST.

For additional information and to order, call Toll free:

Outside Texas **1-800-527-8698**

Inside Texas **1-800-442-8717**

SoftWare Warehouse Outlet

802 N. HIGH SUITE H LONGVIEW, TX. 75601

What data management program will make your Commodore 64 do all this?

Store and retrieve:

Address lists Home expense records
Insurance records Bills due by date
Car maintenance records
Appointment calendars
Christmas card lists
Investment records
Credit card records
and more

$39.95

Info-Manager

To order or for our free brochure, call:
(415) 459-1333
Dealer inquiries welcome

PYRAMID SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

VISA

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

"THERE ARE TWO ABSOLUTELY INDISPENSABLE SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR THE COMMODORE 64™"

"PRO-LINE HAS THEM BOTH"

POWER 64
on disk adds POWER and MORE POWER to ease your BASIC programming

POWER 64.....$99.95

PAL 64
on disk the 6502 machine code assembler used by the professionals

PAL 64.....$99.95
(PAL for 8032 also available)

including shipping

GET THEM BOTH IN THE NEW

TOOLBOX 64
POWER 64 and PAL 64.....$179.95

Payment in U.S. funds with order or major credit cards, customs brokerage extra

For your nearest dealer call:

(416) 273-6350

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO CANADA, L4Y 4C5

COMMODORE 64

American Peripherals

NEW ARRIVALS
(disk or tape)

1030 LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR
English to German. $10
584 PIANO-64 $19.95
Change your 64 to a piano.
126 TRAFFIC SIGNALS $14.95
Teach your child safety.
1240 POGO $24.95
Like Q-Bert.
596 TELLING TIME $24.95
Hi-res Round clock.
1249 TYPESETTER $49.50
Hi-res printing on 1525.
1276 ELIZA $19.95
Has conversation with you.
1016 ELECTRONIC GRADEBOOK
Teacher special $24.95
574 LOCATION OF COUNTRIES
Geography $14.95
575 CANCER $15.95
Kids and smoking.
762 ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY
5th-9th gr. $24.95
1264 TRAVEL ABOUT AMERICA
Series of 7 programs on
Geog. and History $150.
578 SOUND EFFECTS $15.95
Demo and prog. aid.
139 STRATHCLYDE BASIC
12 lessons + test. $34.95
1014 GEOMETRY SERIES
20 progs. with hi-res
Disk $300 Tape $400
128 TEST MAKER $24.95
Makes multi-choice tests.
1018 LARGE NUMBER ADDITION
Great display $24.95
1275 VIC-20 EMULATOR $34.95
Run most VICs on 64.
1246 INTERRUPT MUSIC EDITOR
Machine code. $29.95
1017 MORTGAGE $19.95
Does all loan calculations.
1015 ANIMAL-VEGETABLE
6yr.-10yr. $14.95
1285 MAESTRO $34.95
All conceivable music and
sound functions in 1 program.
1280 WATTS and AMPS $14.95
Household elec. calcs.
580 MATCHING SHAPES
I.Q. Builder $14.95

EDUCATIONAL
(disk or tape)

644 Type Tutor $19.95
645 Assembly Language
Tutor $14.95
687 Fractional Parts $14.95
902 Estimating Fractions $14.95
695 Tutor Math $14.95
870 Square Root Trainer $14.95
699 Counting Shapes $14.95
694 Money Addition $14.95
689 Math Dice 14.95
678 Speed Read $14.95
643 Maps and Capitals $19.95
645 Sprite Editor $19.95
904 Sound Synthesizer
Tutor 19.95
696 Diagramming
Sentences $14.95
690 More/Less $14.95
688 Batting Averages $14.95
802 TicTac Math $16.95
904 Balancing Equations $14.95
905 Missing Letter $14.95
864 Gradebook $15.00
810 French 1-4 $80.00
811 Spanish 1-4 $80.00
807 English Invaders $16.95
809 Munchword $16.95
812 Puss in Boot $20.00
813 Word Factory $20.00
660 Hang-Spell $14.95
905 Division Drill 14.95
906 Multiplic. Drill $14.95
907 Addition Drill $14.95
908 Subtraction Drill $14.95
910 Simon Says 14.95
911 Adding Fractions $14.95
912 Punctuation $14.95

EDUCATIONAL

Series on disk

Computer Science (30 pr.) $350
HS Biology (70 programs) $500
HS Chemistry (40 programs) $450
HS Physics (60 programs) $475
HS SAT Drill (60 programs) $99
Elem. Social Studies (18 pr.) $225
Elem. Science (18 programs) $225
Further French (12 pr.) $95
Further Spanish (12 pr.) $95
Statistics (12 programs) $95

ORDERING BLANK

To: American Peripherals
122 Bangor Street 516-226-5849
Lindenhurst, NY 11757

Ship to: Name
Street
Town, State, ZIP

Please send your complete 64K catalog. Over 600 programs.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION (specify disk or tape)	PRICE

Charge to my credit card .... VISA .... MASTER CARD
Account # .....
Exp. date .....

NY State Residents 7.25% tax $.....
COD add $2.00 $.....
foreign orders add $2.00 $.....
Shipping $..1.75...
Total Amount $.....

Signature .....

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VIC/64 Disk Defaulter

Eric Brandon, Programming Assistant

This month's "Power BASIC" — a continuing series of useful utilities and routines — saves typing for people who regularly use a disk drive instead of a cassette recorder. The machine language routines are in the form of easy-to-use BASIC loaders.

When Commodore designed the operating system used in the VIC-20 and Commodore 64, the designers assumed that most people would be using a cassette recorder for storage instead of the more expensive disk drive. That's why, when you type LOAD or SAVE, the computer responds by prompting "Press Play On Tape" or "Press Record & Play On Tape." It *defaults* to the tape recorder.

If you're using a disk drive, you have to type the device number —,8— after each command (as in LOAD"filename",8). This can become bothersome after a while.

"Disk Defaulter" is a short utility, written in machine language, that modifies the computer's operating system to recognize the disk drive as the default device instead of the cassette recorder. As long as the utility is activated, you no longer have to append ,8 to the LOAD, SAVE, and VERIFY commands.

To use Disk Defaulter, enter Program 1 for the VIC-20 or Program 2 for the Commodore 64. When you type RUN, this BASIC loader will POKE the machine language into some free memory space and activate the utility. To turn it off (for instance, if you want to use cassette), press RUN/STOP-RESTORE. To turn it back on, type SYS 679.

To load machine language programs, you still must type LOAD"filename",8,1. Also, pressing SHIFT-RUN/STOP will not access the disk drive because it results in a "Missing Filename Error." But otherwise, all LOAD, SAVE, and VERIFY commands will refer to disk.

The only program we have found that will interfere with Disk Defaulter is the PAL Assembler for the Commodore 64.

Program 1: VIC Version

```
10 I=679
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 1000
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
679 DATA 169,188,141,48,3,169,2
686 DATA 141,49,3,169,195,141,50
693 DATA 3,169,2,141,51,3,96
700 DATA 162,8,134,186,76,73,245
707 DATA 162,8,134,186,76,133,246,256
1000 PRINT"DISK DEFAULTER ACTIVATED
1010 PRINT"USE RUN/STOP RESTORE TO DEACTI
     VATE
1020 PRINT"TYPE SYS 679 TO REACTIVATE
1030 SYS 679
```

Program 2: 64 Version

```
10 I=679
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN1000
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO20
679 DATA 169,188,141,48,3,169,2
686 DATA 141,49,3,169,195,141,50
693 DATA 3,169,2,141,51,3,96
700 DATA 162,8,134,186,76,165,244
707 DATA 162,8,134,186,76,237,245,256
1000 PRINT"DISK DEFAULTER ACTIVATED
1010 PRINT"USE RUN/STOP RESTORE TO DEACTI
     VATE
1020 PRINT"TYPE SYS 679 TO REACTIVATE
1030 SYS 679
```

EPYX
TOP 10 GAME SALE

* BUY TWO — GET ONE FREE *

SPECIAL FREE GAME
Buy Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Get A Free Game

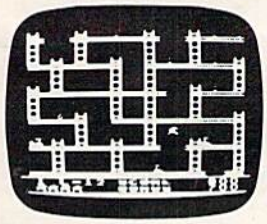
The Thinking Man's Paradise

(Disk / Cassette)

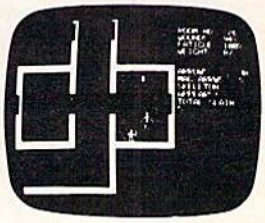
- **Award Winning Games**
- **Fantastic Graphics**
- **Skill (not luck) Needed**
- **Already in top 10 charts**

COMMODORE - 64 / VIC-20

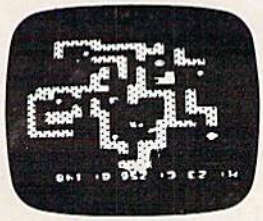
Buy Any Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Send The Proof Of Purchase Seals To Epyx And Epyx Will Send You A Free Game.



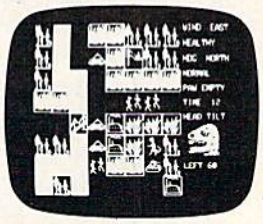
JUMPMAN
If you like Donkey Kong, you'll love Jumpman. Over 30 different screens with 8 speeds and 5 skill levels make this the fastest action game in the country. You must leap girders, climb ropes, and scale ladders to reach and diffuse bombs while avoiding robots, birds, bullets, explosives, crumbling walls, vanishing escape routes, and many other obstacles. (Truly a fantastic game!)
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95**



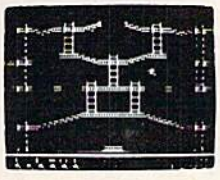
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (computer game of the year)
This is the standard by which other adventure games are judged. Full color graphics portray the temple and all its contents - magic, monsters, doomed cities and damsels in distress. Do battle in real time with over 20 monsters, expansion modules will keep your adventure alive in the future.
List $39.95 **Sale $29.95**



SWORD OF FARGOAL
Search for the wondrous sword in the depths of an ever changing dungeon. Make yourself invisible, teleport to a new location, drink a healing potion or use enchanted treasures, but watch out for traps and hideous creatures who will try to stop you. (Fantastic dungeon adventure)
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**



CRUSH CRUMBLE & CHOMP (Computer game of the year nominee)
Choose one of six monsters or create your own, and use your monster to destroy one of four unsuspecting cities. The cities aren't totally defenseless, they call on police, national guard, and even a mad scientist, complete with helicopter, to save humanity from the relentless threat.
List $29.95 **Sale $21.95**



JUMPMAN JUNIOR
The devilish ALIENATORS are back! And they have overrun the Jupiter Command Substation. In this cartridge format sequel to the best-selling Jumpman, players must leap through 12 all new screens featuring electrocution traps, moving walls, hellstones, and dangers much too bizarre to be believed. How many screens can you master? Twelve different screens, 8 speeds.
List $39.95 **Sale $27.95**

We have all Epyx games

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS

RICHARD MANSFIELD, SENIOR EDITOR

The Assembler

People often use the words *machine language* and *assembly language* interchangeably. However, *machine language* is becoming the more common term; it is more accurate — when you program in this language, you're speaking directly to your computer in its native tongue.

Unfortunately, the computer's internal language is almost impossible for humans to work with. These machines communicate only with numbers, and very odd numbers at that. They're binary, consisting of only 1's and 0's, grouped together in eight-digit clusters called *bytes:* 01100111, 11110001, and so on. Humans find it easier to work with words. That's where an *assembler* comes in.

The Primary Tool

This month we're going to build the basic tool for machine language (ML) programming. Type in Program 1 and you'll have your own working assembler. (Be careful with line 244; it's too long to type in normally. You'll need to abbreviate some of the BASIC words to make it all fit on one line. Use gO for GOTO, ? for PRINT, and pO for POKE. Remember to SHIFT the second letter of each abbreviation.)

The assembler works like this: you type in a wordlike, three-letter code, and the assembler looks up the correct number (in the computer's language) and POKEs it into RAM memory to start forming an ML program. In a minute we'll create a simple ML program to show you how ML programming is done. But let's clear up a few possible sources of confusion first.

These wordlike codes are called *mnemonics,* which means they've been designed to be simple to remember. It's easy enough to remember what USA stands for. Likewise, you can quickly pick up the essential ML words. There are 56 of these commands available to you, roughly as many words as there are in BASIC. But, like BASIC, there is a core group of about 20 important ones. They are the only ones you need to use to get almost anything accomplished. What's more, the ML words *are* easy to learn and remember. For example, BRK stands for Break (like BASIC's STOP), JSR is Jump to SubRoutine (GOSUB), and RTS is ReTurn from Subroutine (RETURN). The command which does the same thing as BASIC's GOTO is called JMP, for JuMP.

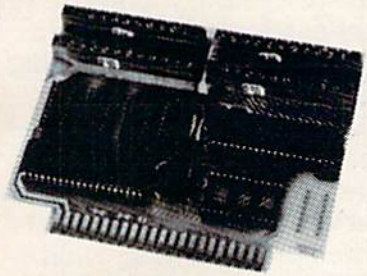
A Kind Of Swing

ML programming involves a kind of swing between Command and Target. First you give a command, then you give the specific target for that command. Then another command, another target. These paired-event phenomena are called by many names and appear in many disguises in programming as well as in real life. They're called Operator/Operand, Instruction/Argument, Mnemonic/Address, Analyst/Analysand, Shopper/Apples, Thief/Victim. Notice that the first half of the pair is the more general, the second more specific. At a given moment, the apple is the specific thing the shopper's involved with, but the shopper will be buying other things during this visit to the store. Similarly, a thief is always a thief, but a victim is a victim only that once (we hope). Also, the transaction which all these pairs have in common is that the first half of the pair is *doing something to* the second half. Together they form a complete action in the sense that Open/Envelope or Eat/Peach are paired (command/target) actions.

A Robot Thanksgiving

If you think about it, you can see this do-it-to-it rhythm throughout BASIC programming: PEEK (8), PRINT "HELLO", SAVE "PROGRAM", X=15, X=X+1, GOTO 1500, etc. The reason

NEW!
Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64

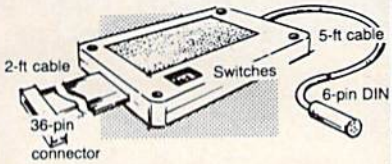


16-channel A/D converter & 1-channel D/A output; 16 high-current discrete outputs.

• University physics & electrical engineering labs and hospital applications.

VIC-20 uses MW-311V $205.00
CBM-64 uses MW-311C $225.00

MW-302: VIC-20/64 Parallel Printer Interface.



Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters—Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-I Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4, 5, 6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

MW-302 ..... $ 79.95

Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA MasterCard

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105,
Lakewood, CO 80227
(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak... and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOX™ from The **Alien** Group, the world's ONLY *singing* speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20™ and the Commodore 64™. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the program or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!*

Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC, or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs—English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The **Alien** Group, the people who got Atari® and Apple® to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending $95.00 to: The **Alien** Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for $25.00 (expanded RAM necessary when used on VIC 20). Extra main cassette for either computer available for $19.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. VOICE BOX is a trademark of The **Alien** Group.

TRAIN DISPATCHER

Game for Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™ (Requires 16K memory)

REALISTIC SIMULATION OF A COMPUTER CONTROLLED CTC OFFICE.
HOW QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY CAN YOU MANEUVER TRAINS OVER A 20 STATION, 150 MILE TERRITORY?
BUILD YOUR OWN SKILLS FROM "CUB DISPATCHER" TO "TRAINMASTER".

FEATURES

24 DISPLAYS including Train Sheets, Block Permits, Territory Overview, 20 Interlockings.

FULL CONTROL Throw switches, clear and cancel signals, route and maneuver up to 12 trains moving in both directions.

REAL TIME All displays continuously updated, including train locations, switch positions, signals, block permits, and crew time.

PERFORMANCE Updated and displayed continuously from cumulative speed of all trains.

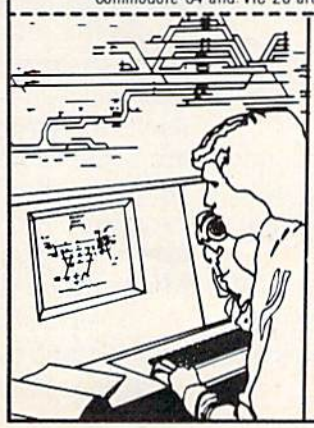
VERSATILE Plays at 5 levels, from leisurely "Visitor" and "Cub Dispatcher" levels to frantic "Trainmaster".

AUTHENTIC Created by designers of CTC Systems for operating railroads.

TRAIN DISPATCHER was created as an action game, but it also provides a dramatic and realistic picture of true-to-life railroad operations.

As you develop and apply your own strategies for quickly and smoothly moving trains over the territory, you will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



PURVIS SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
470 Streets Run Road Pittsburgh, PA 15236

Enclosed is $24.95 for Train Dispatcher + $2.50 for postage and handling. NY, RI, PA, WA, VA, and CA residents add state sales tax.

Charge To: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

CHECK ONE ☐ 64 ☐ VIC 20 CHECK ONE ☐ TAPE ☐ DISC

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State, Zip _____

we're stressing this distinction, this rhythmic swing between actor and acted-upon, is because an ML program is constructed in precisely this way — you make a list of tiny, elementary actions for the computer to later carry out. It's like a robot Thanksgiving dinner: spear/turkey, raise/arm, insert/food, chew/morsel, lower/arm, spear . . . . But list enough of these mini-instructions and you can do amazing things.

One result of all this is that an ML program doesn't look like a BASIC program. BASIC tends to spread these pairs out along a line:

```
100 Y=3: X=X+1: POKE 63222,Y: Y=PEEK
    (1200)
```

ML lists each tiny action-pair on its own line:

```
100 LDY #3
110 INX
120 STY 63222
130 LDY 1200
```

These two programs are doing exactly the same thing, but in different ways. STY and LDY mean STore Y and LoaD Y (it's like a variable in BASIC). INX means INcrement X (raise it by one). The # sign means to think of the number as *literally* the number three, not address three. Without the #, the computer assumes you mean a memory location.

Take a look at the mnemonics here. They're all three-letter words. They are always the first thing on each line. And they usually have their target right next to them (the INX doesn't because the mnemonic itself already contains the specific information required). The other half of the pair, those numbers, are called *addressing modes* in ML. In general, that's because numbers are usually being sent to and from addresses in the computer's memory while an ML program is running. That, plus simple arithmetic, is the essence of what a computer does to accomplish any given task.

We'll get to the addressing modes (there are about ten) in a future column, but you can already recognize two of them: line 100's mode is called *immediate addressing* (the number is immediately after the instruction, not in some memory location elsewhere in the computer) and line 110's mode is called *implied addressing* (because the instruction contains its own target).

Putting The Assembler To Work

Enough theory, let's do something. Let's assemble a small program. If you've typed in Program 1, the first thing to do is to change line 10 so that the assembler will accept ordinary decimal numbers. It's designed to work with either decimal or hexadecimal, but we've not yet touched on hex so we'll stick with the familiar. Change the line to:

```
10 H=0
```

Then RUN the assembler and type in 830 when it asks you where you want to put the ML program. That's a safe place until you next load in a program from cassette. ML can be put into a variety of places in RAM. BASIC, of course, has a computer-determined starting location in memory, but *you* specify the start of an ML program. Now you'll see that address printed on screen. The addresses where the instructions are being stored will function as the "line numbers" for your reference when programming. Unlike BASIC, you can't go back up and change a line. If you make a mistake, start over. (There are easier ways to fix errors, but that, too, is for a future column.)

Now type LDY #0, hit RETURN, and you've written a line of ML which will put a zero into the Y register. (You'll see the numbers forming the ML version of your program appear to the right of the mnemonic/address you've typed.) Then the assembler will furnish you with the next available "line number" address in RAM, 832. The mnemonic/address pair LDY #0 uses up two bytes.

You are ready to type in your next pair: LDA #66. Hit RETURN on this line and you've put the code for the letter B into the A register. Then type in the rest of our ML program, one pair per line:

```
JSR 65490
DEY
BNE 834
RTS
```

That's it. To let the assembler know that you're through with your program, type END instead of a normal mnemonic and it will tell you the start and end addresses of your ML program. Then, having done its job, the assembler quits. The mnemonics and addresses were all POKEd into their proper places after being translated into the machine's language. To see what happens when this RUNs, you can type SYS 830 and see the effect of the small ML loop we wrote. You'll get 256 B's on screen in record time. Not something you've been anxious to do? More useful things are on their way.

In the coming months we'll go into detail about these mnemonics and instructions. We'll also make some modifications to the assembler itself. It's written in BASIC, after all, and there are some valuable things to learn about ML by simply adding to the functions of the assembler program. You'll likely find yourself using the assembler frequently as you get a better feel for ML programming.

If you have any questions or suggestions, write to me c/o COMPUTE!'s Gazette.

See program listing on page 200.

COMMODORE-64™ and VIC-20™ users!

Meet an...

IMP

DOT MATRIX PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

Impact Printer by Fidelity Electronics 4"×4.5"2"

IMPACT PRINTER COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL 20/64 INTERFACES CABLES

Short on Price and Size... Long on Quality!

Features: High quality print head- MCBF equal to 500,000 lines, 5 × 7, 30cps impact dot matrix, 144 dots per line, 2.25"w plain paper roll and cartridge ribbon included. Up to 40 column width, lower case descenders, upper/lower case characters, can reproduce the entire 20/64 graphics set, dot addressable graphics, supports custom character capability, reverse character mode, permits user selection of two character sets. Transformer included. 90-day warranty. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax.

$129.95
Send Check or M.O. + $6.95 Shipping /Handling

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

"Call THE Printer Experts"

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

For Information and Orders

Toll-Free 1-800-645-4710
(in N.Y., outside cont. U.S. 516-221-3000)

2951 MERRICK RD. DEPT. G11 BELLMORE, NY 11710

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Kyan's powerful, inexpensive software for powerful, inexpensive PC's.

It makes the most of your VIC-20 or Commodore 64.

Spreadsheet. Among the most advanced "What If" analyses for business or personal financial management: projections, budgets, estimates, etc.

☐ *Tabloid 20™* *$32.50*
Advanced spreadsheet cartridge for VIC-20. Includes manual. Store data and models on cassette and print on VIC printer. Supports add-on memory for very large models. No add-on memory or disk drive required. 254 rows by 63 columns.

☐ *Tabloid 64™* *$39.90*
Super spreadsheet on diskette for Commodore 64. Includes manual. Disk drive required, VIC printer recommended.

Pascal. Write programs in the modern structured language that beats BASIC.

☐ *Pascal 20* *$32.50*
Cartridge for VIC-20. Includes editor and manual. Add-on memory, cassette, and VIC printer supported, but not required.

☐ *Pascal 64* *$39.90*
Diskette for Commodore 64. Includes editor and manual. Disk drive required, VIC printer recommended.

Total amount enclosed. . . . . $_____
NYS residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

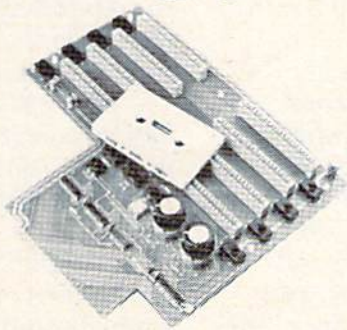
Mail coupon with check or money order to:
KYAN SOFTWARE, Box 1157, Latham, NY 12110 (518) 371-5181

Kyan Software

SUPERCHARGE YOUR VIC-20* WITH COMPUSCOPE'S SUPERMOTHER

$89.95

- ★ **COPY CARTRIDGES** Includes instruction manual System software
- ★ **ADD UP TO 35K**
- ★ **PAUSE SWITCH** Freezes program
- **-8 SWITCH SELECTABLE SLOTS** Run single or multiple VIC-20 program cartridges; add memory; run utility program — all at the same time
- ★ **SYSTEM RESET BUTTON** Provides "non-destructive" system restart
- ★ **FULL BUFFERING** Assures accurate data transmission
- ★ **REPLACEABLE FUSE** With safety cap
- ★ **WRITE PROTECTION** Provides easy cartridge emulation



*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

THE 64 Expander

Designed for reliable operation using an 80 column converter and word processor software. **$79.95**

FEATURES:

- ★ Four Expansion Slots - 3 vertical, 1 horizontal.
- ★ Pause Switch
- ★ Fully Buffered Address and Data Lines
- ★ Power Switching on 3 Vertical Slots
- ★ One Horizontal Slot - for Large Expansion Cards
- ★ System Reset Button
- ★ Fuse Protected
- ★ Allows Use of DMA Controllers
- ★ Will Support Parallel Disk Drive
- ★ Write Protection
- ★ Gold Connectors
- ★ External Power Jack (power adapter optional)

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

Add $2.50 shipping and handling, COD (add $2.00). All orders shipped within 24 hours.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE (800) 821-9211

Within Oregon (503) 842-4431

COMPUSCOPE, 6400 Signal Rd., Tillamook, OR 97141

HORIZONS: 64

CHARLES BRANNON
PROGRAM EDITOR

Last month, I promised we'd look at some of the latest hardware and software for the Commodore 64. This isn't meant as a review, but it will give you a first look at these products in less time than it takes to do a full-scale evaluation. You'll generally see the in-depth review in a later issue of either COMPUTE!'s Gazette or COMPUTE! Magazine.

Neutral Zone. This is a nicely done multicolor space game which finely scrolls left and right. There are some attempts at 3-D sprite animation, and the sound effects are OK. The game is written entirely in machine language, so joystick response is quick. Graphically, the game is quite beautiful, with multicolored space scenes, cruising starships, and a gigantic mothership.

One interesting feature is that *Neutral Zone* requires a "dongle" that plugs into joystick port one. Although you can copy the tape or disk, it will not run on a machine without the dongle. This is a good way to address the problem of software piracy. It lets you make backup copies, but protects the manufacturer from unethical copying. Let me know what you think of this, and other, approaches to software piracy. ($34.95 tape/disk, Access Software, 925 East 900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84105.)

Screen Graphics 64. Tired of all those PEEKs and POKEs? *Screen Graphics 64* adds 24 commands to BASIC to make graphics programming a good bit easier. Most of the commands are obvious: HIRES, MULTI, TIC, DOT, DRAW, BOX, CIRCLE, CHAR, BLOCK, MODE, FILL, PIXEL. These control the high-resolution screen and draw axes, dots, lines, rectangles, circles, and solid rectangles; fill any shape, change dot modes (enabling you to reverse screen areas); add any text from any set to the screen; and return the dot stored at pixel position X,Y.

The coordinate drawing system is based with 0,0 at the lower-left corner of the screen — great for mathematicians, but it will make converting Apple and Atari programs a little more difficult.

There are also some commands to make sprite programming much easier. You can imbed sprite shapes in your programs, copy them, animate them, and remove sprites. Even multicolor sprites are easy to use.

There are many products on the market that add graphics commands to BASIC. Based on a similar VIC-20 product, *GRAPH-VICs,* this one is well implemented and easy to learn. ($24.95 tape/$27.95 disk, Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.)

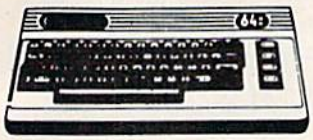
Crossfire. This Apple translation by Sierra On-Line plays very well on the 64. The game is apparently done with high-resolution graphics. Even though most of the sprites go unused, the motion is smooth and fast. The sound and multipart music is especially well done. This game is so fast that if you aren't really sharp, your average game can be measured in seconds. The background music is almost hypnotic, but some may find it grating after a few hours of play.

In *Crossfire,* you move through the streets of a city, shooting aliens moving in all the horizontal and vertical corridors. The screen is filled with shooting, and it's hard not to blunder into an alien. The shapes of the creatures grow more complex as you play, and the difficulty skyrockets. Challenging and addicting. It's available at your local dealer for about $29.95 retail/disk (Sierra On-Line sells wholesale only).

The Zork Trilogy. If you can't enter sentences like this on your favorite word-based adventure game, it's time for *Zork:* "Open the brown bag, remove the bottle of water, open it and drink the water."

Zork puts the power of mainframe-based text adventures on your 64. It uses some of the most sophisticated techniques known. For example, to compact the verbose descriptions, words are stored using only five bits. This requires a special shift code to bank select different five-bit character sets, but it makes for very detailed prose. You control a "mind clone" through an underground kingdom on your way to fame and fortune. You battle trolls, cross gorges, find jewels, and solve puzzles. And watch out for the Grue!

Prices the Competition Can't Touch



Commodore 64

Avalon Hill Game Company

180-701 B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C)	$12
180-702 Midway Campaign (C)	$12
180-703 North Atlantic Convoy Raider (C)	$12
180-704 Nukewar (C)	$12
180-706 Planet Miners (C)	$12
180-712 Computer Stocks & Bonds (C)	$15
180-719 Andromeda Conquest (C)	$14
181-721 Computer Football Strategy (C)	$12
181-732 Telengard (C)	$16

Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic	$23
Choplifter (CT)	$34
Serpentine (CT)	$27
Sea Fox (CT)	$27

Datamost

Roundabout	$20
Bilestoad	$20
Mating Zone	$20

EPYX/Automated Simulations

14E-036 Jump Man (D)	$27

Human Engineered Software (HES)

HEE-307 6502 Professional Dev. System (C)	$23
HEE-400 Retro Ball (Crt)	$27
HEE-401 Hesmon (Crt)	$27
HEE-402 Turtle Graphics II (Crt)	$45
HEE-404 Heswriter 64 (Crt)	$35
HEE-412 Gridrunner (Crt)	$27

Infocom

63E-001 Zork (D)	$ 27
63E-002 Zork II (D)	$ 27
63E-003 Deadline (D)	$ 34
63E-004 Starcross (D)	$ 27
63E-005 Zork III (D)	$ 27

Sierra On-Line

54E-048 Frogger (D)	$23
Jaw Breaker	$20

Sirius Software

70E-036 Blade of Blackpoole (D)	$27
70E-037 Type Attack (Crt)	$27
70E-043 Repton (D)	$27
70E-046 Critical Mass (D)	$27
70E-424 Snake Byte (Crt)	$23
70E-445 Spider City (Crt)	$27
70E-447 Squish 'em (Crt)	$23
70E-448 Final Orbit (Crt)	$23

Spinnaker

SKE-001 Snooper Troops #1 (D)	$30
SKE-004 Facemaker (D)	$ 23
SKE-006 Kindercomp (D)	$ 20
SKE-008 Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	$ 20
SKE-009 In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	$ 27
Fraction Fever (CT)	$ 20
Alphabet Zoo (CT)	$ 20
Delta Drawing (CT)	$ 23

Snyapse Software

SSE-011 Ft. Apocalypse (D)	$ 23
SSE-016 Drelbs (D)	$ 23
SSE-019 Survivor (D)	$ 23
SSE-020 Pharoah's Curse (D)	$ 23
SSE-311 Ft. Apocalypse (C)	$ 23
SSE-316 Drelbs (C)	$ 23
SSE-319 Survivor (C)	$23
SSE-320 Pharoah's Curse (C)	$ 23

United Microwave Industries

92E-302 Renaissance (C)	$ 20
92E-331 Motor Mania (C)	$ 20

Commodore 64 ..... $219
VIC 20 ..... $ 99
1525 Printer $229
1530 Datasette ..... $ 64
1541 Disk Drive $249
1600 Modem ..... $ 89
1701 Commodore Monitor $289
VIC 1311 Joystick ..... $ 8
VIC 1312 Game Paddles ..... $ 16

VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	$34
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander	$52
VIC 1111 16K Memory Expander	$89
VIC 1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface	$43
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$59
VIC 1213 Vicmon Machine Language Monitor	$45
VT 106A Recreation Pack	$45
VT 107A Home Calculation Pack	$45
VIC 1600 Vicmodem	$89
VM Programmer's Reference Guide	$14

Educational

Books

Kids and the Vic	$ 18
Programmer's Reference Guide (Vic)	$ 14
Programmer's Reference Guide (64)	$ 18

Language Arts

Super Hangman (C)	$ 14
Simon/Hess (C)	$ 13
Concentration (C)	$ 13
Home Babysitting	$ 23

Math

Sky Math (C)	$ 12
Space Division	$ 12
Bingo Speed Math (CT)	$ 23
Number Crunch (CT)	$ 23
Number Chaser	$ 17
Number Gulper	$ 17

Music

Vic Music Composer (CT)	$ 42
HES Synthesound (CT)	$ 49

Reading and Language Arts

Finger Spelling (D, C)	$ 12
My Spelling Easel (Ages 3-10)	$ 26

Programming Techniques

Intro to Basic Prog. I	$ 22
Intro to Basic Prog. II	$ 22
Programmer's Aid Cart	$ 22
Turtle Graphics/Hess (CT)	$ 29
Gorteck & the Microchip	$ 23

Social Studies/Science

Visible Solar System	$ 23
Reaganomics (CT)	$ 27

Commodore Software

Avenger	$ 23
Superslot	$ 23
Super Alien	$ 23
Jupiter Lander	$ 23
Draw Poker	$ 23
Midnight Drive	$ 23
Radar Rat Race	$ 23
Raid on Fort Knox	$ 23
Sargon II Chess	$ 29
Cosmic Cruncher	$ 23
Gorf	$ 29
Omega Race	$ 29
Sea Wolf	$ 23
Adventureland	$ 29
Pirate Cove	$ 29
Mission Impossible	$ 29
The Count	$ 29
Voodoo Castle	$ 29
The Sky is Falling	$ 23
Mole Attack	$ 23
Bingo Speed Math	$ 23
Home Babysitter	$ 23
Visible Solar System	$ 23
Personal Finance	$ 29
Quick Brown Fox	$ 65

Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

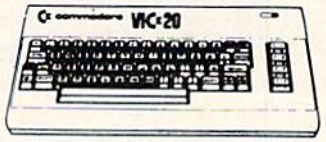
Order Line Only

COMPUTER OUTLET

1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.
Dealers' Inquiries Invited



Vic 20

Avalon Hill

Nuke War	$12

Automated Simulations

Rescue at Rigel (C)	$20
Ricochet (C)	$15
Monster Maze (CT)	$27
Sword of Fargoal	$27

Broderbund

Martian Raider	$15
Multisound Synthesizer	$15
Shark Trap	$15
Sky Blazer (CT)	$27
Sea Fox (CT)	$27
A.E. (CT)	$27

Creative Software

Black Hole (CT)	$36
Trashman (CT)	$36
Astroblitz (CT)	$36
City Bomber & Minefield (CT)	$20
Apple Panic (CT)	$36
Choplifter (CT)	$36
Serpentine (CT)	$36
Videomania (CT)	$36
Terraguard (CT)	$36

HES Software

HES Mon (CT)	$ 29
HES Writer (CT)	$ 29
Synthesound Music Synthesizer (CT)	$ 49
Turtle Graphics (CT)	$ 29
VIC Forth (CT)	$ 45
Victrek (C)	$ 15
Predator (CT)	$ 27

Sirius

Type Attack	$27
Snake Byte	$27

Thorn EMI

River Rescue (CT)	$ 29
Mutant Herd (CT)	$ 29

Tronix

Galactic Blitz (C)	$17
Swarm (C)	$20
Sidewinder (C)	$20
Gold Fever (CT)	$27
Deadly Skies (CT)	$27

United Microware

Spiders of Mars (CT)	$ 34
Meteor Run (CT)	$ 34
Amok (C) $ 15 (CT)	$ 27
Alien Blitz (C) $ 17 (CT)	$ 27
Skymath (C)	$ 12
Space Division (C)	$ 12
Super Hangman (C)	$ 14
The Alien (C)	$ 17
3D Maze (C)	$ 12
Kosmic Kamikaze (C)	$ 17
Sub Chase (C)	$ 15
Renaissance	$ 20
Cloud Burst (CT)	$ 27
Satellites & Meteorites (CT)	$ 34
Outworld (CT)	$ 34
Wordcraft	$ 65

We accept VISA and MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: *For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.* ***Shipping*** *— Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.*

This is such a popular and well-done adventure that it has inspired two *Zork* sequels. There is a special *Zork* User Group, and paraphernalia such as cheat books, maps, bumper stickers, T-shirts, and buttons. *Zork* was originally written and sold by Infocom, Inc., a Cambridge, Massachusetts, company. Recently, Commodore itself has started marketing the *Zork* series. Infocom is earning a formidable reputation for its "interactive prose" programs. Other Infocom products for the 64 are *Starcross*, *Suspended* (a science-fantasy nightmare), *Deadline*, and *Witness* (both detective scenarios).

All of these are text-only adventures. Infocom says it "puts the graphics where the sun don't shine," in your brain, holding that the best graphics are in your imagination. This is arguable, but the fine detail of these games would be wasted on crude graphic displays. Some people like adventures with full-screen pseudo-realistic pictures, but the *Zork* trilogy and its kin really don't need them.

Telecommunicate!

How many of you out there own modems? These devices let your 64 send and receive data over the telephone. Boring? Hardly. With a modem, you can exchange programs with friends. You can dial up any of several Commodore-oriented bulletin boards. And then there's The Source and CompuServe. Having used them, I feel the under-$100 VICmodem is like adding the planet Earth to your computer. It significantly expands your personal sphere of communication. For the majority of people, one-way television and radio, plus an occasional phone call and letter, provide most of our long-distance needs. With a nationwide bulletin board, however, you're casually chatting with dozens of people from all over the country. On CompuServe Citizen's Band radio simulation, you can talk to people nationwide on such diverse subjects as computers, birth control, and peanut butter. I feel that this is substantially changing our "world concepts," when your next-door neighbor is 2000 miles away. (See the special telecomputing issue of COMPUTE!'s Gazette, September 1983.)

If there's sufficient interest, we'll talk about some of the latest developments in telecommunications, and show how you and your friends can make the most of your modems.

Rumors

Like rumors? There are some significant new products on the 64 horizon. For the memory-hungry, yes, there is memory expansion for the Commodore 64. One in particular is worth notice, the Monolith from Richvale Telecommunications. This not-yet-released cartridge is supposed to add 512K of RAM memory (1/2 megabyte, or 524,288 bytes)!

In addition, the Monolith has an on-board 68000 co-processor. This is the daddy microprocessor of the new high-speed, super-powerful 16-bit chips, and is used in Apple's Lisa. Expect big-system performance. The price? I hear it will be around $350.

The Unexploited SID

What are you doing with your 64's fantastic built-in sound synthesizer? Not many programmers seem to be exploiting its advanced features. There should be more experimentation with the filters, ring-modulation, and synchronization. These features are truly essential to really make the SID (Sound Interface Device) sing. Keep reading Gregg Peele's continuing series on 64 sound and music.

In any case, we're always interested in getting the utmost from your computer. If you've done something interesting, send it in!

Next month, we'll look at more products, including a software simulation of 80 columns, and various aids for BASIC and machine language programmers. Keep those cards and letters coming from over the Horizon .

FOXSOFT™ Presents..... SprgteByter™
For the Commodore 64™
The user affectionate sprite development program. Menu-driven, mono/multicolor sprites, joystick/keyboard, tape/disk. 20K w/FAST machine language routines. Over 60 commands: ROTATE (any angle 0 - 360), INVERT/OBVERT, SHIFT, SYMMETRY, AND/OR, REVERSE, REVIEW, MOVIE (animation). Create and edit up to 128 sprites per file. For programming efficiency and FUN! Includes the Game Maker - automatically prepares a base for game development.
Cassette $29.95
Disk $34.95
(U.S. Funds)
FOXSOFT™
P.O. Box 507
Deer Park, Texas 77536
(713) 473-6723
A Division of Foxfire Systems, Inc.

FANTASTIC NEW SOFTWARE for your COMMODORE 64
One or Two Joysticks Required
LARGEST SELECTION OF 64 SOFTWARE ANYWHERE !!!!
NEW FAST MOVING CYCLE GAME Play Against the Android or Another Human
LAZER BLAZER
Now Available
$24.95
GAMES ■ EDUCATIONAL
BUSINESS ■ PERSONAL
■ SOFTWARE ■
15 DAY FREE HOME TRAIL ON ALL MERCHANDISE
VISA, MASTER CHARGE & C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
FREE! NEW CATALOG SENT WITH PURCHASE OR SEND $1.00 (Refunded with first order).
(Indicate DISK or TAPE when ordering)
NEW
A-1 COMPUTER SERVICES
7103 W. CLEARWATER, H-312
KENNEWICK, WA 99336
(509) 783-4980
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MAILPRO
DATA ORGANIZER AND MAILING LIST PROGRAM FOR COMMODORE 64™

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- fast file definition
- easy updating
- rapid printing with total format and record selection control
- WORDPRO compatible
- up to 4000 records on 1541

MAILPRO 64.....$129.95

Also available for COMMODORE 8032 . . . $179.95

Payment in U.S. funds with order or major credit cards, customs brokerage extra

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE
PRO-LINE SOFTWARE LTD.
(416) 273-6350
755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO CANADA, L4Y 4C5

COMMODORE 64 $199.95 *

COMMODORE 64 only	$199.95 *
* with the purchase of	
one 1541 Disk Drive at	$299.95
one 1525E Printer at	$279.95
ALL FOR	$779.85

COMMODORE 64 only	$199.95 *
* with the purchase of	
one 1541 Disk Drive at	$299.95
one 14" color monitor 1701	$299.95
ALL FOR	$799.85

COMMODORE 64 only	$199.95*
* with the purchase of	
one 1541 Disk Drive at	$299.95
one 1526 Printer(FAST!) at	$339.95
(includes ifc/cable dir. connect)	
ALL FOR	$839.85

COMMODORE'S SX-100 PORTABLE!

$995.00

- ★ Full 64K
- ★ Color Monitor built-in
- ★ Disk drive built-in
- ★ FREE software package
- ★ Completely compatible with the Commodore 64
- ★ LOTS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE!

CALL US NOW – PRICES MAY BE EVEN LOWER!

	COMMODORE 64	$259.95
1541	Disk Drive	279.95
1525E	Dot Matrix printer; inc. direct connect int/cable	269.95
1526	Dot Matrix printer; inc. direct connect int/cable	339.95
1701	14" Color Monitor, good quality	289.95
1530	Datasette program recorder	69.95
1600	Modem (for VIC-20 / Com. 64)	79.95
1650	NEW! Auto dial/Ans. modem	109.95

VIC-20 in stock-call for best price!
Software avail. for VIC-20 & Com. 64-Call us!

Accessories from DATA 20

Z-80 Card	For Commodore 64	$269.95
80 Column Card	For Commodore 64	169.95
40 Column Card	For VIC-20	99.95
40 Column Card	w/8K mem built-in for VIC-20	139.95
Video Pack 64K	For VIC-20	329.95

FREE WITH PURCHASE of each Z-80 card, 80 column, 40 column or Video Pack 64, you receive the following:

Word Master word processor software
Mailing List software
Telecommunications software

Due to the tremendous demand of these products, goods are subject to availability. Place your orders now!

Some of the goods shown not available at all stores; call first! products subject to availability; we are not responsible for typographical errors; prices subject to change without notice; this ad supercedes all previous ads; minimum shipg & handling $5.95; all orders subject to verification.

Olympic Sales Company
SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Telex: 67 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders:
Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA)
Order Desks open 6 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat
P.O. Box 74545 216 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90004
Phone: (213) 739-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA

COMPUTER CASSETTES

100% Error-Free • Fully Guaranteed

LENGTH	12 PACK	24 PACK
C-05	79¢	69¢
C-10	89¢	79¢
C-20	99¢	89¢
Boxes	26¢	21¢

UPS $3.00 Pkg. $18.00 Case

C-10's 39¢
(Min. 500 Case Lot)
w/labels ADD 4¢,
w/boxes ADD 13¢

FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-528-6050
Extension 3005

MICRO-80™ INC.
2665-C Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

For Commodore 64 ™

"FAMILY" FINANCES

Complete personal bookkeeping system that makes your budgeting, forecasting & reconciliation a breeze! Gives you instant access to past & future payments and incomes in levels of detail from yearly & monthly summaries, to master accounts, to separate entries.

APRIL 03, 1983 10:23:15

MASTER MENU

1. PRINT REPORTS MENU
2. INCOME MENU
3. EXPENSE MENU
4. BALANCE CHECKBOOK MENU
5. BUDGET / FORECAST MENU
6. AUDIT ACCOUNTS MENU
7. AUDIT DETAILS MENU
8. END RUN

WHAT # DO YOU WANT ? _

$35.95 "Family Finances" Program
On high-quality 5 1/4" floppy diskette & 50 page easy-to-understand manual.

$2.95 Manual only, (credited to purchase).

Postage & handling included.
Mail check or money order to:

SOPHWARE
19123 Hamlin Street
Suite 4, Dept P6
Reseda, CA 91335

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

CP/M®
FOR YOUR COMMODORE® C-64

- Run All CPM® Formated Software
- Supports 5¼" or 8" Disk Drives
- Z-80, Disk and DMA Controller on Interface Card
- Plugs into the Commodore 64® Expansion Port
- Uses Soft Sectored IBM 5¼" and 8" Format Disk Drives

Interface Card with 8" Disk Drive	599.00
Interface Card with 5¼" Disk Drive	499.00
Interface Card without Disk Drive	349.00

® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

estes ENGINEERING, INC.

To Order
Phone (913) 827-0629
825 N. 5th Street
Salina, Kansas 67401

Now for the "64"

STCP — 300/1200 Baud

Standard Terminal Communications Package

'PFO' IOD OOA CP<D1>D2 BELL 12 30 00 10 14 36

Don't settle for non-standard Communications Protocol! Access Micro Net, Source, Bulletin Boards, Local Mainframe, etc.

- Complete Package — includes RS232 Interface Board and software (does not include modem)
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII
- Upload/Download to/from Disk
- Automatic File Translation
- Can be controlled from keyboard or user supplied basic or machine language program

Specify 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 Commodore Computer 4040 or 8050 or PEDISK II Disk or CBM64 on 1541

Price: $129.95

ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = $75.00 – ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = $119.95

Prowriter Printer. Excellent dot matrix print. Parallel = $489.00 Serial = $600.00 IEEE = $589.00

NEW

VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

NEW FEATURE! DATA FILES!

64 RABBIT

High Speed Cassette Load and Save!

$39.95

(includes cartridge and manual)

for VIC

Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck.

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it: your Un-Rabbitized VIC or 64 takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as 1541 Disk Drive! Don't be foolish. Why buy the disk when you can get the Rabbit for much, much less!

Allows one to APPEND Basic Programs!

Easy to install — just plugs in Expansion Connector on rear of the VIC Rabbit

Works with or without Expansion Memory

Works with VIC or 64 Cassette Deck

12 Commands provide other neat features

Fast Data Files - two data file modes

Also Available for 2001, 4001 and 8032

EHS's CBM 64 Monitor Cartridge

$25.00

Every Commodore 64 Owner should have this Machine Language Monitor to explore the interesting and exciting world of Machine Level Code. If you can't think of a need for it now, someday you'll wish it was in your Software Library. Commands include Display Registers, Memory, Disassemble, Assemble, Transfer, etc. Over 20 Commands. Cartridge and manual - $25.00

More than just an Assembler/Editor!

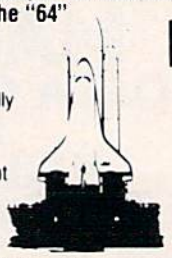
Now for the "64"

MAE

for PET APPLE ATARI

~~$169.95~~

New Price ~~$99.95~~



It's a Professionally Designed Software Development System

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands — No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI
- Coresident Assembler/Editor — No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader and much more
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented opcode circuitry
- STILL NOT CONVINCED. Send for free spec sheet!

Christmas special $59.95

5¼ INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLEs, ATARIs, and other computers. $22.50/10 or $44.50/20

EPROMS 2716 = $4.50 2532 = $7.50

Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = $25.00

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA MasterCard

We are the only software and computer company you will ever need!

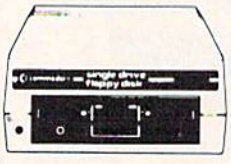
SOFTWARE GALLERY ® MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 3354, CHERRY HILL, N.J. 08034

TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

FOR ORDER ONLY

FOR INFORMATION & N.J. CALL (609) 424-7106



Disk Drive 1541

For the Vic 20 and CMD64. Fast high capacity storage and retrieval of data.

$239

CMD64 Computer	$199
1525 Graphic Printer	$249
1530 Datassette	$59
1600 Modem	$59

1110	8K Memory Expander	$42
1111	16K Memory Expander	$68
1011	RS 232 Terminal Interface	$42
1211	Super Expander	$53
1212	Programmer's Aid Cartridge	$39
1213	Machine Language Monitor	$39
1311	Joystick	$7
1312	Game Paddles	$12

Color Monitor 1701

14" screen, outstanding resolution, special Commodore computer circuit.

Lower Price **$249**

PRINTERS

EPSON

RX-80	CALL
MX-80 FT	CALL
FX-80 & FX-100	Call

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	$525

OKIDATA

82-A	$395	92	$495
83-A	$634	93	$809
84-P	$949		

STAR

GEMINI 10	$314
GEMINI 15	$449

C-ITOH

PROWRITER	$360
PROWRITER 2	$645
STARWRITER	$1199
PRINTMASTER	$1545
GORRILA	$209

CARDCO

Parallel Printer Interface	$57
16K Expander	$59
6 Slot Expander Interface	$72
3 Slot Expansion Interface	$31
Video Pak 80	$150

FLOPPY DISK

Elephant SS/DD(10)	$25
Elephant SS/SD(10	$18

Surge Protector

4 OUTLET	$37.95
6 OUTLET	$82.95

DATA 20

Z80 VIDEO & CPM	$249

MONITORS

AMDEK (300)	$154.95
COLOR I	$299.95
COLOR II	$589.95

WICO

The Boss	$15.95	Joystick	$22.50
Famous Red Ball			$25.95
Track Ball			$49.95

COMMODORE 64 TOP 20 SOFTWARE

Frogger	$25	Motor Mania	$22	Hes Mon	$28
Zork I	$27	Zork 3	$27	Heswriter	$34
Jumpman	$29	Grid Runner	$27	Facemaker	$26
Temple of Apshai	$29	Jawbreaker	$22	Wordpro 64	$77
Fort Apocaphypse	$26	Starcross	$28	Shamus	$26
Deadline	$35	Suspended	$35	Quick Brown Fox	$48
Zork 2	$27	Repton	$29		

VIC 20

Shamus	$26
Choplifter	$29
Gortek	$21
Grid Runner	$27
Gold Fever	$27
Spider City	$28
Side Winder	$22

COMPUTER COVERS $7.99 ea. Reg. $15.95

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior, waterproof

CMD64	$7.99
Vic 20	$7.99
[illegible]	$7.99
[illegible]	$7.99
[illegible]	$7.99

We Carry a Large Selection of Commodore Software, call for FREE catalog with order...or send $1 (refundable with order) UPS shipping 3% for hardware and $3 for software. N.J. resident add 6% sales tax. Note: Atari, Commodore, Epson, IBM, and Okidata are Registered trademarks

VISA MasterCard

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

MASTER CARD OR VISA ADD 3%

NEWS & PRODUCTS

Editor/Assembler And World Processor for Commodore 64

Elcomp has released an editor/assembler and a word processor for the 64.

The editor/assembler, *Macrofire,* includes an editor with 24 commands and an assembler that can translate 10K of source code in about five seconds. The $89 program, which is available on tape or disk, has full macro capability and includes a function that allows you to assemble files larger than available memory.

Elcomp's word processor, *Blitztext,* is also available on tape or disk for $89. It includes horizontal and vertical scrolling, the ability to handle text files up to four disks long, left and right margin justification, and formatted output to any device. The program can be used with almost any printer.

Other products available from Elcomp include: *Tricks for VICs,* a book of ready-to-run programs and tutorials for the VIC-20, $9.95; *MORE On the 64,* a collection of machine language subroutines for the Commodore 64, $9.95; and *The Great Book of GAMES, Vol. 1,* an explanation of game programming on the Commodore 64, $9.95.

Elcomp Publishing, Inc.
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
(714) 623-8314

Data Base, Terminal Program, And Adventure Game

Arfon Micro has released a handful of new software products for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

MicroBase is a data base and mailing label program for the VIC and 64. It allows up to 12 fields per record, 80 characters per field, and 176 characters per record. Sorting can be done by any field. The program is available for $29.95 on tape and $34.95 on disk.

Microterm 64 is a terminal communications program for the 64 that allows file transfer under ASCII and Commodore protocols. It includes the ability to download incoming files to disk, tape, or printer, and upload and transmit files from tape or disk. *Microterm 64* is available on tape or disk for $39.95 and $44.95, respectively.

Baldor's Castle is a realtime graphic adventure game for the VIC. The castle contains more than 70 rooms on three levels. Nine types of monsters patrol the castle. *Baldor's Castle* is available on cartridge for $49.95. A Commodore 64 version of the game is planned. It will feature more than 250 rooms on 10 levels and the option of designing your own castle.

What's your IQ? Sunsoft's IQ64, a 45-minute, 60 question program for age 9-up, tests and calculates IQ. Answers included, with explanation of the logic required to get them. **Beat the tests!** Valuable technique for improving your score on most IQ tests. Test yourself and others.

What's Your IQ?

IQ64

Creative Software for VIC 20® CBM 64®

Write for Free Catalog

Box 99 Alturas, FL 33820

sunsoft

For Com. 64 On Cassette $19.95 ppd. Disk $24.95 ppd. (FL Res. add 5% sales tax) Check or M.O.

BYTES & PIECES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

Please specify machine and format
C = Cassette
D = Disk
X = Cartridge

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100

Commodore 64		LIST	OURS
Choplifter	X	44.95	32.26
Fast Eddie	D	34.95	24.86
Hesmon	X	39.95	28.56
Maxell Disks	D	55.00	29.50
Quick Brown Fox	D	64.95	46.56
Shamus	X	39.95	28.56
Story Machine	D	39.95	28.56
Suspended	D	49.95	35.96
Temple of Apshai	D,C	39.95	28.56
Zork 1, 2, or 3	D	29.95	21.66
Vic 20			
K-Razy Patrol	X	39.95	28.56
Raid on Istram	C	19.95	14.26
Snake Byte	X	39.95	28.56
Swarm!	C	29.95	21.66
Turtle Graphics	X	39.95	28.56

C.O.D. • Money Orders • Certified Checks • Personal Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax
U.S. Orders Under $150 Add $2.00 P&H
All Canadian U.S. Funds $3.00 P&H
Foreign Charges Only Min. P&H $6.00

SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST
Source TCP 637 • Compuserve 72135, 1710
BYTES & PIECES (516) 751-2535
P.O. Box 525 Dept 10 • East Setauket, N.Y. 11733

Arfon Microelectronics, Inc.
111 Rena Drive, Suite C
Lafayette, LA 70503
(318) 988-2478

Computer Math For Kids

Integrity Software has introduced a line of programs designed to teach math concepts to young students.

Climb Time teaches addition and subtraction to preschool and kindergarten children through animated visual display. The program is available for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 for $12.50.

Math Bash is an addition and subtraction drill game for first- and second-graders. The game, available for $12.50 for the unexpanded VIC, has four skill levels.

Math Bash II, designed for third- and fourth-graders, includes drills on multiplication and division. Two skill levels are available for each drill. The VIC program sells for $12.50.

Chopper for the 64 includes addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division in one package. Correct answers to math questions free the choppers from behind a wall. *Chopper* includes 12 play levels, sound, and sprite graphics. The program, designed for first through fourth grades, sells for $22.50.

Integrity Software
Box 29
Bristol, VT 05443

8-Slot VIC Expander

Compuscope is producing Supermother, which adds 35K of memory to the VIC-20 and provides eight expansion slots.

Supermother includes a system RESET button, a pause

'MIGHTY V' IS HERE TO SAVE THE DAY

BUSINESS & HOME SOFTWARE

*Commodore 64
*Vic 20

OVER 65 APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK

POWERBYTE
BOX 579, 905 LORIEN DRIVE
GWYNEDD VALLEY, PA 19437
FREE CATALOG

"SMART TERMINAL"
TELECOMPUTING POWER FOR VIC - 20 COMMODORE 64

"Smart-Term" does more than convert your VIC or 64 to a null terminal, it gives you features other programs don't offer, such as:

— A PET to ascii conversion test mode
— Transmits all ascii control characters
— Transmits 122 ascii codes
— Receives 92 ascii codes
— Has repeat key feature
— Allows you to enter and save four permanent messages (up to 80 characters each) for one key, transmission of code, password, names, messages, etc.
— Easy to read, smooth scrolling characters
— Fully menu driven for reliability and ease of use
— Transmits and receives in seperate character colors (selectable)
— Many other features

One of the best telecommunications programs available, "Smart-Term" converts your VIC or 64 into a *SMART TERMINAL.* Requires minimum 3K expansion.

TO ORDER: Specify VIC-20 or 64;
TAPE: $16.95 or
DISK: $18.95
(u.s. funds) + $1.50 P&H

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. CHECK NEED THREE WEEKS TO CLEAR. NO C.O.D.'s TO U.S. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD 25% FOR CDN. FUNDS.

BYTE — RYTE
P.O. BOX 205, STATION CART.
MONTREAL, QUEBEC
H4K 2J5 CANADA

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

FREE

WRITE FOR FREE CSI CATALOG OF VIC 20 and C64 PRODUCTS

- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- OPERATIONAL AIDS
- SUPPLIES
- MEDIA
- BOOKS

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 2070 • Dept. G
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 255-2024

the SOFTWARE connection

VIC 20

	RETAIL	OUR PRICE
Gridrunner (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Scorpion (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Turmoil (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Type Attack (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Spider City (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Shamus (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Demon Attack (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Frogger (Cass)	39.95	29.95
Submarine Commander (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Threshold (Rom)	39.95	29.95
AE (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Sky Blazer (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Sword of Fargoal (Cass)	29.95	20.95
Temple of Apshai (Cass)	39.95	29.95
Night Strike (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp(Cass)	29.95	20.95

COM. 64

	RETAIL	OUR PRICE
Frogger (d/c)	34.95	25.95
Jumpman (d/c)	39.95	29.95
Temple of Apshai (d/c)	39.95	29.95
Gridrunner (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Witness (d)	49.95	35.95
Sword of Fargoal (d/c)	29.95	20.95
Repton (d)	39.95	29.95
Fort Apocalypse (d/c)	34.95	25.95
Jawbreaker (Rom)	34.95	25.95
Turmoil (d)	34.95	25.95
Crossfire (d/c)	29.95	20.95
Sammy Lightfoot (Rom)	39.95	29.95
Protector II (d/C)	34.95	25.95
Choplifter (Rom)	44.95	32.95
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing (d)	39.95	29.95
Neutral Zone (d/c)	34.95	25.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-828-2838 (For Placing Orders Outside California)

For Inside California and Other Inquiries Call 1-916-989-3174

MAIL ORDERS: For fast delivery, send certified check, money orders, or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date, for total purchase price plus 1% or $2 minimum for postage and handling. Add $5 for shipment outside the continental U.S. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

Catalog free with any order or send $2 postage and handling and please specify computer type.

THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
5133 VISTA DEL ORO WAY
FAIR OAKS, CA 95628

PICK YOUR BEST COMMODORE COMPUTER PACKAGE AND SAVE EVEN MORE...

C 64	$229.00	or	C 64	$229.00
VIC 1541	239.00		VIC 1530	65.00
VIC 1701	249.00		VIC 1701	249.00
Total.	$700.00		Total.	$530.00
SAVE.	$ 17.00		SAVE.	$ 13.00

PractiCalc 20
For the Commodore VIC-20
16K RAM required

Micro Software International Inc

Tape (CV2T10). $28.00
Disk (CV2D10). 33.00

PractiCalc 64-For the Commodore 64

Tape (C60T11). $37.00
Disk (C60D11). 39.00

Everything you need to support your COMMODORE VIC20 and C64

Unbelievable prices for game and business software for your VIC20 and C64

..... TOO MANY TO LIST BUT WE HAVE IT.....

Cardco, Creative Software, EPYX, HES, UMI, WICO, Romox

For a complete listing of all SAVE's products, send $5.00 for our catalogue (refundable with your first order). Call our toll free number today for orders only.

Use your American Express. VISA, Mastercard, check or money order. Minimum order of $50.00. Outside continental U.S.A. minimum order $250.00 U.S. currency. Shipping and handling charges are extra. All prices are subject to change without notice. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Prices good through DECEMBER, 1983.

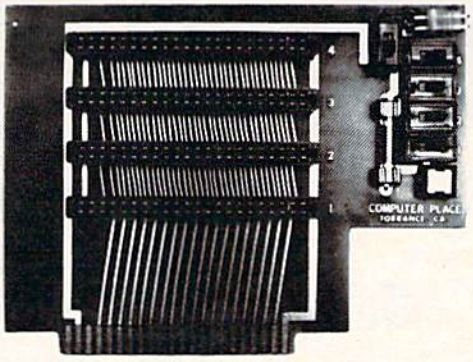
SAVE

Order Toll Free 1-800-241-2682
In Georgia (404)-351-8495

SOUTHERN AUDIO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC.
1782 Marietta Blvd., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30318

G-11

Friendly DUO

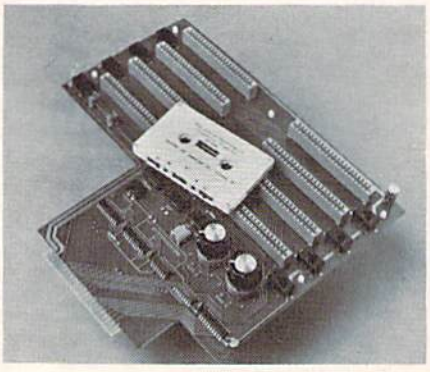


The CP Numeric Keypad is the best friendly companion of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20. It is designed with top quality, low profile key switches for smooth, reliable and low-cost data entry. It lets you zip through your numeric work sheet, input your numbers and figures comfortably, quickly, and more easily than ever before. The keypad easily connects in parallel with the existing keyboard connector. No additional software is required. The setup is simple. The usage is comfortable. And the price is very affordable at only $69.95.

The CP VIC-20 Expander is the one you have been waiting for. It incorporates all the features you've ever asked for. It has such unique built-in quality features as: Four high quality positively keyed connector slots for full memory expansion and utility cartridges; Gold-plated contact fingers for solid and long-lasting connection; An on-board RESET button that allows the restart of the VIC-20 without turning off the computer; Four individual slot ON-OFF control switches which are arranged for easy access and designed with fingertip control rather than pentip; An external power supply hook-up provision with a two-way power source switch; A fuse block for overload and short protection. It is priced at only $54.95. **Dealer inquiries welcome.**

Computer Place (213) 325-4754
23914 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



Compuscope's Supermother provides eight expansion slots for the VIC.

button that freezes a program or game in progress, and a replaceable fuse. The board includes a write-protection switch, which, when used with *Blocksave* software (included with the board), allows you to make backup copies of cartridge programs on tape or disk.

The board, which is compatible with most VIC expansion modules, sells for $129.95.

Compuscope
6400 Signal St.
Tillamook, OR 97141

VIC-20 Adventure

MicRo Information Systems has produced an adventure game called *Zorlok* for the VIC-20.

In the game, you become the great-great-grandson of Zorlok the Wizard. You must enter his castle, wipe out a plague of monsters, and regain his treasures.

The tape version of the program requires 8K expansion and sells for $39.95; the disk version requires 16K expansion and sells for $45.95.

MicRo Information Systems
P.O. Box 73
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 696-3296

Intelligent Multiple Interface

Interpod, an intelligent 6502-based multiple interface,

PRICES SLASHED ON COMMODORE

1541 Disk Drive	$249
1701 Monitor	$269
1525 Printer	$239
1530 Datasette	$63
1600 VIC MODEM	$59
VIC Prog. Ref. Guide	$13
C-64 Prog. Ref. Guide	$17
Commodore 64	$229
VIC-20 Computer	$95
C-64 Logo-cart	$39
C-64 Pilot-cart	$39
C-64 PASCAL-D	$59
16-K RAM for VIC	$50
3 slot expansion-VIC	$28
Software 6 pack-VIC	$15
8 Games for VIC	$25

2000 ITEM CATALOG - $3
REFUNDED WITH ORDER.
Dealers - We distribute major brands.
INQUIRIES INVITED.

Space Shuttle Software
BOX 252, CAPE CANAVERAL, FL 32920
(305) 459-9116
VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, L.T.D.

NEW
WHEELER
SOFT-GUIDE
NEWSLETTER
TMP
For The
COMMODORE 64™ Or VIC 20™

BUY THE RIGHT PROGRAM—
THE 1st TIME—ALL THE TIME!

FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN HAVE 12 MONTHLY ISSUES OF SOFT-GUIDE—A NEWSLETTER THAT REVIEWS GAMES, HOME, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE VIC 20 AND COMM. 64, ONLY. ALL REVIEWS-NO ADS. THE CALL IS FREE- SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 33% ON SOFT-GUIDE 20 OR 64 NEWSLETTER

VISA-MASTERCARD ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-835-2246 EXT. 271
Kansas 1-800-362-2421 Ext. 271

CHARTER SUBSCRIBERS Only $19.95 per year

If paying by check or money order

SOFT-GUIDE 4974 N. Fresno St., Suite 303 Fresno CA 93726
Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.
rates/yr/computer u.s.

YORK 10™ CASSETTES DISKETTES

NEW!
LOWER PRICES
LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC / C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

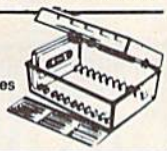
- Premium 5-screw shell with leader — BASF tape
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back Guarantee

	C-06	C-12	C-24	HARD BOX
1 Dozen	7.00	7.50	9.00	2.50
2 Dozen	13.00	14.00	17.00	4.00

500 C-12's—38¢ each • w labels add 4¢
Shipping $17.500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • shipping $10.500

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
$3.00/100 $20.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and Index card
$2.95



BASF QUALIMETRIC FLEXI-DISC
5¼" SSDD, Soft Sect.
Lifetime warranty!
$26.95/10 $120.00/50 $215.00/100

MICRO CASSETTES
in convenient short lengths

	MC-10	MC-20	MC-30
1 Doz.	16.50	18.00	19.00
2 Doz.	32.50	34.50	36.00

Fits Epson and Sharp micro drives

Same superior tape in premium shell with leaders. Includes box.

SHIPPING/HANDLING $3.50
Any quantity (except 500 special)

NOTE: Outside 48 Contin. States shipping $3.50 PLUS $1 per caddy; per dozen cassettes; per dozen boxes; per 10 discs.

In Cont. U.S. shipments are by UPS unless Parcel Post requested.

California residents add Sales Tax

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
ASK FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

VISA MasterCard

Call: 213/700-0330

YORK 10™ Computerware
9525 Vassar Ave. #G Chatsworth, CA 91311

HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20

Commodore 64

All Prices up to 30% OFF RETAIL

VIC 20

COMMODORE	
Commodore 64 Computer	249.95
1541 Disk Drive	269.95
1701 Color Monitor	269.00
1525 Printer	249.95
1530 Datasette	69.95
HOME	
Quick Brown Fox (CT)	47.50
Paper Clip (D)	96.25
WordPro 3 Plus (D)	67.95
CalcResult Advanced (D)	135.00
Hesmon (CT)	29.95
Home Accountant (D)	49.95
EDUCATIONAL	
Facemaker (D)	26.25
Kindercomp (D)	22.50
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing (D)	29.95
Early Games (D/CASS)	22.50
Electronic Party (VIC 20/CASS)	22.50
Square Pairs (VIC 20/CASS)	22.50
Turtle Trax (VIC 20/CASS)	22.50
GAMES	
Zork I, II, or III (D)	29.00
Deadline (D)	37.00
Starcross (D)	29.00
Jumpman (D/CASS)	29.95
Spritemaster (D/CASS)	26.95
Neutral Zone (D/CASS)	27.50
Temple of Apshai (D/CASS)	29.95
HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES	
Cardco Parallel Printer Int.	63.95
The Connection Parallel Int.	89.95
Cardco 3 Slot Exp. Board	31.95
16K Memory Expander (VIC 20)	57.00
Data 20 8K Display Mgr (40/80 col. plus Word Proc.)	119.95
Data 20 Display Mgr (40/80)	79.95
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	109.00
Amdek Color I Monitor	319.95
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510AP	395.95
Control Data Diskettes (10)	23.00

Write or call for FREE CATALOG. TO ORDER: CALL 1-714-951-5596
8:00 A.M. - 8:00 P.M. PST Mon.-Sat. or send check or credit card number, signature and expiration date.

CENTURY MICRO PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 2520, Mission Viejo, CA 92690
Visa/Mastercard add 3%. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. CA residents add sales tax. Shipping and handling and $3.00 (hardware extra). Prices subject to change.

CROWN COMPUTER and Software

Trainers Corner Shopping Center
Rts. 309 & 663, Quakertown, Pa. 18951

LARGE SELECTION **FAST SERVICE**

In Pa. (215)538-1665
Out of Pa. (800)344-4499
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

COMMODORE VIC-20		
Commodore		
Gorf c	39.95	31.95
Vic Avenger c	29.95	23.95
Creative		
Choplifter c	29.95	23.95
Serpentine c	29.95	23.95
Household Finance c	19.95	16.95
Car Cost c	19.95	13.95
Computer Software Associates		
PractiCalc 20 t	39.95	34.95
PractiCalc 20 d	44.95	36.95
PractiCalc Plus t	49.95	41.95
PractiCalc Plus d	54.95	46.95
Vic Pak #1 t	19.95	16.95
HES		
HES Writer c	39.95	31.95
Turtle Grapic c	39.95	31.95
Gridrunner c	29.95	24.95
6502 ProDevelopment c	29.95	23.96
Micro-Spec		
General Ledger d	89.95	69.95
Data Base Manager d	59.95	47.95
Quick Brown Fox		
Quick Brown Fox c	64.95	54.95

COMMODORE 64		
Commodore		
Disk Bonus Pack d	19.95	16.95
Computer Software Associates		
PractiCalc 64 t	49.95	41.95
PractiCalc 64 d	54.95	46.95
Inventory 64 d	24.95	21.95
Hes		
Retro Ball c	39.95	29.95
6502 ProDevelopment t	29.95	23.95
Coco c	49.95	39.95
Micro-Spec		
General ledger d	99.95	79.95
Data-Base Manager d	89.95	69.95
Professional Software		
Wordpro 3 Plus d	89.95	71.95
Spinnaker		
Face Maker d	34.95	26.95
Face Maker c	34.95	27.95
Snooper Troops I or II d	39.95	29.95
Synaspe		
Fort Apocalypse c	34.95	27.95
Fort Apocalypse d	34.95	27.95
Shamus c	34.95	27.95
Shamus d	34.95	27.95

TERMS: Prices subject to change. VISA and MASTERCARD add 3%. Personal Checks allow 2 weeks to clear. C.O.D. on Certified Check. PA. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

The Interpod, an intelligent freestanding interface for the VIC and 64, uses a 6502 to communicate with all Commodore and RS-232 devices.

gives serial and parallel capabilities to the VIC and 64.

The interface lets the computer communicate with all Commodore serial IEEE and IEEE-488 devices, as well as RS-232 devices. It is a stand-alone unit that uses no computer memory.

Up to 30 IEEE devices and any RS-232 modem or printer can be accessed by the system when the Interpod is plugged into the serial port. Through the Interpod, the computer can communicate with voltmeters, plotters, and other peripherals.

The interface is available for $180.

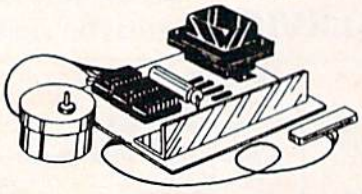
Limbic Systems, Inc.
1056 Elwell Court
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-8788

COMPUTE!'s Gazette for Commodore welcomes announcements of new products for VIC-20 and Commodore 64 computers, especially products aimed at beginning to intermediate users. Please send press releases and photos well in advance to: Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

New product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

CONTROL THE REAL WORLD



STEPPING MOTORS are extremely precise specialized motors. With the aid of the computer, the shaft can be rotated any number of revolutions to the exact position you want. Very simple poke commands pulse this geared down, high torque motor 1.8° for 200 steps per revolution.

Ideal for use in robotics, plotters, chart recorders, motion control, scientific applications, as well as do-it-yourself hobbyists.

YOU GET:
*Motor with 4 1/6:1 gear box
*Complete circuit board with socketed IC's
*Power supply
*Connecting cable

Specify VIC or 64

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **$99.95**

CHECK or MONEY ORDER
ADD $2 SHIPPING
PA. RES. ADD 6% TAX

ZYTEK
P.O. BOX 173
MAPLE GLEN, PA.
19002

COMSTAR AIR* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS
SEND $1.00 FOR COMPLETE LIST

COMMODORE

GX 100 PRINTER (80 COLUMN) (BANANA)	199
CARDCO PRINTER INTERFACE (PARALLEL)	59
ALIEN GROUP VOICE BOX (D,T)	85
NEWPORT PROSTICK	23
ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX OF 10)	21
RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE) (VIC OR 64)	35
HES MODEM (WITH SOFTWARE) (VIC OR 64)	59
HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) (VIC OR 64)	29
DUST COVER	7
QUICK BROWN FOX (C) (VIC OR 64)	49

COM-64

WORDPRO 3 + (D)	59
VIDEOPAK 80 (80 COLUMN)	159
Z-80 VIDEOPAK (WITH CPM)	259
6502 PROF. DEV. SYSTEM (T)	23
ROBBERS OF LOST TOMB (D,T)	21
PROG. REF. GUIDE (BOOK)	18
ELEMENTARY 64 (BOOK)	14
64 FORTH (C)	46
JUMP MAN (D,T)	29
PRACTICALC (SPREAD SHEET) (T)	39
FORT APOCALYPSE (D,T)	26
GOTHMOG'S LAIR (D,T)	34
FROGGER (D,T)	26
ANNIHILATOR (T)	18
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D,T)	29

VIC-20

16K RAM	59
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP.)	33
DISPLAY MANAGER (40/80 COL.)	89
HESWRITER (C)	29
TURTLE GRAPHICS (C)	29
VIC FORTH (C)	46
CHOPLIFTER (C)	29
SHAMUS (C)	29
SCORPION (C)	29
SPIDER CITY (C)	29
SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K	23
KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK)	17
VIC GRAPHICS (BOOK)	12
SUBMARINE COMMANDER (C)	31
TYPE ATTACK (C)	29

C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK T = CASSETTE * MOST ITEMS

COMSTAR
P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 964-4660

ORDERS ONLY: 800-558-8803
or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add $2.50.

Bug-Swatter:
Modifications And Corrections

• IMPORTANT: We added a POKE to the "Automatic Proofreader" (October 1983) to protect it from being destroyed when you LOAD another program from tape. The POKE does protect the Proofreader, and the Proofreader itself is not affected. However, a quirk in the VIC-20's operating system means that programs typed in with the Proofreader and SAVEd to tape cannot be LOADed properly later. If you LOAD a program SAVEd while you had the Proofreader in memory, you will get a ?LOAD ERROR message. This applies only to VIC-20 tape SAVEs (disk SAVEs work OK, and the quirk was fixed in the Commodore 64). The solution is to use this special LOAD procedure:

1. Turn the power off, then on again.
2. LOAD the program from tape (disregard the ?LOAD ERROR).
3. Type: POKE 45,PEEK(174):POKE 46,PEEK (175):CLR
4. Press RETURN.
5. ReSAVE the program to tape.

The program will LOAD just fine in the future. This month, the Proofreader has been updated to prevent this problem. The Proofreader also has been improved in other ways. We strongly recommend that you type in the new version of the Proofreader and discard the old one (the new version works on either the VIC or 64 and checks itself for typing errors). We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused you.

• Many readers ran into recurring errors when attempting to run the "Single Drive File Copy" program that accompanied September's "64 Explorer" column. The errors involved numerous GOTOs and GOSUBs without corresponding target lines.

Here's what happened: just before the working version of the program was listed on our printer, 28 seemingly needless REM statements were deleted to save space. Usually, deleting a REM statement does not affect program operation. But in this case the REMs were being used to separate blocks of code to make the listing easier to read, and they were targets of the GOTOs and GOSUBs. The program will work if all GOTOs and GOSUBs without target lines are renumbered to branch to the next higher line number.

Since this solution would require lots of editing, and some references might be missed, we've decided to list all the deleted line numbers. The program can be fixed by adding these lines, and by changing the GOTO statement in line 1090 from GOTO 5000 to GOTO 4000.

(By the way, this is a good argument for adhering to the principle of never making a REM statement the target of a branch instruction. Many people, when entering listings, routinely omit REMs to save typing and memory.)

Add these lines: 10 REM, 30 REM, 100 REM, 120 REM, 200 REM, 220 REM, 300 REM, 320 REM, 400 REM, 420 REM, 500 REM, 520 REM, 600 REM, 620 REM, 700 REM, 720 REM, 800 REM, 820 REM, 900 REM, 920 REM, 1000 REM, 1020 REM, 2000 REM, 2020 REM, 3000 REM, 3020 REM, 4000 REM, 4020 REM.

• "TeleTerm 64" (September) works as published. But if you are having problems with uppercase letters appearing as lowercase or vice versa, try this modification: delete line 124 and reenter the statement as line 95.

• In the VIC-20 version of "The Viper" (August), omit the colon between THEN and PRINT in line 570.

• The author of "VIC/64 Mailing List" (August) suggests these changes to correct an infrequent bug in the Examine and Change options:

```
47 A$="":INPUT"{CLR}WHICH ITEM";A$:A=VAL(
   A$):IFA$=""ORA<1THEN19
48 READA$:IFA$="END"THEN19
49 IFA$<>"XX"THEN48
50 READA$:IFA<>VAL(A$)THEN48
```

If you are using "VIC/64 Mailing List" with adhesive mailing labels spaced one inch apart, the author suggests these changes for proper spacing:

```
95 N2$=LEFT$(B$,X):N1$=RIGHT$(B$,LEN(B$)-
   X)
101 READA:GOSUB92:GOSUB102:GOTO99
104 PRINT#1,CHR$(10)CHR$(10):RETURN
114 IFZ=4THEN120
116 PRINT#1,CHR$(10)CHR$(10)"ITEM";A:GOSU
    B92
120 GOSUB92:GOSUB102:CLOSE1:GOTO60
```

Also, in case the instructions for modifying the program for tape were unclear, here is the line to change:

```
55 PRINT"{CLR}":SAVE R$,1:END
```

We appreciate receiving both corrections and modifications from readers. Please address them to:

Bug-Swatter
c/o COMPUTE!'s Gazette
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to know exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions.

Generally, any VIC-20 or Commodore 64 program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor down key. {5 SPACES} would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would appear on your screen as a "heart" symbol. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g., {10 N}), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, ⟨k⟩, you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as necessary.

Rarely, you'll see a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered on the Commodore 64 by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A. You should never have to enter such a character on the VIC-20, but if you do, you would have to leave the quote mode (press RETURN and cursor back up to the position where the control character should go), press CTRL-9 (RVS ON), the letter in braces, and then CTRL-0 (RVS OFF).

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following table when entering cursor and color control keys:

When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLEAR}	SHIFT CLR/HOME		{CYN}	CTRL 4		⟨7⟩	C 7	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME		{PUR}	CTRL 5		⟨8⟩	C 8	
{UP}	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓		{GRN}	CTRL 6		{F1}	f1	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓		{BLU}	CTRL 7		{F2}	f2	
{LEFT}	SHIFT ← CRSR →		{YEL}	CTRL 8		{F3}	f3	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →		⟨1⟩	C 1		{F4}	f4	
{RVS}	CTRL 9		⟨2⟩	C 2		{F5}	f5	
{OFF}	CTRL 0		⟨3⟩	C 3		{F6}	f6	
{BLK}	CTRL 1		⟨4⟩	C 4		{F7}	f7	
{WHT}	CTRL 2		⟨5⟩	C 5		{F8}	f8	
{RED}	CTRL 3		⟨6⟩	C 6				

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into all VIC-20s and Commodore 64s.

BASIC Programs

Each month, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* for Commodore publishes programs for both the VIC and 64. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "VIC Version" if you have a VIC-20. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from another computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to "How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard and STOP key may seem "dead," and the screen may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, *so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it*. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.

2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.

3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

We regret that we are not able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in COMPUTE!'s Gazette *for Commodore due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear in the magazine, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in* COMPUTE!'s Gazette *for Commodore, please send them to Gazette Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

Chicken Little

(Article on page 64.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1: VIC Version, Instructions And Character Set

```
0 IF PEEK(7344)=PEEK(7344+25600)THEN4
                                    :rem 23
1 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:CLR:FORT=7168TO7679
  :POKET,PEEK(T+25600):NEXT         :rem 62
4 PRINTCHR$(147)                    :rem 175
5 GOSUB10000:GOSUB6000              :rem 38
30 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE WAIT FOR THE
   {3 SPACES}GAME TO LOAD."         :rem 189
40 POKE198,5:POKE631,78:POKE632,69:POKE63
   3,87:POKE634,13:POKE635,131:END
                                    :rem 226
6000 PRINTCHR$(147);SPC(4);CHR$(18);"CHIC
     KEN LITTLE";CHR$(146)          :rem 71
7000 PRINT:PRINT"YOU PLAY THE PART OF
     {2 SPACES}CHICKEN LITTLE."     :rem 48
7001 PRINT                          :rem 85
7010 PRINT"YOU CAN MOVE IN THE{3 SPACES}B
     OTTOM QUARTER OF THE SCREEN."
                                    :rem 116
7011 PRINT                          :rem 86
7020 PRINT"PIECES OF SKY (BLOWN{2 SPACES}
     RANDOMLY BY THE WIND){2 SPACES}FALL
     {SPACE}DOWN AT YOU."           :rem 221
7030 PRINT:PRINT"TO SCORE POINTS, TOSS RO
     CKS AT THE FALLING"            :rem 200
7031 PRINT"PIECES OF SKY WITH THE SPACEBA
     R."                            :rem 109
7040 PRINT:PRINT"YOU CAN ALSO HIT NON- FA
     LLING PIECES."                 :rem 66
7050 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18);"HIT A KEY TO CO
     NTINUE";CHR$(146)              :rem 153
7055 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN7055          :rem 197
7056 PRINTCHR$(147)                 :rem 77
7060 PRINT"KEYS I,J,K AND M MOVE UP,LEFT,
     RIGHT AND DOWNRESPECTIVELY.":PRINT
                                    :rem 172
7080 PRINT"YOUR SCORE AND THE{4 SPACES}NU
     MBER OF REMAINING{3 SPACES}CHICKENS
     {SPACE}ARE SHOWN AT THE TOP.":rem 93
7090 PRINT:PRINT"YOU GET 50 POINTS FOR HI
     TTING FALLING SKY,"            :rem 165
7100 PRINT"AND 10 POINTS FOR{5 SPACES}OTH
     ERS."                          :rem 148
7690 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18);"HIT A KEY TO CO
     NTINUE";CHR$(146)              :rem 163
7700 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN7700          :rem 191
7701 PRINTCHR$(147)                 :rem 74
7702 PRINT"EACH TIME YOU CLEAR{3 SPACES}T
     HE SCREEN AND ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LE
     VEL,"                          :rem 18
7703 PRINT"THE PIECES OF SKY FALL FASTER.
     "                              :rem 218
7704 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18);           :rem 28
7705 PRINT"IF MORE THAN EIGHT{4 SPACES}PI
     ECES OF SKY HIT THE GROUND, THE GAME
      IS{3 SPACES}OVER."            :rem 9
7711 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
                                    :rem 121
7720 FORT=1TO25:PRINTCHR$(145);SPC(4);CHR
     $(18);"GOOD LUCK!":FORP=1TO150:NEXTP
                                    :rem 171
7730 PRINTCHR$(145);SPC(4);"GOOD LUCK!":F
     ORP=1TO150:NEXTP:NEXTT         :rem 150
7740 PRINTCHR$(147)                  :rem 77
9180 RETURN                         :rem 178
10000 READA:IFA<0THENRETURN         :rem 211
10010 FORI=ATOA+7:READJ:POKEI,J:NEXT
                                    :rem 39
10020 GOTO 10000                    :rem 29
10031 DATA 7168,48,44,100,131,129,195,36,
      24                            :rem 73
10041 DATA 7176,12,18,233,33,241,14,9,16
                                    :rem 171
10050 DATA 7184,0,0,28,34,36,24,0,0
                                    :rem 164
10060 DATA 7200,36,227,1,0,0,195,65,82
                                    :rem 67
10070 DATA 7216,0,0,0,0,0,1,3,133   :rem 45
10080 DATA 7224,16,8,4,2,1,0,0,1     :rem 9
10090 DATA7248,121,1,1,2,252,68,130,1
                                    :rem 61
10100 DATA 7264,1,1,6,4,10,5,2,1     :rem 4
10110 DATA 7272,192,48,8,12,9,58,228,8
                                    :rem 92
10120 DATA 7296,41,42,60,72,164,135,68,56
                                    :rem 237
10130 DATA 7304,252,2,1,1,1,253,3,1
                                    :rem 153
19999 DATA -1                       :rem 141
```

Program 2: VIC Version, Main Program

```
0 QW=4:POKE7678,4:POKE7675,9        :rem 149
1 TY=3:POKE7677,0:DIMC(30)          :rem 249
2 POKE7679,3:TY$=":3"               :rem 150
3 POKE36869,255:PS=PEEK(7675):ZZ=30720
                                    :rem 202
4 PRINTCHR$(147)                    :rem 175
5 TY=PEEK(7679):TY$=CHR$(58)+CHR$(TY+48)
                                    :rem 58
6 QW=PEEK(7678)                     :rem 109
7 V=36878:S1=36874:S2=36875:S3=36876:S4=3
  6877                               :rem 2
11 POKE36879,8:X=11:Y=20            :rem 105
12 PRINTCHR$(147)                   :rem 222
15 DEFFNA(Z)=INT(RND(1)*Z)           :rem 24
16 FORT=1TO30:C(T)=FNA(352)+7701:POKEC(T)
   ,0:POKEC(T)+ZZ,6:NEXT            :rem 231
17 X=11:Y=20                        :rem 145
18 IFQW=1THENM=1:GOTO20             :rem 205
19 FORM=1TOQW                        :rem 87
20 A=((Y*22)+X)+7680                :rem 236
21 PRINTCHR$(159);CHR$(19);"SCORE:"SC
                                    :rem 163
22 PRINTCHR$(19);CHR$(156);SPC(12);"CHICK
   ENS:";CHR$(157);TY$              :rem 226
30 POKEA,1:POKEA+1,6:POKEA+22,7:POKEA+23,
   10:POKEA+ZZ,7:POKEA+ZZ+1,7:POKEA+ZZ+22
   ,7                               :rem 170
31 POKEA+ZZ+23,7                    :rem 166
40 IFPEEK(197)<>64THENGOSUB9000     :rem 102
50 IFF=1THENGOSUB9040                :rem 36
55 IFM<>1THEN65                     :rem 139
```

```
56 IFR1=1THENGOSUB2170                :rem 100
57 IFR=31THEN7000                     :rem 228
60 IFR1=0THENGOSUB2160                 :rem 93
65 IFQW=1THENGOTO18                   :rem 225
2000 NEXTM:GOTO18                      :rem 42
2160 R=R+1:IF R=31THEN7000            :rem 184
2162 R1=1:IFC(R)=0ORPEEK(C(R))=32THEN2160
                                      :rem 111
2165 Q=C(R):QQ=6                      :rem 145
2166 IFQ1<>0THENQ1=32:QQ=0             :rem 38
2170 POKEQ,Q1:POKEQ+ZZ,QQ:Q=Q+22+FNA(3)-1
     :IFQ=AORQ=A+1ORQ=A+22ORQ=A+23THENGOT
     O3100                            :rem 120
2171 Q1=PEEK(Q)                        :rem 81
2180 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+ZZ,6               :rem 162
2190 IFQ>8185THENR1=0:POKEQ,32:POKEQ+ZZ,0
     :C(R)=0:DE=DE+1                  :rem 145
2195 IFQ=BTHENPOKEQ,4:POKEQ+ZZ,2       :rem 54
2196 IFDE=PSTHEN9200                  :rem 196
2200 IFQ=BTHENFORT=170TO255:POKEV,15:POKE
     S4,T:POKES2,T:POKES1,T:POKES3,T:NEXT
     :POKEQ,32                        :rem 112
2201 IFQ=BTHENPOKEQ+ZZ,0               :rem 14
2202 POKEV,0:POKES4,0:POKES1,0:POKES3,0:P
     OKES2,0                          :rem 209
2210 IFQ=BTHENSC=SC+50:C(R)=0:R1=0:F=0
                                      :rem 240
2222 RETURN                           :rem 168
3100 POKEA,12:POKEA+1,13:POKEA+22,16:POKE
     A+23,17:POKEA+ZZ,7:POKEA+ZZ+1,7:POKE
     A+ZZ+22,7                        :rem 162
3101 POKEA+ZZ+23,7                     :rem 7
3102 POKEV,15:POKES2,158:FORT=1TO600:NEXT
     :POKES2,0:FORT=1TO60:NEXT        :rem 217
3103 POKEV,15:POKES2,158:FORT=1TO300:NEXT
     :POKES2,0:FORT=1TO60:NEXT        :rem 215
3104 POKEV,15:POKES2,181:FORT=1TO1050:NEX
     T:POKES2,0:FORT=1TO60:NEXT        :rem 7
3105 POKEV,0:POKES1,0:POKES2,0         :rem 61
3200 TY=TY-1:IFTY=0THEN9200           :rem 151
3201 TY$=CHR$(58)+CHR$(TY+48)          :rem 84
3203 R1=0                             :rem 184
3210 IFTY<>0THENF=0:POKEB,32:POKEA,32:POK
     EA+1,32:POKEA+22,32:POKEA+23,32
                                      :rem 49
3220 IFTY<>0THENPOKEB+ZZ,0:POKEA+ZZ,0:POK
     EA+1+ZZ,0:POKEA+22+ZZ,0:POKEA+23+ZZ,
     0:GOTO17                         :rem 114
7000 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRI
     NT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT             :rem 179
7001 POKE36869,240:FORT=1TO6:POKEV,15:POK
     ES2,239                          :rem 142
7002 PRINTCHR$(5);CHR$(145);SPC(4);CHR$(1
     8);                              :rem 219
7003 PRINT"NEXT LEVEL":FORP=1TO150:NEXT:P
     OKES2,0                          :rem 45
7005 PRINTCHR$(145);SPC(4);"NEXT LEVEL":F
     ORP=1TO150:NEXTP:NEXTT           :rem 207
7006 POKE36869,255:PRINTCHR$(5)        :rem 34
7007 IFQW=1THENQW=2                   :rem 185
7010 R=0:POKE7679,TY:QW=QW-1:POKE7678,QW
                                      :rem 228
7011 IFPS=1THEN7020                    :rem 97
7012 PS=PS-1                          :rem 171
7020 R=0:DE=0:GOTO3                    :rem 94
9000 J=PEEK(197):POKEA,32:POKEA+1,32:POKE
     A+22,32:POKEA+23,32              :rem 206
9001 POKEA+ZZ,0:POKEA+ZZ+1,0:POKEA+ZZ+22,
     0:POKEA+23+ZZ,0                  :rem 159
9003 IFF=1THEN9010                     :rem 8
9005 IFJ=32THENF=1:B=A-22:FORT=1TO20:POKE
     V,15:POKES4,180:NEXT:POKES4,0
                                      :rem 106
9010 IFJ=44THENX=X+1                  :rem 192
9011 IFJ=20THENX=X-1                  :rem 189
9015 IFX>21THENX=20                   :rem 125
9016 IFX<0THENX=0                      :rem 23
9020 IFJ=36THENY=Y+1                  :rem 196
9021 IFJ=12THENY=Y-1                  :rem 193
9025 IFY>21THENY=21                   :rem 129
9026 IFY<17THENY=17                   :rem 138
9030 RETURN                           :rem 172
9040 POKEB,2:POKEB+ZZ,4               :rem 134
9050 POKEB,32:POKEB+ZZ,0:B=B-22        :rem 66
9070 IFB<7680THENF=0                  :rem 148
9075 IFB=QTHEN2195                     :rem 52
9080 IFPEEK(B)<>0THEN9090             :rem 195
9085 POKEB,4:FORT=225TO170STEP-1:POKEV,15
     :POKES4,T:POKES2,T:NEXT:SC=SC+10
                                      :rem 158
9090 POKES2,0:POKES4,0:POKEV,0         :rem 73
9159 IFPEEK(B)<>32THENPOKEB,32:POKEB+ZZ,0
     :F=0:GOTO9166                    :rem 75
9165 POKEB,2:POKEB+ZZ,4               :rem 142
9166 REM                              :rem 186
9180 RETURN                           :rem 178
9200 POKE36869,240:PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(5)
     ;"THE SKY HAS FALLEN."           :rem 86
9210 POKE198,0                        :rem 249
```

Program 3: 64 Version

```
100 REM CHICKEN                       :rem 106
110 :                                 :rem 204
120 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:
    FORI=0TO27:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT :rem 31
130 POKE54277,16:POKE54278,242:POKE54296,
    15                                :rem 155
136 POKE54284,16:POKE54285,242:POKE54291,
    16:POKE54285,242                  :rem 206
140 POKE214,11:PRINT:PRINTSPC(13)"{6 }CH
    ICKEN LITTLE"                     :rem 178
150 POKE56,48:CLR:FORI=0TO62:READA:POKE49
    152+I,A:NEXT:SYS49152             :rem 98
160 GOSUB1410:GOSUB1120               :rem 91
170 POKE905,9:POKE907,0:POKE908,4:POKE909
    ,3                                 :rem 3
180 TY=3:QW=4:DIMC(30)                :rem 20
190 POKE53272,28:PS=PEEK(905):ZZ=54272
                                      :rem 191
200 PRINT"{CLR}"                      :rem 246
210 TY=PEEK(909)                      :rem 149
220 QW=PEEK(908)                      :rem 144
230 S1=54272:S2=54279:S4=54286:XL=53248:X
    H=53264:YL=53249                  :rem 199
240 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0           :rem 235
250 DEFFNA(Z)=INT(RND(1)*Z)            :rem 73
260 FORT=1TO30:C(T)=FNA(640)+1063:POKEC(T
    ),0:POKEC(T)+ZZ,6:NEXT            :rem 19
270 X=20:Y=20:POKE53269,1:POKE2040,11:POK
    E53287,?7                         :rem 35
280 :                                 :rem 212
290 REM MAIN LOOP                     :rem 222
300 IFQW=1THENM=1:GOTO330              :rem 43
310 FORM=1TOQW                        :rem 129
330 PRINT"{HOME}{CYN}SCORE:"SC;TAB(27)"
    {PUR}CHICKENS:"TY                 :rem 64
335 IFPEEK(56320)<>127THENGOSUB870 :rem 2
350 XP=X*8+24:POKEXL,XPAND255:POKEXH,XP/2
    56:POKEYL,Y*8+50                  :rem 70
355 A=INT(X)+INT(Y)*40+1024           :rem 239
```

```
390 IFF=1THENGOSUB980                    :rem 47
400 IFM<>1THEN450                        :rem 227
410 IFR1=1THENGOSUB520                   :rem 91
420 IFR=31THEN750                        :rem 227
430 IFR1=0THENGOSUB480                   :rem 97
450 IFQW=1THEN300
460 NEXT:GOTO300                         :rem 223
470 :                                    :rem 213
480 R=R+1:IFR=31THEN750                  :rem 96
490 R1=1:IFC(R)=0ORPEEK(C(R))=32THEN480
                                         :rem 20
500 Q=C(R):QQ=6                          :rem 88
510 IFQ1<>0THENQ1=32:QQ=0                :rem 237
520 POKEQ,Q1:POKEQ+ZZ,QQ:Q=Q+40+FNA(3)-1:
    IFQ=AORQ=A+1ORQ=A+40ORQ=A+41THEN640
                                         :rem 226
530 Q1=PEEK(Q)                           :rem 30
540 POKEQ,0:POKEQ+ZZ,6                   :rem 112
550 IFQ>1864THENR1=0:POKEQ,32:C(R)=0:DE=D
    E+1                                  :rem 103
560 IFQ=BTHENPOKEQ,4:POKEQ+ZZ,2
570 IFDE=PSTHEN1090                      :rem 141
580 IFQ<>BTHEN610                        :rem 255
585 POKES4+4,129:POKES1+4,17:POKES2+4,33:
    FORT=8TO90                           :rem 52
586 POKES4+1,T:POKES2+1,T*2:POKES1+1,T:NE
    XT:POKEQ,32                          :rem 232
590 POKEQ+ZZ,0                           :rem 89
600 SC=SC+50:C(R)=0:R1=0:F=0             :rem 51
610 POKES4+4,128:POKES1+4,16:POKES2+4,32
                                         :rem 48
620 RETURN                               :rem 120
630 :                                    :rem 211
640 FORI=0TO15:POKE53287,(I+7)AND15:FORT=
    1TO100:NEXT:NEXT                     :rem 28
660 POKES2+4,17:POKES2+1,21:FORT=1TO600:N
    EXT:POKES2+4,16:FORT=1TO60:NEXT
                                         :rem 246
670 POKES2+4,17:POKES2+1,21:FORT=1TO300:N
    EXT:POKES2+4,16:FORT=1TO60:NEXT
                                         :rem 244
680 POKES2+4,17:POKES2+1,25:FORT=1TO1050:
    NEXT:POKES2+4,16:FORT=1TO60:NEXT
                                         :rem 44
700 TY=TY-1:IFTY=0THEN1090               :rem 104
710 R1=0                                 :rem 136
725 F=0:POKEB,32                         :rem 141
740 GOTO270                              :rem 109
744 :                                    :rem 217
750 PRINT"{CLR}{7 DOWN}"                 :rem 119
760 POKE53272,21:FORT=1TO6:POKES2+1,31:PO
    KES2+4,17                            :rem 213
770 PRINTSPC(15)"{WHT}{UP}{RVS}NEXT LEVEL
    ":FORP=1TO150:NEXT:POKES2+4,16
                                         :rem 220
780 PRINTSPC(15)"{UP}NEXT LEVEL":FORP=1TO
    150:NEXT:NEXT                        :rem 95
790 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53272,28             :rem 6
800 IFQW=1THENQW=2                       :rem 131
810 R=0:POKE909,TY:QW=QW-1:POKE908,QW
                                         :rem 63
820 IFPS=1THEN840                         :rem 5
830 PS=PS-1                              :rem 124
840 R=0:DE=0:GOTO190                     :rem 152
850 :                                    :rem 215
860 REM MOVE PLAYER                      :rem 134
870 J=PEEK(56320)                        :rem 156
890 IFF=1THEN910                         :rem 173
900 IF(JAND16)THEN910                    :rem 198
905 F=1:B=A-40:POKES4+4,129:POKES4+1,20:F
    ORT=1TO20:NEXT:POKES4+4,128          :rem 69
910 IF(JAND8)=0THENX=X+1:IFX>39THENX=39
                                         :rem 175
920 IF(JAND4)=0THENX=X-1:IFX<0THENX=0
                                         :rem 52
930 IF(JAND2)=0THENY=Y+1:IFY>21THENY=21
                                         :rem 157
940 IF(JAND1)=0THENY=Y-1:IFY<17THENY=17
                                         :rem 167
950 RETURN                               :rem 126
960 :                                    :rem 217
970 REM MOVE ROCK                        :rem 234
980 POKEB,2:POKEB+ZZ,4                    :rem 90
990 POKEB,32:B=B-40                       :rem 48
1000 IFB<1024THENF=0                     :rem 119
1010 IFB=QTHEN560                        :rem 235
1020 IFPEEK(B)THEN1040                   :rem 254
1030 POKEB,4:POKES2+4,17:POKES4+4,129
                                         :rem 141
1035 POKEB,4:FORT=33TO10STEP-1:POKES4+1,T
    :POKES2+1,T:NEXT:SC=SC+10            :rem 142
1040 POKES2+4,16:POKES4+4,128            :rem 129
1050 IFPEEK(B)<>32THENPOKEB,32:F=0:RETURN
                                         :rem 36
1060 POKEB,2:POKEB+ZZ,4                  :rem 128
1070 RETURN                              :rem 168
1080 :                                    :rem 3
1090 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53272,21:PRINT"
    {WHT}THE SKY HAS FALLEN."            :rem 205
1095 PRINT"{DOWN}YOUR SCORE WAS:"SC
                                         :rem 55
1100 POKE53269,0:END                     :rem 103
1110 :                                   :rem 253
1120 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}"SPC(13)"{6}CHI
    CKEN LITTLE"                         :rem 150
1130 PRINT"{GRN}{DOWN} YOU ARE CHICKEN LI
    TTLE.{2 SPACES}YOU MOVE IN"          :rem 86
1140 PRINT"{DOWN} THE BOTTOM PART OF THE
    {SPACE}SCREEN WHILE"                 :rem 68
1150 PRINT"{DOWN} PIECES OF SKY (BLOWN RA
    NDOMLY BY THE"                       :rem 122
1160 PRINT"{DOWN} WIND) FALL TO THE GROUN
    D.{2 SPACES}TO SCORE"                :rem 196
1170 PRINT"{DOWN} POINTS, TOSS ROCKS AT T
    HE FALLING"                          :rem 242
1180 PRINT"{DOWN} PIECES OF SKY WITH THE
    {SPACE}FIRE BUTTON."                  :rem 62
1190 PRINT"{2 DOWN} YOU CAN ALSO HIT NON-
    FALLING PIECES."                     :rem 157
1200 PRINTSPC(9)"{6}{2 DOWN}PRESS FIRE
    {SPACE}TO CONTINUE":GOSUB1320
                                         :rem 250
1210 :                                   :rem 254
1220 PRINT"{CLR}{GRN}{DOWN} USE A JOYSTIC
    K IN PORT TWO TO MOVE":PRINT"{DOWN}
    {SPACE}ABOUT THE SCREEN."            :rem 12
1230 PRINT"{DOWN} YOU GET 50 POINTS FOR H
    ITTING FALLING"                      :rem 194
1240 PRINT"{DOWN} SKY, AND 10 POINTS FOR
    {SPACE}OTHERS."                      :rem 199
1250 PRINT"{DOWN} EACH TIME YOU CLEAR THE
     SCREEN AND"                         :rem 194
1260 PRINT"{DOWN} ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEV
    EL THE PIECES":PRINT"{DOWN} OF SKY F
    ALL FASTER."                         :rem 44
1270 PRINT"{DOWN} IF MORE THAN EIGHT PIEC
    ES OF SKY HIT"                       :rem 52
1280 PRINT"{DOWN} THE GROUND, THE GAME IS
     OVER."                              :rem 138
1290 PRINTSPC(15)"{2 DOWN}{6}GOOD LUCK!
    ":PRINTSPC(10)"{DOWN}PRESS FIRE TO B
    EGIN":GOSUB1320                      :rem 93
```

```
1300 PRINT"{CLR}":RETURN                :rem 66
1310 :                                  :rem 255
1320 IF(PEEK(56320)AND16)=0THEN1320
                                        :rem 184
1330 IFPEEK(56320)AND16THEN1320         :rem 251
1340 RETURN                             :rem 168
1350 :                                    :rem 3
1360 DATA 173,14,220,41,254,141,14,220,16
     5,1,41,251,133,1,169,208           :rem 103
1370 DATA 133,252,169,48,133,254,169,0,13
     3,251,169,0,133,253,160,0          :rem 174
1380 DATA 162,8,177,251,145,253,200,208,2
     49,230,254,230,252,202,208,242
                                        :rem 165
1390 DATA 165,1,9,4,133,1,173,14,220,9,1,
     141,14,220,96                       :rem 77
1400 :                                  :rem 255
1410 READA:IFA<0THENFORI=0TO62:READA:POKE
     704+I,A:NEXT:RETURN                :rem 127
1420 FORI=12288+A*8TO12288+A*8+7:READJ:PO
     KEI,J:NEXT                          :rem 32
1430 GOTO1410                           :rem 199
1440 DATA 0,48,44,100,131,129,195,36,24
                                        :rem 119
1450 DATA 1,12,18,233,33,241,14,9,16
                                        :rem 219
1460 DATA 2,0,0,28,34,36,24,0,0         :rem 215
1470 DATA 4,36,227,1,0,0,195,65,82
                                        :rem 131
1480 DATA 6,0,0,0,0,0,1,3,133           :rem 104
1490 DATA 7,16,8,4,2,1,0,0,1             :rem 70
1500 DATA 10,121,1,1,2,252,68,130,1
                                        :rem 149
1510 DATA 12,1,1,6,4,10,5,2,1           :rem 105
1520 DATA 13,192,48,8,12,9,58,228,8
                                        :rem 195
1530 DATA 16,41,42,60,72,164,135,68,56
                                         :rem 81
1540 DATA 17,252,2,1,1,1,253,3,1,-1
                                        :rem 146
1541 DATA 0,0,0,30,0,0,107,0,0,209:rem 87
1542 DATA 128,0,97,128,0,25,128,2,12
                                        :rem 227
1543 DATA 255,141,12,0,113,12,31,1,12
                                        :rem 252
1544 DATA 97,131,12,131,6,12,4,12,6,0
                                          :rem 7
1545 DATA 56,3,3,224,1,254,0,1,152
                                        :rem 119
1546 DATA 0,1,152,0,1,152,0,1,152       :rem 53
1547 DATA 0,1,152,0,3,108,0              :rem 24
1550 END                                :rem 162
```

Martian Prisoner

(Article on page 68.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1: VIC/64 Martian Prisoner

```
10 GOSUB5000                            :rem 166
100 GOSUB1000:IFR=6ANDU=0THENR=1:GOTO100
                                        :rem 232
110 GOSUB2000:PRINT                     :rem 155
120 ONVGOSUB3000,3000,3000,3000,3100,3200
    ,3300,3400,3500,3600,3700,3800,3900
                                         :rem 42
125 IFV=14THEN3900                      :rem 26
130 GOTO100                             :rem 94
1000 PRINT:ONRGOSUB1100,1200,1300,1400,15
     00,1600,1700,1800                  :rem 87
1005 IFI(4)=-1ANDI(6)=-1THENPRINTNS$
                                        :rem 125
1010 PRINT:PRINT"{CYN}OBJECTS:{WHT}";
                                        :rem 125
1020 FORL=1TO8:IFI(L)=RTHENPRINTTAB(8);N$
     (L)                                :rem 227
1030 NEXT:PRINT:RETURN                  :rem 228
1100 PRINT"YOU ARE IN A PRISON{3 SPACES}C
     ELL."                              :rem 105
1110 IFRND(1)>.25THENRETURN             :rem 154
1120 G=1:PRINT"A GUARD HAS TURNED OFFTHE
     {SPACE}FORCE FIELD AND{3 SPACES}ENTE
     RED THE CELL."                     :rem 126
1130 C%(1,1)=2:RETURN                   :rem 149
1200 PRINT"YOU ARE IN A N/S HALL.":RETURN
                                        :rem 122
1300 PRINT"YOU ARE IN THE ENGINE ROOM.":R
     ETURN                               :rem 29
1400 PRINT"YOU ARE IN A SMALL{4 SPACES}RO
     OM. A LARGE SIGN IS ON THE WALL."
                                        :rem 124
1410 IFI(4)=-1THENPRINTNS$               :rem 63
1420 IFI(6)=-1THEN4500                  :rem 185
1430 RETURN                             :rem 168
1500 PRINT"YOU ARE IN THE SUPPLY ROOM.":R
     ETURN                               :rem 86
1600 PRINT"YOU ARE IN THE NORTH{2 SPACES}
     SIDE OF THE HALL."                  :rem 90
1610 IFU=1THENPRINT"THE GUARDS DON'T
     {6 SPACES}NOTICE YOU."              :rem 10
1620 IFU=0THENPRINT"THE GUARDS TAKE YOU
     {3 SPACES}BACK TO THE CELL.":G=0
                                        :rem 180
1630 RETURN                             :rem 170
1700 PRINT"YOU ARE IN A LARGE{4 SPACES}RO
     OM.":RETURN                         :rem 54
1800 PRINT"YOU ARE IN A STRANGE{2 SPACES}
     GARDEN WHERE FOOD IS{2 SPACES}GROWN
     {SPACE}FOR THE CREW."              :rem 255
1810 IFI(4)=-1THENPRINTNS$               :rem 67
1820 RETURN                             :rem 171
2000 C$="":N=0:V=0:PRINT:INPUT"COMMAND
     {GRN}";C$:PRINT"{WHT}":IFC$=""THEN20
     00                                 :rem 226
2015 P=0:IFLEN(C$)<2THEN2050             :rem 73
2020 FORL=2TOLEN(C$)-1                  :rem 254
2030 IFMID$(C$,L,1)=" "THENP=L          :rem 104
2040 NEXT                                 :rem 5
2050 IFP=0THENV$=C$:N$=""               :rem 141
2060 IFP>0ANDP=LEN(C$)THENV$=C$:N$=""
                                        :rem 134
2070 IFP>0ANDP<LEN(C$)THENV$=LEFT$(C$,P-1
     ):N$=RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-P)          :rem 86
2080 FORL=1TO14:IFLEFT$(V$,3)=V$(L)THENV=
     L                                  :rem 23
2100 NEXT:FORL=1TO8:IFLEFT$(N$,3)=A$(L)TH
     ENN=L                              :rem 55
2120 NEXT:IFN>0ANDV>0THENRETURN         :rem 47
2130 IFN=0ANDV>0ANDN$=""THENRETURN
                                        :rem 124
2135 IFN=0ANDV=5THENRETURN              :rem 191
2140 PRINT:PRINT"I DON'T UNDERSTAND.":GOT
     O2000                              :rem 95
```

```
3000 N$=V$:GOTO3110                          :rem 36
3100 N$=LEFT$(N$,1)                          :rem 226
3110 IFR=1ANDN$="E"ANDG=0THENPRINT"THE FO
     RCE FIELD STOPS YOU.":RETURN            :rem 56
3120 IFR<>1ORN$<>"E"ORG=0THEN3130:rem 179
3125 PRINT"AS YOU LEAVE THE CELL THE FORC
     E FIELD IS{4 SPACES}ACTIVATED, TRAPP
     ING"                                    :rem 17
3127 PRINT"THE GUARD."                       :rem 32
3130 IFR=2ANDN$="E"ANDC%(2,1)=0ANDI(8)>-1
     THENPRINT"THE LOCKED DOOR STOPS YOU.
     "                                       :rem 118
3135 IFR=2ANDN$="E"ANDC%(2,1)=0ANDI(8)>-1
     THENRETURN                              :rem 255
3140 IFR<>2ORN$<>"E"ORC%(2,1)>0THEN3150
                                             :rem 186
3145 PRINT"YOU UNLOCK THE DOOR{3 SPACES}W
     ITH THE KEY.":C%(2,1)=5:N$(7)="OPEN
     {SPACE}DOOR"                            :rem 191
3150 IFN$="N"THEND=0                         :rem 121
3160 IFN$="E"THEND=1                         :rem 114
3165 IFN$="S"THEND=2                         :rem 134
3170 IFN$="W"THEND=3                         :rem 135
3175 IFC%(R,D)=0THENPRINTCN$:RETURN
                                             :rem 210
3180 PRINT"OK":R=C%(R,D):RETURN              :rem 149
3200 IFN=1ORN=2ORN=3ORN=7THENPRINT"YOU CA
     N'T LIFT IT!":RETURN                    :rem 129
3203 IFI(N)<>RTHENPRINT"IT'S NOT HERE.":R
     ETURN                                   :rem 127
3205 IFN=5THEN3720                           :rem 20
3210 PRINT"OK":I(N)=-1:RETURN                :rem 8
3300 PRINT"OK":I(N)=R:RETURN                 :rem 252
3400 PRINT"YOU ARE CARRYING:"                :rem 6
3410 FORL=1TO8:IFI(L)=-1THENPRINTTAB(3);N
     $(L)                                    :rem 239
3420 NEXT:RETURN                             :rem 34
3500 IFN<>3ORR<>4THENPRINTCN$:RETURN
                                             :rem 126
3510 PRINT"ATOMIC FUEL NEARBY.{3 SPACES}D
     ON'T BRING ANY RADIO-ACTIVE":rem 128
3520 PRINT"MATERIALS INTO THIS{3 SPACES}R
     OOM.":RETURN                            :rem 52
3600 IFN<>7ORR<>2ORI(8)>-1THENPRINTCN$:RE
     TURN                                    :rem 144
3610 N$="E":GOTO3145                         :rem 66
3700 IFI(5)<>RTHENPRINTCN$:RETURN:rem 127
3720 PRINT"YOU ARE NOW WEARING A UNIFORM.
     ":I(5)=-1:U=1:RETURN                    :rem 189
3800 IFN<>6THENPRINTRI$:RETURN               :rem 237
3810 PRINT"YOU QUICKLY BECOME{4 SPACES}SI
     CK AND DIE.":GOTO4600                   :rem 161
3900 IFN=2THENPRINT"THE GUARD SHOOTS YOU.
     ":GOTO4600                              :rem 180
3910 PRINTCN$:RETURN                         :rem 41
4500 PRINT                                   :rem 86
4505 PRINT"THE RADIOACTIVE PLANT EMITS EN
     OUGH NEUTRONS TO START A"               :rem 98
4510 PRINT"CHAIN REACTION. THE{3 SPACES}S
     HIP EXPLODES."                          :rem 40
4515 PRINT"YOU ESCAPE IN A LIFE- CRAFT."
                                             :rem 17
4520 PRINT:PRINT"{PUR}YOU WIN!":GOTO4610
                                             :rem 73
4600 PRINT:PRINT"{PUR}YOU LOSE!"             :rem 79
4610 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"{GRN}PLAY AGAIN?"
                                             :rem 29
4620 GETK$:IFK$="Y"THENRUN                   :rem 81
4630 IFK$="N"THENEND                         :rem 160
4640 GOTO4620                                :rem 211
5000 PRINT"{HOME}{CLR}":POKE36879,8:PRINT
     TAB(3)"{GRN}{RVS}MARTIAN PRISONER
     {OFF}":PRINT                            :rem 135
5080 DIMV$(14),C%(8,3),I(8),N$(8),A$(8)
                                             :rem 146
5090 R=1:FORL=1TO14:READV$(L):NEXT:rem 87
5100 FORL=1TO8:READC%(L,0),C%(L,1),C%(L,2
     ),C%(L,3):NEXT                          :rem 31
5110 FORL=1TO8:READN$(L),A$(L),I(L):NEXT
                                             :rem 97
5115 CN$="YOU CAN'T":RI$="DON'T BE SILLY!
     "                                       :rem 87
5120 NS$="GEIGER COUNTER IS{5 SPACES}CLIC
     KING.":RETURN                           :rem 9
6000 DATAN,E,S,W,GO,GET,DRO,INV,REA,OPE,W
     EA,EAT,KIL,HIT                          :rem 217
6010 DATA0,0,0,0,6,0,3,0,2,4,0,0,0,0,0,3,
     0,0,0,2,7,0,2,0,0,8,6,0,0,0,0,7
                                             :rem 103
6020 DATAFORCE FIELD,FOR,1,GUARDS,GUA,6,S
     IGN,SIG,4,GEIGER COUNTER,GEI,5,UNIFO
     RM                                      :rem 251
6030 DATA UNI,5,PLANT,PLA,8,LOCKED DOOR,D
     OO,2,MAGNETIC KEY,KEY,3                 :rem 151
```

Program 2: 64 Formatter

```
100 PRINT "{CLR}{4 SPACES}{RVS}22-COLUMN
    {SPACE}PRINT FORMATTER FOR 64":PRINT
                                             :rem 191
110 PRINT "READING DATA"                     :rem 119
120 FORI=828TO881:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:N
    EXT:POKE179,883AND255                    :rem 92
130 IF CK<>6032 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN DATA
    :CHECK TYPING.":END                      :rem 227
140 PRINT"{DOWN}BEFORE...":SYS 828:PRINT"
    AFTER..."                                :rem 150
150 PRINT "{DOWN}PRESS RUN/STOP-RESTORE";
    :PRINT"TO REGAIN 40 COLUMNS"             :rem 228
160 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER {RVS}SYS 828{OFF}
    {SPACE}TO":PRINT"REACTIVATE, IF":PRIN
    T"NECESSARY."                            :rem 115
170 PRINT "{DOWN}DO NOT EDIT ANY":PRINT"L
    INES WHILE IN 22 COL-UMN MODE."
                                             :rem 84
1000 DATA169,71,141,38,3,169,3,141
                                             :rem 180
1010 DATA39,3,96,72,152,72,138,72:rem 141
1020 DATA56,32,240,255,192,9,176,3
                                             :rem 185
1030 DATA76,100,3,192,31,144,15,169
                                             :rem 226
1040 DATA13,32,202,241,56,32,240,255
                                             :rem 9
1050 DATA160,9,24,32,240,255,104,170
                                             :rem 14
1060 DATA104,168,104,76,202,241              :rem 30
```

Munchmath

(Article on page 76).

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1: Munchmath, VIC Version

```
10 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE36878,15:S=36874:SM=7
   702:CM=38422:L=1:BC=27          :rem 240
15 POKE52,29:POKE56,29:S$="{RVS}{HOME}
   {30 DOWN}":CB=36879             :rem 96
20 J$="{22 I}":P=3:GOTO305        :rem 66
25 FORT=1TO300:NEXTT:RETURN        :rem 45
30 FORT=1TO30:NEXTT:RETURN         :rem 249
35 FORT=1TO70:NEXTT:RETURN          :rem 2
40 D=VAL(AN$):IFASC(AN$)=81THEN280
                                   :rem 223
45 IFD=CTHENP=P+1:R=R+1:M=M+1:SC=SC+10:PO
   KES+2,220:FORT=1TO5:NEXTT:POKES+2,0:GO
   TO240                           :rem 22
50 M=M+1:W=W+1:PRINTLEFT$(S$,11)SPC(11-LE
   N(C$))"{RED}"C:POKES,200:GOSUB25:POKES
   ,0:GOTO250                      :rem 66
55 FORI=1TOLEN(A$):PRINTMID$(A$,I,1);:POK
   ES,250:GOSUB30:POKES,0:NEXTI:A$=""
                                   :rem 94
60 RETURN                          :rem 70
65 PR=PR+1:A=INT(RND(1)*(5*L))+1   :rem 36
70 B=INT(RND(1)*(5*L))+1:IFB>ATHENA=A+B
                                   :rem 239
75 E=A*B:A$=STR$(A):B$=STR$(B)     :rem 179
80 IFQ=1THENC=A+B:X=43:GOTO100     :rem 77
85 IFQ=2THENC=A-B:X=45:GOTO100     :rem 87
90 IFQ=3THENC=A:GOTO120            :rem 175
95 C=E:X=88                        :rem 114
100 C$=STR$(C):PRINTLEFT$(S$,8)SPC(11-LEN
    (A$))A                         :rem 196
105 PRINTLEFT$(S$,9)SPC(9-LEN(B$))" ";CHR
    $(X)B"{DOWN}{3 LEFT}FFF"       :rem 187
110 PRINTLEFT$(S$,11)SPC(10-LEN(C$)):INPU
    TAN$:IFAN$=""THEN110           :rem 91
115 D=VAL(AN$):GOTO40              :rem 214
120 PRINTLEFT$(S$,13)SPC(7)"{9 SPACES}"
                                   :rem 121
125 PRINTLEFT$(S$,11)SPC(9)"{8 SPACES}"
                                   :rem 126
130 PRINTLEFT$(S$,12)SPC(9)"{N}{4 T}
    {DOWN}{5 LEFT}{N}"            :rem 125
135 PRINTLEFT$(S$,13)SPC(9-LEN(B$))B;E
                                   :rem 194
140 PRINTLEFT$(S$,11)SPC(10-LEN(C$)):INPU
    T"{RVS}";AN$:IFAN$=""THEN140   :rem 242
145 GOTO40                         :rem 55
150 FORI=130TO254:POKES+2,I:GOSUB30:NEXTI
    :POKES+2,0                     :rem 183
155 POKECM+P,2:GOSUB30:POKECM+P,5:GOSUB30
                                   :rem 66
160 POKES+3,220:POKESM+P,69:FORI=1TO290:N
    EXTI                           :rem 46
165 POKESM+P,64:FORI=1TO250:NEXTI  :rem 80
170 POKESM+P,32:POKES+3,0:SC=SC-50:IFSC<0
    THENSC=0                       :rem 27
175 L=L-1:IFL=0THENL=1             :rem 59
180 P=3:M=0:PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO445   :rem 251
185 POKESM+(M-1),32:FORI=1TO6:POKECM+M,3:
    POKESM+M,60:POKECM+P,5:POKES+2,200
                                   :rem 101
190 POKESM+P,62:GOSUB30:POKESM+P,58:POKEC
    M+M,6:POKESM+M,61:GOSUB30      :rem 182
195 POKESM+M,32:POKESM+P,32:POKES+2,0:P=P
    -1:M=M-1:NEXTI                 :rem 167
200 FORI=12TO9STEP-1:POKECM+I,5:POKESM+I,
    62:POKECM+9,6:POKESM+9,60:GOSUB30
                                   :rem 146
205 POKES+2,200:POKECM+9,3:POKESM+I,58
                                   :rem 6
210 GOSUB30:POKES+2,0:POKESM+I,32:NEXTI
                                   :rem 187
215 FORI=1TO5:PRINT"{HOME}{RVS}{DOWN}
    {RED}"TAB(7)"**100**":POKES+2,220:GOS
    UB25:POKES+2,0                 :rem 182
220 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{RVS}"TAB(6)"
    {8 SPACES}":GOSUB25:NEXTI:L=L+1
                                   :rem 139
225 SC=SC+100:P=3:M=0:BC=BC+1:IFBC>31THEN
    BC=27                          :rem 211
230 POKECB,BC:PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}":PRINTLEFT
    $(S$,4)J$                      :rem 99
235 POKE36869,255:PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{PUR}
    {4 SPACES}????????????????{RVS}{RED}S"
                                   :rem 223
240 POKESM+(P-1),32:POKECM+P,5:POKESM+P,5
    9:GOSUB25:POKESM+P,58          :rem 81
245 IFSM+P=SM+18THEN185            :rem 131
250 POKESM+(M-1),32:POKECM+M,2:POKESM+M,6
    1:GOSUB25:POKECM+M,6:POKESM+M,60
                                   :rem 8
255 IFPEEK(SM+M)=PEEK(SM+P)THEN150:rem 76
260 PRINTLEFT$(S$,17)SPC(7)"{CYN}LEVEL:"L
    "{BLU}"                        :rem 130
265 PRINTLEFT$(S$,18)J$            :rem 68
270 PRINTLEFT$(S$,20)" "N$"'S SCORE:"SC
                                   :rem 139
275 PRINTLEFT$(S$,8)SPC(8)"{4 SPACES}
    {DOWN}{4 LEFT}{4 SPACES}{2 DOWN}
    {5 LEFT}{8 SPACES}":GOTO65     :rem 239
280 POKE36869,240:POKECB,254:PRINT"{CLR}
    {RVS}{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}"N$"' SCOREBOARD
    {OFF}","{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}PROBLEMS:"PR-1
                                   :rem 235
285 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}{GRN}RIGHT ANSWE
    RS:"R,"{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}{RED}WRONG ANSW
    ERS:"W,"{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}{BLK}GRADE:"IN
    T(100/(PR-1))*R"%"             :rem 20
290 INPUT"{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)
    ";A$                           :rem 11
295 IFA$="Y"THENRUN                :rem 146
300 PRINT"{CLR}":FORI=1TO8:PRINT"{DOWN}
    {2 RIGHT}{RED}G O O D B Y E ! !":GOSU
    B25:NEXTI:END                  :rem 91
305 FORF=7632TO7679:READA:POKEF,A:NEXTF
                                   :rem 198
310 DATA24,60,110,126,126,126,60,24
                                   :rem 215
315 DATA56,124,95,248,224,248,127,56
                                   :rem 48
320 DATA60,126,255,219,255,255,169,169
                                   :rem 146
325 DATA60,126,255,219,255,255,90,180
                                   :rem 89
330 DATA120,116,30,14,30,124,120,0
                                   :rem 148
335 DATA0,0,0,14,14,14,0,0          :rem 8
340 FORK=7424TO7431:READA:POKEK,A:NEXTK
                                   :rem 197
345 DATA,,,,,,,0                    :rem 26
350 POKECB,250:POKE36869,255:PRINTLEFT$(S
    $,11)"{2 RIGHT}{BLU}M {GRN}U{RED} N
    {BLU}C {BLK}H {GRN}M {RED}A {BLU}T
    {CYN}H"                        :rem 223
355 READF:IFF=-1THEN375            :rem 119
360 POKES+2,F:GOSUB30:POKES+2,0:GOSUB30:G
    OTO355                         :rem 169
365 DATA195,209,219,225,225,225,225
                                   :rem 250
370 DATA219,219,219,209,219,209,195,-1
                                   :rem 139
```

```
375 FORI=ØTO15:PRINTMID$(S$,2,1Ø)SPC(I)"
    {SPACE}{CYN}= {RED}<{2 SPACES}{GRN}:"
    ;:GOSUB35                          :rem 106
380 PRINTMID$(S$,2,1Ø)SPC(I)" {BLU}<
    {PUR}={2 SPACES}{GRN};":POKES+2,2ØØ:G
    OSUB35:POKES+2,Ø:NEXTI             :rem 90
385 PRINTMID$(S$,2,1Ø)SPC(15)"{8 SPACES}"
                                       :rem 191
390 POKECB,254:POKE36869,240:PRINT"{CLR}
    {3 DOWN}{BLU}":A$="WHAT IS YOUR NAME"
    :GOSUB55                           :rem 198
395 PRINTLEFT$(S$,9):PRINT"{GRN}":INPUTN$
    :PRINT"{BLU}"                      :rem 57
4ØØ PRINT"{CLR}"LEFT$(S$,6):A$="WHAT WOUL
    D YOU":GOSUB55                     :rem 113
405 PRINTLEFT$(S$,8):A$="LIKE TO PRACTICE
    ,":GOSUB55:PRINTLEFT$(S$,1Ø):A$=N$+":
    "                                  :rem 134
41Ø GOSUB55:PRINTLEFT$(S$,12):A$="{RED}1)
    {GRN}ADDITION":GOSUB55             :rem 16
415 PRINTLEFT$(S$,14):A$="{RED}2){GRN}SUB
    TRACTION":GOSUB55                  :rem 246
42Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,16):A$="{RED}3){GRN}DIV
    ISION":GOSUB55                     :rem 12
425 PRINTLEFT$(S$,18):A$="{RED}4){GRN}MUL
    TIPICATION{BLU}":GOSUB55           :rem 176
43Ø GETQ:IFQ<1ORQ>4THEN43Ø             :rem 121
435 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{RIGHT}LEVEL (1-9)
    ?"                                 :rem 222
44Ø GETL:IFL<1ORL>9THEN44Ø             :rem 113
445 GOTO23Ø                            :rem 1Ø7
```

Program 2: Munchmath, 64 Version

```
1ØØ POKE56,48:CLR:PRINT"{CLR}":SM=1Ø73:CM
    =55345:L=1:BC=3                    :rem 142
11Ø FORI=ØTO27:POKE54272+I,Ø:NEXT:POKE542
    96,15:POKE54277,18:POKE54278,165
                                       :rem 56
12Ø S$="{HOME}{21 DOWN}":SF=54272:WV=5427
    6                                  :rem 67
13Ø J$="99999999999999999999":P=3:GOTO9
    ØØ                                 :rem 111
14Ø :                                  :rem 207
15Ø FORT=1TO3ØØ:NEXT:RETURN             :rem 8
16Ø FORT=1TO4Ø:NEXT:RETURN             :rem 218
17Ø FORT=1TO9Ø:NEXT:RETURN             :rem 224
18Ø :                                  :rem 211
19Ø D=VAL(AN$):IFASC(AN$)=81ANDPR>1THEN8Ø
    Ø                                  :rem 247
2ØØ IFINT(D)<>INT(C)ORAN$>"9"THEN23Ø
                                       :rem 1Ø9
21Ø P=P+1:R=R+1:M=M+1:SC=SC+1Ø:POKESF,223
    :POKESF+1,29:POKEWV,17             :rem 67
22Ø FORT=1TO5:NEXT:POKEWV,16:GOTO7ØØ
                                       :rem 65
23Ø M=M+1:W=W+1:PRINTLEFT$(S$,1Ø)SPC(2Ø-L
    EN(C$))"{RVS}{RED}"C"{5 SPACES}"
                                       :rem 1Ø
24Ø POKESF+1,8:POKESF,1ØØ:POKEWV,33:GOSUB
    15Ø:POKEWV,32:GOTO72Ø              :rem 136
25Ø :                                  :rem 2Ø9
26Ø POKESF+1,4Ø:POKEWV,17              :rem 246
27Ø GOSUB16Ø:POKEWV,16:GOSUB16Ø:RETURN
                                       :rem 196
28Ø :                                  :rem 212
29Ø PR=PR+1:A=INT(RND(1)*5*L)+1         :rem 3
3ØØ B=INT(RND(1)*5*L)+1:IFB>ATHENA=A+B
                                       :rem 2Ø2
31Ø E=INT(A*B):A$=STR$(A):B$=STR$(B)
                                       :rem 23
32Ø IFQ=1THENC=A+B:X=43:GOTO36Ø        :rem 13Ø
33Ø IFQ=2THENC=A-B:X=45:GOTO36Ø        :rem 136
34Ø IFQ=3THENC=A:GOTO41Ø               :rem 223
35Ø C=E:X=88                           :rem 156
36Ø C$=STR$(C):PRINTLEFT$(S$,7)SPC(2Ø-LEN
    (A$))"{RVS}"A                      :rem 33
37Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,8)SPC(18-LEN(B$))"{RVS}
     "CHR$(X)B"{OFF}{DOWN}{3 LEFT}999"
                                       :rem 176
38Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,1Ø)SPC(19-LEN(C$)):GOSU
    B123Ø:IFAN$=""THEN38Ø              :rem 12Ø
39Ø D=VAL(AN$):GOTO19Ø                 :rem 17
4ØØ :                                  :rem 2Ø6
41Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,12)SPC(16)"{9 SPACES}"
                                       :rem 17Ø
42Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,1Ø)SPC(18)"{8 SPACES}"
                                       :rem 171
43Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,11)SPC(19)"7777":PRINTS
    PC(18)"8"                          :rem 1Ø9
44Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,12)SPC(18-LEN(B$))"
    {RVS}"B;E                          :rem 7Ø
45Ø PRINTLEFT$(S$,1Ø)SPC(19-LEN(C$)):GOSU
    B123Ø:IFAN$=""THEN45Ø              :rem 116
46Ø GOTO19Ø                            :rem 1Ø9
47Ø :                                  :rem 213
48Ø POKEWV,17:FORI=4TO33:POKESF+1,I:GOSUB
    16Ø:NEXT:POKEWV,16                 :rem 54
49Ø POKECM+P,2:GOSUB16Ø:POKECM+P,5:GOSUB1
    6Ø                                 :rem 172
5ØØ POKESF+1,14:POKEWV,33:POKESM+P,69:FOR
    I=1TO23Ø:NEXT                      :rem 154
51Ø POKESM+P,64:FORI=1TO25Ø:NEXT       :rem 1
52Ø POKESM+P,32:POKEWV,32:SC=SC-5Ø:IFSC<Ø
    THENSC=Ø                           :rem 75
53Ø L=L-1:IFL=ØTHENL=1                 :rem 54
54Ø P=3:M=Ø:PRINT"{CLR}":GOTO121Ø      :rem 34
55Ø :                                  :rem 212
56Ø POKESM+M-1,32:FORI=1TO6:POKECM+M,3:PO
    KESM+M,6Ø:POKECM+P,5               :rem 58
57Ø ?POKESF+1,14:POKEWV,129             :rem 47
58Ø POKESM+P,62:GOSUB16Ø:POKESM+P,58:POKE
    CM+M,6:POKESM+M,61:GOSUB16Ø        :rem 33
59Ø POKESM+M,32:POKESM+P,32:POKEWV,128:P=
    P-1:M=M-1:NEXT                     :rem 197
6ØØ FORI=12TO9STEP-1:POKECM+I,5:POKESM+I,
    62:POKECM+9,6:POKESM+9,6Ø:GOSUB16Ø
                                       :rem 2Ø2
61Ø POKESF+1,14:POKEWV,129:POKECM+9,3:POK
    ESM+I,58                           :rem 252
62Ø GOSUB16Ø:POKEWV,128:POKESM+I,32:NEXT
                                       :rem 19
63Ø FORI=1TO5:PRINT"{HOME}{RVS}{DOWN}
    {RED}"TAB(15)"** 1ØØ **":POKESF+1,15:
    POKEWV,33                          :rem 15
64Ø GOSUB15Ø:POKEWV,32                 :rem 87
65Ø PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{RVS}"TAB(15)"
    {9 SPACES}":GOSUB15Ø:NEXT:L=L+1
                                       :rem 168
66Ø SC=SC+1ØØ:P=3:M=Ø:BC=BC+1:IFBC>31THEN
    BC=7                               :rem 164
67Ø REM SETUP                           :rem 18
68Ø POKE53280,BC:POKE53281,1:PRINT"{CLR}
    {BLU}":PRINTLEFT$(S$,3)SPC(9)J$
                                       :rem 33
69Ø POKE53272,28:PRINT"{HOME}"SPC(13)"
    {DOWN}{PUR}????????????????{RVS}{RED}S"
                                       :rem 132
7ØØ POKESM+P-1,32:POKECM+P,5:POKESM+P,59:
    GOSUB15Ø:POKESM+P,58               :rem 48
71Ø IFSM+P=SM+18THEN56Ø                :rem 125
72Ø POKESM+M-1,32:POKECM+M,2:POKESM+M,61:
```

```
    GOSUB150:POKECM+M,6:POKESM+M,60
                                    :rem 232
730 IFPEEK(SM+M)=PEEK(SM+P)THEN480:rem 80
740 PRINTLEFT$(S$,16)SPC(16)"{RVS}{CYN}LE
    VEL:"L"{BLU}"                   :rem 198
750 PRINTLEFT$(S$,17)SPC(9)J$       :rem 178
760 PRINTLEFT$(S$,19)"{RVS}"SPC(12)N$"'S
    {SPACE}SCORE:"SC                :rem 67
770 PRINTLEFT$(S$,7)SPC(17)"{4 SPACES}":P
    RINTSPC(17)"{4 SPACES}":PRINTSPC(13)"
    {DOWN}{8 SPACES}"               :rem 233
780 GOTO290                         :rem 115
790 :                               :rem 218
800 POKE53272,21:POKE53280,6:POKE53281,7
                                    :rem 245
810 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}"SPC(13-LEN(N$)
    /2)N$"'S SCOREBOARD"            :rem 255
820 PRINTSPC(14)"{2 DOWN}PROBLEMS:"PR-1
                                    :rem 199
830 PRINTSPC(12)"{2 DOWN}{GRN}RIGHT ANSWE
    RS:"R:PRINTSPC(12)"{2 DOWN}{RED}WRONG
     ANSWERS:"W                     :rem 151
840 PRINTSPC(14)"{2 DOWN}{BLK}GRADE:"INT(
    R/(PR-1)*100)"%"                :rem 138
850 PRINTSPC(12)"{2 DOWN}PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)
    ?":POKE198,0                    :rem 141
860 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN860
                                    :rem 57
870 IFA$="Y"THENPR=0:R=0:W=0:SC=0:GOTO110
    0                               :rem 20
880 END                             :rem 119
890 :                               :rem 219
900 FORF=55TO63:FORI=0TO7:READA:POKEF*8+I
    +12288,A:NEXT:NEXT              :rem 213
910 FORI=0TO7:POKE32*8+I+12288,0:NEXT
                                    :rem 186
920 :                               :rem 213
930 POKE53281,2:POKE53281,7         :rem 251
940 PRINTLEFT$(S$,10)SPC(11)"{BLU}M {GRN}
    U{RED} N {BLU}C {BLK}H {GRN}M {RED}A
    {SPACE}{BLU}T {GRN}H"           :rem 207
950 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:POKE1,PEE
    K(1)AND251:Z=13312:Y=53248      :rem 96
960 FORI=0TO519:POKEI+Z,PEEK(I+Y):NEXT:FO
    RI=664TO671:POKEI+Z,PEEK(I+Y):NEXT
                                    :rem 68
970 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE56334,PEEK(56334
    )OR1                           :rem 143
980 POKE53272,28:PRINTLEFT$(S$,10)SPC(11)
    "{RVS}{BLU}M {GRN}U{RED} N {BLU}C
    {BLK}H {GRN}M {RED}A {BLU}T {GRN}H"
                                    :rem 231
990 :                               :rem 220
1000 READF,G:IFF=-1THEN1040         :rem 52
1010 POKESF+1,F:POKESF,G:POKEWV,33:GOSUB1
     60:POKEWV,32:GOSUB160          :rem 190
1020 GOTO1000                       :rem 189
1030 :                              :rem 254
1040 GOSUB150:FORI=4TO24:PRINTLEFT$(S$,10
     )SPC(I)" {CYN}= {RED}<{2 SPACES}
     {GRN}:";:GOSUB170              :rem 7
1050 PRINTLEFT$(S$,10)SPC(I)" {BLU}<
     {PUR}={2 SPACES}{GRN};"        :rem 72
1060 POKESF,195:POKESF+1,17:POKEWV,17:GOS
     UB170:POKEWV,16:NEXT           :rem 106
1070 PRINTLEFT$(S$,10)SPC(24)"{8 SPACES}"
                                    :rem 218
1080 POKE53280,5:POKE53281,7:POKE53272,21
                                    :rem 37
1090 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(8)"{3 DOWN}{BLU}WHAT
     IS YOUR NAME";:GOSUB260:INPUTN$
                                    :rem 60
1100 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}"SPC(13)"{5 DOWN}WHA
     T WOULD YOU":GOSUB260          :rem 135
1110 PRINTSPC(11)"{DOWN}LIKE TO PRACTICE,
     {DOWN}":GOSUB260               :rem 224
1120 PRINTSPC(20-LEN(N$)/2)N$":":GOSUB260
                                    :rem 92
1130 PRINTSPC(14)"{DOWN}{RED}1){GRN}ADDIT
     ION":GOSUB260                  :rem 117
1140 PRINTSPC(14)"{DOWN}{RED}2){GRN}SUBTR
     ACTION":GOSUB260               :rem 121
1150 PRINTSPC(14)"{DOWN}{RED}3){GRN}DIVIS
     ION":GOSUB260                  :rem 146
1160 PRINTSPC(14)"{DOWN}{RED}4){GRN}MULTI
     PICATION{BLU}":GOSUB260        :rem 48
1170 GETA$:Q=VAL(A$):IFQ<1ORQ>4THEN1170
                                    :rem 82
1180 PRINTLEFT$(S$,Q*2+10)SPC(14)"{RVS}"M
     ID$(STR$(Q),2)                 :rem 49
1190 PRINTLEFT$(S$,20)SPC(14)"LEVEL (1-9)
     ?"                             :rem 124
1200 GETA$:L=VAL(A$):IFL<1ORL>9THEN1200
                                    :rem 60
1210 GOTO680                        :rem 155
1220 :                              :rem 255
1230 PRINT"{RVS}? ";:AN$="":POKE198,0
                                    :rem 248
1240 GETZA$:IFZA$=""THEN1240        :rem 101
1250 ZL=LEN(AN$):IFZA$=CHR$(20)ANDZLTHENP
     RINTZA$;:AN$=LEFT$(AN$,ZL-1):rem 227
1260 IFZA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT:RETURN
                                    :rem 224
1270 IFZA$<>"Q"AND(ZA$<"0"ORZA$>"9")ORZL=
     5THEN1240                      :rem 132
1280 PRINTZA$;:AN$=AN$+ZA$:GOTO1240
                                    :rem 83
1290 :                               :rem 6
1300 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,255,255       :rem 106
1310 DATA 3,3,3,3,3,3,3,3           :rem 171
1320 DATA 0,0,255,255,255,255,0,0 :rem 68
1330 DATA 24,60,110,126,126,126,60,24
                                    :rem 10
1340 DATA 56,124,95,248,224,248,127,56
                                    :rem 95
1350 DATA 60,126,255,219,255,255,169,169
                                    :rem 198
1360 DATA 60,126,255,219,255,255,90,180
                                    :rem 137
1370 DATA 120,116,30,14,30,124,120,0
                                    :rem 201
1380 DATA 0,0,0,14,14,14,0,0        :rem 57
1390 :                               :rem 7
1400 DATA 16,195,22,96,28,49,33,125,33,12
     5,33,125,33,125                :rem 195
1410 DATA 28,49,28,49,28,49,22,96,28,49,2
     2,96,16,195,-1,0               :rem 10
```

64 Timepiece

(Article on page 84).

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
10 S=54272                                :rem 245
12 FORL=STOS+24:POKEL,0:NEXT              :rem 55
14 POKES+5,9:POKES+15,30:POKES+12,9
                                          :rem 55
20 POKE657,0:POKE53280,6                  :rem 92
30 DIMA(40),B(48)                         :rem 94
40 POKE53280,1:POKE53281,1:C=54272
                                          :rem 121
50 PRINT"{CLR}{RVS}{BLK}"TAB(13)"64 TIMEP
   IECE{OFF}":PRINTTAB(7)"{DOWN}TO SET TI
   ME,PRESS ANY KEY"                      :rem 143
60 PRINT"{DOWN}{3 SPACES}WHEN{2 SPACES}EN
   TERING{2 SPACES}TIME, GIVE HOURS AND M
   INUTES IN THIS MANNER:";               :rem 234
70 PRINT"{RED}{2 DOWN}{9 LEFT}915{RVS}RET
   URN{OFF} OR{13 LEFT}";                 :rem 243
80 PRINT"{RED}{DOWN}1231{RVS}RETURN{OFF}"
   :PRINTTAB(92)"(PRESS ANY KEY)":rem 254
83 POKE198,0                              :rem 152
85 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN85                    :rem 253
90 GOSUB1000                              :rem 170
100 REM DRAW CLOCK                        :rem 15
101 PRINT"{HOME}{BLK}{8 SPACES}{RVS}
   {24 SPACES}{OFF}"                      :rem 170
102 FORI=1TO23:PRINTTAB(8)"{RVS} {OFF}"TA
   B(31)"{RVS} {OFF}":NEXT                :rem 53
103 PRINT"{8 SPACES}{RVS}{24 SPACES}{OFF}
   ";                                     :rem 68
105 PRINT"{HOME}{2 DOWN}{RED}{RVS}"TAB(21
   )"{9 SPACES}"                          :rem 153
110 PRINT"{BLK}{3 DOWN}{9 RIGHT}{RVS}
   {2 SPACES}{UP}{LEFT}{OFF}{RVS}
   {DOWN}1234{RED}{8 SPACES}"             :rem 178
120 PRINT"{4 DOWN}{9 RIGHT}{BLK}{RVS} 112
   2334455{RED}{5 SPACES}"                :rem 105
130 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}{BLK}{RVS}505050505
   {RED}{5 SPACES}"                       :rem 86
140 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}{BLK}{4 DOWN}{RVS}
   {9 SPACES}111{RED}{5 SPACES}"
150 PRINT"{9 RIGHT}{BLK}{RVS}1234567890 2
   {RED}{4 SPACES}{OFF}£"                 :rem 213
160 PRINTTAB(26)"{RED}{RVS}£{DOWN}
   {2 LEFT}£{OFF}£{DOWN}{3 LEFT}{RVS}
   £{OFF}£"                               :rem 220
170 PRINTTAB(9)"{DOWN}{BLU}{5 SPACES}QQQQ
   QQQQQQQQQQQQ{5 UP}";:POKE1974,81:POKE
   1974+C,6                               :rem 251
200 U=0                                   :rem 84
210 FORI=1974TO1094STEP-40:A(U)=I:U=U+1:N
   EXT                                    :rem 176
212 FORI=1093TO1084STEP-1:A(U)=I:U=U+1:NE
   XT                                     :rem 118
214 FORI=1123TO1243STEP40:A(U)=I:U=U+1:NE
   XT                                     :rem 117
216 FORI=1242TO1239STEP-1:A(U)=I:U=U+1:NE
   XT                                     :rem 120
218 U=1                                   :rem 94
220 FORI=1235TO1247:B(U)=I:U=U+1:NEXT
                                          :rem 219
222 FORI=1287TO1447STEP40:B(U)=I:U=U+1:NE
   XT                                     :rem 134
224 B(U)=1448:B(U+1)=1449:U=U+2           :rem 153
226 FORI=1489TO1689STEP40:B(U)=I:U=U+1:NE
   XT                                     :rem 150
227 B(U)=1690:B(U+1)=1730:B(U+2)=1770:B(U
   +3)=1809                               :rem 48
228 B(U+4)=1848:B(U+5)=1887:B(U+6)=1926:G
   OTO900                                 :rem 42
300 REM START OF BALL MOVEMENT ROUTINE
                                          :rem 70
310 FORX=0TO40                            :rem 71
320 POKEA(X),81:POKEA(X)+C,6              :rem 102
325 IFX>22THENPOKEA(X-1),32               :rem 90
330 IFX>1ANDX<24THENPOKEA(X-1),99:POKEA(X
   -1)+C,6                                :rem 126
340 IFX>2THENPOKEA(X-2),32                :rem 38
350 GOSUB2000:NEXT:POKE1974,81:POKE1974+C
   ,6                                     :rem 52
400 REM CONTINUE TO MINUTES               :rem 165
410 L=A(40)                               :rem 20
420 IFPEEK(L-1)=81THEN500                 :rem 175
430 L=L-1:POKEL+1,32:POKEL,81:POKEL+C,6:I
   FPEEK(L-1)=81THEN900                   :rem 146
440 IFL=A(40)-4THEN900                    :rem 207
450 GOSUB2010:GOTO430                     :rem 230
460 POKES+4,20:POKES+11,20:POKES+24,0
                                          :rem 137
500 REM MINUTES FULL,{9 SPACES}GOTO 5'S
                                          :rem 229
505 Z=1447                                :rem 1
510 FORX=5TO22:POKEB(X),81:POKEB(X)+C,6:P
   OKEB(X-5),32:GOSUB2040:NEXT            :rem 155
520 FORX=23TO38:POKEB(X),81:POKEB(X)+C,6
                                          :rem 147
525 Z=Z-1:IFPEEK(Z)<>81ANDZ>1432THENPOKEZ
   ,81:POKEZ+C,6:POKEZ+1,32               :rem 44
530 POKEB(X-4),32:GOSUB2080:NEXT:POKES+4,
   20:POKES+11,20:POKES+24,0              :rem 202
600 IFPEEK(1444)<>81THEN900:REM OR 5'S AR
   E FULL                                 :rem 140
605 Z=1435                                :rem 255
610 POKE1444,81:POKE1444+C,6:GOSUB2080
                                          :rem 178
612 FORX=1445TO1447:POKEX,81:POKEX+C,6:PO
   KEX-12,32:GOSUB2080:NEXT               :rem 28
620 FORX=18TO28:POKEB(X),81:POKEB(X)+C,6
                                          :rem 151
630 Z=Z+1:POKEZ,32:GOSUB2060:NEXT         :rem 53
640 FORX=29TO37:POKEB(X),81:POKEB(X)+C,6:
   POKEB(X-12),32                         :rem 16
650 GOSUB2040:NEXT                        :rem 90
659 Z=B(37-11)                            :rem 199
660 FORX=37TO44:POKEB(X),81:POKEB(X)+C,6:
   POKEB(X-11),32                         :rem 14
670 Z=Z-1:IFPEEK(Z)<>81THENPOKEZ,81:POKEZ
   +C,6:POKEZ+1,32                        :rem 248
680 GOSUB2040:NEXT                        :rem 93
690 IFZ-1>1672ANDPEEK(Z-1)<>81THEN692
                                          :rem 168
691 GOTO695                               :rem 125
692 Z=Z-1:POKEZ,81:POKEZ+C,6:POKEZ+1,32:G
   OSUB2015:GOTO690                       :rem 31
695 POKES+4,20:POKES+11,20:POKES+24,0
                                          :rem 147
700 IFPEEK(1685)<>81THEN900               :rem 27
710 REM HOURS ARE FILLED UP               :rem 58
720 FORX=1686TO1690:POKEX,81:POKEX+C,6:PO
   KEX-12,32                              :rem 38
730 GOSUB2100:NEXT                        :rem 86
740 FORX=1TO12:POKEB(X+26),81:POKEB(X+26)
   +C,6:POKE1678+X,32                     :rem 212
750 GOSUB2100:NEXT                        :rem 88
760 FORX=1TO7:POKEB(27+X),32:GOSUB2110:NE
   XT                                     :rem 148
900 REM TIME FOR ACTION                   :rem 81
905 POKES+4,20:POKES+11,20:POKES+24,0
                                          :rem 141
910 IFRIGHT$(TI$,2)>"57"THEN300           :rem 235
920 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENRUN                 :rem 240
930 GOTO900                               :rem 110
1000 REM TIME SETTING ROUTINE             :rem 24
1010 PRINT"{CLR}"TAB(53)"TIME?{HOME}"TAB(
```

```
    90)"(IN 3 OR 4 DIGITS)"          :rem 4
1020 INPUTA$                         :rem 184
1030 A$="0"+A$:A$=RIGHT$(A$,4)       :rem 254
1040 A=VAL(LEFT$(A$,2)):B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,2
     )):D=INT(B/5):B=B-5*D           :rem 229
1045 IFA>12ORD>11THEN1000            :rem 176
1050 REM SETTING CLOCK               :rem 52
1055 PRINT"{CLR}"                    :rem 47
1060 FORX=1TOA:POKE1672+X,81:POKE1672+X+C
     ,6:NEXT:REM HOURS               :rem 93
1070 X=0                             :rem 141
1080 X=X+1:IFX>BTHEN1100             :rem 164
1090 POKE1234+X,81:POKE1234+X+C,6:GOTO108
     0:REM MINUTES                   :rem 224
1100 X=0                             :rem 135
1110 X=X+1:IFX>DTHEN1130             :rem 163
1120 POKE1432+X,81:POKE1432+X+C,6:GOTO111
     0                               :rem 145
1130 GOTO100                         :rem 143
2000 REM SOUND                       :rem 47
2005 GOTO2020                        :rem 196
2010 IFX=37THEN2190                  :rem 76
2015 POKES+24,10:POKES+11,21:FORV=1TO4:PO
     KES+8,130                       :rem 219
2017 FORW=1TO2:NEXT:POKES+8,240:NEXT:RETU
     RN                              :rem 56
2020 IFX<24THENFORY=1TO55:NEXT:RETURN
                                     :rem 202
2030 IFX>33ANDX<37THENPOKES+4,20:POKES+11
     ,20:RETURN                      :rem 176
2035 GOTO2010                        :rem 198
2040 IFPEEK(1447)=81THENGOTO2190     :rem 117
2060 IFPEEK(1689)=81THENGOTO2190     :rem 127
2080 IFPEEK(B(29))=81THENGOTO2190:rem 167
2085 IFPEEK(B(32))=81THENGOTO2190:rem 166
2090 IFPEEK(B(26))=81THENGOTO2190:rem 165
2100 IFPEEK(1770)=81THENGOTO2190     :rem 113
2110 IFPEEK(1926)=81THENGOTO2190     :rem 117
2120 GOTO2015                        :rem 198
2180 IFX>4THEN2015                   :rem 27
2190 POKES+24,15:POKES+4,21:POKES+1,130:F
     ORY=1TO9:NEXT                   :rem 48
2195 POKES+4,20:POKES+11,20:FORY=1TO60:NE
     XT:RETURN                       :rem 155
```

64 Aardvark Attack

(Article on page 82.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
100 PRINT"{CLR}":S=54272:FORI=0TO24:POKES
    +I,0:NEXT:S1=S+7:S2=S+14:POKES+24,15
                                     :rem 22
110 POKE53280,2:POKE53281,14:GOSUB720
                                     :rem 113
120 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{BLK} INSTRUCTIONS
    (Y/N)?"                          :rem 196
130 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN130             :rem 87
140 IFG$="Y"THENGOSUB880             :rem 184
150 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(9)"{DOWN}{BLK}{RVS}
    {3 SPACES}AARDVARK{2 SPACES}ATTACK
    {3 SPACES}"                      :rem 101
160 PRINTSPC(10)"{2 DOWN}{WHT}ALPHANUMERI
    C WEAPONS"                       :rem 189
170 PRINTSPC(14)"{4 DOWN}{WHT}WHICH LEVEL
    ?":PRINTSPC(10)"{DOWN}{BLK}(1:NOVICE
    {2 SPACES}9:EXPERT)"             :rem 135
180 GETHF$:IFHF$<"1"ORHF$>"9"THEN180
                                     :rem 45
190 HF=INT(2.5↑(9-VAL(HF$)))         :rem 49
200 SC=0:GOSUB790                    :rem 239
210 :                                :rem 205
220 REM NEW LETTER                   :rem 50
230 GOSUB820:POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:
    POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251              :rem 10
240 FORI=0TO3:FORJ=0TO3:C(I,J)=0:NEXT:NEX
    T                                :rem 163
250 L=INT(RND(1)*26+1):B=53248+L*8:F=0
                                     :rem 53
260 FORI=0TO3                        :rem 11
270 F=ABS(F-1):T=PEEK(B+2*I+1-F)     :rem 9
280 FORJ=0TO3:M=(FNM(J)ANDT)/(4↑J):C(I,J)
    =C(I,J)+INT(M*(4↑F)):NEXT        :rem 191
290 IFFTHEN270                       :rem 56
300 NEXT:POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE56334,PEEK(
    56334)OR1                        :rem 251
310 :                                :rem 206
320 REM FLASHING                     :rem 197
330 POKES+5,0:POKES+6,240:POKES,0:POKES+1
    ,0:POKES+4,33                    :rem 236
340 FORY=1TO70:Z=INT(RND(1)*10):ZZ=1037+Z
    :POKEZZ+54272,1:POKEZZ,160       :rem 81
350 POKES+1,RND(1)*15+10:POKEZZ+54272,0:N
    EXT:POKES+4,8                    :rem 196
360 FORI=0TO3:FORJ=0TO3:POKE1135-J+40*I,S
    (C(I,J)):NEXT:NEXT               :rem 123
370 LF=0:FH=0:SH=0                   :rem 16
380 :                                :rem 213
390 REM START ATTACK                 :rem 198
400 POKES1+5,0:POKES1+6,240:POKES1,0:POKE
    S1+1,0:POKES1+4,17:POKE198,0     :rem 72
410 FORX=1TO18:POKES1+1,(19-X)*7     :rem 100
420 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN480             :rem 97
430 IFLFTHEN460                      :rem 129
440 IF(ASC(G$)-64)<>LTHEN480         :rem 51
450 LF=1:FH=X:N=S:GOSUB1010          :rem 138
460 IFVAL(G$)-1<>ZANDG$<>"0"ORZ=9)THEN48
    0                                :rem 179
470 SH=X:POKE198,0:GOTO590           :rem 67
480 FORY=1TOHF:NEXT:POKE(1037+Z+X*40),81+
    LF*128:NEXT:POKES1+4,8           :rem 79
490 :                                :rem 215
500 REM LOSE ROUND                   :rem 52
510 POKE198,0:N=S2:GOSUB1010:FORI=2TO18:P
    OKE53280,IAND15:NEXT
520 FORXX=0TO3:PB=(1797+Z+(40*XX)):IFPEEK
    (PB)<>32THEN540                  :rem 90
530 NEXT:GOTO620                     :rem 226
540 IFXX=3ORLFTHEN560                :rem 69
550 POKEPB+40,32                     :rem 123
560 POKEPB,32:GOTO230                :rem 245
570 :                                :rem 214
580 REM SCORING                      :rem 150
590 N=S2:GOSUB1010:POKES1+4,8:SC=SC+INT((
    500-5*FH-2*SH)/SQR(HF)):GOTO230
                                     :rem 20
600 :                                :rem 208
610 REM LOSE ROUTINE                 :rem 212
620 FORY=1TO100:POKE53280,RND(1)*255:POKE
    53281,RND(1)*255:NEXT            :rem 122
630 POKE53280,2:POKE53281,14:PRINT"{CLR}
    {DOWN}{BLK} ";:FORI=1TO38:PRINT"*";:N
    EXT                              :rem 110
```

```
640 PRINTSPC(12)"{DOWN}{WHT}SORRY, YOU LO
    ST."                              :rem 83
650 PRINTSPC(13)"{3 DOWN}{BLU}YOUR SCORE"
    ;SC                               :rem 245
660 PRINTSPC(15)"{DOWN}AT LEVEL ";HF$
                                      :rem 21
670 PRINTSPC(11)"{3 DOWN}{BLK}PLAY AGAIN
    {SPACE}(Y/N)?"                    :rem 198
680 GETY$:IFY$=""THEN680              :rem 143
690 IFY$="N"THENPRINT"{CLR}":END      :rem 30
700 GOTO150                           :rem 102
710 :                                 :rem 210
720 DIMS(15),C(3,3)                   :rem 207
730 DEFFNM(X)=3*(4↑X)                 :rem 200
740 FORX=0TO15:READS(X):NEXT:RETURN
                                      :rem 53

750 DATA32,108,123,98,124,225,255,254
                                      :rem 86
760 DATA126,127,97,252,226,251,236,160
                                      :rem 139
770 :                                 :rem 216
780 REM SCREENS                       :rem 150
790 PRINT"{CLR}"                      :rem 4
800 POKE214,18:PRINT:PRINTSPC(10)"{BLK}
    {Q}{2 SPACES}1234567890{2 SPACES}
    {W} LEVEL "HF$                    :rem 130
810 FORX=1TO4:PRINTSPC(10)"{Q}
    {2 SPACES}{BLU}{RVS}{10 SPACES}{OFF}
    {BLK}{2 SPACES}{W}":NEXT          :rem 234
820 PRINT"{HOME}"SPC(10)"{BLK}{Q}
    {2 SPACES}{RED}**********{2 SPACES}
    {BLK}{W}"                         :rem 152
830 PRINT"{HOME}":FORI=1TO6:PRINTSPC(27)"
    {RED}{RVS}{6 SPACES}":NEXT        :rem 130
840 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}":FORI=1TO4:PRINTSP
    C(28)"{BLK}{RVS}{4 SPACES}":NEXT
                                      :rem 7
850 PRINT"{HOME}":FORI=1TO18:PRINTSPC(10)
    "{BLK}{Q}{2 SPACES}{CYN}{10 SPACES}
    {BLK}{2 SPACES}{W}":NEXT          :rem 158

860 POKE214,16:PRINT:PRINTSPC(27)"SCORE"S
    C:RETURN                          :rem 149
870 :                                 :rem 217
880 REM INSTRUCTIONS                  :rem 57
890 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{BLK} ";:FORI=1TO38:
    PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRINT              :rem 119
900 PRINT"{DOWN}ANDROMEDAN AARDVARKS ARE
    {SPACE}ATTACKING EARTH"           :rem 213
910 PRINTSPC(6)"{DOWN}{WHT}THEY HAVE 26 K
    INDS OF BOMBS":PRINTSPC(18)"{DOWN}AND
    "                                 :rem 196
920 PRINTSPC(6)"{DOWN}THEY'RE ATTACKING 1
    0 CITIES!"                        :rem 187
930 PRINT"{3 DOWN}{BLK} YOUR ALPHANUMERIC
     RADAR CAN SAVE EARTH"            :rem 215
940 PRINTSPC(4)"{3 DOWN}{WHT}FIRST: RECOG
    NIZE THE BOMB (A-Z)"              :rem 147
950 PRINTSPC(7)"{DOWN}THEN: SAVE THE CITY
     (0-9)"                           :rem 135
960 PRINTSPC(9)"{2 DOWN}{BLK}{RVS}HIT ANY
     KEY TO PLAY"                     :rem 51
970 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN970              :rem 111
980 RETURN                            :rem 129
990 :                                 :rem 220
1000 REM EXPLOSION                    :rem 102
1010 POKEN+5,37:POKEN+6,252:POKEN,100:POK
     EN+1,5:POKEN+4,129:POKEN+4,128
                                      :rem 181
1020 RETURN                           :rem 163
```

Connect The Dots

(Article on page 88.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1:

Connect The Dots — VIC Version

```
1 PRINT"{CLR}{3 SPACES}QQ{3 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}QQQ{2 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ
  {6 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {8 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{3 SHIFT-SPACE}Q:rem 88
2 PRINT"{3 SPACES}Q{SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{4 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
  {6 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ{3 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ
  {3 SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ
                                      :rem 126
3 A$="Z":POKE36878,15:GOSUB910        :rem 210
6 PRINT"{5 SPACES}{2 DOWN}{RVS}{PUR}INSTR
  UCTIONS":PRINT"{DOWN}WHEN THE GRID APPE
  ARS,FIND THE SOLID DOT.             :rem 137
7 PRINT"{DOWN}TYPE THE NUMBER OF THEROW A
  ND HIT RETURN.{3 SPACES}{DOWN}TYPE THE
  {SPACE}LETTER OF THE";              :rem 238
8 PRINT"COLUMN AND HIT RETURN.":PRINT"
  {2 DOWN}{BLK} HIT ANY KEY TO PLAY.
                                      :rem 245
9 GETS$:IFS$=""THEN9                  :rem 185
10 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{RED}{2 SPACES}WHAT
   WOULD YOU LIKE"SPC(9)"TO DRAW?":PRINT
   "{BLU}{DOWN}{RVS}A{OFF}=BUTTERFLY (22
   {SPACE}DOTS)                       :rem 147
11 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}B{OFF}=MUSHROOM (12 D
   OTS)":PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}C{OFF}=DOG (20
   {SPACE}DOTS)                       :rem 180
12 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}D{OFF}=HEART (10 DOTS
   )                                  :rem 168
18 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN18                :rem 245
19 L=7746:C=38466:POKE36879,26:CD=30720
                                      :rem 152
20 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}ABCDEFGHI
   JKLMNOPQR                          :rem 241
30 FORT=1TO418:POKEL,79:L=L+1:POKEC,3:C=C
   +1:NEXT                            :rem 229
40 PRINT"{HOME}{21 DOWN}{2 SPACES}ABCDEFG
   HIJKLMNOPQR{2 SPACES}";            :rem 19
50 PRINT"{HOME}{3 DOWN} 1"SPC(18)"1
   {2 SPACES}2"SPC(18)"2{2 SPACES}3"SPC(1
   8)"3{2 SPACES}4"SPC(18)"4{2 SPACES}5"S
   PC(18)"5 ";                        :rem 41
60 PRINT" 6"SPC(18)"6{2 SPACES}7"SPC(18)"
   7{2 SPACES}8"SPC(18)"8{2 SPACES}9"SPC(
   18)"9 10"SPC(18)"1011";            :rem 198
65 PRINTSPC(18)"11"                   :rem 62

70 PRINT"{UP}12"SPC(18)"1213"SPC(18)"1314
   "SPC(18)"1415"SPC(18)"1516"SPC(18)"161
   7"SPC(18)                          :rem 55
```

```
80 PRINT"1718"SPC(18)"18{HOME}"  :rem 106
89 RESTORE                       :rem 149
90 READB$:IFB$=A$THEN92          :rem 86
91 GOTO90                        :rem 12
92 IFA$="A"THEN500               :rem 229
93 IFA$="B"THEN550               :rem 236
94 IFA$="C"THEN600               :rem 234
95 IFA$="D"THEN650               :rem 241
99 FORT=1TO500:NEXT              :rem 204
100 READA,B,E$,S:IFA=0THEN900    :rem 175
101 POKEA,81:POKEA+CD,B          :rem 97
105 PRINT"{HOME}{43 SPACES}{UP}" :rem 11
110 INPUT"{BLU}{HOME}←NUMBER";N$:rem 109
115 FORT=1TO500:NEXT             :rem 241
120 PRINTSPC(11)"{2 UP}↑LETTER";:INPUTL$
                                 :rem 194
130 IFE$=N$+L$THEN200            :rem 151
140 PRINT"{UP}{6 SPACES}TRY AGAIN":POKE36
    874,209:FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE36874,19
    5                            :rem 102
150 FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE36874,0 :rem 193
160 FORT=1TO1500:NEXT:GOTO105    :rem 43
200 FORT=1TO1000:NEXT:FORT=1TO18:POKESQ,1
    60:POKESQ+CD,B:IFSQ=ATHEN220 :rem 178
210 SQ=SQ+S:NEXT                 :rem 15
220 FORZ=200TO235:POKE36876,Z:NEXT:POKE36
    876,0:GOTO99                 :rem 15
500 POKE7799,77:POKE7799+CD,0:POKE7801,78
    :POKE7801+CD,0:POKE7822,160:POKE7822+
    CD,5                         :rem 254
510 SQ=7822:GOTO99               :rem 47
550 POKE7976,160:POKE7976+CD,4:POKE7977,1
    60:POKE7977+CD,4:POKE8058,160:POKE805
    8+CD,5                       :rem 118
560 SQ=8058:GOTO99               :rem 54

600 POKE7903,74:POKE7903+CD,0:POKE7904,75
    :POKE7904+CD,0:POKE7882,85:POKE7882+C
    D,0                          :rem 196
610 POKE7783,160:POKE7783+CD,2:SQ=7783:GO
    TO99                         :rem 141
650 PRINT"{8 DOWN}{7 RIGHT}{GRN}MATTHEW
    {2 DOWN}{8 LEFT}{BLU}JONATHAN{2 DOWN}
    {6 LEFT}{YEL}EMILY"          :rem 97
660 POKE7822,160:POKE7822+CD,2:SQ=7822:GO
    TO99                         :rem 128
800 PRINT"{HOME}{6 SPACES}GOOD JOB!
    {12 SPACES}DRAW AGAIN?{27 SPACES}"
                                 :rem 110
810 Y$="":GETY$:IFY$=""THEN810   :rem 189
820 IFY$="Y"THEN1                :rem 224
830 IFY$="N"THENPRINT"{CLR}{8 DOWN}
    {7 SPACES}BYE NOW!":FORT=1TO3000:NEXT
    :END                         :rem 89
840 GOTO810                      :rem 110
900 PRINT"{HOME}{6 SPACES}GOOD JOB!
    {12 SPACES}DRAW AGAIN?{27 SPACES}"
                                 :rem 111
910 READB$:IFB$="Z"THEN930       :rem 241
920 GOTO910                      :rem 110
930 READP,D:IFP=-1ANDA$="Z"THENPOKE36875,
    0:RETURN                     :rem 32
940 IFP=-1THENPOKE36875,0:GOTO960:rem 240
950 POKE36875,P:FORT=1TOD:NEXT:GOTO930
                                 :rem 168
960 Y$="":GETY$:IFY$=""THEN960   :rem 201
970 IFY$="Y"THEN10               :rem 22
980 IFY$="N"THENPRINT"{CLR}{8 DOWN}
    {7 SPACES}BYE NOW!":FORT=1TO3000:NEXT
    :END                         :rem 95
990 GOTO960                      :rem 122
1000 DATAA,7888,5,7I,22,7804,2,3M,-21
                                 :rem 137
1010 DATA7806,2,3O,1,7852,2,5Q,23,7940,2,
     9Q,22,7982,2,11O,21,8028,7,13Q,23
                                 :rem 4
1020 DATA8072,7,15Q,22,8093,7,16P,21,8090
     ,7,16M,-1,7998,7,12I,-23,8082,7,16E,
     21                          :rem 241
1030 DATA8079,7,16B,-1,8056,7,15A,-23,801
     2,7,13A,-22,7970,7,11C,-21,7924,2,9A
     ,-23                        :rem 10
1040 DATA7836,2,5A,-22,7794,2,3C,-21,7796
     ,2,3E,1,7888,2,7I,23,8042,5,14I,22,0
     ,0,0,0                      :rem 122
1500 DATAB,8063,5,15H,1,7975,4,11H,-22,79
     72,4,11E,-1,7950,4,10E,-22,7908,4,8G
     ,-21                        :rem 47
1510 DATA7913,4,8L,1,7959,4,10N,23,7981,4
     ,11N,22,7978,4,11K,-1,8066,4,15K,22
                                 :rem 100
1520 DATA8071,5,15P,1,8063,5,15H,-1,0,0,0
     ,0                          :rem 132
2000 DATAC,7867,2,6J,21,7862,2,6E,-1,7883
     ,2,7D,21,7993,2,12D,22,8039,2,14F,23
                                 :rem 123
2010 DATA8040,2,14G,1,8018,2,13G,-22,7995
     ,2,12F,-23,7973,2,11F,-22,7977,2,11J
     ,1                          :rem 184
2020 DATA8046,2,14M,23,8047,2,14N,1,8003,
     2,12N,-22,7980,2,11M,-23,7892,2,7M,-
     22                          :rem 209
2030 DATA7850,2,5O,-21,7852,0,5Q,1,7830,0
     ,4Q,-22,7829,0,4P,-1,7783,2,2N,-23,0
     ,0,0,0                      :rem 139
2500 DATAD,7753,2,1F,-23,7750,2,1C,-1,779
     2,2,3A,21,7924,2,9A,22,8108,2,17I,23
                                 :rem 94
2510 DATA7940,2,9Q,-21,7808,2,3Q,-22,7762
     ,2,1O,-23,7759,2,1L,-1,7822,2,4I,21,
     0,0,0,0,0                   :rem 188
4000 DATAZ,225,300,231,100,235,200,240,20
     0,235,200,231,200,225,200,231,200,23
     5,300                       :rem 203
4010 DATA231,100,225,200,215,200,225,100,
     0,300,225,100,-1,0          :rem 60
```

Program 2:

Connect The Dots — 64 Version

```
100 REM TITLE PAGE               :rem 20
110 PRINT"{CLR}{7 ]":POKE53280,0:POKE532
    81,0                         :rem 31
120 PRINTSPC(10)"QQQ{3 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE}QQQQQ{2 SHIFT-SPACE}QQ
    "                            :rem 40
130 PRINTSPC(10)"Q{SHIFT-SPACE} Q
    {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE} Q{SHIFT-SPACE}
    {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SPACES}Q"   :rem 180
140 PRINTSPC(10)"Q {SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE} Q{SHIFT-SPACE}
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q"            :rem 132
150 PRINTSPC(10)"Q [SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE} Q{SHIFT-SPACE}
    {2 SPACES}{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q"  :rem 133
160 PRINTSPC(10)"Q{SHIFT-SPACE} Q
    {SHIFT-SPACE}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q
    {2 SHIFT-SPACE} Q{SHIFT-SPACE}
    {2 SPACES}Q{2 SHIFT-SPACE}Q"  :rem 87
```

```
170 PRINTSPC(10)"QQQ{2 SHIFT-SPACE} QQ
    {3 SHIFT-SPACE} Q {SHIFT-SPACE}
    {SHIFT-SPACE}QQ"                  :rem 233
180 L=1114:C=55386:CD=54272:WV=54276
                                      :rem 220
190 A$="Z":POKE54296,15:POKE54277,22:POKE
    54278,165:GOSUB840                :rem 114
200 :                                 :rem 204
210 REM INSTRUCTIONS                  :rem 44
220 PRINTSPC(13)"{2 DOWN}{WHT}INSTRUCTION
    S:"                               :rem 22
230 PRINTSPC(9)"{DOWN}WHEN THE GRID APPEA
    RS,":PRINTSPC(10)"FIND THE SOLID DOT.
    "                                 :rem 141
240 PRINTSPC(9)"{DOWN}TYPE THE NUMBER OF
    {SPACE}THE":PRINTSPC(10)"ROW AND HIT
    {SPACE}RETURN."                   :rem 171
250 PRINTSPC(6)"{DOWN}THEN TYPE THE LETTE
    R OF THE"                         :rem 126
260 PRINTSPC(9)"COLUMN AND HIT RETURN."
                                      :rem 109
270 PRINTSPC(10)"{2 DOWN}{RVS}HIT ANY KEY
     TO PLAY.":POKE198,0              :rem 90
280 GETS$:IFS$=""THEN280              :rem 123
290 :                                 :rem 213
300 REM DRAW SELECTION                :rem 75
310 POKE53281,6:PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(6)"
    {5 DOWN}{3}WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO D
    RAW?"                             :rem 83
320 PRINTSPC(8)"{7}{3 DOWN}A - BUTTERFL
    Y (22 DOTS)"                      :rem 192
330 PRINTSPC(9)"{DOWN}B - MUSHROOM (12 DO
    TS)":PRINTSPC(11)"{DOWN}C - HORSE (20
     DOTS)"                           :rem 82
340 PRINTSPC(10)"{DOWN}D - HEART (10 DOTS
    )":POKE198,0                      :rem 73
350 GETA$:IFA$<"A"ORA$>"D"THEN350     :rem 95
360 :                                 :rem 211
370 REM DRAW BOARD                    :rem 20
380 PRINT"{CLR}{3}"SPC(11)"{2 DOWN}ABCD
    EFGHIJKLMNOPQR{HOME}"             :rem 210
390 FORRH=1TO18:FORT=1TO18:POKEL+T+RH*40,
    79:POKEC+T+RH*40,14:NEXT:NEXT:rem 170
400 PRINTSPC(11)"{3}{20 DOWN}ABCDEFGHIJ
    KLMNOPQR"                         :rem 19
410 PRINT"{HOME}{3 DOWN}{7}";   :rem 129
420 FORI=1TO18:PRINTSPC(8)RIGHT$(STR$(I),
    2)SPC(19)"{G}"RIGHT$(STR$(I),2):NEX
    T                                 :rem 137
430 :                                 :rem 209
440 REM FIND DATA                     :rem 183
450 RESTORE                           :rem 189
460 READB$:IFB$<>A$THEN460            :rem 243
470 ONASC(A$)-64GOTO650,690,730,770
                                      :rem 139
480 FORT=1TO500:NEXT                  :rem 246
490 READA,B,E$,S:IFA=0THEN830         :rem 189
500 POKEA,81:POKEA+CD,B               :rem 100
510 PRINT"{HOME}{39 SPACES}"          :rem 122
520 PRINT"{7}{HOME} (↓) NUMBER";:GOSUB
    930:N$=IN$                        :rem 195
530 PRINT"{HOME}"SPC(20)"(↑) LETTER";:GOS
    UB930:L$=IN$                      :rem 11
540 IFE$=N$+L$THEN610                 :rem 161
550 PRINT"{HOME}{BLK}{15 SPACES}TRY AGAIN
    {10 SPACES}"                      :rem 109
560 POKECD,48:POKECD+1,11:POKEWV,33:POKEW
    V,32                              :rem 18
570 FORT=1TO400:NEXT:POKECD,195:POKECD+1,
    16:POKEWV,33:POKEWV,32            :rem 222
580 FORT=1TO400:NEXT                  :rem 246
590 FORT=1TO1200:NEXT:GOTO510         :rem 47
600 :                                 :rem 208
610 FORT=1TO700:NEXT:FORT=1TO18:POKESQ,16
    0:POKESQ+CD,B:IFSQ=ATHEN630       :rem 146
620 SQ=SQ+S:NEXT                      :rem 20
630 POKEWV,17:FORZ=9TO26:POKECD+1,Z:POKEC
    D,0:NEXT:POKEWV,16:GOTO480        :rem 84
640 :                                 :rem 212
650 POKE1242,77:POKE1242+CD,0:POKE1244,78
    :POKE1244+CD,0                    :rem 126
660 POKE1283,160:POKE1283+CD,5        :rem 166
670 SQ=1283:GOTO480                   :rem 91
680 :                                 :rem 216
690 POKE1563,160:POKE1563+CD,4:POKE1564,1
    60:POKE1564+CD,4                  :rem 241
700 POKE1717,160:POKE1717+CD,5        :rem 165
710 SQ=1717:GOTO480                   :rem 88
720 :                                 :rem 211
730 POKE1436,74:POKE1436+CD,0:POKE1437,75
    :POKE1437+CD,0                    :rem 137
740 POKE1397,85:POKE1397+CD,0         :rem 130
750 POKE1208,160:POKE1208+CD,2:SQ=1208:GO
    TO480                             :rem 146
760 :                                 :rem 215
770 PRINT"{HOME}{7 DOWN}"             :rem 249
780 PRINTSPC(16)"{GRN}MATTHEW"        :rem 70
790 PRINTSPC(16)"{2 DOWN}{7}JONATHAN"
                                      :rem 30
800 PRINTSPC(17)"{2 DOWN}{3}EMILY"
                                      :rem 64
810 POKE1283,160:POKE1283+CD,2:SQ=1283:GO
    TO480                             :rem 152
820 :                                 :rem 212
830 PRINT"{HOME}{10 SPACES}GOOD JOB! DRAW
     AGAIN?{3 SPACES}"                :rem 113
840 READB$:IFB$<>"Z"THEN840           :rem 48
850 READPL,PH,D:IFPL=-1ANDA$="Z"THENPOKEW
    V,0:RETURN                        :rem 29
860 IFPL=-1THENPOKEWV,0:GOTO890       :rem 223
870 POKECD,PL:POKECD+1,PH:POKEWV,33:FORT=
    1TOD*75:NEXT:POKEWV,32            :rem 85
880 GOTO850                           :rem 118
890 GETY$:IFY$<>"Y"ANDY$<>"N"THEN890
                                      :rem 135
900 IFY$="Y"THEN310                   :rem 66
910 :                                 :rem 212
920 PRINT"{CLR}";:END                 :rem 75
930 PRINT"? ";:IN$=""                 :rem 93
940 PRINT"{RVS} {OFF}{LEFT}";         :rem 234
950 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN940              :rem 94
960 ZL=LEN(IN$):IFA$=CHR$(20)ANDZLTHENPRI
    NTA$;:IN$=LEFT$(IN$,ZL-1)         :rem 30
970 IFA$=CHR$(13)ANDZLTHENPRINT" ":RETURN
                                      :rem 26
980 IF(A$<"0"ORA$>"R")OR(A$>"9"ANDA$<"A")
    ORLEN(IN$)=2THEN950               :rem 67
990 PRINTA$;:IN$=IN$+A$:GOTO940       :rem 92
1000 :                                :rem 251
1010 DATA A,1403,5,7I,40,1247,2,3M,-39
                                      :rem 119
1020 DATA 1249,2,3O,1,1331,2,5Q,41,1491,2
     ,9Q,40,1569,2,11O,39,1651,7,13Q,41
                                      :rem 236
1030 DATA 1731,7,15Q,40,1770,7,16P,39,176
     7,7,16M,-1,1603,7,12I,-41,1759,7,16E
     ,39                              :rem 235
1040 DATA 1756,7,16B,-1,1715,7,15A,-41,16
     35,7,13A,-40,1557,7,11C,-39      :rem 69
1050 DATA 1475,2,9A,-41               :rem 115
1060 DATA 1315,2,5A,-40,1237,2,3C,-39,123
     9,2,3E,1,1403,2,7I,41,1683,5,14I,40
                                      :rem 216
1070 DATA 0,0,0,0                     :rem 38
```

```
1080 :                                  :rem 3
1090 DATA B,1722,5,15H,1,1562,4,11H,-40,1
     559,4,11E,-1,1519,4,10E,-40        :rem 75
1100 DATA 1441,4,8G,-39                 :rem 118
1110 DATA 1446,4,8L,1,1528,4,10N,41,1568,
     4,11N,40,1565,4,11K,-1,1725,4,15K,40
                                        :rem 53
1120 DATA 1730,5,15P,1,1722,5,15H,-1,0,0,
     0,0                                :rem 118
1130 :                                  :rem 255
1140 DATA C,1364,2,6J,39,1359,2,6E,-1,139
     8,2,7D,39,1598,2,12D,40,1680,2,14F,4
     1                                  :rem 111
1150 DATA 1681,2,14G,1,1641,2,13G,-40,160
     0,2,12F,-41,1560,2,11F,-40,1564,2,11
     J,1                                :rem 136
1160 DATA 1687,2,14M,41,1688,2,14N,1,1608
     ,2,12N,-40,1567,2,11M,-41,1407,2,7M,
     -40                                :rem 206
1170 DATA 1329,2,5O,-39,1331,0,5Q,1,1291,
     0,4Q,-40,1290,0,4P,-1,1208,2,2N,-41
                                        :rem 244
1180 DATA 0,0,0,0                       :rem 40
1190 :                                  :rem 5
1200 DATA D,1160,2,1F,-41,1157,2,1C,-1,12
     35,2,3A,39,1475,2,9A,40,1803,2,17I,4
     1                                  :rem 56
1210 DATA 1491,2,9Q,-39,1251,2,3Q,-40,116
     9,2,1O,-41,1166,2,1L,-1,1283,2,4I,39
                                        :rem 47
1220 DATA 0,0,0,0                       :rem 35
1230 :
1240 DATA Z,195,16,3, 31,21,1, 30,25,2, 1
     35,33,2                            :rem 169
1250 DATA 30,25,2, 31,21,2, 195,16,2, 31,
     21,2, 30,25,3, 31,21,1             :rem 233
1260 DATA 195,16,2                      :rem 115
1270 DATA 143,12,2, 195,16,1            :rem 36
1280 DATA 0,0,3, 195,16,1, -1,0,0:rem 205
```

VIC Super Expander Graphics

(Article on page 80.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
40 B=250:L=250:PI=3.14159265            :rem 230
50 C=3*PI:INC=PI/50                      :rem 89
60 DIM X(151),Y(151)                    :rem 237
70 GRAPHIC2:COLOR6,6,7,7                :rem 174
100 FOR Z=2TO12                          :rem 71
110 FOR A=0 TO C STEP INC                :rem 35
120 R=B*COS(A*Z)+L                        :rem 0
130 S=S+1                               :rem 211
140 X(S)=.8*R*COS(A)+512                 :rem 20
150 Y(S)=R*SIN(A)+512                   :rem 139
160 POINT2,X(S),Y(S)                    :rem 164
170 NEXT                                :rem 215
200 FOR K=50 TO 15STEP-5                 :rem 13
210 FOR S=1 TO 100 STEP 5               :rem 224
220 DRAW2,X(S),Y(S)TO X(S+K) ,Y(S+K ):NEX
    T                                   :rem 114
230 FOR TM=1 TO 500:NEXT                :rem 60
240 SCNCLR:NEXT K:S=0                   :rem 25
250 NEXT Z:GOTO 100                     :rem 52
```

VIC-20 Character Developer

(Article on page 130.)

```
10 POKE 52,24: POKE 56,24: PRINT CHR$(147
   ) "ONE MOMENT PLEASE"                :rem 84
20 FORI=6144 TO 7679: POKE I, PEEK(I+2662
   4): NEXT                             :rem 99
30 POKE 36869,254: PRINT CHR$(147);
                                        :rem 89
40 PRINT: PRINT: FORI=1 TO 8: PRINT "
   {2 SPACES}--------": NEXT            :rem 87
100 PRINT CHR$(19); : PRINT: PRINT: FORI=
    1 TO 8                              :rem 86
110 M=8: N=0                            :rem 73
120 INPUT A$                           :rem 136
130 FORJ=0 TO 7: M=M-1                 :rem 123
140 IF MID$(A$,J+1,1)="-" THEN 160
                                       :rem 123
150 N=N+2↑M: N(I)=N                     :rem 36
160 NEXTJ                               :rem 32
170 M=4: MS=0                          :rem 157
180 FORJ=0 TO 3: M=M-1                 :rem 124
190 IF MID$(A$,J+1,1)="-" THEN 210
                                       :rem 124
200 MS=MS+2↑M                           :rem 23
210 NEXTJ                               :rem 28
220 IF MS<10 THEN X$=STR$(MS): MS$(I)=MID
    $(X$,2,1): GOTO 240                :rem 186
230 MS$(I)=CHR$(MS+55)                 :rem 183
240 M=4: LS=0                          :rem 154
250 FORJ=4 TO 7: M=M-1                 :rem 130
260 IF MID$(A$,J+1,1)="-" THEN 280
                                       :rem 129
270 LS=LS+2↑M                           :rem 28
280 NEXTJ                               :rem 35
290 IF LS<10 THEN X$=STR$(LS): LS$(I)=MID
    $(X$,2,1): GOTO 310                :rem 188
300 LS$(I)=CHR$(LS+55)                 :rem 179
310 NEXTI                               :rem 28
320 PRINT CHR$(19);: PRINT , " DEC
    {3 SPACES}HEX":PRINT                :rem 200
330 FORI=1 TO 8: X$ = STR$(N(I)): X=LEN(X
    $)                                 :rem 211
340 PRINT , N(I);: PRINT SPC(6-X) MS$(I)
    {SPACE}LS$(I): NEXT                 :rem 96
350 FORI=0 TO 7: POKE 6144+I, N(I+1): NEX
    T: PRINT: PRINT "{6 SPACES}@": PRINT
                                       :rem 125
360 PRINT: PRINT " PRINT-OUT (Y/N)?"
                                        :rem 73
370 A$= "": GETA$: IFA$= "" THEN 370
                                       :rem 119
380 IFA$= "Y" THEN 500                  :rem 45
400 FORI=1 TO 21: PRINT CHR$(157); : NEXT
    : PRINT "ARE YOU DONE (Y/N)?" :rem 14
410 A$= "": GETA$: IFA$="" THEN 410
                                       :rem 109
420 IF A$="N" THEN 440                  :rem 32
430 END                                :rem 110
440 FORI=1 TO 12: PRINT CHR$(157); : NEXT
    I: PRINT CHR$(145)                 :rem 162
450 PRINT "NEW CHARACTER (Y/N)?";:rem 130
460 A$= "": GETA$: IF A$= "" THEN 460
                                       :rem 119
```

```
470 IF A$="Y" THEN RUN 30          :rem 240
480 PRINT CHR$(19): FORI=1 TO 9: PRINT "
    {SPACE}" , "{10 SPACES}": NEXT
                                   :rem 141
490 FORI=1 TO 12: PRINT"{20 SPACES}": NEX
    T: RUN 100                     :rem 133
500 OPEN1,4: CMD1                  :rem 151
510 SC=PEEK(648)*256: FOR P=SC TO SC+330
                                   :rem 134
520 CH=PEEK(P): C$="": IF (P-SC)/22 = INT
    ((P-SC)/22) THEN PRINT CHR$(13);
                                   :rem 36
530 IF CH<32 THEN CH=CH+64: GOTO 550
                                   :rem 119
540 IF CH>95 THEN CH=32            :rem 187
550 C$=CHR$(CH): PRINT C$; : NEXT: PRINT:
     PRINT: PRINT#1: CLOSE1,4      :rem 231
560 GOTO 400                       :rem 104
```

How To Make Custom Characters On The 64

(Article on page 120.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1:

Character Set Transfer To RAM

```
10 POKE 56334,0:REM TURN OFF INTERRUPTS
                                   :rem 83
20 POKE 1,51:REM TURN OFF VIDEO CHIP TO E
   XPOSE CHARACTER GENERATOR       :rem 220
30 FOR ADDRESS=2048 TO 6143        :rem 204
40 POKE ADDRESS,PEEK(ADDRESS+51200):REM C
   OPY CHARACTERS TO RAM           :rem 32
50 NEXT ADDRESS                    :rem 170
60 POKE 1,55:REM TURN ON VIDEO CHIP
                                   :rem 251
70 POKE 56334,129:REM TURN ON INTERRUPTS
                                   :rem 135
80 END                             :rem 63
```

Program 2: Chred 64

```
100 REM "CHRED 64"                 :rem 137
120 POKE53280,11:POKE53281,0:PRINT"{5}"
                                   :rem 189
130 V=53248:SC=1024:CB=2048:CC=SC+40*21+9
                                   :rem 222
140 SZ=7:FP=0:FO=0:TP=0:TY=0:SL=0:R$="0":
    C$="0"                         :rem 199
150 CO$="* {RIGHT}{LEFT}{DOWN}{UP}{HOME}
    {CLR}{F1}{F3}{F5}{F7}SLRQ"     :rem 85
160 DN$="{HOME}{17 DOWN}"          :rem 2
170 BL$="{18 SPACES}"              :rem 203
180 NU$="0123456789ABCDEF"         :rem 131
190 DEFFNA(F)=SC+62+40*CY+CX       :rem 86
200 DEFFNB(F)=CB+((FO+TP)*8)+TY    :rem 251
210 PRINT"{CLR}{5 DOWN}{9 SPACES}{YEL}CHA
    RACTER SET LOADING"            :rem 97
220 GOSUB1500                      :rem 218
225 POKE 49276,8:REM ENTER THIS LINE FOR
    {SPACE}DISK ONLY -- OMIT FOR CASSETTE
                                   :rem 94
230 SYS49152:POKEV+24,19           :rem 127
240 POKE 53281,1:PRINT"{CLR}":POKE 53281,
    0:GOSUB1060                    :rem 12
250 CY=0:CX=0                      :rem 226
260 POKEFNA(0),PEEK(FNA(0))OR128   :rem 81
270 POKE198,0                      :rem 198
280 GETCH$:IFCH$=""THEN280         :rem 235
290 FORCH=1TOLEN(CO$):IFMID$(CO$,CH,1)=CH
    $THEN310                       :rem 149
300 NEXTCH:GOTO270                 :rem 105
310 POKEFNA(0),PEEK(FNA(0))ANDNOT128
                                   :rem 112
320 ONCHGOTO330,370,410,430,450,470,490,5
    00,590,770,800,1040,910,900,840,1020
                                   :rem 119
330 POKEFNA(0),42                  :rem 173
340 GOSUB550                       :rem 177
350 POKEFNB(0),PEEK(FNB(0))OR2↑(ABS(TX-7)
    )                              :rem 208
360 GOTO260                        :rem 106
370 POKEFNA(0),32                  :rem 176
380 GOSUB550                       :rem 181
390 POKEFNB(0),PEEK(FNB(0))ANDNOT2↑(ABS(T
    X-7))                          :rem 247
400 GOTO260                        :rem 101
410 CX=CX+1:IFCX>SZTHENCX=0        :rem 234
420 GOTO260                        :rem 103
430 CX=CX-1:IFCX<0THENCX=SZ        :rem 236
440 GOTO260                        :rem 105
450 CY=CY+1:IFCY>SZTHENCY=0        :rem 242
460 GOTO260                        :rem 107
470 CY=CY-1:IFCY<0THENCY=SZ        :rem 244
480 GOTO260                        :rem 109
490 GOTO250                        :rem 109
500 FORCY=0TOSZ:FORCX=0TOSZ:POKEFNA(0),32
                                   :rem 158
510 GOSUB550                       :rem 176
520 POKEFNB(0),0                   :rem 121
530 NEXTCX,CY                      :rem 58
540 GOTO250                        :rem 105
550 TP=FP:TX=CX:TY=CY:IFTX>7ANDTY<8THENTP
    =TP+1:TX=TX-8                  :rem 177
560 IFTX<8ANDTY>7THENTP=TP+2:TY=TY-8
                                   :rem 134
570 IFTY>7ANDTX>7THENTP=TP+3:TY=TY-8:TX=T
    X-8                            :rem 189
580 RETURN                         :rem 125
590 PRINTDN$"{RVS}{YEL}ROW, COLUMN?{OFF}
    {5} ";                         :rem 107
600 POKE198,0                      :rem 195
610 GETR$:IFR$=""THEN610           :rem 115
620 IFVAL(R$)<>0ANDVAL(R$)<4ORR$="0"THENR
    =VAL(R$):GOTO640               :rem 165
630 GOTO600                        :rem 104
640 PRINTR$",";                    :rem 72
650 POKE198,0                      :rem 200
660 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN660           :rem 95
670 IFC$=CHR$(20)THENPRINT"{2 LEFT}
    {2 SPACES}";:GOTO590           :rem 10
680 IFASC(C$)>64THENC=ASC(C$)-55:IFC>15TH
    EN600                          :rem 174
690 IFVAL(C$)<>0ORC$="0"THENC=VAL(C$)
                                   :rem 118
700 IFC>15THEN650                  :rem 215
710 PRINTC$                        :rem 140
720 FP=R*16+C                      :rem 189
730 IFSZ=15ANDFP>60THENFP=60:C$="C":C=12
                                   :rem 112
740 GOSUB1290                      :rem 231
750 PRINTDN$;BL$                   :rem 204
760 GOTO250                        :rem 109
```

```
770 IFFO<191THENFO=FO+64:GOTO790 :rem 215
780 FO=0                         :rem 161
790 FP=0:R$="0":C$="0":GOSUB1240:GOTO250
                                 :rem 225
800 IFSZ=15THENSZ=7:GOTO830      :rem 213
810 IFFP>60THENFP=60:C$="C":C=12  :rem 76
820 SZ=15                        :rem 234
830 POKE 53281,1:PRINT"{CLR}":POKE 53281,
    0:CX=0:CY=0:GOSUB1060:GOTO250:rem 160
840 PRINTDN$;"{RVS}{YEL}ARE YOU SURE? ";
                                 :rem 156
850 POKE198,0                    :rem 202
860 GETCH$:IFCH$="N"THENPRINTDN$;"{OFF}
    {5}";BL$:GOTO250            :rem 134
870 IFCH$<>"Y"THEN860            :rem 193
880 PRINT"YES{OFF}{5}"          :rem 140
890 SYS49152:GOSUB1310:PRINTDN$;BL$:GOTO2
    50                           :rem 152
900 SL=1                         :rem 166
910 PRINTDN$;:INPUT"{RVS}{YEL}FILE NAME";
    NA$                           :rem 5
920 POKE253,LEN(NA$)             :rem 115
930 IFLEN(NA$)=0THEN970           :rem 74
940 FORL=1TOLEN(NA$)             :rem 196
950 POKE49359+L,ASC(MID$(NA$,L,1))
                                 :rem 125
960 NEXT                         :rem 222
970 SYS49269                     :rem 173
980 PRINTDN$;BL$;DN$;"{6 UP}"    :rem 167
990 IFSL=0THENSYS49292:GOTO1010  :rem 170
1000 SYS49310                    :rem 193
1010 POKE 53281,1:PRINT"{CLR}{5}":POKE
     {SPACE}53281,0:GOSUB1060:SL=0:GOTO25
     0                           :rem 32
1020 POKEV+24,21                 :rem 104
1030 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}":END    :rem 108
1040 IFPEEK(V+24)=19 THEN POKEV+24,21:GOT
     O260                        :rem 55
1050 POKEV+24,19:GOTO260         :rem 125
1060 PRINT"{HOME}{RVS}{YEL}CHARACTER EDIT
     OR{OFF}"                    :rem 65
1070 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}{YEL}F1{OFF}{5} E
     DIT NEW CHAR."              :rem 87
1080 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL}F3{OFF}{5} NEXT CH
     AR. BLOCK"                  :rem 227
1090 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL}F5{OFF}{5} BLOCK S
     IZE"                        :rem 150
1100 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL}F7{OFF}{5} FLIP CH
     ARACTER SET"                :rem 142
1110 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL} R{OFF}{5} RESTORE
      FONT"                      :rem 27
1120 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL} S{OFF}{5} SAVE CH
     AR. SET"                    :rem 41
1130 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL} L{OFF}{5} LOAD CH
     AR. SET"                    :rem 20
1140 PRINT"{RVS}{YEL} Q{OFF}{5} QUIT"
                                  :rem 5
1150 PRINT"{HOME}{19 DOWN}{RVS}"TAB(21);"
      ";NU$;" {OFF}"             :rem 29
1160 FORL=1TO4:PRINTTAB(21)"{RVS}"MID$(NU
     $,L,1);SPC(16);" ":NEXT     :rem 164
1170 PRINTTAB(21)"{RVS}{18 SPACES}{OFF}
     {2 UP}"                     :rem 235
1180 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(21);       :rem 116
1190 PRINT"{RVS} ";MID$(NU$,1,SZ+1);:PRIN
     T" {OFF}"                   :rem 105
1200 FORL=1TOSZ+1                 :rem 16
1210 PRINTTAB(21)"{RVS}"MID$(NU$,L,1);SPC
     (SZ+1) ;" {OFF}"            :rem 169
1220 NEXTL                       :rem 80
1230 PRINTTAB(21)"{RVS}";:FORL=0TOSZ+2:PR
     INT" ";:NEXT:PRINT"{OFF}"   :rem 82
1240 CH=FO                       :rem 36
1250 FORY=1TO4                   :rem 77
1260 FORX=1TO16                  :rem 128
1270 POKESC+781+X+Y*40,CH:CH=CH+1:rem 143
1280 NEXTX,Y                     :rem 231
1290 PRINT"{HOME}{19 DOWN}{5 SPACES}{RVS}
     EDITING ";R$","C$"{OFF}":POKECC,FP+F
     O                           :rem 216
1300 IFSZ=15THENPOKECC+1,FP+FO+1:POKECC+4
     0,FP+FO+2:POKECC+41,FP+FO+3 :rem 125
1310 X=0:Y=0:CX=0:CY=0            :rem 15
1320 GOSUB1390                    :rem 19
1330 IFSZ<>15THEN1380            :rem 222
1340 X=8:Y=0:FP=FP+1:GOSUB1390    :rem 27
1350 X=0:Y=8:FP=FP+1:GOSUB1390    :rem 28
1360 X=8:Y=8:FP=FP+1:GOSUB1390    :rem 37
1370 FP=FP-3                     :rem 148
1380 RETURN                      :rem 172
1390 TP=FP:TX=CX:TY=CY:IFTX>7ANDTY<8THENT
     P=TP+1:TX=TX-8              :rem 228
1400 IFTX<8ANDTY>7THENTP=TP+2:TY=TY-8
                                 :rem 176
1410 IFTY>7ANDTX>7THENTP=TP+3:TY=TY-8:TX=
     TX-8                        :rem 231
1420 TE=8*(FO+TP)+CB:REM CHAR. POINTER
                                 :rem 239
1430 POKE251,TE-INT(TE/256)*256  :rem 233
1440 POKE252,INT(TE/256)          :rem 94
1450 TE=FNA(0)+X+40*Y:REM SCREEN LOC.
                                 :rem 117
1460 POKE253,TE-INT(TE/256)*256  :rem 238
1470 POKE254,INT(TE/256)          :rem 99
1480 SYS49209                    :rem 212
1490 RETURN                      :rem 174
1500 FORL=49152TO49319           :rem 232
1510 READD:POKEL,D:NEXT          :rem 197
1520 RETURN                      :rem 168
1530 REM FONT COPIER ROUTINE     :rem 204
1540 DATA120,169,51,133,1,169,1,141,13,22
     0,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,208,133
                                 :rem 189
1550 DATA252,169,8,133,254,160,0,177,251,
     145,253,230,251,230,253,208,246,230
                                 :rem 205
1560 DATA252,230,254,165,252,201,225,208,
     236,169,129,141,13,220,169,55,133,1
                                :rem 205
1570 DATA88,96                   :rem 242
1580 REM CHAR EXPAND AND DISPLAY :rem 121
1590 DATA160,0,162,0,169,128,133,250,177,
     251,37,250,208,4,169,32,208,2,169,42
                                  :rem 3
1600 DATA145,253,24,102,250,240,8,230,253
     ,208,2,230,254,208,229,230,251,208,2
                                 :rem 230
1610 DATA230,252,165,253,24,105,33,133,25
     3,165,254,105,0,133,254,232,224,8,20
     8                           :rem 33
1620 DATA201,96                  :rem 17
1630 REM SAVE AND LOAD ROUTINES  :rem 73
1640 DATA169,128,133,157,169,1,162,1,160,
     1,32,186,255,165,253,162,208,160,192
                                 :rem 11
1650 DATA32,189,255,96,169,0,133,251,169,
     8,133,252,169,251,162,16,160,25
                                 :rem 33
1660 DATA32,216,255,96           :rem 116
1670 DATA169,0,162,0,160,8,32,213,255,96
                                 :rem 226
```

Binary Castle

(Article on page 38.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

Program 1: VIC Version

```
10 DIMBI$(15):D=21:D$="{20 DOWN}":PRINTCH
   R$(147)CHR$(152)                :rem 213
20 DATA"L£2 @3@","LLL£+3","LL£+3@",
   "LL£2 +3","L£+3@@","L£+3L£+3",
   "L£2 +3@","L£3 +3","£+3@@@","
   £+3@@£+3","£+3L£+3@"  :rem 148
30 DATA"£+3@£2 +3","£2 +3@@","
   £2 +3L£+3","£3 +3@","£4 +3"
                                   :rem 239
35 POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1         :rem 191
40 FORI=0TO15:READBI$(I):NEXT:POKE53281,1
   :POKE53280,1                    :rem 179
50 PRINT"{HOME}"LEFT$(D$,D):RAN=INT(15*RN
   D(0)):PRINTSPC(8);BI$(RAN):INPUT"
   {HOME} WHAT NUMBER";N           :rem 67
60 IFN<>RANTHENPRINTLEFT$(D$,D)"SORRY,":P
   RINT"WRONG NUMBER":FORT=1TO1000:NEXTT
                                   :rem 86
70 IFN<>RANTHENPRINTD$:D=21:GOSUB200:PRIN
   TCHR$(147):GOTO50               :rem 186
80 D=D-1:IFD<=1THENPRINT"{HOME} YOU DID I
   T!!!":GOSUB 200:D=21:PRINT CHR$(147)
                                   :rem 66
90 PRINT"{HOME}{16 SPACES}":GOTO50:rem 37
100 END                            :rem 104
200 REM BELLS & WHISTLES           :rem 129
205 FOR J=30 TO 60 STEP 10         :rem 14
210 POKE54296,15:POKE54277,5:POKE54278,5:
    FORI=0TO15:POKE53280,I:POKE53281,15-I
                                   :rem 57
220 POKE 54272,0:POKE54273,J+I:POKE54276,
    16+GT:GT=1-GT:NEXT:NEXT        :rem 66
230 POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1:POKE54276,16:
    POKE54296,0:RETURN             :rem 217
```

Program 2: 64 Version

```
10 DIMBI$(15):D=21:D$="{20 DOWN}":PRINTCH
   R$(147)                         :rem 235
20 DATA"L£2 @3@","LLL£+3","LL£+3@",
   "LL£2 +3","L£+3@@","L£+3L£+3",
   "L£2 +3@","L£3 +3","£+3@@@","
   £+3@@£+3","£+3L£+3@"  :rem 148
30 DATA"£+3@£2 +3","£2 +3@@","
   £2 +3L£+3","£3 +3@","£4 +3"
                                   :rem 239
40 FORI=0TO15:READBI$(I):NEXT      :rem 34
50 PRINT"{HOME}"LEFT$(D$,D):RAN=INT(15*RN
   D(0)):PRINTSPC(8);BI$(RAN):INPUT"
   {HOME} WHAT NUMBER";N           :rem 67
60 IFN<>RANTHENPRINTLEFT$(D$,D)"SORRY,":P
   RINT"WRONG NUMBER":FORT=1TO1000:NEXTT
                                   :rem 86
70 IFN<>RANTHENPRINTD$:D=21:GOSUB200:PRIN
   TCHR$(147):GOTO50               :rem 186
80 D=D-1:IFD<=1THENPRINT"{HOME} YOU DID I
   T!!!":GOSUB 200:D=21:PRINTCHR$(147)
                                   :rem 66
90 PRINT"{HOME}{16 SPACES}":GOTO50:rem 37
100 END                            :rem 104
200 REM BELLS & WHISTLES           :rem 129
210 FORI=8TO24:POKE36879,I:POKE36878,10:P
    OKE36876,I+128:FORT=1TO200:NEXT:NEXT
                                   :rem 242
220 POKE36878,0:RETURN             :rem 73
```

Understanding Sound On The 64

(Article on page 136.)

```
100 I=52992                        :rem 34
110 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 190       :rem 156
120 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 110        :rem 226
130 DATA 24,5,6,0,1,2,3            :rem 77
140 DATA 21,12,13,7,8,9,10         :rem 234
150 DATA 11,19,20,14,15,16,17      :rem 128
160 DATA 23,4,11,18,162,0,188      :rem 135
170 DATA 0,207,185,0,192,153,0     :rem 182
180 DATA 212,232,224,25,208,242,96,256
                                   :rem 80
190 POKE53281,1:POKE53280,1        :rem 241
200 POKE650,128                    :rem 35
210 F$="{19 SPACES}"               :rem 126
220 S=49152:D=0:Q=54272:P=53017:M$="VOICE
    ":Z$="{4 SPACES}{4 LEFT}":KE=197
                                   :rem 158
230 FORT=STOS+30:POKET,0:NEXT:SYSP
                                   :rem 255
240 PRINT"{CLR}";:FI$=" NONE "     :rem 211
250 FORA=1TO11:ON A GOSUB500,510,520,530,
    540,550,560,570,590,600,610:NEXT
                                   :rem 138
270 GETE$:U=PEEK(KE):IFU=64ANDPEEK(S+4)TH
    ENPOKES+4,PEEK(S+4)AND254:SYSP
                                   :rem 207
280 IFU=64ANDPEEK(S+7+4)THENPOKES+7+4,PEE
    K(S+7+4)AND254:SYSP            :rem 161
290 IFU=64ANDPEEK(S+14+4)THENPOKES+14+4,P
    EEK(S+14+4)AND254:SYSP         :rem 44
300 IFU=62THENSYSP:GOTO1330        :rem 212
310 IFE$="1"ORE$="2"ORE$="3"THEND=(ASC(E$
    )-49)*7:PRINT"{CLR}";TAB(25);M$;E$:GO
    TO250                          :rem 8
320 IFD>7THENPOKES+24,(PEEK(S+24)AND127):
    SYSP                           :rem 236
330 IFU=4THENPOKES+4+D,33:SYSP     :rem 133
340 IFU=5THENPOKES+4+D,17:SYSP     :rem 137
350 IFU=6THENPOKES+4+D,129:SYSP    :rem 191
360 IFU=3THENPOKES+4+D,65:SYSP     :rem 140
370 IF U=39THENPOKES+24,(PEEK(S+24)AND255
    ):FI$=" NONE{6 SPACES}":POKES+23,0:SY
    SP                             :rem 126
380 IF U=60 THENFORT=0TO14STEP7:POKES+4+T
    ,PEEK(S+4+T)OR1:NEXT:SYSP      :rem 181
390 IFU=57THENPOKES+4+D,PEEK(S+4+D)OR3:SY
    SP                             :rem 200
400 IFU=54THENPOKES+4+D,21:SYSP    :rem 181
410 V=2↑(D/7)                      :rem 179
420 IFU=42THENFI$=" LOWPASS ":POKES+23,V:
    POKES+24,(PEEK(S+24)OR16):SYSP:rem 44
430 IFU=29THENFI$=" HIGHPASS ":POKES+23,V
    :POKES+24,(PEEK(S+24)OR64):SYSP
                                   :rem 99
440 IFU=28THENFI$=" BANDPASS ":POKES+23,V
    :POKES+24,(PEEK(S+24)OR32):SYSP
                                   :rem 83
```

```
450 N$="ADSROYTVFPW":FORJ=1TO LEN(N$):G$=
    MID$(N$,J):IF LEFT$(G$,1)=E$THEN480
                                    :rem 206
460 NEXT                            :rem 217
470 GOTO270                         :rem 109
480 ONLEN(G$)GOSUB610,600,590,570,560,550
    ,540,530,520,510,500            :rem 155
490 GOTO270                         :rem 111
500 PRINT"{BLK}{HOME}{RVS}A{OFF}TTACK
    {2 SPACES}RATE +-":GOSUB620:RETURN
                                    :rem 85
510 PRINT"{BLU}{HOME}{2 DOWN}{RVS}D{OFF}E
    CAY{2 SPACES}RATE +-":GOSUB700:RETURN
                                    :rem 180
520 PRINT"{RED}{HOME}{4 DOWN}{RVS}S{OFF}U
    STAIN LEVEL +-":GOSUB770:RETURN
                                    :rem 232
530 PRINT"{GRN}{HOME}{6 DOWN}{RVS}R{OFF}E
    LEASE RATE{2 SPACES}+-":GOSUB840:RETU
    RN                              :rem 153
540 PRINT"{1}{HOME}{8 DOWN}{RVS}O{OFF}V
    ERALL VOLUME +-":GOSUB910:RETURN
                                    :rem 221
550 PRINT"{2}{HOME}{10 DOWN}PITCH (HIGH
     B{RVS}Y{OFF}TE)+-":GOSUB970:RETURN
                                    :rem 74
560 PRINT"{PUR}{HOME}{12 DOWN}PI{RVS}T
    {OFF}CH (LOW BYTE)+-":GOSUB1030:RETUR
    N                               :rem 106
570 IFD>0THENPRINT"{HOME}{14 DOWN}NO RING
    /SYNC FOR VOICES TWO AND THREE":RETUR
    N                               :rem 38
580 PRINT"{7}{HOME}{14 DOWN}PITCH {RVS}
    V{OFF}OICE 3 (FOR RING)+-":GOSUB1090:
    RETURN                          :rem 44
590 PRINT"{4}{HOME}{16 DOWN}{RVS}F{OFF}
    ILTERS{2 SPACES}CUTOFF{2 SPACES}+-":G
    OSUB1150:RETURN                 :rem 160
600 PRINT"{3}{HOME}{18 DOWN}{RVS}P{OFF}
    ULSE WAVE HIGH{2 SPACES}+-":GOSUB1210
    :RETURN                         :rem 178
610 PRINT"{2}{HOME}{20 DOWN}PULSE {RVS}
    W{OFF}AVE LOW{3 SPACES}+-":GOSUB1270:
    RETURN                          :rem 172
620 POKE198,0:GETA$:IF A$<>""THEN620
                                    :rem 247
630 IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<>43ANDPEEK
    (KE)<>1THEN680                  :rem 23
640 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX1<15THENX1=X1+1
                                    :rem 168
650 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX1>0THENX1=X1-1
                                    :rem 122
660 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:F
    ORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RETUR
    N                               :rem 61
670 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X1);"{OFF}";RIG
    HT$(F$,15-X1);Z$;(PEEK(S+D+5)AND240);
    "{2 UP}"                        :rem 82
680 POKES+D+5,(X1*16)+(PEEK(S+D+5)AND15):
    POKEQ+D+5,(PEEK(S+D+5))         :rem 113
690 GOTO630                         :rem 113
700 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<
    >43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN750        :rem 122
710 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX2<15THENX2=X2+1
                                    :rem 169
720 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX2>0THENX2=X2-1
                                    :rem 123
730 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:F
    ORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RETUR
    N                               :rem 59
740 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X2);"{OFF}";RIG
    HT$(F$,15-X2);Z$;(PEEK(S+D+5)AND15);"
    {UP}"                           :rem 145
750 POKES+D+5,X2+(PEEK(S+D+5)AND240):POKE
    Q+D+5,PEEK(S+D+5)               :rem 109
760 GOTO700                         :rem 109
770 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<
    >43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN820        :rem 127
780 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX3<15THENX3=X3+1
                                    :rem 179
790 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX3>0THENX3=X3-1
                                    :rem 133
800 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:F
    ORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RETUR
    N                               :rem 57
810 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X3);"{OFF}";RIG
    HT$(F$,15-X3);Z$;(PEEK(S+D+6)AND240);
    "{UP}"                          :rem 194
820 POKES+D+6,(X3*16)+(PEEK(S+D+6)AND15):
    POKEQ+D+6,PEEK(S+D+6)           :rem 34
830 GOTO770                         :rem 114
840 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<
    >43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN890        :rem 132
850 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX4<15THENX4=X4+1
                                    :rem 180
860 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX4>0THENX4=X4-1
                                    :rem 134
870 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:F
    ORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RETUR
    N                               :rem 64
880 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X4);"{OFF}";RIG
    HT$(F$,15-X4);Z$;(PEEK(S+D+6)AND15);"
    {UP}"                           :rem 155
890 POKES+D+6,X4+(PEEK(S+D+6)AND240):POKE
    Q+D+6,PEEK(S+D+6)               :rem 120
900 GOTO840                         :rem 110

910 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<
    >43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN960        :rem 128
920 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX5<15THENX5=X5+1
                                    :rem 181
930 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX5>0THENX5=X5-1
                                    :rem 135
940 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:F
    ORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RETUR
    N                               :rem 62
950 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X5);"{OFF}";RIG
    HT$(F$,15-X5);Z$;(PEEK(S+24)AND15);"
    {UP}"                           :rem 92
960 POKES+24,(X5+(PEEK(S+24)AND240)):SYSP
    :GOTO910                        :rem 145
970 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)<
    >43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1020       :rem 170
980 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX6<15THENX6=X6+1
                                    :rem 190
990 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX6>0THENX6=X6-1
                                    :rem 144
1000 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                            :rem 98
1010 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X6);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-X6);Z$;PEEK(S+D+1);"{UP}"
                                    :rem 50
1020 POKES+1+D,16*X6:POKEQ+1+D,PEEK(S+1+D
     ):GOTO970                      :rem 179
1030 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)
     <>43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1080     :rem 212
1040 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX7<15THENX7=X7+1
                                    :rem 229
1050 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX7>0THENX7=X7-1
                                    :rem 183
1060 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
```

```
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                              :rem 104
1070 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X7);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-X7);Z$;PEEK(S+D);"{UP}"
                                      :rem 222
1080 POKES+D,16*X7:POKEQ+D,PEEK(S+D):GOTO
     1030                             :rem 202
1090 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)
     <>43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1140       :rem 215
1100 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX8<15THENX8=X8+1
                                      :rem 229
1110 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX8>0THENX8=X8-1
                                      :rem 183
1120 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                              :rem 101
1130 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X8);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-X8);Z$;PEEK(S+15+D);"{UP}
     "                                :rem 110
1140 POKEQ+24,PEEK(S+24)OR128:POKES+15+D,
     X8*16:POKEQ+15+D,X8*16:GOTO1090
                                      :rem 230
1150 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)
     <>43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1200       :rem 209
1160 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDX9<15THENX9=X9+1
                                      :rem 238
1170 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDX9>0THENX9=X9-1
                                      :rem 192
1180 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                              :rem 107
1190 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,X9);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-X9);Z$;PEEK(S+22);"
     {6 RIGHT}";FI$;"{UP}"            :rem 32
1200 POKES+21,X9/2:POKES+22,(X9*16):POKEQ
     +21,7:POKEQ+22,(X9*16):GOTO1150
                                      :rem 168
1210 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)
     <>43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1260       :rem 212
1220 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDXA<15THENXA=XA+1
                                        :rem 3
1230 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDXA>0THENXA=XA-1
                                      :rem 213
1240 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                              :rem 104
1250 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,XA);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-XA);Z$;PEEK(S+D+2);"{UP}"
                                       :rem 79
1260 POKES+D+2,XA*16:POKEQ+D+2,PEEK(S+D+2
     ):GOTO1210                       :rem 235
1270 POKE198,0:IF PEEK(KE)<>40ANDPEEK(KE)
     <>43ANDPEEK(KE)<>1THEN1320       :rem 215
1280 IFPEEK(KE)=40ANDXB<15THENXB=XB+1
                                       :rem 12
1290 IFPEEK(KE)=43ANDXB>0THENXB=XB-1
                                      :rem 222
1300 IFPEEK(KE)=1THENPOKE197,0:POKE198,0:
     FORT=1TO500:NEXT:POKE198,0:PRINT:RET
     URN                              :rem 101
1310 PRINT"{RVS}";LEFT$(F$,XB);"{OFF}";RI
     GHT$(F$,15-XB);Z$;PEEK(S+D+3);"{UP}"
                                       :rem 79
1320 POKES+D+3,XB*16:GOTO1270         :rem 169
1330 REM SAVE ROUTINE
1340 S=49152:CO=52992                 :rem 113
1350 PRINT"{CLR}":DIMQ(45),ML(45):rem 203
1360 FORT=0TO44:Q(T)=PEEK(S+T):ML(T)=PEEK
     (CO+T):NEXT                      :rem 231
1370 PRINT"1 RP=52992:FORR=RPTORP+44:READ
     GP:POKER,GP:NEXT"                :rem 197
1380 PG=0:FORA=0TO4:PG=PG+3           :rem 121
1390 PRINT PG"DATA";:FORT=0TO8 :PRINTML(T
     +9*A);:IF T<8 THENPRINT"{LEFT},";
                                      :rem 235
1400 NEXT:PRINT:NEXT                  :rem 68
1410 PRINT"20S=49152:FORT=STOS+24:POKET,0
     :NEXT:P=53017{2 SPACES}"         :rem 115
1420 PRINT"30FORT=STOS+25:READDS:POKET,DS
     :NEXT:SYSP{3 SPACES}"            :rem 189
1430 PO=30:FORW=0TO2:PO=PO+10          :rem 2
1440 PRINTPO"DATA";:FORT=0TO8:PRINTQ(T+9*
     W);:IFT<8THENPRINT"{LEFT},";:rem 189
1450 NEXT:PRINT:NEXT                  :rem 73
```

Machine Language For Beginners

(Article on page 164.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

The Assembler

```
10 H=1:REM IF H = 0 THEN ASSEMBLY IS IN D
   ECIMAL                             :rem 42
50 HE$="0123456789ABCDEF":SZ=1:ZO$="000"
                                      :rem 166
100 PRINT"{3 SPACES}SIMPLE{3 SPACES}ASSEM
    BLER{2 SPACES}CONVENTIONS:"       :rem 90
110 DIMM$(56),TY(56),OP(56)           :rem 181
120 FORI=1TO56:READM$(I)              :rem 160
122 ROP$=MID$(M$(I),4,1):TY(I)=VAL(ROP$)
                                        :rem 5
124 OP$=RIGHT$(M$(I),3):OP(I)=VAL(OP$)
                                      :rem 155
126 M$(I)=LEFT$(M$(I),3)              :rem 235
140 NEXTI: PRINT                      :rem 228
150 PRINT"IMMEDIATE{5 SPACES}LDA #15
                                       :rem 46
155 PRINT"ABSOLUTE{6 SPACES}LDA 1500
                                       :rem 64
160 PRINT"ZERO PAGE{5 SPACES}LDA 15
                                      :rem 218
165 PRINT"ACCUMULATOR{3 SPACES}ASL
                                      :rem 107
170 PRINT"INDIRECT X{4 SPACES}LDA (15X)
                                      :rem 209
175 PRINT"INDIRECT Y{4 SPACES}LDA (15)Y
                                      :rem 216
177 PRINT"ZERO PAGE X{3 SPACES}LDA 15X
                                      :rem 146
179 PRINT"ZERO PAGE Y{3 SPACES}LDX 15Y
                                      :rem 173
180 PRINT"ABSOLUTE X{4 SPACES}LDA 1500X
                                      :rem 238
185 PRINT"ABSOLUTE Y{4 SPACES}LDA 1500Y
                                      :rem 245
189 PRINT:PRINT"{4 SPACES}ENTER ALL NUMBE
    RS IN ";                          :rem 127
190 IFH=1 THENPRINT"HEX":GOTO200      :rem 201
195 PRINT"DECIMAL"                     :rem 95
```

```
200 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE INPUT STARTING ADD
    RESS FOR ML PROGRAM":INPUT SA$
210 IFH=1THENH$=SA$:GOSUB5000:SA=DE:GOTO2
    20                              :rem 130
215 SA=VAL(SA$)                     :rem 85
220 TA=SA:PRINT"{CLR}":REM CLEAR THE SCRE
    EN                              :rem 190
230 IFH=1THENDE=SA:SZ=3:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$
    ;:GOTO240                       :rem 175
235 PRINTSA" ";                     :rem 58
240 INPUTMN$:PRINT"{UP}"SPC(20);:REM GO U
    P ONE LINE AND OVER 20 SPACES:rem 232
241 REM ADD NEW PSEUDO-OPS HERE     :rem 65
242 IFRIGHT$(MN$,7)="FORWARD"THENFB=SA
                                    :rem 90
243 IFRIGHT$(MN$,7)="RESOLVE"THENFR=SA-FB
    :POKEFB+1,FR-2:PRINT"{2 SPACES}OK":GO
    TO230                           :rem 72
244 IFRIGHT$(MN$,4)="POKE"THENPRINT"ADDR,
    NUMBER(DEC)";:INPUTADR,NUM:POKEADR,NU
    M:GOTO230                       :rem 116
250 IFMN$="END"THENPRINT:PRINT"{6 SPACES}
    PROGRAM IS FROM"TA"TO"SA:END    :rem 13
260 L=LEN(MN$):L$=LEFT$(MN$,3)      :rem 181
270 FORI=1TO56:IFL$=M$(I)THEN300    :rem 136
280 NEXTI                           :rem 34
290 GOTO850                         :rem 113
300 REM PRIMARY OPCODE CATEGORIES   :rem 59
301 TY=TY(I):OP=OP(I)               :rem 20
305 IFFB=SATHENTN=0:GOTO2010        :rem 244
310 IFTY=0THENGOTO1000              :rem 102
320 IFTY=3THENTY=1:IFL=3THENOP=OP+8:GOTO1
    000                             :rem 81
330 R$=RIGHT$(MN$,L-4):IFH=1THENGOSUB6000
                                    :rem 200
340 LR$=LEFT$(R$,1):LL=LEN(R$):IFLR$="#"T
    HEN480                          :rem 184
350 IFLR$="("THEN520                :rem 88
360 IFTY=8THEN600                   :rem 15
370 IFTY=3THENOP=OP+8:GOTO1000      :rem 135
380 IFRIGHT$(R$,1)="X"ORRIGHT$(R$,1)="Y"T
    HEN630                          :rem 210
390 IFLEFT$(L$,1)="J"THEN820        :rem 44
400 TN=VAL(R$):IFTN>255THEN430      :rem 40
410 IFTY=1ORTY=3ORTY=4ORTY=5THENOP=OP+4
                                    :rem 133
420 GOTO2000                        :rem 145
430 H%=TN/256:L%=TN-256*H%:IFTY=2ORTY=7TH
    ENOP=OP+8:GOTO470               :rem 92
440 IFTY=1ORTY=3ORTY=4ORTY=5THENOP=OP+12:
    GOTO470                         :rem 197
450 IFTY=6ORTY=9THEN470             :rem 214
460 GOTO850                         :rem 112
470 GOTO3000                        :rem 151
480 TN=VAL(RIGHT$(R$,LL-1))         :rem 58
490 IFTY=1THENOP=OP+8:GOTO2000      :rem 137
500 IFTY=4ORTY=5THENGOTO2000        :rem 44
510 GOTO850                         :rem 108
520 IFRIGHT$(R$,2)=")Y"THEN540      :rem 184
530 IFRIGHT$(R$,2)="X)"THEN570      :rem 187
540 TN=VAL(MID$(R$,2,LL-3))         :rem 243
550 IFTY=1THENOP=OP+16:GOTO2000     :rem 181
560 GOTO850                         :rem 113
570 TN=VAL(MID$(R$,2,LL-3))         :rem 246
580 IFTY=1THENGOTO2000              :rem 113
590 GOTO850                         :rem 116
600 TN=VAL(R$):TN=TN-SA-2:IFTN<-128ORTN>1
    27THENPRINT"TOO FAR ";:GOTO850
                                    :rem 154
610 IFTN<0THENTN=TN+256             :rem 172
620 GOTO2000                        :rem 147
630 IFRIGHT$(R$,2)=")Y"THEN540      :rem 186
640 IFRIGHT$(R$,1)="X"THEN720       :rem 144
650 REM *ZERO Y                     :rem 66
660 TN=VAL(LEFT$(R$,LL-1)):IFTN>255THEN68
    0                               :rem 249
670 IFTY=2ORTY=5THEN730             :rem 209
675 IFTY=1THEN760                   :rem 24
680 GOSUB770:IFTY=1THENOP=OP+24:GOTO710
                                    :rem 230
690 IFTY=5THENOP=OP+28:GOTO710      :rem 151
700 GOTO850                         :rem 109
710 GOTO3000                        :rem 148
720 TN=VAL(LEFT$(R$,LL-1)):IFTN>255THENGO
    SUB770:GOTO780                  :rem 136
730 IFTY=2THENOP=OP+16:GOTO760      :rem 145
740 IFTY=1ORTY=3ORTY=5THENOP=OP+20:GOTO76
    0                               :rem 10
750 GOTO850                         :rem 114
760 GOTO2000                        :rem 152
770 H%=TN/256:L%=TN-256*H%:RETURN:rem 187
780 IFTY=2THENOP=OP+24:GOTO810      :rem 145
790 IFTY=1ORTY=3ORTY=5THENOP=OP+28:GOTO81
    0                               :rem 19
800 GOTO850                         :rem 110
810 GOTO3000                        :rem 149
820 TN=VAL(R$)                      :rem 35
830 GOSUB770                        :rem 185
840 GOTO710                         :rem 109
850 PRINT"{RVS} ERROR ":GOTO230     :rem 18
1000 REM 1 BYTE INSTRUCTIONS        :rem 191
1010 POKESA,OP:SA=SA+1:IFH=1THEN 1030
                                    :rem 189
1020 PRINTOP:GOTO230                :rem 247
1030 DE = OP:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$:GOTO230
                                    :rem 226
2000 REM 2 BYTE INSTRUCTIONS        :rem 193
2005 IFTN>256THENPRINT" INCORRECT ARGUMEN
     T. (#5 IN HEX IS #05)":GOTO230
                                    :rem 94
2010 POKESA,OP:POKESA+1,TN:SA=SA+2:IFH=1T
     HEN2030                        :rem 231
2020 PRINTOP;TN:GOTO230             :rem 213
2030 DE = OP:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$" ";:rem 90
2040 DE = TN:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$:GOTO230
                                    :rem 231
3000 REM 3 BYTE INSTRUCTIONS        :rem 195
3010 POKESA,OP:POKESA+1,L%:POKESA+2,H%:SA
     =SA+3:IFH=1THEN3030            :rem 172
3020 PRINTOP;L%;H%:GOTO230          :rem 77
3030 DE = OP:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$" ";:rem 91
3040 DE = L%:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$" ";:rem 46
3050 DE = H%:GOSUB4000:PRINTH$:GOTO230
                                    :rem 180
4000 REM{2 SPACES}DECIMAL TO HEX (DE TO H
     $)                             :rem 8
4010 H$="":FORM=SZTO0STEP-1:N%=DE/(16↑M):
     DE=DE-N%*16↑M:H$=H$+MID$(HE$,N%+1,1)
                                    :rem 179
4020 NEXT:SZ=1:RETURN               :rem 116
5000 REM{2 SPACES}HEX TO DECIMAL (H$ TO D
     E)                             :rem 9
5010 D=0:Q=3:FORM=1TO4:FORW=0TO15:IFMID$(
     H$,M,1)=MID$(HE$,W+1,1)THEN5030
                                    :rem 221
5020 NEXTW                          :rem 93
5030 D1=W*(16↑(Q)):D=D+D1:Q=Q-1:NEXTM:DE=
     INT(D):RETURN                  :rem 41
6000 REM ACCEPT HEX OPCODE INPUT AND TRAN
     SLATE IT TO DECIMAL            :rem 57
6010 IFLEFT$(R$,1)="#"THENH$="00"+RIGHT$(
```

```
     R$,2):GOSUB5000:R$="#"+STR$(DE):RETU
     RN                                :rem 234
6020 LS=LEN(R$):AZ$=LEFT$(R$,1):ZA$=MID$(
     R$,LS,1):IFAZ$<>"("THEN6050 :rem 126
6030 IFZA$="Y"THENH$="00"+MID$(R$,2,2):GO
     SUB5000:R$="("+STR$(DE)+")Y":RETURN
                                       :rem 30
6040 IFZA$=")"THENH$="00"+MID$(R$,2,2):GO
     SUB5000:R$="("+STR$(DE)+"X)":RETURN
                                       :rem 238
6050 IFZA$="X"ORZA$="Y"THEN6070    :rem 40
6060 H$=LEFT$(ZO$,4-LS)+R$:GOSUB5000:R$=S
     TR$(DE):RETURN                    :rem 44
6070 IFLS=5THENH$=LEFT$(R$,4):GOTO6090
                                       :rem 253
6080 H$="00"+LEFT$(R$,2)           :rem 186
6090 GOSUB5000:R$=STR$(DE)+ZA$:RETURN
                                       :rem 252
20000 DATAADC1097,AND1033,ASL3002,BCC8114
      ,BCS8176,BEQ8240,BIT7036,BMI8048
                                       :rem 93
20010 DATABNE8208,BPL8016,BRK0000,BVC8080
      ,BVS8112,CLC0024,CLD0216,CLI0088
                                       :rem 114
20020 DATACLV0184,CMP1193,CPX4224,CPY4192
      ,DEC2198,DEX0202,DEY0136,EOR1065
                                       :rem 184
20030 DATAINC2230,INX0232,INY0200,JMP6076
      ,JSR9032,LDA1161,LDX5162,LDY5160
                                       :rem 200
20040 DATALSR3066,NOP0234,ORA1001,PHA0072
      ,PHP0008,PLA0104,PLP0040,ROL3034
                                       :rem 185
20050 DATAROR3098,RTI0064,RTS0096,SBC1225
      ,SEC0056,SED0248,SEI0120,STA1129
                                       :rem 216
20060 DATASTX2134,STY2132,TAX0170,TAY0168
      ,TSX0186,TXA0138,TXS0154,TYA0152
                                       :rem 79
50000 PRINTX:POKE5,X:GOTO530        :rem 7
```

One-Touch Commands For The 64

(Article on page 159.)

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

```
1 POKE56,208:POKE55,0:F=0:C=PEEK(55)-120
  :IFC<0THENC=C+256:F=-1
2 D=PEEK(56)+F:POKE55,C:POKE56,D
3 S=828:I=146:GOSUB100
10 DATA32,198,3,165,55,133,251,133,253,1
   65,56,133,252,133,254,169
15 DATA49,133,167,169,133,133,168,169,13
   ,32,210,255,169,70,32,210
20 DATA255,165,167,32,210,255,169,61,32,
   210,255,169,63,32,210,255
25 DATA169,32,32,210,255,32,207,255,72,1
   60,0,165,168,145,55,104
30 DATA32,198,3,201,13,240,14,201,95,208
   ,2,169,13,145,55,32
35 DATA207,255,76,124,3,230,167,165,167,
   41,1,208,10,24,165,168
40 DATA105,4,133,168,76,170,3,56,165,168
   ,233,3,133,168,165,167
45 DATA201,57,144,163,120,169,L0,141,20,
   3,169,H0,141,21,3,88
50 DATA169,0,133,167,32,68,166,76,116,16
   4,166,55,208,2,198,56
55 DATA198,55,96
56 S=PEEK(55)+256*PEEK(56):I=120:GOSUB10
   0
57 SYS(828)
58 END
60 DATA165,167,240,59,160,0,177,251,32,L
   99,H0,176,12,165,55,197
65 DATA251,208,21,165,56,197,252,208,15,
   169,0,133,167,165,253,133
70 DATA251,165,254,133,252,76,49,234,166
   ,198,177,251,157,119,2,230
75 DATA198,32,L111,H0,165,198,201,11,144
   ,204,230,167,76,49,234,165
80 DATA215,32,L99,H0,176,3,76,49,234,165
   ,8,41,1,208,247,160
85 DATA0,177,251,197,215,208,6,32,L111,H
   0,76,L6,H0,32,L111,H0
90 DATA76,L81,H0,201,133,144,6,201,141,1
   76,2,56,96,24,96,166
95 DATA251,208,2,198,252,198,251,96,0,0
100 F=0:FORD=STOS+I:READA$:IFASC(A$)<58T
    HENA=VAL(A$):GOTO115
105 IFASC(A$)=76THENA=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(
    A$)-1))+PEEK(55):IFA>255THENA=A-256:
    F=1
110 IFASC(A$)=72THENA=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(
    A$)-1))+PEEK(56)+F:F=0
115 POKED,A:NEXT:RETURN
```

The Beginner's Corner

(Article on page 150.)

Bake A Cake

```
1 DIMI$(24),B$(24,1),M(11),C$(11):Z=24
                                       :rem 126
2 POKE 53281,1                         :rem 193
3 FORN=0TOZ:READA$,B$(N,0):I$(N)=A$+" "+B
  $(N,0):NEXT                          :rem 118
5 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}{5 DOWN}{5 RIGHT}BAKE A
   CAKE"                               :rem 6
7 PRINT"{2 DOWN}CHOOSE:":PRINT"{DOWN} 1 N
  EED TO KNOW":PRINT"{3 SPACES}WHAT CAN B
  E MADE."                             :rem 77
9 PRINT"{DOWN} 2 WANT TO SEE":PRINT"
  {3 SPACES}A CERTAIN RECIPE":PRINT"
  {DOWN} 3 END PROGRAM"                :rem 79
11 GETE$:IFE$="3"THEN200               :rem 82
13 IFE$="2"THEN61                      :rem 165
15 IFE$<>"1"THEN11                     :rem 222
17 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}IN THE FOLLOWING LIST,
    PRESS":PRINT"{2 SPACES}'Y' IF YOU HAV
   E THE INGREDIENT"                   :rem 53
19 PRINT"{2 SPACES}'N' IF YOU DO NOT
   {DOWN}":PRINT"{2 SPACES}'S' TO START O
   VER.{2 DOWN}"                       :rem 97
```

```
21 Y=0:FORN=0TOZ:PRINTB$(N,0);"{2 SPACES}
   {RED}--{BLK}";:GOSUB150          :rem 58
23 GETE$:IFE$="S"THEN17             :rem 75
25 IFE$="N"THENPRINT"N{BLU}":GOTO31
                                    :rem 114
27 IFE$<>"Y"THEN23                  :rem 12
29 PRINT"Y{BLU}":Y=Y+1              :rem 57
31 B$(N,1)=E$:NEXTN:C=0:PRINT"{2 DOWN}YOU
    CAN MAKE:"                      :rem 113
33 IFB$(1,1)="N"ORB$(2,1)="N"ORB$(5,1)="N
   "THEN37                          :rem 17
35 IFY>7THEN47                      :rem 95
37 PRINT"NOTHING TODAY.":PRINT"YOU NEED M
   ORE SUPPLIES"                    :rem 205
39 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{GRN}PRESS RETURN{BLU}";
   :GOSUB150                        :rem 148
41 GETE$:IFE$=""THEN41              :rem 245
43 IF ASC(E$)<>13THEN41             :rem 249
45 GOTO5                            :rem 215
47 RESTORE:FORN=0TOZ*2+1:READE$:NEXT:READ
   A$                               :rem 19
49 FORN=0TOZ:READE$:IFE$=""ORE$="0"THEN53
                                    :rem 208
51 IFB$(N,1)="N"THENFORI=N+1TOZ:READE$:NE
   XTI:GOTO55                       :rem 199
53 NEXTN:PRINTA$;" CAKE":C=C+1      :rem 13
55 READA$:IFA$<>"Z"THEN49           :rem 205
57 IFC=0THEN37                      :rem 68
59 PRINT"{DOWN}GO AHEAD AND BAKE!":GOTO39
                                    :rem 31
61 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}{DOWN}CHOOSE:{2 DOWN}"
   :PRINT"A BANANA CAKE":PRINT"B CHERRY C
   AKE":PRINT"C CHOCOLATE CAKE"     :rem 59
63 PRINT"D DEVIL'S FOOD CAKE":PRINT"E GOL
   D LAYER CAKE":PRINT "F OATMEAL CAKE"
                                    :rem 23
65 PRINT"G RED VELVET CAKE":PRINT"H SAUER
   KRAUT CAKE":PRINT"I SPICE CAKE"
                                    :rem 146
67 PRINT"J TWO-EGG CAKE":PRINT"K WACKY CA
   KE":PRINT"L WHITE CAKE":GOSUB150
                                    :rem 187
69 GETE$:IFE$=""THEN69               :rem 9
71 A=ASC(E$):IFA<65ORA>76THEN69     :rem 83
73 RESTORE:PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}";:FORN=0TO2*Z
   +1:READE$:NEXT                   :rem 79
75 IFA=65THEN79                     :rem 131
77 FORN=1TOA-65:READA$:FORI=0TOZ:READE$:N
   EXTI,N                           :rem 23
79 READA$:PRINTA$;" CAKE{DOWN}":I=0
                                    :rem 177
81 FORN=0TOZ:READE$:IFE$=""ORVAL(E$)=0THE
   N85                              :rem 193
83 M(I)=VAL(E$):C$(I)=I$(N):PRINTM(I);TAB
   (6);C$(I):I=I+1                  :rem 152
85 NEXTN                            :rem 250
87 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RED}CONVERT RECIPE? (Y/
   N){BLU}"                         :rem 220
89 GETE$:IFE$="N"THEN39             :rem 86
91 IFE$<>"Y"THEN89                  :rem 25
93 PRINT"{DOWN}MULTIPLY BY WHAT":PRINT"NU
   MBER OR DECIMAL?":PRINT"{RED} --{BLU}"
   ;                                :rem 27
95 INPUTF:IFF<=0THENPRINT"SORRY, F>0":GOT
   O93                              :rem 90
97 F=INT(F*100)/100:PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}";F;"
   TIMES ORIGINAL{DOWN}":PRINTA$;" CAKE
   {DOWN}"                          :rem 101
99 FOR N=0 TO I-1:PRINT INT(F*M(N)*100)/1
   00;TAB(6);C$(N):NEXT:GOTO 87     :rem 109
101 DATAC.,SHORTENING,C.,FLOUR,C.,SUGAR,C
    .,BROWN SUGAR,TSP.,BAKING PDR,TSP.
                                    :rem 25
103 DATASALT,TSP.,SODA,C.,CHERRY JUICE,,C
    HERRIES,C.,BANANAS,C.,SAUERKRAUT,C.,M
    ILK                             :rem 188
105 DATAC.,BUTTERMILK,,EGGS,,EGG WHITES,T
    SP.,RED COLOR,0Z.,CHOCOLATE,TBSP.,COC
    OA,TSP.                         :rem 187
107 DATAVANILLA,TSP.,CINNAMON,TSP.,NUTMEG
    ,TSP.,VINEGAR,C.,SALAD OIL,C.,WATER,C
    .,OATMEAL                       :rem 137
109 DATABANANA,.67,2.5,1.67,,1,1,1,,,1,,,
    .67,2,,,,,,,,,,,CHERRY,.5,2.25,1.33,
    ,3,.5,,.25                      :rem 161
111 DATA16,,,.5,,,4,,,,,,,,,,CHOCOLATE,.
    67,2.5,1.75,,,.5,1,,,,,,2,,,2,,1,,,,
    ,1.25,0                         :rem 143
113 DATADEVIL'S FOOD,.67,2.25,2,,1,1,1,,,
    ,,1.25,,3,,1,3,,,,,,,,GOLD LAYER,.5,
    2.25,1.5,,3                     :rem 49
115 DATA1,,,,,,1.67,,2,,,,,1.5,,,,,,,OATM
    EAL,.5,1.5,1,1,,.5,1,,,,,,,2,,,,,1,.7
    5,.25,,,1.25                    :rem 76
117 DATA1,RED VELVET,.5,2.75,1.5,,,.5,1.5
    ,,,,,,1,2,,6,,2,1,,,1,,,,SAUERKRAUT,.
    67,2.25,1.25                    :rem 211
119 DATA0,1,.25,,,,,.67,,,3,,,,8,1,,,,,1.
    25,,SPICE,.75,2.25,1,,1,1,1,,,,,,1,3,
    ,,,,,1,.5,,0                    :rem 37
121 DATA0,,TWO-EGG,.5,2.25,1.5,,2.5,1,,,,
    ,,1,,2,,,,,1,,,,,,,WACKY,,2.5,1.5,,,1
    ,1,,,,,,,,0                     :rem 142
123 DATA0,,6,1,,,1.5,.75,1.5,,WHITE,.75,2
    .25,1.5,,3,1,,,,,,1,,,5,,,,1.5,,,,,,,
    Z                               :rem 103
150 FORI=0TO9:GETE$:NEXTI:RETURN :rem 110
200 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}":END           :rem 38
```

VIC/64 Program Lifesaver

(Article on page 132.)

UNNEW

```
10 I=525
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 40
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
40 POKE 43,525 AND 255:POKE 44,2:REM SET
   {SPACE}BOTTOM OF MEMORY
50 POKE 45,578 AND 255:POKE 46,2:REM SET
   {SPACE}TOP OF MEMORY
60 CLR : SAVE"0:UNNEW",8
70 REM FOR TAPE USE SAVE"UNNEW",1,1
525 DATA 160,3,200,177,43,208,251
532 DATA 200,200,152,160,0,145,43
539 DATA 165,44,200,145,43,133,60
546 DATA 160,0,132,59,162,0,200
553 DATA 208,2,230,60,177,59,208
560 DATA 245,232,224,3,208,242,200
567 DATA 208,2,230,60,132,45,164
574 DATA 60,132,46,96,256
```

BEFORE TYPING...

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs," "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs," and "The Automatic Proofreader" that appear before the Program Listings.

PRODUCT MART

64 DISK-a-ZINE

• For Commodore 64 Users •

The magazine on a disc!
Menu driven • ready to run programs with games • articles • Kids Korner • business programs, and more!

SEND: CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
to
3118 Gilbert Dr.
Shreveport, La. 71104

$8. per issue per year $60.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

Software For
Commodore 64

DATAFILE $15.95
A data-base management program which lends itself well to address lists, collections, club lists, etc. Records can be Sorted, Found, Saved, Edited, Updated, and sent to optional printer.

FLIGHT 64 $15.95
Your mission is to make an IFR flight, avoiding treacherous mountains and other hazards. Full color graphic instrument display. Topography changes with every flight. Use keyboard or joystick.

SPELLATHON $19.95
Unique spelling tutor for all ages. Make up your own word lists and save them to disk or tape. After drilling play "WORDATHON", a letter scramble game included in the package.

•Prices are for cassette, add $2 for disk.
•Check, MO, or COD. Add $2 for shipping.
•See your dealer or order direct

FANTASY COMPUTERWARE
BOX 481
SIOUX FALLS, SO. DAK. 57101
(605) 335-7684

C-64®/VIC-20® CONSOLE UNIT!

Combine your C-64*/VIC-20* into one compact unit. The C-64*/VIC-20* console unit is designed to house keyboard, disc drive, datasette, and monitor. Sturdy ¼" acrylic.

Smoke Tint $69.95 **Clear** $62.95

Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. $4.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D.'s, cashiers check or money order. **Call (216) 722-0770 for Visa or MasterCard.** Allow six weeks for delivery.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Specify **clear** or **tint** when ordering. Pat. applied for.

THE VIDEO & COMPUTER PLACE INC
884 North Court Sq.
Medina, OH 44256

VIC-20/64

$48

CASSETTE TO CASSETTE

Did you ever lose an expensive program because the tape stretched or the copy became weak?

NEVER AGAIN!

Because, if it's on tape, **CAS-20** can make a **BACK-UP COPY** for you!

What Makes CAS-20 So Popular?

- A faster way to run off copies of your programs.
- Gold-plated fingers!
- No computer needed.
- Back-up copy as good as original.
- On-board power supply.
- Includes Save Block 5(A000) tape!
- Very low price!
- Simple to use.
- 90 day warranty

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

ALSO! . . . SAVE BLOCK 5(A000)

$26.00 FOR VIC-20 Programs saved with this program not only load back into Block 5 but, (for most programs including AUTO START) they start automatically. Great for cartridge back-up copies. (8K expansion required).

Please write or send check or money order to:

COMPUTRONIX
P.O. Box 404 • Clawson, Michigan 48017

Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax. Add $3.00 for postage and handling.
This Unit Requires Two Cassettes For Back-Up Copying.

VIC-20 & 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE.

VIC-20 EXPANDER

FOUR-SLOT BUS EXPANDER BOARD

- PREMIUM SOLDER-MASKED BOARD
- GOLD-PLATED CONNECTORS
- BLOCK SELECT SWITCHES
- ON-BOARD RESET SWITCH
- SAFETY FUSE

$19.00 BARE BOARD (instructions)

MORE MEMORY

MORE GAMES

Bare Board / instructions	$19.00
Kit board / all parts	$33.00
Complete assembled, tested	$39.00

ADD $2.00 shipping

FROM: The Data Toolbox
P.O. BOX 4808 V
Las Vegas, Nevada
89127

PHONE ORDERS: (702) 648-3258

QUAD-SLOT

VIC-20* KidBit Software Present:

THE PLAY SCHOOL TAPES

Preschool learning programs, on cassettes for the unexpanded VIC

☐ Counting ☐ Little letter/Big Letter
☐ Alphabet Sequence ☐ Same/Different

$9.95 ea $29.95 for all four
Free Brochure ☐

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St _____ Zip _____

Personal check or money order accepted
Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax

KidBit Software
6116 Merced Ave #175
Oak. Ca. 94611 (415) 339-2303

COMMODORE 64* OWNERS ONLY

• SHARE • LEARN • ENJOY •

- **Monthly Newsletter**
- **Public Domain Software**
- **Reports of Recent 64 Articles**
- **Local Chapter Meetings**
- **Service Advice**
- **Bi-Monthly Magazine • Advice on Training**

Send Name, address, phone no. and annual dues ($25) to:

The Commodore 64 Users Group
P.O. Box 572
Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137

Or Call:

(312)790-4320 (weekdays
9:00 am - 5:00 pm - Central Time)

"An independent not-for-profit organization".

Send for your

FREE

Programmer's

POKE'R CARD

Handy 3"x6" reference card makes graphics programming a breeze! EZ to use format includes graphics, poke #'s, etc. Every ACE programmer should have one!

SEND NO MONEY

For prompt reply, send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope to:

PM PRODUCTS
4455 TORRANCE BLVD., #177
TORRANCE, CA 90503

or, mark the Reader Response Card.

FOR THE BEST DEAL AROUND. . .

get **PAL** (Programmer's Aids and Logs)

95 pages of programming aids, design worksheets, and info logs. Everything you need to create, design, and document your own programs. **INVALUABLE!** Beginner to Expert. Specify PAL-20 or PAL-64.

Send **$9.95** plus $2 shipping (CA add 6%)

EVERYBODY NEEDS A PAL!

2 + 1 EXPANDER $24.95
2 FULL SERVICE EXPANSION CONNECTORS RIGHT ANGLE
CONNECTOR: DAISY-CHAIN 2 + 1s TOGETHER
1 SPECIAL SWITCHED CONNECTOR FOR BLOCK ASSIGNMENTS
(GOLD CONNECTORS)

STORE SEVERAL PROGRAMS ON SAME CARTRIDGE
SCREEN PROMPTS
STORES BASIC OR MACHINE PROGRAMS
RE-USABLE CARTRIDGES

RAM BLOCK $29.95
8K MEMORY EXPANSION CARD, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
BARE 8K CIRCUIT BOARD $9.95 FOR VIC-20

PLAY OVER THE PHONE OR LOCAL
VIC TO VIC OR C64
NO CONNECT CHARGES

CARTRIDGE PROGRAMMER
$79.95 USER FRIENDLY
WORKS WITH PROG.AID & V-MON
NO MEMORY EXPANSION REQUIRED
LOW COST

GAZETTE SPECIAL
7TH FLEET $29.95
SEND MESSAGES
SINK ENEMY SHIPS
SPY MODE
SET MINES

$49.95
MIGHTY 5
5 FULL SERVICE EXPANSION CONNECTORS
SOFTWARE CONTROL OF BLOCK ENABLE LINES
DUAL RESET SWITCHES: RESET VIC OR MIGHTY 5 #1
(GOLD CONNECTORS) USES SEVERAL GAMES OR RAM CARDS AT ONCE

These and other fine products available from:
QUEUE PRODUCTS
(313) 846-6666
BOX 1655 / DEARBORN, MI 48121
— DEALER INQUIRY REQUESTED —

FREE OFFER!
COMPUTER CASSETTES
57¢
FREE VIC-20 Compatible "Party Trivia Game" with each order of 20 or more C-10's

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell/Free Labels
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- $2.00 shipping charge — any quantity (Canadian orders $4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% sales tax
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS
Box 772
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

1/2 PRICE INTRODUCTION
VIC • C-64 • TI-99

Spreadsheet	19.95
File Manager	19.95
Word Processor	14.95
Payroll	14.95
Mailing List	14.95
Inventory	14.95
Statistics	14.95
Personnel File	14.95
Checkbook	9.95
Budget	9.95

California Residents add 6.5% Tax
For FREE Catalog Write:
Valorum
441 Clyde Ave. B
Mtn. View, CA 94043
(415) 968-8500

Writers, programmers... *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* is looking for articles on the VIC and 64.

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ — SOFTWARE —
Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★
Over 1300 programs and growing.

VIC 20™
VIC collection #1 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00
VIC collection #2 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00
VIC collection #3 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00
VIC collection #4 – 50+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64™
COMMODORE 64 #1 – 25+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00
COMMODORE 64 #2 – 25+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00
COMMODORE 64 #3 – 25+ programs – Tape/Disk – $10.00

PET® / CBM®
PET/CBM – 5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
PET/CBM – 11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
PET/CBM – 6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00
All prices include shipping and handling.

We are YOUR world wide user software connection.
An alternative to the high cost of software.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.
For A Free Flyer Write:
Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
Phone (513) 698-5638

You wouldn't buy a computer with part of it missing, would you?
Then you shouldn't buy less than a complete compiler!

Our compiler compiles the full basic set for the 64, and it's only $29.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
JOU LABORATORIES
2116 EAST ARAPAHO, SUITE 371
RICHARDSON, TX 75081

VIC-20

MATH MENACE arcade action math drill

BLACKJACK Vegas style, great graphics

CHARACTER DESIGNER custom design your own characters

LETTER WRITER for use with VIC printer

$9.00 each/4 for $29
+ $1 postage

MARSHMALLOW SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3810
Bozeman, MT 59772

Advertise your program or product for the VIC-20 or 64 here and reach hundreds of thousands of readers.

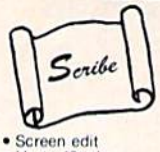
COMMODORE 64 OWNERS
FREE DATA BASE

Want a great data base program listing that's easy to enter and useful for keeping track of your personal records and files on your Commodore 64?

I'll send it to you FREE if you send me the name and address of your local home computer store. Send me three computer store names and I'll send you a FREE C-10 data cassette to save your new data base onto.

SOFTSYNC, INC.
14 East 34th. st. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

WORDPROCESSING FOR THE VIC-20 AND C-64



Be more creative and efficient by using the *Scribe's* easy-to-learn menu-driven features. Within minutes use:

- Move
- Insert
- Delete
- Scroll
- Word wrap
- Center
- Formatted printing; Margin adjust; right justify; Single, double, or triple space
- With some printers: graphics, underline, and special characters
- Screen edit
- Up to 10 tabs
- Search and replace
- Save/load/merge files
- 1024 color combinations

For a limited time you can obtain the *Scribe* at a *Special Introductory Price:*

VIC-20 (Specify 16K or 24K version) ~~$29.95~~ ***$16.95***

Commodore 64 version ~~$24.95~~ ***$19.95***

Add $3.00 for discs. Specify your type and model printer.

Send a check or money order (including $3.00 for mailing) to:

***Scribe* Associates**
P.O. Box 292647, Dayton, OH 45429

Allow 3 weeks for personal checks
Ohio residents add 6% sales tax

VIC-20 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

LEARN

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM

Understanding your PET/CBM $14.95
Vol. 1: Basic Programming
PET Graphics ..... $ 4.95

For VIC

Understanding Your VIC $11.95
Vol. 1: Basic Programming

Software for PET, VIC, & C64

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual.
Cassette $24.95
Diskette $29.95

SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system
SW-2 CHECKBOOK record
SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
SW-4MEDIT create and maintain data files
SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS INC

Total Information Services, Inc.
Box 921, Dept. G
Los Alamos, NM 87544

NEW FOR *VIC 20*

16k with Battery Backup $89

NO MORE DATA LOSS!

If power fails – data and programs are retained for up to 2 weeks!

No other 16k expansion can make this claim!

PLUS:

- FULL BLOCK SWITCHING
- WRITE PROTECT
- RESET SWITCH, AND MORE

FULLY GUARANTEED

To order, or for free detailed application literature, write to:

ABARIS, INC.
PO Box 2501
Vancouver, WA 98668

Add $3 shipping

Washington residents, add 6% sales tax.

VIC & 64

AT LAST! The information you need, without going back to back to the manual. These durable plastic coated overlays contain program starting locations, function key labeling, commands and additional aids in center cutout.

Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

20	64		20	64	
☐		Programmer's Aid	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)
☐		Vicmon	☐		UMI Wordcraft 20
☐		Super Expander	☐		HES Vic Forth
☐		Vic Typewriter	☐	☐	HES Writer
☐		Victerm 1		☐	Wordpro 3 plus
	☐	Term 64		☐	Easy Script
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic

Send check or money order plus $2.00 (postage and handling)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc.
(3) Products of Human Engineered Software. VIC-20 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™ CG1183
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh, PA. 15218

YOUR NIFTY LITTLE C-64 JUST BECAME A GRAPHICS POWERHOUSE

PROSCREEN 64

Finally! Unlock the powerful hi-res and multi-color hi-res graphics potential of your C-64. Now you can create professional graphics for games, graphs, or just for fun!

- Use all of Commodore's characters and/or characters of your own design. Use both C-64 fonts simultaneously.
- Characters may be normal or reverse, positive or negative, upright or rotated. All combinations may be used.
- Place characters anywhere on the screen, not just in the usual character cells. Overlap or erase without changing the background!
- Call hi-res routines from your BASIC program or create graphics in the immediate mode. Switch at will from hi-res screen to standard screen and back.
- Draw or erase with a joystick using any character as the stylus.
- Lines, circles, and arcs drawn automatically. PROSCREEN spline connects discrete dots with a smooth line!
- Machine code program uses not a single byte of user BASIC RAM.

If you're not convinced, send $5.00 (refundable upon Purchase) for users' guide to get the inside scoop. If you're sold, $34.95 gets the whole thing on tape, $37.95 on disk. Check or M.O. to:

WETHERBEE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4512, Ann Arbor, MI. 48106

RAINBOW SALES & SERVICES of HOUSTON

1Ø for 1Ø for COMMODORE 64

- 10 PROGRAMS FOR $10.00, POSTAGE PAID ANYWHERE ON EARTH.
- PROGRAMS CAN BE USED AS POINT OF PURCHASE DISPLAY ADVERTISING AS THEY SHOW COMMODORE 64's AUDIO/VIDEO CAPABILITIES BLENDED INTO UNIQUELY PERPETUAL PRESENTATIONS OF SOUND & COLOR.
- A BARGAIN FOR COMPUTER ARTWORK APPLICATIONS AS PROGRAMS EDUCATE USER AND EXPLICITLY SHOW ALL POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS OF CHARACTER, COLOR, VOICE AND SPRITE CAPABILITIES IN A RANDOM GENERATED FORMAT FOR YOUR COSMIC IMPLICATIONS...
- AVAILABLE IN CASSETTE ONLY.

******$10.00******

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
RAINBOW SALES & SERVICES
P.O. BOX 772253
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77215

3-D OTHELLO

OJAI SOFTWARE
Offers for the unexpanded
VIC-20

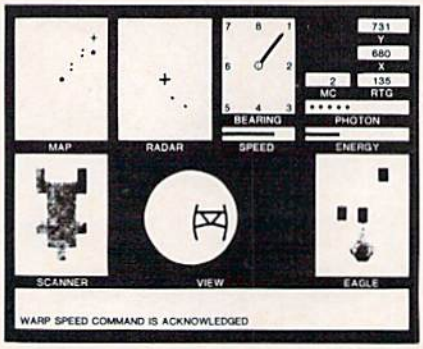
An added dimension to the game of Othello.

Play against friend or computer

$15 per cassette
(Joystick required)

Dealer inquiry invited.
Calif. Res. please add 6% sales tax.

OJAI SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1860
OJAI, CALIF. 93023



QUEST OF THE EAGLE

YOUR MISSION THIS TIME...SECURE PLUTONIUM AND DELIVER TO PLANET JEMSIO...ENERGY LOW... RADAR SHOWS CRAFT APPROACHING...TRANSPORT ROOM TOO DAMAGED TO BEAM UP ENERGY...IS CRAFT FRIEND OR FOE?...

CAN YOU COMPLETE THIS MISSION AND ADVANCE TO MORE CHALLENGING MISSIONS OR WILL THEY DESTROY YOU?

COMMODORE 64	FERIN ENTERPRISES 6310 UNDERWOOD AVE. S.W. CEDAR RAPIDS IA. 52404	$28.75 SPECIFY CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

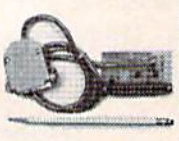
GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64

CASSETTE INTERFACE

- USE ANY STANDARD CASSETTE RECORDER
- CONNECTS TO THE CASSETTE PORT
- CONTROLS THE CASSETTE MOTOR
- NEEDS NO BATTERIES
- COPY FROM RECORDER TO RECORDER
- THIS IS THE BEST ONE FOR LESS $$$
- ONLY $34.95 POSTPAID. ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US, CANADA, MEXICO

THE MODEM INTERFACE

- CONNECTS TO THE USER I/O PORT
- NEEDS NO BATTERIES/SOLDERING
- CONNECTS ANY STANDARD MODEM
- USE MODEM AUTODIAL, ANSWER FEATURES
- COMES WITH A FREE TYPE IN BASIC TERMINAL PROGRAM
- ONLY $24.95 POSTPAID. ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US, CANADA, MEXICO



CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL
1-800-227-3800
ASK FOR OPERATOR 225

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 12309 DEPT HD
SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 236-BYTE

CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION

Micro Match™ SAVES MONEY

Don't Let Programs Gather Dust!

TRADE Original SOFTWARE with Documentation for ALL MICROS . . .

WE MATCH TRADERS
for only $5.00
GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

FOR UNLIMITED TRADING:
Ask about SOFTRADERS Worldwide Trading Directories

Send your system description, titles of all software wanted, titles of all software to trade and S.A.S.E. Send no money.

SOFTRADERS™ International
1610 Shomaker Drive
Murphysboro, IL 62966

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER FOR VIC-20

- Speech
- Educational Software
- Game Software
- Robot, Machines
- Easy To Use
- Affordable

The **"CHATTERBOX"** is a standard cartridge with a DIN plug that attaches between the VIC-20 and the TV. Simply follow the principal of allphones to pronounce any word and utilize the simple program to construct a sentance or a speech. Endless inexpensive applications such as Interactive Education program response with speech, game software, robot, announcer, home control center, alarm station, collection gate, vending machine etc. **Order Now, CHATTERBOX $99.00. Also data cassette for VIC-20 or VIC-64 $55.00.** Visa & Master card with exp. date accepted. CA res. add 6.5% sales tax. Send for free brochure.

MAXTRON
7807A Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640
(213) 724-4491 • 724-0829

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

ROTORCOMMAND — An original, exciting space game like no other you have played before. You control a ship armed with a revolving forcefield. Flying around the screen, your mission is to destroy all intruders who try to get to your base. This one is quite addicting. Needs 3K and joystick.

HANGPERSON — This great new version of the classic word game features a vocabulary of over 500 words. The Vic's sound and color capabilities are used well here. Hangperson is great fun for every member of the family. Needs 3K.

STARFIGHTER — One of the best games we've seen for the Vic! You must seek and destroy enemy fighters in deep space. Check the map, pick your quadrant, and go . . . but watch your fuel. Docking with fuel ships will win some back. This game has it all. You may never turn it off. Needs 3K and joystick.

*** This set of three games is only $10.00 postage included ***

*****EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE*****

Also available is a set of two fun and educational games. One game specializes in teaching the four basic math skills. The other is a vocabulary builder for elementary school students. Both are enjoyable and will hold any child's attention for hours. Both games on one cassette for only $10.00.

GREAT DEAL

Buy both the educational pack and the games pack for only $18.00 and receive another super game program free of charge!!

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: LOMBO SOFTWARE
914-769-6541
90 Birch Drive
Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570

WE ACCEPT CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS
All Prices Include Postage
New York State residents must add sales tax

FAMILY TREE

A NEW COMPUTER SOFTWARE PACKAGE TO HELP THE AMATEUR AND PROFESSIONAL GENEALOGIST USE THE COMMODORE 64 OR VIC AS A DYNAMIC SYSTEM TO CONTROL DATA ON THE FAMILY TREE.

FEATURES:
- 664 NAMES PER DATA DISK
- FULLY INDEXED
- EASY EDITING AND UPDATING
- SEARCH FUNCTIONS
- PRODUCES FAMILY GROUP SHEETS
- PRODUCES PEDIGREE CHARTS
- OUTPUT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER
- COMPLETE MANUAL

BY HELPING YOU TO ORGANIZE YOUR FAMILY TREE IT WILL AID YOU IN DETERMINING THE AREAS OF YOUR RESEARCH

PRICE $39.95 US — $49.95 CANADIAN (MICHIGAN & ONTARIO RESIDENCE ADD TAX)

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE
PHONE 519-344-3990

P.O. BOX 1151
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN 48061

1046 PARKWOOD AVE
SARNIA, ONTARIO N7V 3T9

Writers, programmers... *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* is looking for articles on the VIC and 64.

```
$ PAYROLL $
* USER Friendly
* PRINTS Employee  Pay
Stub
* W-2's At the end  of
year.
* FEDERAL & F.I.C.A. &
STATE Calculations
* TOTALS FOR QUARTERLY
TAX  REPORTS:  Prints
all emloyees on  file
and  gives  you  their
combined totals.
* FULL DOCUMENTATION
     ONLY  $89.95
   C-64 DISK ONLY
J.O.Warren
P.O.Box 297
Clallam Bay, Wa.98326
PHONE 206-963-2693
```

CANADIANS!

IF YOU ADORE YOUR 64 — YOU'LL LOVE C.S.S.

CANADIAN SOFTWARE SOURCE provides you with Commodore 64 Home, Business, and Game Software. Compare our prices and amazingly fast* delivery to your door.

	Canadian $ Retail	C.S.S.
• Paperclip 64 (Batteries)	$ 150.00	$129.95
• Frogger (Sierra) (D)	$ 49.95	$36.95
• Temple of Apshai (Epyx) (T D)	$ 54.95	$44.95
• Home Accountant (Continental) (D)	$ 93.95	$74.75
• Jumpman (Epyx) (T D)	$ 54.95	$44.95
• Quick Brown Fox (QBF)	$ 79.95	$68.85
• Forbidden Forest (Cosmi) (T D)	$ 25.95	$21.95
• Fire Command-joy stick	$ 69.95	$59.95
• Acc t Rec Pay (Timeworks) ea (D)	$149.95	$99.95

GIGANTIC SELECTION of over 200 more popular Commodore 64 programs from the top 20 manufacturers. Write or phone for FREE catalogue or to place order.

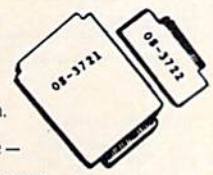
CANADIAN SOFTWARE SOURCE
Box 340, Station "W", Toronto, Ont.
M6M 5B9
VISA **(416) 491-2942** MasterCard

Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Send certified cheque or money order. VISA & MasterCard, please include card number, expiry date, and signature. Add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

*Delivery by U.P.S. within 3 days of order date if stocked by local suppliers.

MAKE YOUR OWN CARTRIDGES!

- Complete System • Programs 8K Cartridge to "AUTO-RUN" (opt) at Power-up — YOUR BASIC or Machine-Code Prgm.
- Prototype GAMES
- EDUCATIONAL use — NO Load Delay
- OS-3721 plugs into VIC-20
- Expansion socket on board
- Carts. Erasable & BLK Locatable



OS-3723 ZIF socket module Allows programming 2764, 2732A, 2732, 2716, 2564, 2532, 2516 EPROMS	$24.50
OS-37A System (Pgmr., 8K Cart)	$88.50
OS-37B System (Pgmr., ZIF mod) (Software Tape incl. Disk add $2)	$88.50
OS-3722 Blank 8K Carts.	$24.50
Blank 2764 EPROMS	$11.50

OTTO SYSTEMS
8135 ENGINEER ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(619) 569-5665

Add $4 Shipg. & Hndlg. — CA res. 6% tax

Reduction of an actual sign

The Banner Machine™
- For the **Commodore 64** with tape or disk
- For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory and disk
- Five fonts available; more coming
- Print on any Epson RX, FX, or MX with Graftrax; CBM 1525; Okidata 82A with Okigraph; or 8510 Prowriter
- Uses dot graphics—not Commodore block graphics
- Menu-driven program operates like a word processor
- Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length
- Makes borders of variable width up to ¾ inch
- 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8½" high
- Proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying; Tab

Order The Banner Machine™—$49.95 from

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
102 A-1 Computer Services	170
103 Aardvark Action Software	135
Abacus Software	62
Abaris, Inc.	206
104 The Abnel Company	93
105 Academy Software	112
106 Access Software Inc.	85
Accolade Computer Products	148
107 Advanced Processor Systems	129
108 Adventure International	70
109 Adventure International	111
The Alien Group	65
Alphacom	55
American Peripherals	161
110 Animax Computer	44
111 Apropos Technology	155
Assembly Technology	145
112 Avalon Hill Game Company	41
B. Dalton Bookseller	66
Bible Software	145
113 Boone Corp.	67
114 Bröderbund Software	IFC
115 Byte-Ryte	174
116 Bytes & Pieces	173
117 Bytes & Pieces	93
118 Bytesize Micro Technology	206
Canadian Software Source	207
119 Cardco, Inc.	IBC
Castle Software	62
120 Century Micro Products	177
Cheatsheet Products	206
Comm*Data Computer House, Inc.	89
121 Commercial Data Systems Ltd.	71
Commodore 64	BC
Commodore 64 Users Group	204
122 Compatible Systems Incorporated	174
Compuscope	167
CompuServe	47
Computer Mail Order	151
123 Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	37
124 ComputerMat	153
125 Computer Outlet	169
126 Computer Place	175
Computer Software Assoc., Inc.	119
Computronix	204
127 ComStar	178
128 Continental Software	43
Cosmopolitan Software Services	21
Creative Software	4
Crown Computer and Software	177
129 Cyberia	20
Data Equipment Supply Corp.	158
The Data Toolbox	204
130 Davka Corporation	121
Eastern House	172
131 EduCare	145
Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	53
Electronic Arts	23
Entech	86
EPYX	25
EPYX	27
132 Estes Engineering, Inc.	171
Fantasy Computerware	204
Ferin Enterprises	206
133 First Star Software Inc.	65
Foxfire Systems, Inc.	170
134 French Silk	109
135 Genealogy Software	207
Genesis Computer Corporation	112
Grapevine Software, Inc.	77
Human Engineered Software	75
136 Hytec Systems	91
Infocom	28,29
Institutional Computer Development Corp.	167
Interesting Software	139
J. O. Warren	207
137 Jay Sun Enterprises, Incorporated	94
138 Jini-Micro-Systems, Inc.	134
Jou Laboratories	205
Kidbit Software	204
139 Kyan Software	167
Limbic Systems Inc.	118
Lombo Software	207
Magic Carpet	139
Mariner Systems, Corp.	205
Marshmallow Software	205
Maxtron	207
140 MicroDigital	45
141 Micro-80 Inc.	171
Micro-Ware Distributing	57
Micro World Electronix, Inc.	165
142 Midwest Micro, Inc.	147
Mirage Concepts	117
MMG Micro Software	69
Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	94
143 New Leaf Inc.	78
Nova Software Incorporated	15
Nüfekop	35
OJAI Software	206
Olympic Sales Company	171
Otto Systems	207
Parallel Systems	205
144 Parsec Research	131
PM Products	204
Powerbyte	174
145 Professional Software, Inc.	9
146 Program Design, Inc.	94
The Program Store	101
Pro-Line Software	161
Pro-Line Software	171
147 Protecto Enterprizes	163
148 Protecto Enterprizes	99
149 Protecto Enterprizes	106
150 Protecto Enterprizes	105,107
151 Public Domain, Inc.	205
Purvis Systems Incorporated	165
152 Pyramid Software International	161
Quality Computer	86
Queue Products	205
Quicksilva	133
153 Rainbow Computer Corporation	137
Rainbow Sales & Services	206
Romox	51
SAVE	175
Scribe Associates	206
Sierra On-Line, Inc.	31
Sierra On-Line, Inc.	81
Sierra On-Line, Inc.	7
Sierra On-Line, Inc.	91
154 Sim Computer Products	20
64 Disk-a-Zine	204
SJB Distributors Inc.	157
155 Skyles Electric Works	87
156 Skyles Electric Works	97
Soft-Guide	176
Softsync, Inc.	205
157 Softraders International	207
Softron, Inc.	61
158 The Software Connection	175
159 Software Gallery	172
Software To Go	124
160 Software Warehouse Outlet	160
Sophware	171
Southwest Micro Systems, Inc.	158
161 Space Shuttle Software	176
Spinnaker	16,17
Spinnaker	19
162 Star Micronics	33
163 subLOGIC	39
164 Such-A-Deal! Software	79
Sunsoft	173
Synapse	49
165 Systems Management Associates	123
166 Systems Management Associates	125
167 T & F Software Company	1
3G Company, Inc.	95
168 Tenex Computer Marketing Systems	103
169 Timeworks, Inc.	63
170 Toronto Pet Users Group	93
171 Total Information Services, Inc.	206
172 Toll Software, Inc.	147
173 Tri Micro	115
Tronix	12,13
Tronix	11
174 Umbrella Software Incorporated	44
175 United Microware Industries	83
Viasala Inc.	52
Valorum	205
Vic Flic	145
176 Victory Software Inc.	95
The Video & Computer Place Inc.	204
Virginia Micro Systems	207
177 WESoft	
Wetherbee Software	206
York 10 Computerware	177
Zytek	178

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC	127
COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games	143

New From Cardco

Five Slot Expansion Interface for the C-64

The CARDBOARD/5 (CB/5) is an enclosed five slot, fully switch selectable, expansion interface for the Commodore 64™. This quality product allows the user to switch select any cartridge slot or combination of cartridge slots. Twenty-two color coded light emitting diodes give status indication. Each slot has four LEDs and two toggle switches for indication and control. Two master toggle switches allow the user to manually override any situation.

All Cardco products are individually tested to insure quality and reliability.

Some of the features of the CARDBOARD/5 are:

- high quality glass/epoxy circuit board
- gold plated contacts
- logic lines are switched by solid state IC switches
- full LED status indication
- convenient toggle switches
- full support under the board to prevent flexing
- full plastic enclosure to insure safety
- fused to protect your computer
- convenient reset button
- CARDCO, Inc.'s exclusive Lifetime Guarantee

See a complete line of American made Cardco Products at a computer store near you, today.

313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525

cardco, inc.

Commodore 64™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

It writes, rates, creates, even telecommunicates. Costs less, does more- the Commodore 64.

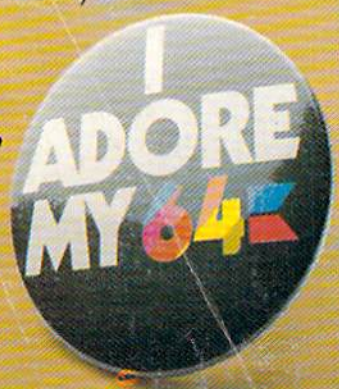
When Commodore introduced the 64, the industry suddenly realized that there would be a computer in every home, school and business years before anyone ever dreamed.

That's because Commodore 64 halved the price of high technology: while you can compare the 64's capabilities with those of any sophisticated business PC, you can compare its price with that of an average television.

What can you do with it? Create with

its high resolution Sprite Graphics. Add a printer and type with it. Add a disk drive to use spread sheets and other financial programs. Learn and play music through your home sound system on the 64's professional quality music synthesizer.

Add a modem, and hook up with the vast computer networks through your telephone. In short, the Commodore 64 is the ultimate personal computer, at a price you can afford.



COMMODORE 64